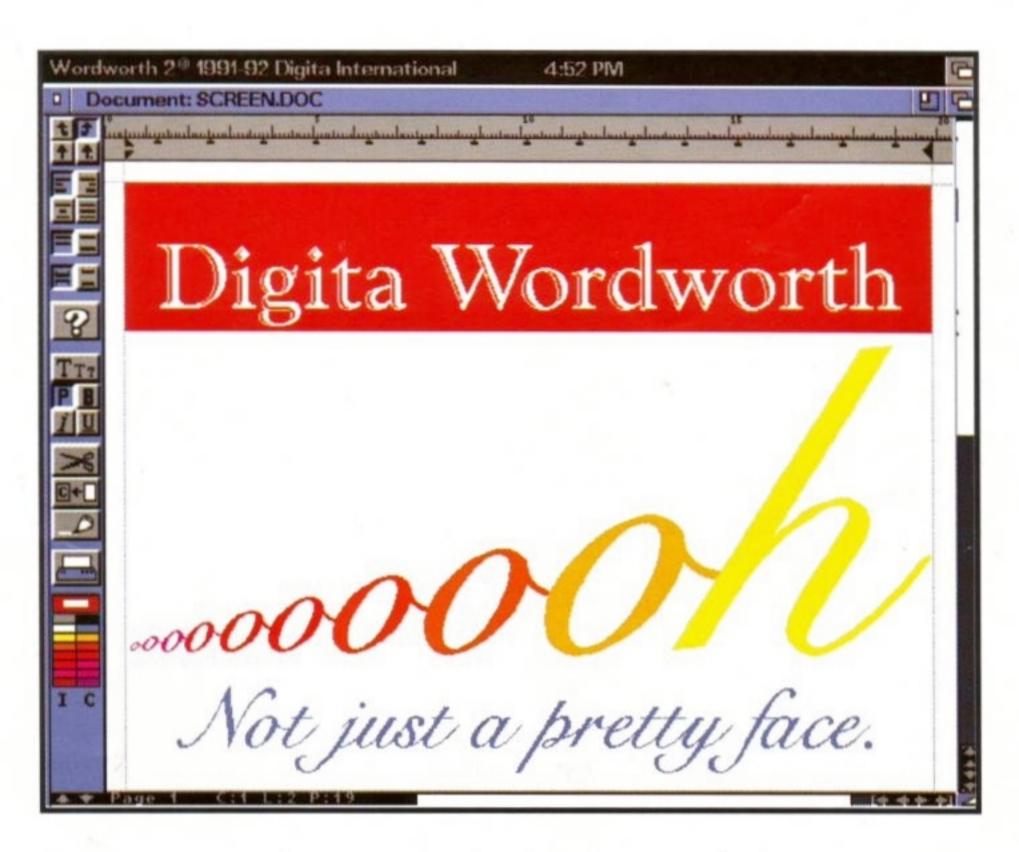


Actual screen. Not simulated.



If you want to take a closer look at the new Wordworth call 0395 270273, or write to Digita, FREEPOST, Exmouth EX8 2YZ ENGLAND

Actually, you're looking at the new Digita[®] Wordworth[®] version 2.

It's the revolutionary Intellifont[®] technology which produces on–screen fonts at sizes from 3 to 800 points!

Wordworth comes with 17 genuine Agfa[®] Compugraphic fonts, which are just about the best quality around.

Best of all, Wordworth prints silky smooth fonts at the highest possible resolution of your printer. Which means, in human terms, unbeatable print quality. Just click the icon on the tool bar and in seconds you'll be printing jagged–free letters and graphics.

But, there's more to new Digita Wordworth than just pretty fonts...

New features include • columns • tool bar • indexing • table of contents • endnotes • improved mailmerge and file support • bookmarks • text sorting

 improved search and replace
 hotlinks. In fact, there's over 100 new features and improvements.

So, if you want to print the sharpest possible letters around, trade up now from any Amiga word processor for just £59. But hurry, this is for a limited period only.

Digita Wordworth, what you see is what you get—the power to present.



Digita International Limited Black Horse House Exmouth EX8 1JL England Telephone 0395 270273 Facsimile 0395 268893

AMIGA

AT A GLANCE GUIDE

To help you find what you want quickly and easily, this is a cross-referenced list of all the products and subjects covered in this month's *Amiga Shopper*. The subjects covered in Amiga Answers are detailed on page 32; the many PD programs covered on page 139 are listed there. The page numbers given are for the first page of the article in which the subject is mentioned.

AlphaScan Plus hand scanner 70

| AlphaScan Plus hand scanner | 70 |
|------------------------------|-------|
| AMOS | 82 |
| AMOS Answers | 82 |
| ARexx | 67 |
| Arguments | 67 |
| Assembler | 56 |
| Back issues | 106 |
| Beginners' advice | 24 |
| Buying guide | 152 |
| C programming | 126 |
| Clip art | 75 |
| Colourpic Plus | 57 |
| Command parsing 67 | 7,82 |
| Communications | 102 |
| Competition | 154 |
| Daatscan hand scanner | 70 |
| Dot matrix printers | 14 |
| Fonts | 57 |
| Hypertext | 89 |
| Inkjet printers | 14 |
| Internet | 102 |
| Laser printers | 14 |
| Letters | 12 |
| Listings 56, 67, 78, 82, 89, | 126 |
| Mail order offers | 121 |
| Mandelbrot set | 78 |
| Music | 113 |
| News | 7 |
| Next month | 154 |
| Price changes | 7 |
| Printers | 14 |
| Product locator | 148 |
| Public domain | 139 |
| Puzzle games | 75 |
| Reader ads | 81 |
| Samples | 113 |
| Shareware | 139 |
| Spreadsheets | 95 |
| Subscriptions | 106 |
| Talking Shop | 12 |
| US News | 11 |
| User groups | 133 |
| Vidi Amiga-12 | 57 |
| Workbench 3 | 89 |
| World Of Commodore Show | 7, 11 |
| | |

Are there any products or subjects you'd like us to take a look at? Well, just drop a line to:

Amiga Shopper, 30, Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.

ELCOME

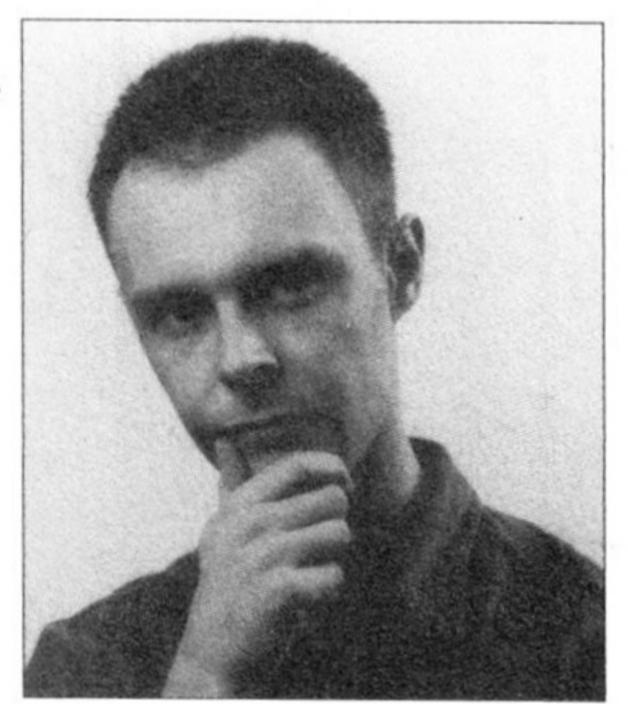
ower is a wonderful thing. Take me – I've finally become the editor of *Amiga Shopper*. At last, it's mine, all mine, I'm the boss, top dog, I have complete control... (snip – Prod Ed.) Take the new A1200 for instance – a helluva powerful machine at a superb price. If you've just got one of these – and according to Commodore there are plenty of you out there who have – then your mind must be boggling with the possibilities. That's where we come in: we show just what you can do with your machine, and how to do it.

If you have just got your first Amiga, then you should turn to page 24. Our special Beginners' Guide will put you in the picture. You'll be surprised at how versatile the Amiga actually is.

But our main feature this month is a complete guide to buying a printer, starting on page 14. We've put no less than 20 printers through their paces. Different people require different things from their printers, so we've made sure we've covered all the categories – dot matrix, inkjet and laser – and the comprehensive feature chart at the end of the article will ensure that you buy the

printer you need to do the job you want, at the price you can afford.

With Commodore's flurry of launching activity at the end of last year, and talk of even more new machines, 1993 looks set to be a good year. Peripherals are already on the cards for the



A1200 – expect a flood of developments in the very near future. You can be sure that we'll be keeping you up to date. We're committed to ensuring you get the best out of your Amiga, whether it was built in 1984 or last week.

Enjoy the issue!



PUBLIC DOMAIN

YOU SHALL HAVE A FISHY

There are thousands of Amiga programs which are available for little more than the price of a disk. And many more which allow you to try the software free before you buy. Each month in Public Domain World we examine the best of these programs and explain how to get hold of them.

This month we focus on the latest batch of utilities in the Fred Fish collection, and take a look at a program that could improve your computer drawing skills. Public Domain World or

If wishes were fishes...

as we call it this month, starts on page 139

AMAGAS

15 PAGES DEVOTED EXCLUSIVELY TO ANSWERING YOUR QUESTIONS

Every month in Amiga Answers our panel, comprised of experts from each of the fields of Amiga computing, answers more genuine reader questions than any other Amiga magazine. And from this month they'll endeavour to correct the errors in any programs you send in as well!

We answer questions every month on Workbench • The CLI • Comms • Programming • DTP • Video • Business software • And more!

THE ANSWERS START ON PAGE 31

FOR A FULL LIST OF CONTENTS, TURN THE PAGE

Your guarantee of value

This magazine comes from Future Publishing, a company founded just seven years ago, but which now sells more computer magazines than any other publisher in Britain. We offer:

Better advice. Our titles are packed with tips, suggestions and explanatory features, written by the best in the business.

Stronger reviews. We have a cast-iron policy of editorial independence, and our reviews give clear buying recommendations.

Clearer design. You need solid information, and you need it fast. So our designers highlight key elements in the articles by using charts,

diagrams, summary boxes, annotated - photographs and so on.

Greater relevance. At Future, editors operate under two golden rules:

- Understand your readers' needs.
- Satisfy them.

More reader interaction. We draw strongly on readers' contributions, resulting in the liveliest letters pages and the best reader tips. Buying one of our magazines is like joining a nationwide user group.

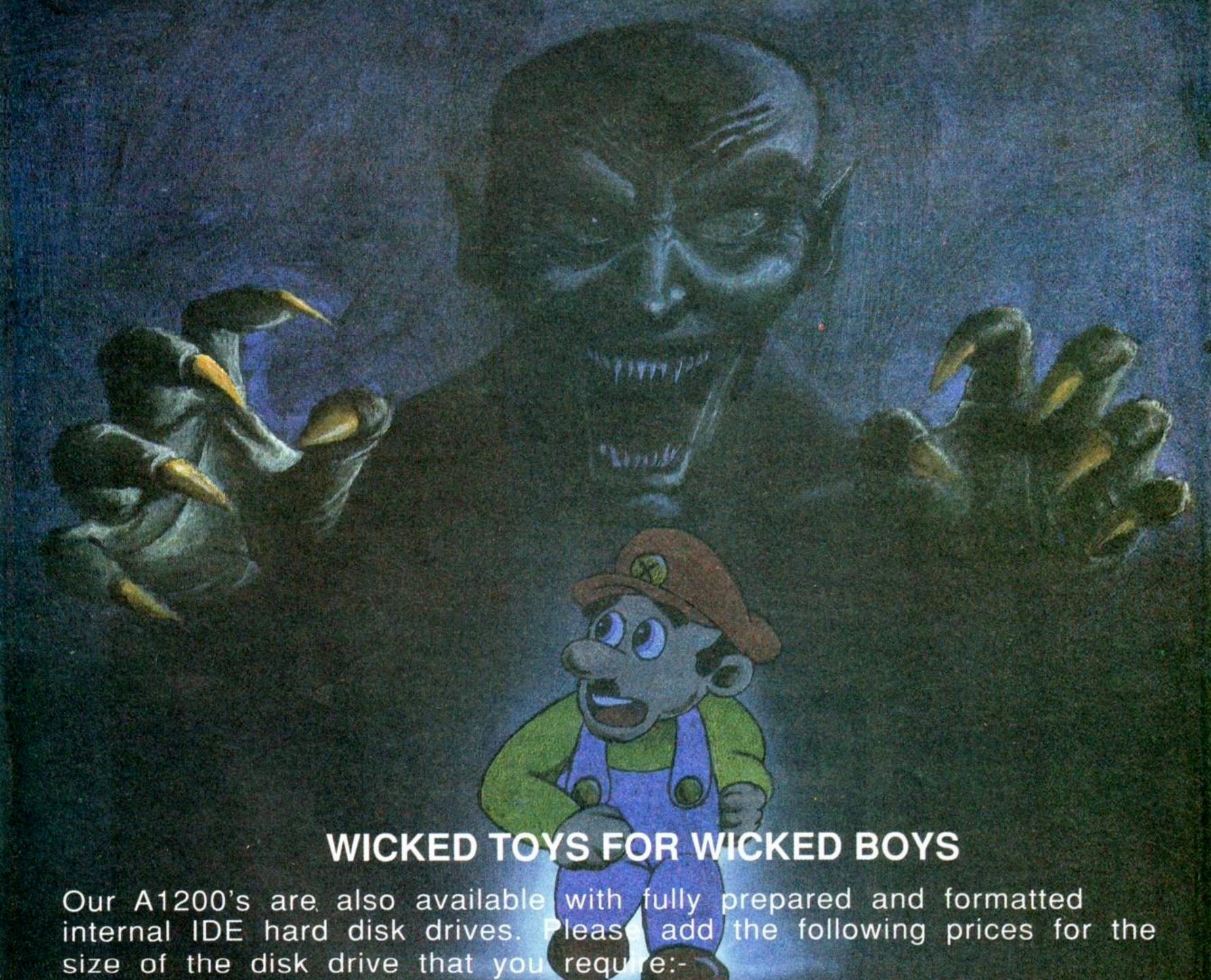
Better value for money. More pages, better quality: magazines you can trust.



The home of Britain's finest computer magazines: Amiga Shopper • Amiga Format

- Amiga Power Commodore Format
 PCW Plus PC Plus
- ST Format Your Sinclair Sega Power
 Amstrad Action PC Answers PC Format
 Total! Super Play Mega Gamesmaster.

 and masses more coming at ya in 93 too



20MB 40M_B 120MB 240MB 330MB 480MB

VISA

£110 £179 £449

£879

PHONE FOR PRICES OF PCMCIA CARDS AND OTHER HARDWARE.

FOR PHONE/FAX ORDER SERVICE OR ENQUIRIES

Tel. (0736) 331039

FOR MAIL ORDER SERVICE:-SOFTWARE DEMON LTD. P.O. BOX 90 PENZANCE, CORNWALL, TR18 2SP

Access

Please add £6.00 for postage & packaging Please make all cheques/P.O.s payable to SOFTWARE DEMON LTD., if applicable please include your credit card No and expiry date.

NSDETES SSUE

AMIGA SHOPPER Issue 22 February 1993

Editor: Cliff Ramshaw
Art Editor: Diana Taylor
Production Editor: Dave Green
Consultant Editors: Jeff Walker,
Mark Smiddy, Ian Wrigley
Contributors: Jason Holborn, Paul
Overaa, Gary Whiteley, Dave
Winder, Ian Wrigley, Philip
Gladwin, Conrad Bessant, Toby
Simpson, Wilf Rees, Jolyon Ralph
Guest Composer: Black Francis
Ad Manager: Margaret Clarke
Senior Ad Sales Executive:
David Eckett

Production: Richard Gingell Production Technicians:

Mark Gover, Heath Parsons, Simon Windsor, Chris Stocker Circulation Director: Sue Hartley

Promotions Manager: Michele Harris

Publisher: Stuart Anderton Group Publishing Director:

Group Publishing Director
Greg Ingham

ABC audited circulation: January-June 1992: 48,799 copies/month

Printed by Redwood Press
News Trade Distribution –

UK: Future Publishing 0225 442244 Worldwide: MMC Ltd 0483 211678

This magazine is copyright © 1992
Future Publishing Ltd. No part of this magazine may be reproduced without written permission. We welcome contributions for publication but regret that we cannot return any submissions.

Any correspondence will be considered for publication unless specifically stated otherwise.

Editorial

30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA12BW
Tel: 0225 442244 : Fax: 0225 446019
E-mail: amshopper @cix.compulink

Advertising
Rayner House, 23 Higher Hillgate,
Stockport SK1 3ER

Tel: 061-474 7333:Fax: 061-476 3002

Subscriptions

The Old Barn, Somerton TA11 7PY
Tel: 0458 74011

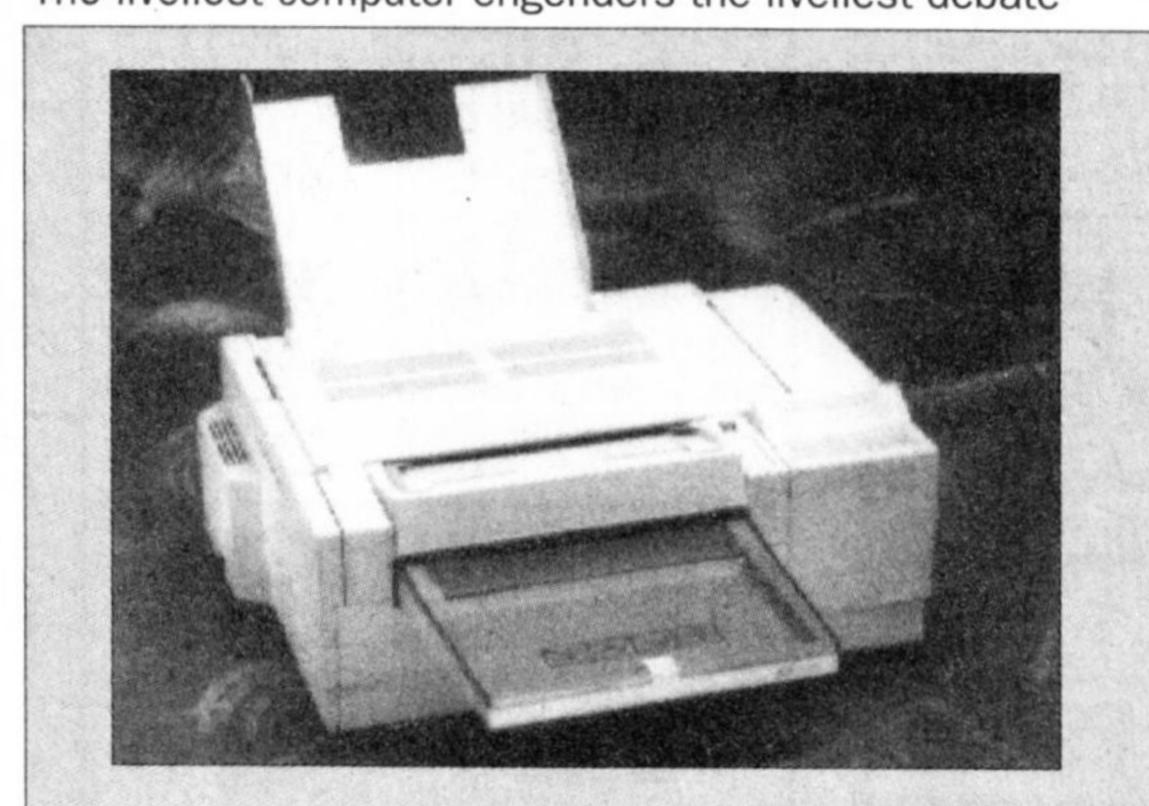
Who fancies a year's free subscription this month? We're getting all literary this time. What kind of confectionery was it that created an intense moment of remembrance for the protagonist in Proust's A La Recherche Du Temps Perdu? You know? Good, then just jot it down on a card to: 'I read it in the original French, actually', Amiga Shopper, 30, Monmouth St, Bath, BA1 2BW. First correct answer out of the bag wins 12 free issues. We haven't had the right answer to last month's question yet, so keep 'em coming.

News

Price rises across the Amiga range **PLUS** a report from the World Of Commodore show in Toronto

Talking Shop

The liveliest computer engenders the liveliest debate



Printer Round-up

Dot matrix, ink jet or laser – we rate them all. 20 printers are tested to the full to enable you to make the best printer purchasing decision

Beginners' Guide

If you've just got one of these, or one of its friends, then this is the place to look. We explain all you need to know to get into and stay with hassle-free computing



Amiga Answers

14 pages of Amiga problems solved **PLUS** the all-new Code Clinic, in which your programs are debugged

Video

Two video digitisers at opposite ends of the price spectrum come under close scrutiny

ARexx

Get to grips with the Amiga's bundled multitasking programming language. This month: passing arguments

Desktop Publishing

The scanner war hots up with the latest incarnations of the DaataScan and Alfascan Plus hand-held units. We compare them and discover which is best for you

Education

Spruce up your presentations with some high quality clip art **PLUS** a look at some educational puzzles

Chaos

An exploration of the fascinating world of fractals, this month focusing on variations of the Mandelbrot set

Reader Ads

81

This is the place to look if you're buying or selling secondhand Amiga kit

AMOS

82

How to create text adventure games **PLUS** solutions to all your AMOS problems

AmigaDOS

89

A look at some of the flash new features of AmigaDOS 3, including a powerful hypertext utility

Business

95

Set up a spreadsheet to predict your electricity and gas bills – no more unpleasant shocks!

Communications

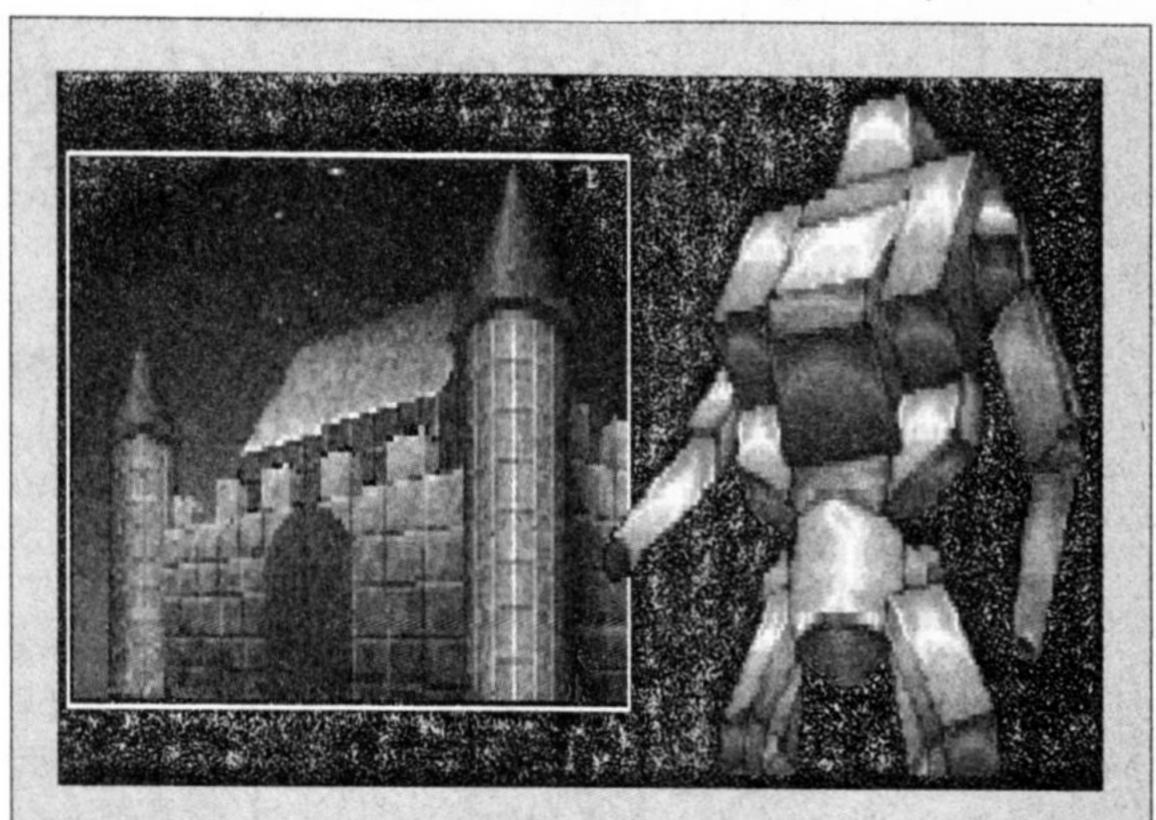
102

Discover what you can get from the limitless zone of electronic communications with our look at the Internet – a vast network of computers from around the world

Amiga Music

113

Samples from all over the world in Walkabout Music's collection **PLUS** sample storage techniques explained



Public Domain World

139

All the latest in the PD and shareware scene. This month there's a round-up of the latest shoal of Fred Fish disks, and a program that teaches computer graphic design with *Deluxe Paint*

C Programming

120

Rise from the humble beginnings of a novice to the heights of proficiency with the language of the pros

User Groups

70

75

78

133

You're an Amiga user; you want to join a group; so turn to the User groups pages

Product Locator

148

Your at-a-glance guide to the best in Amiga hardware

Win a Fax Modem

154

There's over £400 worth of Supra modems up for grabs.

All you have to do is answer the three simple questions

isit our showrooms.

See

before

you buy.

of Hampshire Established 7 years

Amiga Workstation Expansion System

Monitor stand with shelf for drives etc. Strong metal construction made from 14SWG steel epoxy coated. No Cables or mouse are included.

Special price £27.50

New Citizens

Swift 240

24pin Colour*

Advanced 24pin printer, (Swift 24E replacement). Phone for a data sheet *optional colour. Price with cable & paper

240 Mono 240C Colour

Full technical support

£245 £265

Swift 200

24pin Colour*

Enhanced 24pin printer, (Swift 224 replacement.) Phone for a data sheet *optional colour. Price with cable & paper

200 Mono 200C Colour

£195 £219

Citizen's Print Manager These advanced printer drivers transform

colour printout's to laser type quality Version 1 (224 & 24E) £5 Version 2 (Swift series 2) £10 Drivers 1/2 price if bought with a printer

Printer Drivers

Canon BJ-10e/ex £5 Deskjet 500 Colour £10

Citizen 120D+

with cable & paper

£109

All Citizen printers have 2 year warranty

Citizen Swift 9

& paper

with cable Mono £155 Colour £179

Panasonic KXP1123

Probably the best 24pin mono printer available. With cable & paper

£169

Panasonic/Epson

| KXP1170 9pin | 134 |
|----------------------------|-----|
| KXP1124i 24pin | |
| KXP2180 9pin Colour | |
| KXP2123 24pin Colour | |
| Epson LX400 9pin | |
| Epson LQ570 24pin | |
| Prices include VAT cable & | |

Naksha Scanner

New

with touch up software £109

Naksha Mouse

for Atari ST & Amiga £21.50 with house & mat

Squik Mouse

for Atari ST & Amiga £13.90

Midi Interface

4 channel Midi Interface for Amiga Dr T's Midi Music S/w (A500 only not Plus)

£19 £4.95

Deskjet 500

HP 300dpi Inkjet printer. Laser quality at dot matrix price. 3 year warranty. £325 With cable & paper

Deskjet Colour

300dpi colour inkiet printer. Colour laser quality at 1/10 of the cost. 3 year warranty. £419 With cable & paper

Deskjet 550C

300dpi colour inkjet printer. Colour laser quality, with colour and black cartridges resident. £529

3 year warranty. With cable & paper

Printer Packs

All printers are supplied with a printer pack consisting of printer paper and a connection

Free of charge A stand is £5.00 extra (with a printer)

Printer Dust Covers

most types in stock from £4.70

Canon BJ-10ex

360dpi Inkjet printer with cable & paper

£199

Star SJ-48

360dpi Inkjet printer with cable & paper £199

Star LC100

9pin colour with cable & paper

New

£159

Star

| LC200 Colour 9pin 17 | 75 |
|----------------------------------|----|
| LC2420 Mono 24pin 18 | 35 |
| LC24100 Mono 24pin 17 | 75 |
| LC24200 Colour 24pin 24 | 19 |
| Prices include VAT cable & paper | er |

Kickstart Upgrades

True Mouse

for Atari ST & Amiga £15.90

Happy Mouse

for Atari ST & Amiga £14.90

New Prices

GVP Series 2

Hard Disks for A500 £379 80Mb Hard Disc £419 120Mb Hard Disc £689 240Mb Hard Disc 80Mb A530 Combo £649 120Mb A530 Combo £749 240Mb A530 Combo £989

for A1500 £339 80Mb Hard Disk £399 120Mb Hard Disk 240Mb Hard Disk £629 GVP ram £41 per 1Mb

Ram Upgrades

| A500 1Mram +clock | £24.90 |
|----------------------|--------|
| A500 1Mram no clock | £19.90 |
| A500 + 1Mram + clock | £39.90 |
| A600 1Mram + clock | £49.90 |
| | |

Citizen ProCM

14" Super High res. Multisync Colour monitor, dot pitch 0.26mm, suitable for A3000 or A4000

> £349 with cable

Philips CM8833 MK2

Rebadged as AKF17

14" Stereo Colour Monitor. Dot pitch 0.42mm. Medium Res.

£165 with cable

£169 without cable

Commodore

14" Stereo Colour Monitor. Dot pitch 0.42mm. Medium Res.

£179 with cable

£175 without cable Price valid for current stock only

Philips CM8833 MK2

UK. 240V £219 with cable +game £215 without cable

If game not required reduce above prices by £5.00 Price valid for current stock only

Accessories

| A500 Printer cable | 7.95 |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Modulator/Disk Extension | |
| 23way Plug or socket | 2.95 |
| A500 Dust Cover | |
| Mouse Mat (thick soft type) | |
| Mouse House | 2.95 |
| 1M internal 3.5" drive | 49.00 |
| A500 replacement PSU | 39.00 |
| A590 replacement PSU | 49.00 |
| Rocgen Plus - Genlock + | 129.00 |
| Disc Wallet for 32 disks | |
| | |

| 3M Joystick/Mouse lead | 3.75 |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| A500 Printer cable | 7.95 |
| Modulator/Disk Extension | 10.95 |
| 23way Plug or socket | 2.95 |
| A500 Dust Cover | 4.70 |
| Mouse Mat (thick soft type) | 4.95 |
| Mouse House | 2.95 |
| | 49.00 |
| A500 replacement PSU | |
| A590 replacement PSU | 49.00 |
| Rocgen Plus - Genlock + | 129.00 |
| Disc Wallet for 32 disks | 7.95 |

| 7.95 | |
|--------|------|
| 10.95 | |
| 2.95 | 7000 |
| 4.70 | 10 |
| 4.95 | 50 |
| 2.95 | 10 |
| 49.00 | 25 |
| 39.00 | 1k |
| 49.00 | 40 |
| 129.00 | 10 |
| 7.95 | |

DISKETTES SONY / DYSAN bulk

Floppy Drives

Cumana CAX354

Commodore

Roctec/Zappo

Amiga A1200

5x faster. Workbench v3. 2M ram.

Amiga A4000

Amiga A600

Standard A600 single floppy

£265

Wild Weird

& Wicked

Epic Pack

without software

Amiga 600SD

(D.Paint III, Grand Prix, Putty, Pushover)

Amiga 600HD

(Trivial Pursuit, Epic, Rome, Pushover)

SONY

DISKETTES

SONY branded

(lifetime warranty)

(100% certified error free)

3.5" DS/DD 135tpi

3.5" DS/DD 135tpi

100x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi

250x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi

1kx 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi

Custom graphics - 256K colours from

£49.90

New

1M external drive

16.7 million.

Wb 3, 25MHz

120Mb Hd

A1011 1M external

While stocks last

1M external

£48

While stocks last

All Amigas A500-A1200

£49.90

£359

£2099

£305

£435

32.30

59.93

141.00

540.50

(lifetime warranty) (100% certified error free)

| 1100 /0 COLLINGA BITOL LICE | 21 |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| 10x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi | 5.95 |
| 50x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi | 21.86 |
| 100x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi | 39.60 |
| 250x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi | 94.88 |
| 1kx 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi | 379.53 |
| 40 x 3.5" Disk box with lock | |
| 100 x 3.5" Disk box with lock | 7.50 |
| Carriage on 50 + disks £3.5 | 53 |
| | |

Phone for our 60 page catalogue EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME All products have a 30 day money back & 12 month warranty. Prices are subject to variation without prior notification. Please phone for express clearance of cheques. Established 7 years. 3 minutes from M27 Junction 11. Free parking. Open 9 to 5.30 Monday to Friday & 9 to 5 Saturday Postage 94p or £3.53 Securicor £6.46 (£5.50 + VAT)



Larger items delivered by Securicor



Amiga/Shopper Dept. 40-42 West Street Portchester Hants PO16 9UW Tel: 0705 647000

0705 647000 New Telephone Number 0705 647000

PERSONNEL CHANGES



Dave Green, a serious-looking soul, takes over as Production Editor of the magazine that's serious about your Amiga

There's been a couple of personnel changes around the Amiga Shopper offices this month.

The first is that Alison Harper, our erstwhile Production Editor, has left to work on another magazine. She is being replaced by the lean, mean (but perhaps not as pretty) form of Dave Green. Dave says: "While all our contributors are of course infallible, sometimes bad people sneak into our computers and plant extra characters in our files to make us look silly. It's my job to root out these so-called 'typos', thus making the reading of the magazine a pleasant and painless experience for all of you."

The second is that Dave has left to "rest in a special hospital" ...no, only kidding, the second is that Andy Storer, who has left to edit a brand new magazine, has been replaced as Editor by Cliff Ramshaw.

CHEAP HARD **DRIVES**

Software Demon is selling what it claims to be the cheapest hard drives around for the A1200.

The prices for the different sizes of IDE drives are as follows: 20Mb for £110, 40Mb for £180, 120Mb for £260 and 240Mb for £450. The reason for the low cost of the drives is that they are the more common 3.5inch drives. Software Demon has developed its own cabling and fitting procedure to connect these to an A1200. As a consequence, the drives cannot be user-fitted. They may be bought pre-fitted in an A1200, or alternatively you can send your A1200 to the company and, for a fee of £19, Software Demon will fit a drive for you.

All drives have an access time of 14ms or less, and are supplied with software to install Workbench 3. Software Demon **☎** 0736 331039.

Helios Software has aged between 2 and 12.

The idea of the program is to make learning as creative and fun as possible. To this end, it is highly graphical in nature. Children can manipulate pre-defined graphic blocks as if they were letters, creating a multi-layered effect with words on top of graphics. The predefined graphics may be altered or added to with blocks from any standard IFF picture.

As children type words into this educational program, it will say them out loud in one of three voices: male. female or robot. There is also a facility for the program to speak each letter in a word, or to recite a whole passage of text.

As well as providing the facility for children to type in words, Childsplay also comes with a preset

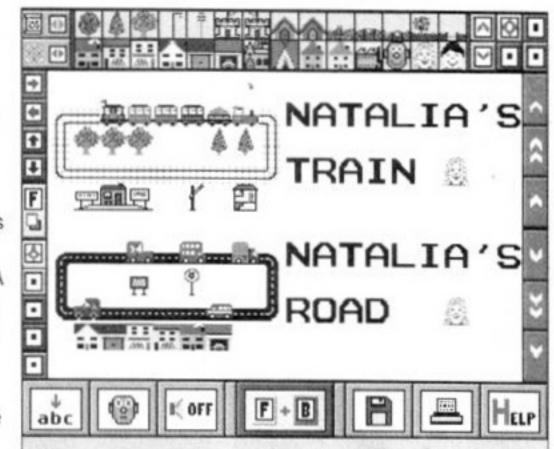
released Childsplay, a word processor aimed at children or and 12 word between 2 and 12 word 1

list of words, any of which may be selected via the mouse and added to the main text. In this way children are able to improve their vocabulary.

A number of puzzles can also be created by an adult in Childsplay. A block-oriented jigsaw is one example; but more sophisticated puzzles such as patternmatching games can be implemented with the

system's two-layer graphics and text approach.

Childsplay costs £24.95 from Helios Software # 0623 554828.



Bright, colourful graphics and computer-generated speech add educational appeal to Helios Software's Childsplay

A600, A1200 and A4000 officially described as 'consumer' machines

More new Amidas

The recent World of Commodore Show in Toronto proved the spawning ground for rumours concerning yet another new batch of Amigas.

A Commodore official was apparently heard describing the A600, A1200 and A4000 as 'consumer' Amigas, implying that a number of professional-level models are to be introduced with specifications higher than that of the A4000.

It seems likely that these machines will be the host of the enhanced AGA chip set discussed in last month's news pages. New facilities are said to include a 32-bit blitter, 24-bit true colour display and built-in frame grabbing. It's likely that such machines will have CD-ROM drives fitted as standard.

A Digital Signal Processor ('DSP') is also expected to make an appearance, giving much improved CD-quality sound with real-time special effects. Announcements were also made concerning an add-on DSP for the A4000, as well as a SCSI-II controller and new variations on the A4000. See the US News on page 11 for the full story.

Speculation is still rife concerning a mid-range machine, popularly referred to as the A2200, with



The A4000 is a hot machine, everyone agrees, but could Commodore be launching a whole range of machines with even higher specifications?

specifications similar to the A1200 but with greater expansion possibilities and a separate keyboard. Commodore UK's Kelly Sumner has strenuously denied the existence of a machine called the A2200. Then again, in Amiga Shopper Issue 17 he denied all knowledge of a machine called the A800, just before the A1200 (with a very similar spec to that rumoured for the A800) appeared.

POWER BOOST FOR A1200

Microbotics has launched a maths co-processor upgrade board for the A1200 computer.

The board, called the MBX1200, includes a 68881 maths co-processor clocked at 14.3MHz, which provides up to a 55-times speed increase on floating-point operations. On average, an A1200 with the board installed will return a result eight times faster than an unexpanded A1200 using the AIBB benchmark. A 68882 co-processor. clocked at 25MHz, may be used instead of the 68881.

The board also has a SIMM socket for up to 8Mb of 32-bit RAM. This additional memory autoconfigures as Fast RAM, considerably increasing the A1200's performance.

The MBX1200 fits the A1200 internally, plugging directly into the 150-pin edge connector. Speed-hungry A1200 owners will also be pleased to hear that the board is fully compatible with AmigaDOS 3.

Fitted with a 14MHz 68881 and no extra memory, the MBX1200 is expected to be in the region of £120, while the version with a 25MHz 68882 should sell for £180. Shop around for the best prices.

The MBX1200 is distributed in the UK by Taurus. It is available from Calculus \$\infty\$ 0543 414939 and other dealers, including the First Computer Centre, who can be reached on \$\pi\$ 0532 319444.

HARD DRIVES READY FOR NEW AMIGAS

Trilogic has announced the arrival of a range of IDE hard drives suitable for use with the A600 and A1200.

The drives are all 2.5 inches in size, and fit internally. They come ready formatted and with a connecting cable, making them ready to use as soon as they have been fitted.

The drives are available in the following sizes: 20Mb for £119.99,

40Mb for £169.99, 60Mb for £199.99, 80Mb for £249.99 and 120Mb for £349.99. Trilogic can be reached on ☎ 0274 691115.

And don't forget to look out for next month's *Amiga Shopper*, which will be carrying an in-depth article describing exactly how to choose, fit and use just such a drive in your A1200 or A600.

VISUAL COMMUNICATION

Crystal Concepts has announced the availability of a help video for would-be comms users.

Called How To Operate A Modem, the video explains how to set up communications software, log on to bulletin boards and download files. Advice is also given on the use of the numerous file archiving programs currently available.

Packaged with the video is a directory of 150 bulletin board numbers, the comms program *NComm 2*, the directory utility *SID* and two archivers: *PKAzip* and *LHArc*. Buyers of the package will also be eligible to a free three-month subscription to a UK bulletin board. The package costs £26.95 plus £2.00 p&p from Crystal Concepts • 0942 523387.

Frailty of sterling brings price increases across complete Amiga range



Prices are set to rise across the entire Amiga range, it has been confirmed by Commodore.

The move comes as a result of the falling value of the pound in the international market. An increase of £30 will be added to the stand-alone A600, the two A600 bundles – the Wild, Weird & Wicked pack and the Epic pack – and the stand-alone A1200. Other products, such as hard drives and CD-ROM drives, will be subject to a price increase, but the amount is not yet finalised.

The move is scheduled for the beginning of January. Commodore is reluctant to make it: "It may yet not happen," said Commodore's Andrew Ball. When asked if the prices would be reduced once the pound regained its strength, he replied: "as soon as we can."

Obviously the move will affect sales, but coming as it does in the traditionally slack post-Christmas period, the upheaval should not be too great.



The recession hits the Amiga, with price increases of £30 on bundles and stand-alone models

HELP FOR VDU OPERATORS

The Health And Safety Executive has released a book explaining the steps necessary to comply with the European Community Directive on display screens.

The Directive comes into force on 1 January 1993. It is designed to ensure the health of people whose employment regularly brings them in contact with computer monitors.

The main points are that employers will be required to assess workstations and reduce any risks found; employers must ensure workstations meet a set of minimum requirements; that screen work must be planned to provide breaks; and to give eyesight tests to employees who request them.

The book, Display Screen
Equipment Work: Guidance On
Regulations, is available for £5 from
Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

THE SCAPED CRUSADER

MegageM has announced version 3 of its *ScapeMaker* program. The utility will take an IFF format image and convert it to DEM format for 3D rendering with programs like *VistaPro* and *Scenery Animator*.

ScapeMaker 3 is compatible with all versions of Workbench. It will process 258 by 258 and 514 by 514 point DEM files, and will display two DEM buffers in 16 shades of grey. Control is achieved by a push-button interface, keyboard shortcuts, menus, and ARexx or AmigaDOS scripts.

ScapeMaker 3 costs \$64.95 plus postage from MegageM ☎ 0101 805 349 1104.

COLOUR A4 SCANNER IMPROVED



Question: What have a penguin and a GT-6500 colour scanner got in common? Answer: They both appear in an Epson publicity shot

A super-charged version of Epson's A4-sized flatbed colour scanner has been released.

The GT-6500 offers a number of

advantages over its
predecessor, the GT-6000.
Both are full colour (up to
24 bits per pixel)
scanners, capable of
dealing with images up to
A4 in size. The GT-6500,
however, has a much
improved maximum
resolution of 1200 dots
per inch in line-art mode.

Also, scanning operations themselves are now much faster.

The GT-6500 is available with a SCSI or parallel port interface, although the Amiga driver software currently only supports the parallel port version. This software is actually a loader module for ASDG's acclaimed Art Department
Professional image processing
package, though it will also be
available as a stand-alone package.

Two extras are currently available for the GT-6500. The first is a transparency adaptor, which contains a second scan head and enables the device to take scans of slides, transparencies and reflective materials. The second is an automatic document feeder, which is intended primarily for bulk optical character recognition work.

The GT-6500 is distributed in the UK by HB Marketing **☎** 0753 686000 and retails at £938.83.

The Digita range...

Home Accounts 2®

An advanced version of Home Accounts, which is limited only by the capacity of your computer. Sophisticated reporting with graphics, and special options such as VAT and loan calculation facilities. Equally suitable for businesses, clubs and charities (ST and Amiga). £54.99



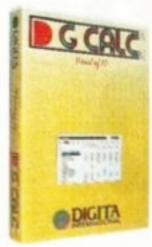


Home Accounts

Ideal for home users who want a simple low-cost way to plan and manage home finances. £29.99



This fast, simple spreadsheet includes many advanced features, including a windowing facility, so that you can look at different parts of the spreadsheet at the same time. £39.99





Mailshot Plus

If you ever need to send out mailings or print labels, this program is for you.

Animated labels appear on-screen as a continuous sheet, allowing you to scroll backwards and forwards. You can search, sort and detect duplicate labels, print side by side and much more. £49.99



If you're looking for fast access to information, and the ability to create customised reports, then this relational database is for you (ST). £49.99



lay by day

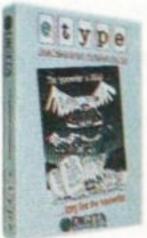
Day-By-Day

An excellent way to get organised. You'll be reminded of birthdays, meetings and appointments. It includes month/week/day planners and automatic reminders of overdue events. £29.99

Personal Tax Planner

Plan your own tax with ease. This simple program will calculate your income tax liability, allowing you to perform instant 'what-if' calculations and produce pertinent facts about your tax position. A professional version is also available for accountants and financial advisers. £49.99





E-Type

Transform your computer into a typewriter. Because text is printed instantly, you can line up your form, press return and space a few times to move to the correct place, and then start typing. Ideal for filling in forms and envelopes. £39.99

A suite of programs which perform all the basic functions

for a small business. They may be used independently or integrated and include Cashflow Controller, Stock Control and Invoicing and Statements. £59.99

System 3e

Like System 3, but with extended capacity for customer accounts and stock items.

£79.99



CASHBOOK CONTROLLER

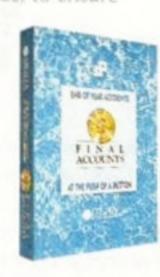
Cashbook Controller

Take the drudgery out of book keeping as this program will replace your cash and petty cash books. In addition to recording cash, bank and VAT transactions, you can enter credit sales and purchases, and for all these entries the program will automatically complete double entry routines, to ensure

your records are always in balance. £59.99

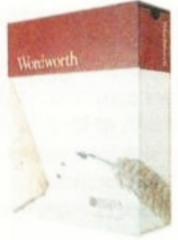
Final Accounts

Using the information created with Cashbook Controller, this program will produce a complete set of accounts, including Trial Balance, Trading and Profit and Loss Account, Balance Sheet, as well as useful accounting ratios. £39.99



Cashbook Combo

A money-saving combination pack containing Cashbook Controller and Final Accounts. £79.99



Wordworth®

The graphical nature of Wordworth makes producing documents faster and easier. With the enhanced printing fonts, Collins Spelling Checker and Thesaurus, no other word processor comes close (Amiga). £129.99

The Digita range is available for Commodore Amiga, Atari ST and IBM PC unless stated otherwise, and every program comes with a seven day money-back guarantee.

The only way to really appreciate Digita software is to use it. Phone 0395 270273 for more information, or write to Digita, FREEPOST, Exmouth EX8 2YZ. All prices include VAT, postage and packaging.



software thats right

The Digita range is available to the trade through Columbus, Gem, HB Marketing, IBD, Lazer, Leisuresoft, Precision and SDL.

NEED SOME EDUCATION?

A new range of software targeted at 4-7 year-olds is due to arrive from Europress Software, a company that prides itself on its educational releases.

The ADI Junior range initially consists of two packages: ADI Junior Reading and ADI Junior Counting, costing £25.99 each. The two packages

extend the current ADI range, which deals with Maths, English and French



Two enthusiastic youngsters get to grips with the ADI Junior range

for 11-15 year olds. All programs comply with the requirements of the National Curriculum.

There are 15 puzzles in ADI Junior Reading, geared towards teaching the child how to match pictures to words, how to distinguish between true and false statements, and how to recognise symbols and plurals. Three levels of difficulty can be selected for each puzzle.

ADI Junior Counting also features 15 puzzles. Using bright colours and sound, each of these endeavours to teach the topics of addition, subtraction, variances, painting by numbers and the matching of figures to numbers.

G-FORCE SPEED BOOST

GVP has announced a method by which owners of its G-Force040 accelerator can increase the performance of the board.

All that is required is a simple adjustment of the startup-sequence (it seems fashionable these days to describe bug fixes as "added features" – Ed). The line reading GvpCpuCtrl >nil FastROM should be changed to read GvpCpuCtrl >nil:FastROM MoveSSP. GVP are on \$\infty\$ 0101 215 647 6147.

ANOTHER PD CD ROM

Almathera Systems has released the second disc in its collection of public domain CDs.

CDPD II is compatible with the CDTV and A570 CD-ROM drive. On it are the contents of Fred Fish disks 661-760, the Scope library, JAM disks and AB-20 archives. The addition of an automatic copier brings the disk's size up to nearly 600Mb. Last but not least are copies of both Workbench 1.3 and Workbench 2.04.

MINE OF INFORMATION

Information seekers will be interested to learn of the release of the seventh edition of the *Directory Of Information Sources*.

Aslib's directory lists almost 7000 sources of information. Both organisations which give information freely and those which charge for it are listed.

At £250, the book will mainly interest the dedicated researcher.
Aslib are on \$\pi\$ 071 253 4488.

CORRECTION

Contrary to our claims in last month's magazine, Dr T's fun music program Boom Box in fact costs just £39.95. It's available from Zone Distribution on \$\pi\$ 071 738 5444.

GVP to develop for A1200

Major US manufacturer GVP is set to support the A1200 with a number of new peripherals.

Although fluctuations of the pound have prevented any prices from being finalised, development is well under way, with the products slated for release within the next month or so.

First up is a an accelerator card to fit in the A1200's trapdoor expansion slot. It will come with 68030EC processor clocked at 40MHz and space for an additional maths co-processor. Up to 32Mb of

32-bit RAM can be added on-board using 4Mb SIMMs. The board should deliver a performance comparable to that of GVP's A530 combined hard drive and accelerator. The price is expected to be in the region of £399.

Another trapdoor product – meaning that fitting will not void A1200 owners' warranties – is a combined RAM expansion and SCSI hard disk controller card. The card will be populated with 4Mb of 32-bit RAM, and have a slot for a maths coprocessor. The SCSI controller should quell the fears of many who

felt that Commodore had made a mistake by opting for the slower, less flexible IDE hard disk interface. The price is again expected to be in the region of £399.

Also from GVP is an internally fitting IDE hard drive, which should be available by the time you read this. With a capacity of 85Mb it will fit either an A600 or an A1200. GVP's Faaastprep software will be included in the price of £399.

GVP are on ☎ 0101 215 647 6147. Its products are distributed in the UK by Silica ☎ 081 309 1111.

MORE ART SNIPPETS

Artworks has released three new disks of original clip art.

The disks, costing £6.99 each or £18 for all three, are

Marriages are made in heaven but marriage clip art is made in South Humberside

titled as follows: Prehistoric Life, Weddings & Family Occasions, and Signs & Symbols 2. A poster is included with each disk so that the user may see at a glance what images are available.

All the images have been hand drawn, scanned and then cleaned up using painting software to provide high quality results.

Artworks can be contacted on

0469 588138.

I DIDN'T SEE A MOUSE

A transparent mouse, sure to merge unobtrusively into the surroundings of a cluttered desk, has arrived from Spectravideo.

The Datalux mouse has a variable resolution of 100-200 dots per inch, and costs £22.99. Contact Spectravideo on ☎ 081 902 2211.

Update to C compiler

An update has been released to the SAS C Compiler. It will take version 6 of the package up to version 6.1.

The update comes in the form of a freely-distributable archive, available from bulletin boards around the world.

Users need to already have version 6 to make use of the archive, which fixes a number of bugs in the previous version and adds some minor enhancements such as support for public screens.

SAS can be contacted on \blacksquare 0101 919 677 8000. Its products are sold in the UK by HiSoft, who can be reached on \blacksquare 0525 718181.

eeehaw! It's your Amiga Cowboy, temporarily giving up the flatlands of the USA for the windswept and snow-covered urban tundra of Canada. The latest World of

Commodore Amiga Show opened to an enthusiastic crowd of Amiga fans clamouring for a look at the latest hardware and software goodies.

OF THE FUTURE

Perhaps the most news was gleaned from overhearing a conversation between Commodore officials.

"a 32-bit AT&T chip

offering potential

for... 16-bit CD-

quality sound"

According to my spy (take this as gospel folks, but you know my spy likes his rum and coke), the Zorro III SCSI-II controller and documentation are now complete. It should be available in January, with a transfer rate of 10Mb per second

when connected to a SCSI-II drive.

That should quell a few of the criticisms the A4000 has been receiving on this side of the Atlantic. What should also help is the arrival of a Digital Signal Processing chip, which is apparently scheduled for release in late spring, along with corresponding 3.1 device support. It is a 32-bit AT&T chip offering potential for items such as 16-bit CDquality sound, voice recognition, and high-speed modem support.

** Active Box Box Name Leck ■ Iransparent haved history Hido Contents Box Frame Text Hrap : None Midest MAN headed. Rectangle OLeft O Irregular O Right Text Standoff B.B. CExclude Rotation Angle 0 Hargins: Left Tell Top Della Right Charge Bot. U.S Position: Left 248 Top 1448 Width 18.8 Scale: X AND Y 8.342 Offset: X 3.5 Y8.8 Bitmap Info Cancel

Professional Page 3 may have only just arrived, but it's soon due to be superseded by version 4

The next three months will also see the release of three further configurations of the A4000. As you know, its processor plugs in on a card, so Commodore producing versions with different processors has always been a likely possibility. Expect to see an EC030-based A4000, as well as one based on the standard 68030. A tower model is also on the cards - the words 'A4000T' and 'February' were mentioned in the same sentence.

My spy also reports overhearing a Commodore official describing the A600, A1200 and A4000 as members of a 'consumer' line-up. He went on to say that a second series of machines would be released to become Commodore's professional Amigas. Quite what these new machines will contain is anybody's guess, but the rumoured enhanced AGA chip set seems like a good guess, and perhaps Motorola's forthcoming 68060 will make an appearance. How'd you like to be a third-party hardware developer trying

> to cope with all this massive flood of information?

There was lots more to see at Toronto, Gold Disk Inc announced Professional Page 4.0. At the top of a long list of new features is support for the Advanced

Graphics Architecture chipset. Bitmapped images can be displayed on screen using up to 256 colours, giving users the benefit of true 'What You See Is What You Get' viewing and more exact on-screen proofing.

DTP GRAPHICS BOOSTED

Other outstanding new additions to this popular program include an improved hot-linked graphics editor, enhanced graphic handling with new graphics import filters and improved

> ाटाचा text handling. These improvements to an already popular and powerful program further promote the versatility of the Amiga to a North America at present largely dominated by Mac and IBM PC page layout systems.

Among the more unusual uses for the Amiga on display at the show was Sign Engine, a desktop sign shop based on the Amiga. Parallel Motion Graphics is

the name of the company that offers this useful and unique product. Sign Engine was designed and engineered for professional sign shop use, so it should find itself right at home in places like vehicle-detailing shops, retail stores' display departments, TV stations, exhibit builders and just about anywhere else that sign making might be required.

SIGN OF THE TIMES

The program operates on any Amiga with 3Mb of RAM, a floppy drive, a hard drive and a vinyl cutting plotter such as those made by American



'Amiga Cowboy' Bob Liddil takes a trip to Toronto for the World of Commodore show, and tracks down the hottest news around



Graphtec, Ioline, Roland, and Houston Instruments.

I saw this one in action and it was positively neat - signs were typeset in Pagestream and carved out of sheet vinyl with sharp cutting blades taking the place of pencils on the plotter. In less time than it takes to rope a calf I had the words 'AMIGA COWBOY' to put on my saddle so I'd know which horse was mine in the parking lot. At \$559 this vertical application

is priced well. Just add Amiga and plotter/cutter and blammo, you're in the sign business. Contact Jeffrey Ginn at Parallel Motion Graphics, 10 Stewart Court, Orangeville, Ontario, L9W 3Z9. Dang

clever folks, those Canadians!

No North American show would be complete without 3D graphics programs and Toronto saw its share. Pixel 3D Professional (PixPro for short) is said by its producer, Axiom Software, to be "the most powerful 3D object utility program available." PixPro can be used to convert bitmap pictures and shapes to 3D objects "with unrivalled quality." This is one of those logo-tweaking programs for the art and video professional that can take the word 'Cowboy' and turn it every which way but loose in a dazzling display of manipulation. I saw a demonstration of the program in action and if I could get my branding iron to do that kind of work,

I'd have a seriously cool logo on my cows. How about 'AMIGA' in an upscale font with curves and shadows, and 'COWBOY' in a macho block style, all done up in contrasting shades of pastel turquoise and rawhide? Yes!

For those craving information, the staff of Amazing Computing Magazine released this year's AC'S Guide to the Commodore Amiga. This invaluable 287-page publication is a

"the most

powerful 3D object

utility program

available"

useful tool for anyone who needs a comprehensive listing of Amiga goods and services. It features guides to graphic arts, desktop video, word processing, desktop publishing, music, programming, utilities, and

entertainment software, as well as a wide variety of hardware, including accelerators, Video Toasters, drives and memory expansion. I thoroughly recommend this for anyone who needs to know what's being offered for his Amiga. It's top notch.

If anything can be said about this year's World of Commodore in Toronto, it's that it was very very cold, but that was just the outside temperature. Inside the international centre, the Amiga was hot, hot, hot. Here's your Amiga Cowboy, making tracks for the border, shouting "Whoopie-ty-yi-yea" and hoping it ain't snowin' in Texas, 'cause me and my Amiga are heading south for the winter!

Welcome to the Amiga world's liveliest letters pages! – the place where you get the chance to speak your mind. So join your host, the editor, Cliff Ramshaw for some more no-holds barred bantering. And remember, all you have to do to be included is send your missive to: 'Talking Shop', Amiga Shopper, 30, Monmouth St, Bath BA1 2BW. So get to it!...

OFFICIAL COMPLAINT

We recently purchased Mini Office as a result of reading your review. So far we have only really investigated the word processor, but we have already found a couple of annoying problems.

The first, though minor, is that the program does not allow for double spacing, which seems to be a fairly standard facility on most other word processors.

The second problem is more annoying! If the capital lock is used it does not just affect the letters. It is impossible to enter any number, comma or even a full stop without releasing the capital lock.

My son wishes to use the wordprocessor for school projects and frequently uses capital letters so this second problem is the source of great frustration.

When we contacted the supplier we were told that we should have read the reviews. We did read yours but it didn't point out these problems. So it looks as though we shall have to battle on and try not to take out our frustrations on the machine.

Anonymous Gislingham, Suffolk

Sorry to hear you're not happy with the program. A solution, though not entirely satisfactory, to your first point is simply to press [Return] twice at the end of every line.

We try to make our reviews as complete as possible, but are nevertheless dealing with a limited amount of space. There are no doubt other aspects of *Mini Office* that were not mentioned in the review.

Our reviewer chose to mention those points he felt were most salient.

Unfortunately, he didn't bother mentioning the two points that are important to you, because he judged



Mini Office found favour with our reviewer, but has at least one unsatisfied customer to its name

them to be irrelevant to the needs of most potential Mini Office users.

MAIL ORDER HASSLE

I purchased your magazine to look for the best deal for an Amiga 600 with 1Mb and no software.

I found it: £254.95 plus delivery. I placed the order, but my goods have still not arrived. The company's 'hot line' rings unanswered or engaged most of the time. So much for "next day express service".

On the three occasions I have spoken to someone at the company I have been told: "It will be

dispatched today and you will get it tomorrow" (eight days ago); "I will get someone to call you back" (still waiting); and "you will have to ring our other number to complain".

I have written and still received no reply or computer. The company was obviously making promises it could not keep.

My message to your readers is "cheapest is not always best".

Make sure a company has what you want in stock before ordering

> Gary Reid Redcar, Cleveland

A sad but not entirely unique tale, Gary, and your advice to others is certainly worth heeding. Incidentally, we're starting a new column, Amiga Advocate, in which we seek the advice of a solicitor to sort out the hassles some people have had with manufacturers and retailers.

THAT COVER DISK

I have purchased every issue of Amiga Shopper to date, and in my opinion it is one of the best Amiga mags for information, and certainly the best value for money. You have just ruined the latter case!

I read with dismay that you intend to supply a cover disk with future issues, which in my opinion is the worst possible thing you could do. If I wanted to buy PD I would choose my own disks; I don't want to be forced to buy PD of someone else's choice. If you want to enter the PD market, why don't you advertise it and let people make up their own minds?

AW Thackray Dunstable

but on the other hand...

It is good that you have added a cover disk to the magazine, making Amiga Shopper even better value for money. I was particularly pleased to see that you maximised the

contents of the disk by archiving, and did not waste space by making the disk auto-booting as most other magazines do. However, I do feel that you could have made the process of un-archiving the disk more user-friendly.

The actual content of the first disk was excellent, and I will certainly look forward to future disks if you are able to maintain that sort of standard. Please stick to complete PD or shareware programs, rather than demos of commercial products. A good collection of programs on a single disk saves having to buy several 'normal' PD disks.

Gareth Kitchener Shefford, Beds So, opinion is divided on the matter. Interestingly, Mr Thackray's letter arrived before publication of the cover disk issue, whereas Gareth clearly decided to wait and see it before commenting. The point about ease of un-archiving has been noted.

I think the cover disk is a good thing, and if enough readers agree, then we'll continue providing them. The aim, as always, is to produce the best possible magazine.

I'm certain that next month's disk will convince the sceptics among you. Without giving too much away, it's going to be tied very strongly to our editorial content in a way no other magazine has tried, essentially extending the magazine's medium. As well as PD and shareware utilities, there'll be loads of source code listings to save you typing, and a special set of files linked to an article explaining Assembler For Beginners.

THE HORROR

I was horrified to read Kelly Sumner's comments on the Amiga in Issue 17, and, after visiting the Future Entertainment Show, I felt that I must write.

Surely Kelly should not be promoting PCs for use in business instead of the Amiga. Many manufacturers make PCs, so the chance of someone buying a Commodore PC is slim, whereas someone who wants an Amiga has to buy it from Commodore. Kelly's statement just shows the lack of commitment of Commodore to the Amiga.

What topped it off was seeing the two Commodore stands at the Future Entertainment Show – a games stand containing A600s and 1200s (showing just games) and a business stand containing Commodore PCs.

A walk round the other stands (such as GVP and Digita) showed Amigas with genlocks, word processors, 24-bit graphics and so on, with PC owners watching in disbelief.

I was also disgusted to read Kelly joking about the A3000's price drop – I certainly wouldn't be laughing if I had just paid £3000, then watched as the price fell to £1200. Commodore just doesn't care about its customers – this and the price drop of the A600 prove it.

Paul Markham Stone, Staffordshire

If Commodore wants to succeed in the business market, then it has to manufacture PCs. Most large corporations would never buy Amigas, no matter how powerful or cheap they might be. The PC is an established business standard – it's as simple as that.

Commodore's commitment to the Amiga is very strong – recent events have proved this, particularly in the multimedia arena. As for the A3000 price drop, it's very much a two-edged sword: some people benefit, some don't. I think Kelly justified the price changes adequately, and surely you'll allow him to crack a joke?

THE CHOICE IS YOURS

Following your review of the SupraFaxModems, your readers may like to know that due to expansion and the fact that there are many First Choice retailers scattered throughout the land, The First Choice Gomputer Centre (Leeds) is now trading as The First Computer Centre (Leeds).

Brian Cobley
The First Computer Centre (Leeds)

Thanks for putting us right, Brian.

SOUND ADVICE

It's time for Commodore to release a 16-bit 16-channel sound chip with frequencies up to 56 KHz. A 40 MHz DSP 56002 (rather than a DSP 56001) and 16-bit internal D/A and 16-bit internal A/D converters would be suitable. All these should easily fit in an A4000 or A1200.

In 1987 the Amiga, with its amazing internal sound capabilities, was taking over the music market from Atari. Now it is over seven years since the Amiga was the best music computer, which is now the Atari Falcon. Where will Commodore go from here?

I hope Commodore will show the real power of the Amiga in the music market again, by including in future machines the sound facilities I have described above.

Helge Kaulheim Norway

There's certainly no argument about the superiority of the Falcon in the sound department. Talk at the Toronto World Of Commodore show about a DSP chip (made by AT&T, not Motorola) suggests that Commodore intends to redress the balance. It's a shame such a chip couldn't have been fitted as standard on the A1200, but I think Commodore was keen to keep the price down to give it as wide an appeal as possible.

CASH FOR COMPUSERVE

Whilst finding your 'Comms' article both interesting and useful I felt that I had to come to the defence of CompuServe, which you described as "very expensive".

Under the standard pricing plan, you pay only \$7.95 per month for unlimited access to a large range of facilities, including electronic mail, fax-sending, airline bookings, mail-

order shopping, news and financial information services. The cheapest way to access it is via Mercury to either the London or Reading nodes, avoiding PSS surcharges, and with the option of 9600 baud at a cost of only 4.6 pence per minute cheap rate. There is no communication surcharge in non-prime time (7pm to 6am and weekends). In addition an 0800 number is provided for free assistance. Overall, it compares very favourably with BBSs such as Prestel and CIX which have much higher subscription fees and monthly minimums.

Although it has a very strong American bias, particularly for shopping (though many companies deliver to Europe), it is widening its range of UK-oriented information. A larger UK base would no doubt attract more UK businesses and information providers.

> Roger Houghton Selsley, Gloucestershire

OK, how about if we describe it as "fairly expensive"?

THE WAY AHEAD?

I've owned the same Amiga for over five years now (the same one), a good old 1.2 A500 with which I've been extremely pleased despite a few minor niggles. Now I'm looking to upgrade, but the choice isn't as easy now as it was way back then.

Commodore's new A1200 is, I admit, a very capable machine at an attractive price, but is it a real advance in Amiga technology? Recently the Amiga magazines



The Amiga Shopper Shareware
Collection Volume I was the cause
of some controversy

seem to have been defending the Amiga against the PC-console-Falcon threat by quoting the saying that you buy a machine to run the software that you want. But if that was true the Amiga would never have "beaten" the Atari ST.

When I bought my Amiga it was 200 quid more than the ST and the software was just ported directly from the ST with no advantage taken of the Amiga's better graphics or sound. Not only that but it quite often cost more for the

same software which was released a few months after the equivalent ST release. So why did I and so many other people buy the Amiga?

In one word, potential. We read the machine specs and saw a better machine irrespective of software availability. And look what's happened: the ST confined to the museum and the Amiga out on top. So what I am saying is that raw potential (in other words, machine specs) are important. What do you see when you compare the A1200 to the Atari Falcon? A low-density drive, same old sound, IDE hard drive interface, 68020 and no DSP. This is compared to, on the Falcon side, a high-density floppy, 68030. enhanced sound, DSP, network port, SCSI 2/IDE expansion ports, and a slot on the motherboard for a maths co-processor.

As for graphics, it seems the Amiga has better static graphics but the Falcon is better able to manipulate its enhanced graphics modes. Also processor-intensive tasks like ray tracing will inevitably be faster due to the 68030. So graphics superiority is more or less a matter of opinion. From what I have read the DSP is also a very powerful piece of hardware, capable of acting as a sound sampler, graphics digitiser and modem using the right software. While these 'emulations' may not be up to the professional quality add-ons available for the Amiga, how many of us would like to dabble with these features but can't justify the expense of extra equipment?

And in answer to your question of "Who is developing for the Falcon?", there are currently over 100 developers beavering away with... er... developments! So I ask, is the A1200 a worthy successor to the A500/600? Is it the machine to take the Amiga into the next generation? Is it as good as the Falcon? I don't think so. I've been disappointed with Commodore's handling of the Amiga since release. Commodore with its initial advantage could have confined Atari to the PC clone market. But now Atari has a second chance. A few good titles on the Falcon will start the ball rolling as it did with the Amiga a few years ago. Now I wouldn't go so far as to say Atari will win the '32-bit war' - as we all know better specs don't always win out - but they do have a better starter on the blocks.

> Adam Thomson Fyvie, Aberdeenshire

Some interesting and valid points,
Adam. The A1200 may not be
completely state-of-the-art, but it still
represents a significant advance in
Amiga technology.

'I CAN LARF ABOUT IT NOW'

Have you learned a valuable lesson from the trials and tortures of experience, or overcome some mind-boggling problem through incredible ingenuity or even sheer luck? Then let us know and win yourself a fiver into the bargain. Just send your postembarrassed tomes to 'I can larf about it now', Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth St, Bath BA1 2BW.

SMASHING TV

Recently I had a problem with my TV's horizontal hold. Playing games on my Amiga was no problem, but, when it came to using *DPaint* I couldn't see the far right column and the bottom three colours on the palette, and had to guess where my colours were.

One day, with screwdriver in hand, I attempted to resolve the niggle once and for all. After turning nearly every board-mounted pot I could find, I switched the TV back on. It didn't work, so I decided to take it round to the TV repair man, who lives just round the corner. While carrying my TV to him, I dropped it. Embarrassed, I picked up the pieces and carried them home again. I bought a relatively cheap portable colour TV as a replacement. About a month or two later I was fiddling with DPaint, trying out all the keys to help me paint faster, when I came upon a combination that could well have saved my old TV if you press shift and the cursor keys, you can move the icons and palette to a more visible position!

The comparison with the Falcon has certainly caused controversy, but I think we can safely leave the subject alone until some of these new Ataris are actually on sale.

I agree that the Amiga took off because of people admiring its technical excellence, but its real popularity came once there was software running on it that people wanted - mostly games, of course. I think the market has changed: any computer launched now will stand or fall on the software available for it witness at the success of the PC. despite its inferior architecture. This isn't to say that we shouldn't be interested in tech specs, of course, but that we should perhaps treat them as one more consideration alongside "Will it do what I want it to?" when making buying decisions.

Owens please write to the address at the top of the previous page?

We'd like to send you some money, but we've lost your addresses!

ven if you own nothing more than a basic A600, you'd be surprised just how far you can expand your machine. Above and beyond the usual extras such as RAM expansions, extra disk drives and hard drives, the Amiga is capable of handling all manner of different addons. These can range from 24-bit display cards, networking systems, polaroid palette interfaces and even robot arms. But after all is said and done, undoubtedly the most useful add-on you could ever buy is the humble printer.

However, choosing a printer can be confusing. Not only do you have to choose which make and model of printer you'd like, but you've also got to decide which type of printer best suits your individual needs. With inkjet and laser printers now dropping in price to such a point that they're now within the reach of the average user, choosing a dot matrix may no longer be the best bet. This, then, is the aim of this feature. We've combed the marketplace in search of the undisputed market leaders - the printers that have proved most popular amongst Amiga users. How well do they perform and how suitable are they for specific applications? All these questions and more - will now be answered.

PRINTER TYPES

As mentioned above, popular printers come in three main flavours: dot matrix printers (9- and 24-pin), inkjets (including bubblejets) and, for the ultimate in printing technology, laser printers. All three of these printers have their pros and cons, so don't think that spending thousands of pounds on a laser printer will give you a printer that can handle anything. You should always start by assessing your printing requirements and then choose the type of printer that best suits them.

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

The most common type of printer is the humble dot matrix. This type of printer continues to outsell the rest by a very large margin indeed. Dot matrix printers work by stamping a pattern (a matrix) of dots onto the paper using a print head (the part of the printer that forms the characters). This contains a vertical strip of fine wires (or 'pins' as they are technically referred to).

The characters are marked onto the paper, not by the impact of the pins with the paper, but by placing an inked ribbon between the pins and the paper. When a pin strikes the paper through the inked ribbon, a very small amount of ink is deposited. Characters are built up by combining these patterns of dots to form recognisable shapes.



However, the shape of these characters is not controlled by the Amiga - all it does is to send the printer a message telling it that a particular letter is required. The printer then forms this character from the matrix pattern stored in its internal memory.

Pros: These days, a fairly capable 9pin dot matrix with a fair selection of NLQ fonts can be picked up for as little as £100. Dot matrix printers are also very cheap to run, especially when compared to an inkjet. For heavy duty tasks, a dot matrix is the only affordable option.

Cons: The impact between the printer's pins and the paper does produce a fair amount of noise. Older models are particularly bad, but manufacturers have sunk a lot of funds into reducing this problem as much as possible. The result is the development of a new range of 'quiet' dot matrix printers which while still nowhere near as quiet as a laser or inkjet – are considerably quieter than the ear-bashers that users have endured in the past.

INKJETS

Inkjets have been around for many years now, but they're only just starting to make an impression (if you'll pardon the pun) due to recent price reductions and the need amongst users for much higher quality printouts. Often rivalling laser printers in terms of print quality and quietness, the inkjet works by literally spraying ink onto the page in minute amounts and under very precise control.

Inkjets are very similar to dot matrix printers. However, instead of striking the paper with a set of wire pins, the image is built up on the page by spraying tiny dots of ink onto the page to form characters. The inkjet replaces the wire pins of the dot matrix with a set of tiny nozzles. As the paper is passed in front of the print head, tiny pumps force the ink out of the nozzles at high speed, producing patterns of dots.

Trying to decide between an inkjet, dot matrix or laser printer? Jason Holborn puts twenty top models to the test

A more recent development in the inkjet field is the bubblejet printer. This works in a very similar way, but instead of pumping out the ink, tiny heaters within the nozzles heat it up. The air bubbles produced then displace the ink, forcing it out of the nozzle. Bubblejet printers can use even smaller nozzles than an inkjet, therefore producing even better results.

Pros: Inkjets have dropped in price substantially, so they are now a serious threat to 24-pin and even some more expensive 9-pin dot

matrix printers. Because an inkjet is a non-impact printer, it is also very quiet. Quality is also very good indeed (certainly a lot better than a dot matrix) and is very close to a laser when printing text. Inkjets are usually also a lot faster than a dot matrix running in NLQ mode.

Cons: Inkjets are quite expensive to run. The ink cartridges that they use can be used up very quickly indeed when printing full page graphic printouts. Replacement ink cartridges can be quite expensive too - especially if you're using a colour

JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING •

Buffer - Because the Amiga is capable of sending information to a printer a lot faster than it can actually print that information, a printer buffer acts as a temporary store for unprinted information. A print buffer allows the Amiga to work at full speed without having to wait for the printer to catch up with it. In general, the larger the print buffer, the better. Most dot matrix printers have a print buffer of approximately 8K in size which is capable of holding over 8000 different characters.

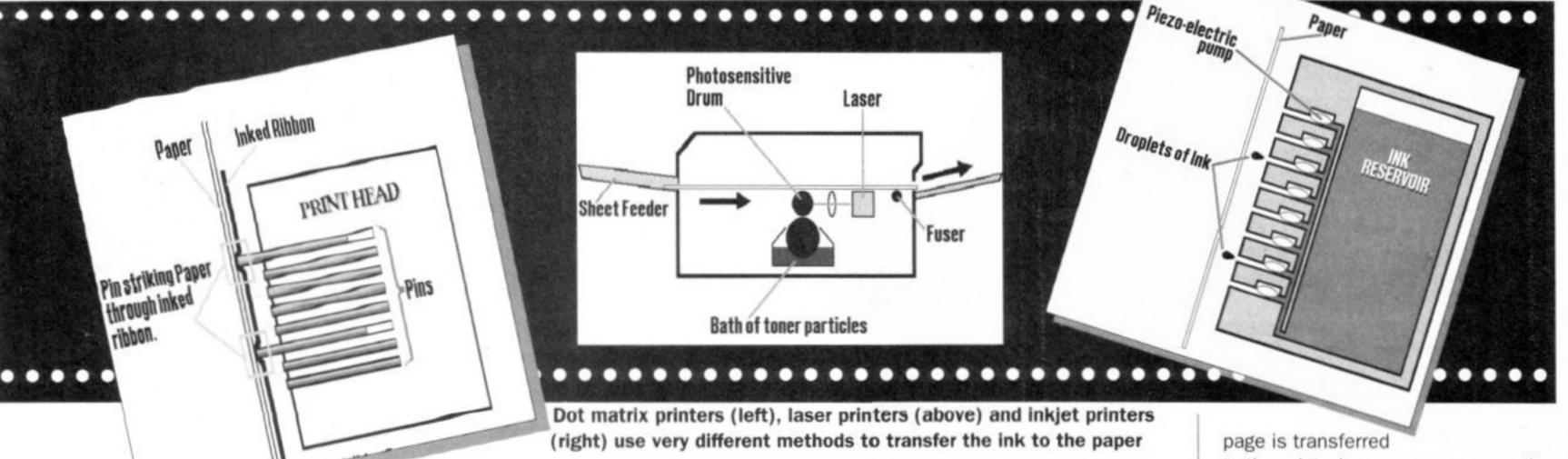
CPS - CPS (Characters Per Second) is a method of indicating the speed of a printer. In general, the larger the CPS rating, the faster the printer. Most printer manufacturers usually quote two CPS ratings - one for NLQ mode and one for Draft mode.

Centronics - Most printers use what is known as a 'centronics' connector to mate the printer

together with the computer that is to drive it. The centronics connector is really nothing more than a glorified parallel port, but you should be aware that a special centronics printer lead is required to connect a centronics printer to the Amiga's parallel port. These are commonly available for about a tenner.

DPI - DPI (Dots Per Inch) is a measurement of the resolution (sharpness) of a printer. DPI ratings don't really make a lot of difference to text printing, but they are very important for printing from desktop publishing programs because a printer with a high DPI rating will produce cleaner and sharper results.

Draft - Draft is a special high speed printing mode available on dot matrix and inkjet printers. It works by sacrificing print quality in favour of raw printing speed. Although draft printouts are no



inkjet, for which four cartridges are required (red, green, blue and black). Fresh inkjet printouts must also be handled carefully because the ink often takes several seconds to dry.

LASERS

For the ultimate in print quality, you need a laser printer. Designed specifically for DTP applications, the laser produces printed documents which are second to none.

Contrary to popular belief, lasers don't work by burning the image onto the page. Instead, the image is transferred to the page using charged ink particles. Before the image can be printed, the entire

to the printer's memory as a massive graphics image. When the entire page has been transferred, a laser beam then fires at a photosensitive drum, producing a tiny charge where each dot is to appear. The drum is then passed through a bath of black

toner particles.

The charged areas on the drum attract the toner particles, which in turn are transferred from the drum to the page. The page then passes through a fuser which heats it to fix the particles to the paper.

Pros: Lasers aren't cheap compared to a dot matrix, but they are good value if you need the print quality. Black areas that can look rather washed out and 'banded' on inkjets and dot matrix printers, are smooth and purer than driven snow (well, black snow anyway). Apart from an integral cooling fan, lasers are also very quiet.

Cons: Possibly the most annoying aspect of any laser is the fact that they can only print whole A4 pages (even if you only want one line of text). With the price of paper nowadays, you can soon run up quite a bill if you use the printer a great deal. Toner cartridges are also very expensive - expect to pay around £75 for a new one! Thankfully they do last quite a long time, providing that you don't continuously print massive areas of black.

JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

good for letters, they're more than adequate for things like program listings and plain text.

Emulation - Because most printers are designed to work on many different makes of computer, printer manufacturers build in what are known as 'printer emulations'. To make the task of controlling printers simpler, printer emulations allow many different makes and models of printer to be controlled using the same protocol (or printer 'language'). If a printer uses a common emulation, then finding a printer driver to drive that printer from your computer is considerably easier.

Fonts - A font defines the shape and appearance of printed text. All printers come with at least one font built in. When you print a character on a printer, the computer needs only tell the printer what the character is. It

then prints the character using the font in its built-in memory.

Friction feeder - This pulls paper through a printer using two rubber rollers that grip the paper and force it past the print head. Friction feeders allow you to use any type of paper in a printer.

NLQ - NLQ (Near Letter Quality) is a special mode available on dot matrix and inkjet printers. It's slower than draft printing, but produces much higher quality printouts. Recently, LQ (Letter Quality) printers have appeared that offer even better quality.

Printer driver - A special piece of software that allows the Amiga to communicate with a printer. It acts as an interpreter that converts the Amiga's commands into commands that the printer will understand.

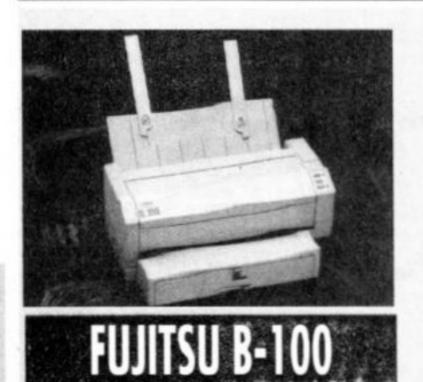
Serial - Another method of

connecting a printer to the Amiga is via the serial port - this is not recommended simply because of the amount of work required to get the two devices talking. If you have the choice, always choose a centronics printer instead.

Sheet feeder - A sheet feeder enables a printer to load single sheets of paper automatically, without having to rely on the user to load each one manually. Sheet feeders are usually about £80, but they're worth every penny if you have to print out the same document many times.

Tractor feeder - An inferior paper feeding system, this device handles the task of feeding the paper past the printer's print head. Tractor feeders require special paper that has evenlyspaced holes on either side. These are used to pull the paper through the printer.

The newest arrivals on the printer scene offer high quality, low noise printing at a price you'll like. We find out if inkjets are more than just little squirts



Fujitsu has launched two new inkjet printers – the B-100 (reviewed here) and the upmarket B-200. Considering the sterling job Fujitsu has done in the dot matrix market, you'd be right to expect great things of the company's new range of 'Breeze' inkjets.

The B-100 is a dinky little printer that looks very basic, but produces some very impressive printouts. Boasting 300 dpi resolution driven by the printer's built-in HP DeskJet emulation mode (which is supported by Workbench), the B-100 offers three

NLQ typefaces – Courier, Times Nordic and Letter Gothic – in a number of different sizes and styles. Print quality is very good indeed, especially from a desktop publishing program. With its 8K print buffer, the B-100 is capable of churning out text at speeds of 160 cps in Draft and 80 cps in NLQ mode.

One unique feature of the B-100 is its setup method. Instead of pitching for a complex control panel, Fujitsu's printer has a massive array of switches that have to be set to select fonts and character sets and

such like. Although it sounds daunting, these switches are surprisingly easy to use. In all, Fujitsu does it again – the B-100 is a smashing little inkjet that deserves to

RATINGS • RATINGS

Features
Print Quality
Speed
Value

Overall • • • •

£349 Fujitsu Ltd @ 081-573 4444

CANONBHOX

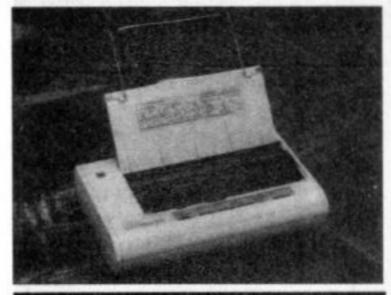
£299 Canon = 081 773 3173

Although inkjets have been available for years now, it was Canon's development of bubblejet printing technology that finally brought the inkjet to the masses. Following on from the successful BJ-130 and BJ-10 bubblejets, Canon's latest (and greatest) budget bubblejet offering is the BJ-10ex, which is basically a BJ-10 with Epson printer emulation.

Thanks to Canon's bubblejet technology, the BJ-10ex is capable of printing graphics at a maximum print resolution of 360 dpi. Canon has applications to take advantage of this impressive resolution, so installation is no problem. Print speed is good too – 83 cps in NLQ mode although the BJ-10ex doesn't offer a high speed draft mode (this is definitely one area where the Fujitsu scores over the Canon). Print buffer size is very good though – a massive 20K print buffer is fitted as standard. The range of fonts is quite good too (four NLQ fonts), but the full range of fonts is not available in either of the two emulation modes.

In all, the Canon BJ-10ex is a great little printer, but the competition has become a little stiffer these days. If you can cope with the minimal loss in resolution, then the Fujitsu is a better bet.

RATINGS • RATINGS Features Print Quality Speed Value Overall • • • •



KODAK DICONIX 701

£399 Kodak = 0442 61122

The big Fujitsu's aimed f ProJets Boastin and mo than its inkjet w

£499 Fujitsu = 081 573 4444

Kodak isn't exactly renowned for having made a big impact on the Amiga printers market, but the new Diconix 701 inkjet is well worth considering. Positioned in the same markets as Fujitsu's B-100 and Canon's BJ-10ex, the Diconix is an budget inkjet aimed at desktop publishers and indeed anyone who needs the quality of an inkjet without the price.

The Diconix is a rather plainlooking machine that folds down into a very compact unit that is actually smaller than Canon's space-saving BJ-10ex, which itself will fit quite happily into a sturdy briefcase.

But despite its small size, the Diconix is actually capable of great things. For starters, its print speed is pretty impressive for such a small printer – boasting 200 cps in draft mode and 120 cps in NLQ mode, the Diconix is the printer equivalent of a turbo-charged hot hatchback. The range of fonts is rather disappointing though – with just one draft and two NLQ fonts to choose from, you'll

probably feel rather held back. The printer can be driven using either an HP DeskJet or IBM ProPrinter printer driver. The lack of Epson support is surprising, but no great loss.

The big brother of the B-100 is Fujitsu's B-200, a bubblejet printer aimed fairly and squarely at the ProJets and BJ-300s of this world. Boasting a much faster print speed and more comprehensive controls than its little brother, the B-200 is an inkjet with attitude.

With its top-loading sheet feeder and front-mounted sheet collector, the B-200 is very similar in appearance to both the ProJet and the BJ-300. Its control panel is nicely laid out, but somewhat confusing – you'll definitely need to read the manual to get this baby working! Print speeds are pretty impressive – 180 cps in draft mode and a very impressive 120 cps in NLQ mode. The B-200 offers just three NLQ fonts – Courier, Letter Gothic and Times Nordic – although these are well handled. Extra fonts can easily be added using font cards.

Although text printing is quite rapid, there's a noticeable delay between the time it takes the B-200 to load a sheet of paper and the time when printing commences. This delay can go on for as long as ten seconds, reducing the overall speed of the B-200 considerably.

RATINGS • RATINGS Features Print Quality Speed Value

Overall eee

New Horizon Computers

A600 A1200 Hard Drives

The ESSENTIAL add on for all SERIOUS Amiga users.

Upgrade your A600 or A1200 with a brand new internal IDE Hard Drive. All our Special Installation Kits come complete with fully formatted IDE Hard Drive, cable, mounting kit and detailed fitting instructions.

All New Horizon Hard Drives are sourced from Brand Name suppliers and have been fully tested for 100% compatibility with the Amiga A600 and A1200 Computers.

UNBEATABLE PRICES

Inclusive of 17.5% VAT and overnight delivery

| * | 20 MEG | £120.00 |
|---|---------|---------|
| * | 40 MEG | £180.00 |
| * | 60 MEG | £200.00 |
| * | 80 MEG | £250.00 |
| * | 120 MEG | £330.00 |

A600HD Owners - Upgrade to a bigger drive. Phone for more details.

SPECIAL OFFER

New Horizon will collect your machine, fit the drive of your choice and return your machine by overnight carrier to any mainland UK address for only £38.50 inc VAT.

Offer lasts till Jan 20th 1993 only. Phone our sales hotline for further details.

Hard Drives fitted by us are delivered formatted and partitioned into System and Work partitions and will auto boot from the Hard Drive.

Installing a Hard Drive will invalidate your Commodore Warranty so all Computers fitted with a New Horizon Drive are covered by our own Full 12 Month Warranty from date of purchase.

HOW TO ORDER

1. By Phone

FREE next working day delivery on all items shown and for Credit Card orders placed before 3pm (UK Mainland only).

Saturday delivery add £10.00.

2. By Post
Send a cheque or bankers
draft made payable to "New
Horizon Computers" and post
with your order to:

New Horizon Computers, High Hope, Lea, Ross on Wye, Herefordshire HR9 7LN.

Remember, when you buy from New Horizon Computers you receive :

- **★** Lowest Prices
- * Quality Products
- ★ Full Technical Support
- ★ Full After Sales Service
- ★ Free Next Day Delivery



CREDIT CARDS
WELCOME



New Horizon Computers, High Hope, Lea, Ross on Wye, Herefordshire, HR9 7LN Tel: 0989 750260 Fax: 0989 750337



CANON BJ-300

£495 Canon # 081 773 3173

Canon's BJ-300 may not look that spectacular, but lurking under the bonnet is a bubblejet printing engine that can churn out text at a phenomenal rate. Boasting print speeds of 150 cps in NLQ mode and a whopping great 300 cps in draft mode, the Canon BJ-300 is a wolf in sheep's clothing.

Available in both A3 and A4 versions, the BJ-300 is designed for heavy-duty tasks. Its styling is a cut above the rest too. With a very simple front panel and the convenience of a

built-in cut sheet feeder, the BJ-300 is a comfortable and really quite enjoyable printer to work with. It boasts three built-in NLQ fonts and a further 12 fonts can be added via optional font cards, giving a total of 15 readily-available fonts. Emulation options are extensive too with no fewer than three popular modes on offer - IBM ProPrinter, Canon BJ-10ex and EpsonLQ.

The BJ-300 may be slightly slower than Citizen's ProJet in draft mode. but it still manages to accelerate past the competition when printing in letter quality mode. Combine this with the printer's higher resolution, and the BJ-300 proves itself to be a very capable printer indeed.





£496 Citizen # 0753 584111

Citizen's weapon in the war of the high performance inkjets is the ProJet, a very capable inkjet that runs rings around most of the competition in terms of printing speed. Featuring the same styling as the Fujitsu B-200, the ProJet even uses the same ink cartridges as its rival - it's not unknown for printer manufacturers to license print engines from others.

The ProJet comes as standard with just one emulation mode - HP DeskJet - although extra emulations are available on optional cartridges.

From a specification point of view, the ProJet's greatest selling point is undoubtedly its speed. As Citizen is very keen to point out, the ProJet is clearly one of the fastest inkjets on the market, especially when printing in its 360 cps high speed draft mode. Text printing does slow down a bit in NLQ mode - at just 120cps, the ProJet is actually slower than the BJ-300 when printing letters.

The range of fonts on offer is pretty standard too - the ProJet offers three NLQ fonts. Once again, extra

fonts can be added via plug-in cartridges. In all, the Citizen ProJet is a very capable inkjet that produces some very professional, almost laserquality results.



THE REAL PROPERTY.

EPSON SQ-870

£659 Epson = 0442 61144

Unlike the rest of the competition, the SQ-870 is the only inkjet on test that doesn't use a disposable print head built into the ink cartridge. The SQ-870 uses a pump that sucks the ink from a sealed container that slots into the printer's front panel. This helps the printer to hold a much larger supply of ink than the competition, therefore increasing the life of each cartridge.

The most noticeable thing about the SQ-870 is its extensive range of typefaces. Whereas the competition are content to include little more than three or four fonts, Epson has really gone to town. The SQ-870 comes with no fewer than eight typefaces, all of which are very usable. It chunters along at a fair old rate too - how does 550 cps in draft mode and 200 cps in NLQ mode grab you? No other printer even comes close! Someone should inform the people at Citizen - who seem to think that their ProJet is the fastest on the market. Not any more!

In operation, the SQ-870 performs as expected. One nice feature is the way the print head automatically

cleans itself every few lines to prevent smudging. Quality is exceptional, speed is out of this world and to top it all, the SQ-870 happens to look pretty good too. In all, the SQ-870 is the ultimate inkjet.



9-pin or 24-pin, draft or NLQ - for all-round flexibility, you can't beat a good old dot matrix. Read on to discover which makes the best impression



£239 Star UK = 0494 471111

Star is certainly putting a lot of marketing muscle behind its latest printer, the LC24-100. It's not surprising either - in return for your £239 (or so) you get an attractivelooking 24-pin with the kind of specification that you'd normally expect to pay over £300 for. The LC24-100 uses Star's new 'Electronic DIP Switches' (EDS) so it's also very easy to set up, with none of that fiddly biro-wielding needed by normal DIPs.

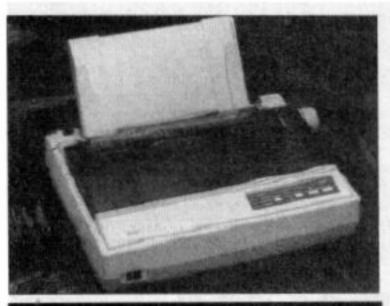
Specification-wise, the LC24-100 is certainly a giant-killer. It comes

complete with one Draft font and five NLQ fonts including Roman, Sanserif, Courier, Prestige and Script. These fonts are selected from a very easy-touse font panel which, while it may not be the most high-tech feature that has ever appeared on a printer, gets the job done elegantly.

The LC24-100 is provided with a quite substantial 16K print buffer and is capable of printing at a maximum speed of 240 cps in condensed draft mode. However, in normal operation this slows down to a

(still very respectable) 160 cps in draft and 53 cps in NLQ mode at 10 characters per inch. Emulations on offer are EpsonQ and NEC 24 modes. In all, the LC24-100 is a great little printer at a great price.





STAR LC-100

£219 Star UK # 0494 471111

The 9-pin version of the LC24-100 is the LC-100, Star's latest printer aimed at Amiga users who have shallow pockets but big expectations. Possibly the LC-100's greatest asset is therefore its ability to print in full colour as standard.

Star supplies two ribbons with the printer – one in colour and one in black (for text-only or other black-and-white printing). Swapping between them can be a pain, but it's highly recommended to save on colour ribbon life.

Like its big brother (reviewed on the facing page), the LC-100 has a pretty impressive specification to match its price. With a maximum resolution of 240 by 216 dpi, the LC-100 offers printing speeds of 150 cps in Draft Mode and a pretty respectable (for a 9-pin) 37.5 cps in NLQ mode with a choice of one Draft font and four NLQ typefaces.

However, on the 'down' side, it has to be said that two of those NLQ typefaces are simply slightly different versions of the same typeface.

Considering the limitations of 9-pin printers, the print quality of the LC-100 is surprisingly good. Printing from DPaint, colour printouts are full of colour although slight colour bleeding can be seen.





EPSON LX-100

£189 Epson # 0442 61144

I have to admit that, before this review, I was not a great fan of Epson dot matrix printers, but the LX-100 came as bit of a shock. Epson has never really excelled in the design department, preferring instead to churn out the same box-like printers, but the LX-100 is far removed from those early Epsons.

The design of the LX-100 is perhaps its most striking feature – put simply, the LX-100 doesn't even look like a printer. As a matter of fact, it doesn't look like anything I've ever

Epson's 24-pin offering is the LQ-100, the big brother of the LX-100 reviewed above. Once again, Epson has gone for the minimalist styling that looks like the sort of thing that Apple might come up with. When I first saw the LQ-100 I wasn't that impressed, but its styling certainly grows on you. Like the LX-100, the LQ-100 comes complete with that very handy built-in sheet feeder, which I absolutely love.

One of the main criticisms levelled at the LX-100 was its lack of decent fonts, but this certainly can't be said seen before! This really is a printer for those of you that like your printers simple – even the LX-100's front panel has no more than two buttons on it. The LX-100 is a 9-pin printer (the 'LX' bit in its name tells you this). Offering print speeds of 200 cps in Draft and 40 cps in NLQ mode. With one Draft font and two NLQ fonts, the LX-100 runs fast but is rather lacking in fonts.

One feature of the LX-100 which is worth noticing is its built-in sheet feeder, which Epson supplies as standard. Although it can only handle

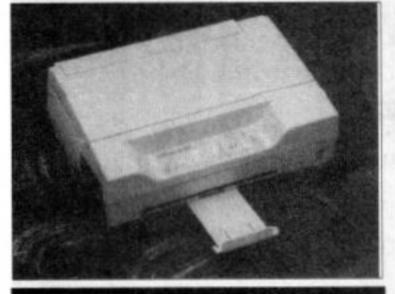
of the LQ-100. It comes complete with a fairly decent selection of five fonts – Roman, Sanserif, Courier, Prestige and Script. Roman and Sanserif are scalable fonts, so you can enlarge them to a maximum of 32 point without loss of quality. Print speed is pretty good too – 167 cps in Draft and a very respectable 60 cps in NLQ. Add this to the LQ-100's 11K print buffer, and you've got a printer that will perform well in most situations.

Although it's not the best 24-pin in the world, I have to admit that I quite a maximum of 50 sheets, this sort of feature really does score highly in my book. If you can live without the fonts, the LX-100 is one of the most complete printers available.



like the LQ-100. That built-in cut sheet feeder certainly helps, but the fast speed and quite extensive range of fonts also make the LQ-100 a very nice printer indeed. It looks rather weird, but then at least it's not ugly.





EPSON LQ-100

£245 Epson # 0442 61144

Having already had the opportunity to play with Fujitsu's DL-1100, I have to admit that I expected great things from the DL-1150, Fujitsu's latest 24-pin venture. And, I'm pleased to say, the DL-1150 didn't disappoint.

Fujitsu can't be accused of producing boring printers. The DL1150 is a strange-looking beast, but its design makes it very pleasant and easy to use. Its control panel is well laid out and easily accessible. Paper loading is easy too, thanks to good design and high quality manufacture.

I've never been a huge fan of Citizen printers, but the Swift 240C has changed all that. Having already used a 240C for a couple of weeks when the printer was first released, having the opportunity to use one again is like meeting an old friend. With its impressive specification, blindingly-obvious ease of use and brilliant output, the Swift 240C still holds the 24-pin printer crown.

It's no wonder that the 240C has been doing so well in the market. Not only does it come as standard with full Specification-wise, the DL-1150 leave most of the competition standing. Not only does it offer the widest range of different typefaces of all the dot matrix printers on test, but its print speed is pretty impressive too. Offering a maximum print speed of 200 cps in high speed draft mode, the DL-1150 can also churn out 60 cps NLQ mode with a choice of three draft and seven NLQ fonts. But possibly its greatest asset is that the DI-1150 comes as standard with colour printing capabilities. Colour

colour, but printing graphics on the 240C consistently produces the best colour printouts you're ever likely to get from a dot matrix. Colours are vibrant, clean and full of detail, even on images with lots of different shades. Text printing isn't bad either – with nine NLQ fonts and two scalable NLQ fonts, you'll never find yourself cursing the 240C because it doesn't have enough fonts. Its scalable fonts can be enlarged up to 40 points.

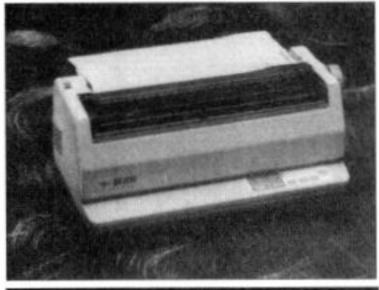
The 240C certainly doesn't hang around either – boasting a maximum

printing isn't wasted either – printing from *ProPage*, the DI-1150 produces some very acceptable results. In all, the DL-1150 is one hell of a good printer. Highly recommended.



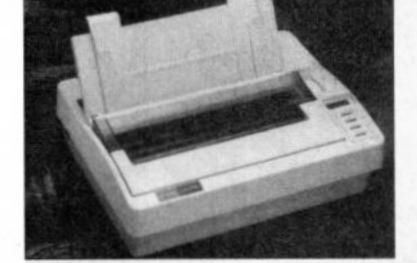
print speed of 200 cps in Draft mode and a Fujitsu-beating 66 cps in NLQ mode, the 240C is no slouch. Nothing even comes close to the 240C. It may be expensive, but you get what you pay for.





FUJITSU DL-1150

£395 Fujitsu = 081 573 4444



CITIZEN SWIFT 240C

£359 Citizen = 0753 584111

vortex worldwide The World's PC Emulator Specialists

PC-Compatibility by Mail Order

You get German products directly. from the manufacturer. You get all prices included VAT. You get all deliveries within I week by TNT worldwide express. You get a 12 month guarantee. You get free software updates and hardware upgrades at a reduced price

Manufacturer's **Tech Support**

You get technical support directly from the manufacturer by fax, letter or Compuserve # 100015,330. Contact the vortex developers and technicians in Germany (please keep your SN ready at hand).

Fax +49-7131-597231

Customer and Order Service

Tel +49-7131-597213

Monday - Friday 8.00 - 11.00 am

12.00 - 15.00 pm

Fax +49-7131-597210

Golden Gate 486SLC

25MHz 486SLC PC/AT emulator for Amiga 2000/3000/ 4000. As a bridge-slot-board it connects the Amiga zorro slots with the PC/AT (ISA) slots. Onboard 2MB RAM (max. 16MB and up to 4MB for Amiga). Includes PC/AT IDE hard disk interface and optional HD floppy disk controller (2.88MB). Norton SI 45

8MB RAM onboard

Monitor Master

External box connecting an EGA/VGA graphics card and the Amiga video output with one Multisync monitor

Update B £ 159 ATonce-Plus in exchange for a receipt for ATonce or ATonce-classic **Update A** £ 359 Golden Gate 386SX in

exchange for any PC/AT emulator £ 659 Update D 486SLC-2MB Update E 486SLC-8MB £ 859

Golden Gate 486SLC in exchange for any PC/AT emulator en Gate

25MHz 386SX PC/AT emulator for Amiga 2000/3000/4000. 512KB RAM onboard. Forton SI 23. Identical with \$65LC board

ATonce-classic

PC/AT emulator, for Amiga 500/500-Plus

ATonce-Plus

MHz 286 PC/AT emulator, 512KB RAM onboard, Amiga 500/500-Plus/2000

MGA Graphics Cards SVGA Card, 512KB, Trident £ 99 SVGA Card, IMB, ET4000

RAM-Kits £ 79 2x1MB/60ns/1MBitx9SIMMs £ 248 2x4MB/60ns/4MBitx9SIMMs

Arithmetic Coprocessors 80C287SX-12 for ATonce-Plus 80C387SX-25 for Golden Gate £ 99

Floppy Controller Kit Controller chip with cable set

AT Bus 3.5" Hard Disks £ 279 Conner 30104, 120MB, 19ms Conner 30204, 212MB, 12ms £ 479 256KB hard disk cache **Floppies**

£ 99 Floppy internal 3.5", 2.88MB £ 55 Floppy internal 3.5", 1.44MB £ 55 Floppy internal 5.25", 1.2MB £ 7 3.5" mounting kit for 5.25" bay

HD Disks 10x3.5", 2.88MB £ 59 Floppy external 3.5", 720KB Floppy external 5.25", 1.2MB

£ 49 £ 99

INFO- AND ORDER FORM

YES. I would like to order

| Oty. | Product Name | Price | | |
|---------|---------------|-------|--|--|
| | | | | |
| | | 1 | | |
| Plus sh | nipping costs | £ 20 | | |
| Total | (in £) | | | |

Prices include VAT in the UK and are only valid in the UK Ask for prices other than UK. Defective product exchanges only. All returns require an RMA#. Please call or fax for an RMA# before returning anything. All returns without RMA# will be refused. Ad prices subject to change without notice.

Method of Payment

Wire transfer to National Westminster Bank PLC. London, account 97117412, sort code 500000

□ EC-cheque enclosed (max. £ 100)

AMEX

Credit Card #

Signature of

Card Owner

Card Owner

Expiration Date

Address (no P.O. Box)

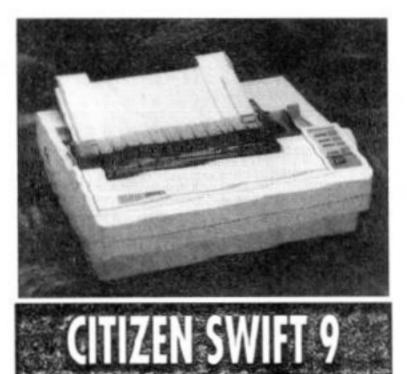
Telephone

I would like to receive more information about

ATonce-classic /ATonce-Plus ☐ Golden Gate 386SX ☐ Golden Gate 486SLC

Mail or fax this order form to vortex

vortex Computersysteme GmbH, Falterstraße 51-53, D-7101 Flein, Tel +49-7131-59720, Fax +49-7131-55063



£239 Citizen = 0753 584111

Citizen's main contender in the 9-pin printer market is the Swift 9, which has been available for a fair old time now, but continues to sell well.

Available in both standard and wide carriage versions, the Swift 9 range is still very popular amongst Amiga users. It's not surprising either – although the Swift 9 is technically nothing to write home about, print quality is very good indeed.

The Swift 9's design is starting to show its age a bit these days. With LCD displays now virtually the

de facto standard for printer operation, the Swift's rather crude LED-based front panel lets it down a tad. That said, no-one could possibly argue that the Swift is anything but easy to use.

The range of fonts on offer is nothing to get excited about either – with just one Draft and three NLQ fonts, the Swift 9 is hardly going to win any awards. Printing speed is quite impressive though – with a maximum print speed of 213 cps in high speed draft mode and 40 cps in

NLQ mode, the Swift 9 certainly lives up to its name.

All things considered, the Swift 9 may be showing its age, but it's certainly not going to lie down and die for a few years yet.





£325 Citizen = 0753 584111

For computer users on the move, Citizen has the answer to your portable printing needs in the shape of the PN-48 Notebook printer.

Despite the fact that the PN-48 is small enough to fit into a briefcase, it packs a pretty mean punch in the specification stakes. Offering 24-pin resolution and a very reasonable print speed, the PN-48 is actually worth considering for home use too.

Print quality is exceptionally good thanks to the use of a film ribbon, rather than the fabric ones used by other printers. Although film ribbons don't last anywhere near as long as a fabric ribbon (Citizen quotes 25 pages!), they give the best quality results by far. The PN-48 can be used 'on the move' thanks to a built-in rechargable battery pack that is capable of churning out 30 pages of NLQ text before it needs recharging. For home use, Citizen also include an external power supply.

Regarding its specifications, the PN-48 is impressive considering its small size. It doesn't actually have a

draft printing mode, but its two NLQ fonts print at a very acceptable 53 cps. The PN-48 is a great printer, with all the advantages of portability, even if it is expensive to run.





They're almost completely silent, print at very high quality, and are getting cheaper all the time. A brand new laser is sure to amaze yer!



CANON BP-4PLUS

£1175 Canon = 081 773 3173

The LBP-4 Plus is a printer that looks good and performs well. Although rather functional in appearance, the LBP-4 is a very attractive-looking creature. To coin a phrase, less is more and that's certainly true of the LBP-4. The front panel is uncluttered and very easy to use, allowing you to get the most from the printer without even having to resort to the manual.

The LBP-4 offers a range of emulation modes including EpsonQ, IBM ProPrinter, Diablo and Canon's own CaPSL, a page description

Oki's OL-400 is an LED printer that includes an impressive specification with an even more impressive price tag. LED printers work slightly differently from conventional laser printers, but the results are exactly the same. However, because the OL-400 doesn't have a great big bulky toner cartridge and laser electronics, it's half the height of all the other lasers on test.

Emulation is well catered for with IBM ProPrinter, Diablo 630 and HP LaserJet 2 modes on offer. The range

language similar to HP's LaserJet language. Canon supplies an Amiga Workbench printer driver, so getting up and running is very simple indeed. The printer comes with two bitmapped typefaces (Elite and Courier) and 4 scalable typefaces. Although the LBP-4 offers a standard resolution of 300 dpi, Canon's AIR (Automatic Image Refinement) technology helps to increase print quality above that of a normal laser.

In all, the LBP-4 is a very welldesigned laser that, while not

of typefaces available is a little limited, but those that are on offer are very usable. These include Swiss (Helvetica), Dutch (Times), LinePrinter (a condensed non-proportional font) and of course Courier. Print quality is generally very good, although some early printouts did show signs of print purity problems (large areas of the same colour would be lighter in places) which were probably caused by an unequal covering of toner on the printer's drum.

In all though, the OL-400 is an

particularly astounding in the specification department, deserves an overall high score simply on account of its ease of use and attractively-designed casing.



exceptionally-priced printer that, whilst not being the best laser on the market, certainly delivers the best value for money. If you need a laser but your budget is tight, then go for the OL-400.





£449 Oki = 0800 525 585



£820 Silica 7 081 309 1111

Ricoh's LP1200 laser printer has been causing quite a stir in the Amiga marketplace over the last few months. This is hardly surprising when you consider that the LP1200 comes with 2Mb of RAM as standard, has a maximum printing resolution of 400 dpi (that's 100 dpi more than your average laser) and includes an extensive set of typefaces.

Although standard printer drivers cannot handle the LP1200's 400 dpi print resolution, Silica does supply a printer driver that is man enough for the job. Printing from *ProPage*, the LP1200 consistently produces results that are noticeably better than the other lasers on test. Typefaces on offer include the usual Courier, Prestige and Line Printer, plus Gothic, CGTimes and Universe. The only real downer of the LP1200 is the fact that it cannot be upgraded to PostScript, although Silica claims that a software-based upgrade may be made available at a later date.

Another advantage of the LP1200 is its Flash ROM facility which allows

the laser's operating system to be easily upgraded, therefore ensuring that the LP1200 stays current. With all these features on offer, the LP1200 is without doubt the best laser available to Amiga users.





EPSON EPL-4000

£799 Epson # 0442 61144

Think printers and most people think Epson. It's a well known fact that Epson is generally regarded as 'the' printer manufacturer. The reasons for this reputation really have nothing to do with Epson's products, but more their acceptance within British schools. Epson doesn't just produce dot matrix printers though, as the EPL-4000 proves.

The basic EPL-4000 comes with 512K of RAM, although to be perfectly honest, the first thing you should do is to spend the extra £164 on a 2Mb

RAM expansion. Although 512K is fine for text printing, you'll need the extra RAM for full page graphic printouts. Regarding emulations, there's the usual HP LaserJet, EpsonX, IBM ProPrinter and optional PostScript.

The EPL-4000 operates at the same rapid 6 ppm as the LP1200, but the range of typefaces on offer is a little limited. Although the manual claims that the EPL-4000 has 14 fonts, these are simply based around two typefaces in a variety of different styles. Print quality is excellent with

very good print purity and the EPL-4000 is very easy to use, thanks to a well-designed front panel. In all, the EPL-4000 is a great printer, but it really needs to be cheaper.





STAR LASERPRINTER 4

£1173 Star UK = 0494 471111

Regular readers of *Amiga Shopper* will probably remember the LaserPrinter 4 very well indeed – we reviewed it a couple of months back. Although it performs very well, it is rather expensive – especially when compared to Ricoh's equally well-endowed laser, the LP1200 (reviewed above).

Like the Epson EPL-4000, the Star LaserPrinter 4 is available with PostScript emulation for an extra £500. This adds no fewer than 35 extra fonts to the EPL-4000's existing four typefaces, plus faster printing via the PostScript page description language. PostScript needs lots of RAM though, so you'll need to upgrade the basic 1Mb LaserPrinter 4 to at least 2Mb using Star's own RAM card. If, on the other hand, you don't need PostScript, the LaserPrinter 4 can be driven using either HP LaserJet or HPGL/2 emulations.

The LaserPrinter 4's performance is generally very good, although it is rather slow at just 4 ppm. The range of typefaces is very good indeed and the 1Mb of memory as standard

makes the Star laser a more attractive proposition. If you think you'll need PostScript at a later date, then this is the laser to buy. For the rest of you, go for the LP1200.



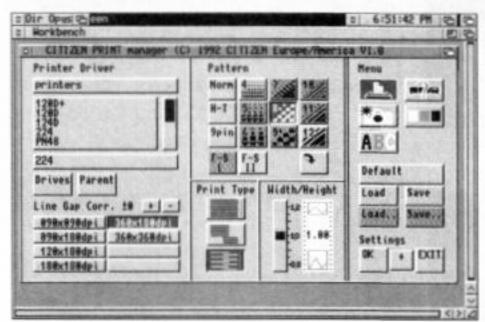
PERFETRINTS

Jason Holborn explains how choosing the right printer software and driver can enhance your printouts considerably

with a printer can be most frustrating. You see, the Amiga doesn't actually know how to communicate with a printer. The clever bit of the Amiga's operating system that converts the generic printer codes that the Amiga produces is called a 'printer driver'. The printer driver acts as a sort of language interpreter and mediator between the Amiga and your printer.

The printer driver is a clever bit of software. When the Amiga attempts to send a message to a printer, the printer driver steps in, grabs the message, analyses it and then converts it into a form that the printer can understand. It's a bit like those strange people that you see on TV when two world leaders meet – it's the interpreter's job to make sure that both parties understand what the other is going on about.

Commodore very kindly supplies a range of printer drivers with every Amiga sold. Depending upon the version of Workbench that you're using, you'll find a range of printer drivers designed to handle a large number of different printers somewhere on your system disks



If you buy a Citizen printer, make sure you get the *Print Manager* too!

(refer to your Workbench manual to find out their exact location). While these drivers will handle most common printer emulations, it's inevitable that there are some printers available that aren't supported. What's more, the Workbench printer drivers aren't exactly renowned for being particularly good at their job.

In an attempt to keep Amiga users happy, several printer manufacturers have specially developed printer drivers designed specifically for their range of printers. The first to realise the need for printer

drivers was Citizen
(manufacturer of the 240C,
Swift 9x, and ProJet), who
released Print Manager, a cut
down version of IrseeSoft's
TurboPrint Professional.
Although Commodore's own
EpsonX and EpsonQ drivers will
handle many Citizen printers,
the Print Manager drivers are
faster, more flexible and
generally produce much better

results. Citizen is selling this program to Amiga users for just £15.

CANON'S ABLAZIN'

Following Citizen's lead, several other printer manufacturers have jumped on the bandwagon. First up was Canon, who launched a whole range of printer drivers for their BJ-10ex, BJ-20, BJ-

INTER FEATURES CHART

Note: Prices shown are 'recommended retail' or 'list' prices, which do not include VAT. However, it is very common for dealers to offer substantial discounts on this price, often of up to £100 or more. Shop around!

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

| Model | Supplier | Price | Pins | DPI | Colour | Buffer | Typefaces | Speed (NLQ) | Speed (Draft) | Sheet Feeder |
|------------|----------|-------|------|-----|--------|--------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| DL-1150 | Fujitsu | £395 | 24 | 360 | Yes | 24K | 3 Draft, 7 NLQ | 60 | 200 | Optional |
| Swift 2400 | Citizen | £359 | 24 | 360 | Yes | 8K | 1 Draft, 11 NLQ | 66 | 200 | Optional |
| Swift 9 | Citizen | £239 | 9 | 240 | Option | 8K | 2 Draft, 3 NLQ | 40 | 160 | Optional |
| PN-48 | Citizen | £325 | 24 | 360 | No | 4K | 2 NLQ | 53 | | No No |
| LC-100 | Star | £219 | 9 | 240 | Yes | 2K | 1 Draft, 4 NLQ | 37.5 | 150 | Optional |
| LC24-100 | Star | £239 | 24 | 360 | Option | 16K | 1 Draft, 5 NLQ | 53 | 160 | Optional |
| LQ-100 | Epson | £245 | 24 | 360 | No | 11K | 1 Draft, 5 NLQ | 60 | 167 | Yes |
| LX-100 | Epson | £189 | 9 | 240 | No | 4K | 1 Draft, 2 NLQ | 40 | 200 | Yes |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: Speed ratings are taken when printing at 10 characters per inch.

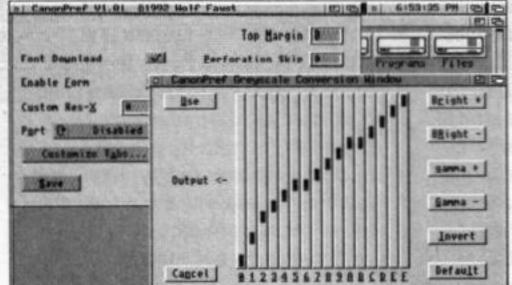
INKJET PRINTERS

| Model | Supplier | Price | Nozzles | DPI | Buffer | Typefaces | Speed (NLQ) | Speed (Draft) | Sheet Feeder |
|-------------|----------|-------|---------|-----|--------|----------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| BJ-10ex | Canon | £299 | 64 | 360 | 20K | 1 Draft, 4 NLQ | 83 | 83 | Optional |
| BJ-300 | Canon | £495 | 64 | 360 | 30K | 1 Draft, 3 NLQ | 150 | 300 | Optional |
| ProJet | Citizen | £496 | 50 | 300 | 24K | 2 Draft, 3 NLQ | 120 | 360 | Yes |
| SQ-870 | Epson | £659 | 64 | 360 | 16K | 1 Draft, 8 NLQ | 200 | 550 | Optional |
| Diconix 701 | Kodak | £399 | 50 | 300 | · 24K | 1 Draft, 2 NLQ | 120 | 200 | No |
| B-100 | Fujitsu | £349 | 50 | 300 | 8K | 3 NLQ | 80 | 160 | Optional |
| B-200 | Fujitsu | £499 | 50 | 300 | 8K | 2 Draft, 3 NLQ | 120 | 180 | Yes |

LASER/LED PRINTERS

| Model | Supplier | Price | Memory | Expanded | DPI | Speed (*) | Typefaces | Emulations |
|----------------|----------|-------|--------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| Ricoh LP1200 | Silica | £820 | 2Mb | 4Mb | 400dpi | 6ppm | 6 | HP LaserJet, HPGL/2, EpsonX, IBM |
| EPL-4000 | Epson | £799 | 512K | 5.5Mb | 300dpi | 6ppm | 2 | HP LaserJet, EpsonX |
| LaserPrinter 4 | Star | £1173 | 1Mb | 5Mb | 300dpi | 4ppm | 4 | HP LaserJet, HPGL/2 |
| LBP-4 Plus | Canon | £1175 | 512K | 2.5Mb | 300dpi | 4ppm | 5 | EpsonX, IBM, Diablo, Canon |
| OL400 | Oki | £449 | 512K | 2.0Mb | 300dpi | 4ppm | 4 | HP LaserJet, IBM, Diablo |

Note: Because laser printers can only produce whole pages at a time (see page 15), their speed is measured by the number of pages that they can output in one minute, rather than the Characters Per Second used for dot matrix and inkjet machines. The units of laser speed are therefore referred to as PPM (Pages Per Minute).



Canon's rage of printer drivers will enable you to print at full resolution on any of its inkjets, giving a maximum of 360 by 360 dpi output

300 and LBP range of bubblejet and laser printers. The drivers also include a couple of extra utilities that enable you to fine-tune the printing process and even download standard Amiga bitmapped fonts to certain printers.

Star also claims to have produced Amiga printer drivers, although I must admit that I still haven't seen them (despite badgering Star for months!). If you buy a Star printer, you should therefore hassle your supplier or contact Star directly to make sure that you get the right one. Star claims to

have sent these drivers to major distributors, so getting hold of them shouldn't be that tough.

One of the worst Workbench printer drivers was the old and faithful HP LaserJet driver. After years of user moaning, Commodore has addressed this problem with a brand

spanking new driver which is now bundled with Workbench 3.0 on the A1200 and 4000 machines. Hopefully the rest of us should see this when Workbench 2.1 is finally released (where is it, Commodore?).

If you can't wait that long, Silica Systems has stepped into the foray by announcing the impending release of a new HP LaserJet 3 driver written by IrseeSoft (the company behind Citizen's Print Manager). Written specifically for the Ricoh LP1200 laser printer, Silica claims that the new driver supports the Ricoh's maximum 400 dpi printing mode. However, it should also be usable on other HP LaserJet lasers.

ENHANCE YOUR PRINTER

Third-party software vendors have been quick to jump on the printer bandwagon with the release of several very good printing utilities. Designed to improve and even extend the printing abilities of the Workbench printer drivers, these products are well worth considering if you want to get the very best from your printer.

TURBOPRINT PRO £49.99 HB Marketing

= (0753) 686000

German developer IrseeSoft has decided that the best way to improve upon the Workbench printer software is to scrap it altogether. TurboPrint Professional includes not only its own range of printer drivers, but also a brand new 'printer.device' (the operating system device that handles printers). The result is a program that not only works faster than the

Workbench drivers, but is capable of producing considerably better results. TurboPrint Professional gives you extensive control over the printing process. You are even given the power to change the dither pattern used when printing pictures.

TRUEPRINT/24 £54.95 Silica Systems

2 (081) 309 1111

ASDG's answer to the problem of printing 24-bit pictures on a printer is TruePrint/24, a stand-alone version of the 'Save To Preferences' Saver module from Art Department Pro 2.1. TruePrint/24 enables you to print 24bit images with considerably more shading than would normally be possible if the image was converted to HAM and printed from within a HAM paint program. For 24-bit fans who don't already own AdPro 2.1, TruePrint/24 is a must.

f you were lucky enough to find an Amiga lurking at the bottom of your Christmas stocking and you're also new to this magazine, we'd like to take this opportunity to welcome you to the fascinating and very rewarding world of Amiga computing.

You're now the proud owner of what is undoubtedly the most powerful and most sophisticated home computer ever devised. Offering the most gorgeous graphics, scintillating sound and mouthwatering music (eh? - Ed.), it's easy to see why the Amiga continues to be the most popular home computer ever produced. What's more, you're now one of the elite - you're an Amiga user.

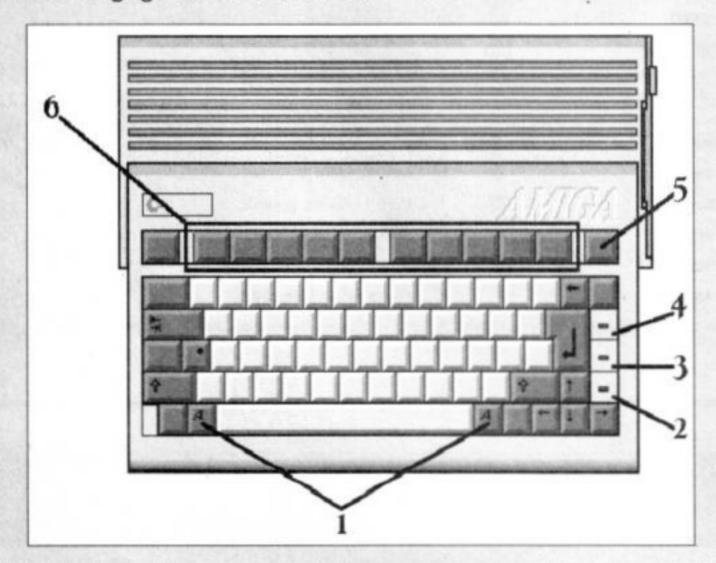
The computer that you own is just one of a whole family of personal computers produced by Commodore bearing the Amiga name. Ranging from the 'home' Amigas (the A600 and A1200) right up to the workstation-like A4000, the Amiga range offers unparalleled power for very little cash. Since the release of the original Amiga A1000 back in 1984, the Amiga has continued to dominate the UK computer scene. It's no wonder either - no other home computer offers the speed and power that the Amiga delivers in such a compact unit. Others have tried to match it, but few have even come close. If you were responsible for choosing the Amiga you now own, then pat

yourself on the back for making such a wise choice - you've earned it.

Over the next six pages, we'll show you all that you need to know to get started with your new acquisition. We also hope to open your eyes to the possibilities that the Amiga delivers - although the Amiga plays a pretty mean game (don't worry, even the techies enjoy a game of Rainbow Islands occasionally!), using the Amiga for nothing more than games is like driving a car in first gear. But we're not going to patronise you by assuming that you don't already know this - after all, you wouldn't have bought Amiga Shopper (the magazine that's serious about your Amiga) if you' weren't already aware of what the Amiga is capable of. Desktop publishing, video titling, solid modelling, ray tracing, word processing, programming, Computer-Aided Design - all these applications and more are now within your grasp.

THE AMIGA KEYBOARD

Although many operations can be performed using the Amiga's mouse controller, it's inevitable that you'll eventually have to brush up on your typing skills. The Amiga uses a standard QWERTY format which is the same keyboard layout used on all computers and typewriters. However, you may well have noticed a couple of extra features that you won't find on a typewriter. Here's a rough guide to what those extras do:



- 1. 'Amiga' keys. These two special keys are used in conjunction with other keys on the Amiga keyboard for selecting operations using 'hot key' combinations. For example, pressing the left 'A' key and 'N' will send the current front screen to the back.
- 2. Disk LED. Both the A600 and the A1200 are capable of being fitted with an Internal IDE hard drive. Providing your machine is equipped with such a drive, this LED will be lit when the Amiga is accessing the hard drive.
- 3. Floppy LED. When the Amiga accesses a disk in its internal drive, this LED will light up. Never remove a disk when this or the disk LED are lit. This could damage the disk, therefore losing the information that the disk holds.
- 4. Power LED. When your Amiga it turned on, this LED will remain permanently lit to indicate that the machine is powered up.
- 5. Help. By itself, the 'Help' key doesn't actually do a great deal. However, some programs will display helpful information when this key is pressed.
- 6. Function keys. Like the Help key, function keys won't actually do a great deal unless the program that you're running makes use of them. Most programs use them to provide an easy method of selecting common operations without having to remember complex commands.

BLIT ON THE SIDE

What makes the Amiga so wonderful is its advanced custom circuitry, as designed by Commodore specifically for the range. At the heart of the machine are three 'custom' chips that work together to produce the amazing graphics and sound that have made the Amiga famous. The most famous of these three is Agnus, the chip responsible for the Amiga's impressive graphics. Possibly the most infamous aspect of Agnus is the blitter, a device designed to allow the Amiga to move large chunks of graphic from one place to another, and to draw lines and filled polygons faster than even the fastest processor.

Blitter stands for 'Block Image Transfer', but the Amiga's blitter is capable of so much more than just copying graphics from one place to another. As Commodore is keen to point out, the Amiga's blitter should technically be renamed a 'Blimmer' (Block Image Manipulator) because of its powerful image manipulation facilities. The Amiga's blitter offers 256 image manipulation functions which allow the blitter to transform graphic data virtually in real time. Add to this the blitter's ability to draw lines and polygons at a rate of thousands per second and you've got a machine that is ideal for 3D modelling - or indeed any application that requires the high speed transfer of graphic information.

Agnus is backed up by two other very specialised custom chips -Denise and Paula. Denise is responsible for handling the Amiga's screen display. Working in conjunction with Agnus, Denise is capable of not only changing the colour palette of a screen at any point, but also its resolution. This

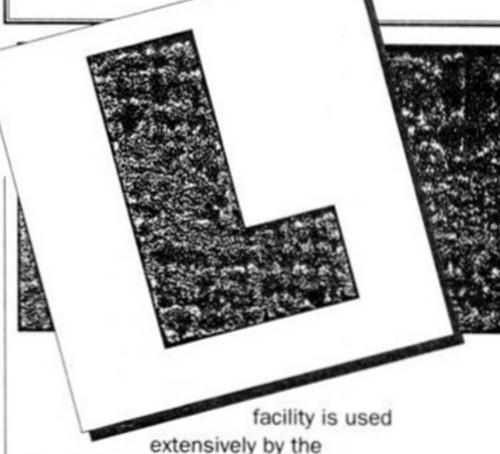
JARGON BUSTING • JARG

Agnus - Agnus is the Amiga's graphics chip, a custom processor that can run independently of the main one.

Blitter - This is the key to the Amiga's high speed graphics capabilities, a special piece of circuitry inside Agnus that allows the Amiga to copy areas of the screen and draw lines and polygons at a frighteningly fast rate. The blitter allows the Amiga to produce stunning animation and lightning-fast 3D graphics.

Copper - A co-processor built into Denise that can changing certain aspects of the Amiga's screen display (colour palette, or resolution, for instance) at any point on the screen.

Custom chips - What separates the Amiga from the competition are its powerful custom chips. These chips (which the



Amiga's operating system and Workbench environment to allow multiple screens to be opened and even displayed simultaneously. Combine this with its powerful multitasking operating system, and it's easy to see why the Amiga still offers the best multitasking capabilities on any machine.

A MULTITUDE OF SKILLS

If you've never used a machine that offers multitasking capabilities, then you're in for bit of a shock. Unlike a traditional computer that is only capable of running one program at any one time, the Amiga can run many different programs simultaneously, each of which can have their own screens and windows. With the development of ARexx, the Amiga's powerful multiprocess communications language, you can even have programs from different manufacturers sharing information and working together. Imagine the possibilities of running a word

GON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

techies called the 'PAD' chips) have been specifically designed to handle the Amiga's powerful graphics and sound capabilities.

Denise - A chip inside the Amiga that is responsible for forming complex screen displays.

HAM - A special screen mode for displaying up to 4096 colours on screen at once.

HAM-8 - A1200 and A4000 owners have access to a more advanced version of HAM that takes advantage of the special 'AGA' custom graphic chips inside those machines. HAM-8 is capable of displaying a maximum of 262,000 different colours on screen at once, giving almost photographic results.

Kickstart - The name of the chip inside your Amiga that holds its operating system. When new

versions of the operating system are released, all you have to do is to change this chip and your Amiga remains right up to date.

Mouse - A small electronic device used to control the movement of an on-screen mouse 'pointer'. It contains two 'buttons' (used for selecting icons and such like) and a small rubber-coated ball whose movement is measured when the mouse is moved across a flat surface.

Multitasking - A sophisticated part of the Amiga's design that allows it to run more than one program at any one time. You could, for example, run a paint package in one screen and a word processor in another, while a ray tracing program generates a 3D scene. The Amiga is still the only personal computer available on the market that offers this very useful facility as standard.

Operating System - A program built into every Amiga that acts as a mediator between the Amiga's hardware and programs. The operating system is also responsible for the Amiga's multitasking abilities and the lowlevel routines used by the machine's powerful windowing system, Workbench.

Paula - A chip inside the Amiga that has a dual role. It is responsible for handling the Amiga's various ports, and the Amiga's impressive 4-channel sound.

Processor - The heart of the Amiga is its processor, a Motorola 68000, which carries out all calculations and keeps the rest of the machine in check. The processor is best thought of as the Amiga's 'brain'.

RGB Monitor - Although the Amiga's display can be viewed on a

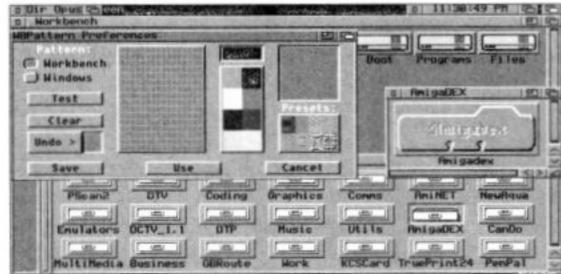
standard television, an RGB monitor provides considerably better picture quality both in terms of detail and colour.

Samples - The Amiga's entire sound capabilities are based on the theory of sampling. Sampling is a process that converts an analog sound signal into a digital format that can be stored, manipulated and then played back.

WIMP - The Amiga's Workbench environment is what is known as a 'WIMP' system. WIMP stands for Window, Icon, Menu, Pointer and is a very simple method of performing complex tasks using an on-screen mouse 'pointer'.

Workbench - The Workbench is a program that enables you to carry out common operations (such as running programs) and general disk tasks by clicking on icons with the mouse pointer.

If you found an Amiga in your Christmas stocking, then don't panic! Kindly Jason Holborn is here to explain all the basics



Last but not least we have Paula, the Amiga's much heralded sound chip. Although others may have now surpassed it, Paula is still a pretty impressive slither of silicon which is capable of playing

up to four tracks of sampled audio simultaneously in full stereo sound.

The Amiga's Workbench is the latest in a long line of mousecontrolled WIMP systems

processor in one screen, a paint package, a music composition program and the Workbench simultaneously without having to reload each every time you wish to use them. Once you've used multitasking, you'll never want to look back to the 'bad old days' of only running one program at once.

WORKING THE BENCH

The computers that we have today are a far cry from the complex, roomfilling beasts that were the order of the day little more than twenty years ago. These monolithic creatures were not only expensive, but were terribly complex to use. Each and every operation that you wanted to carry

out had to be entered as a cryptic command via the computer's keyboard. This led to the evolution of a bizarre sub-culture of superintelligent 'whizz-kids' who seemed to be the only humans capable of grasping this technology.

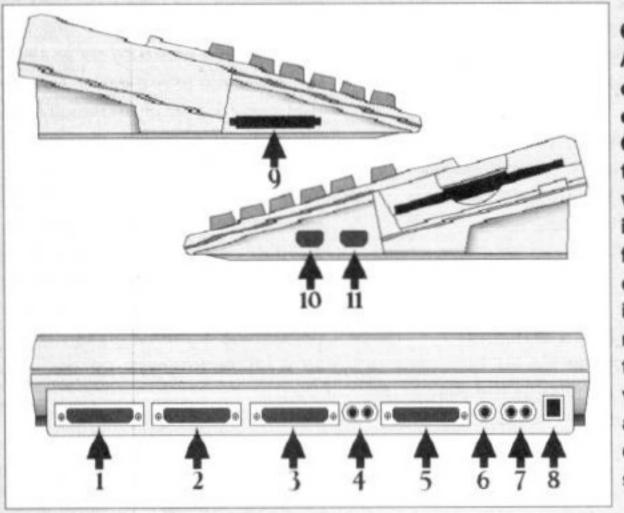
However, thanks to some bright spark at Xerox's Research Laboratories, this sort of elitism was brought to an end with the development of the WIMP environment. Instead of typing in complex commands, computer users could control their machines by moving an on-screen pointer around the screen using a mouse controller. By simply clicking the mouse button when the pointer was directly over a small pictorial representation (called

an 'icon') of what you were trying to do, the computer would perform the operation that was associated with that icon.

The Amiga is only one of many machines that have embraced this wonderful method of controlling a computer. The Amiga's WIMP system is called Intuition and built upon this is the Amiga Workbench. The Workbench will provide you with a quick and easy-to-learn method of controlling the Amiga. Simply by learning a few basic principles, you'll be able to perform all sorts of common computer operations such as running programs and copying, deleting and renaming files. Don't feel intimidated by the Amiga's Workbench - after a little practice,

PORTS OF CALL

A basic Amiga is a pretty mean performer by anyone's standards, but its range of ports and interfaces will allow you to extend your machine still further. Here's what all those obscure looking connectors do:



6. Comp. Another form of video output is the COMP. port the Amiga's video display in composite format. This can be fed into any monitor, television or video that accepts a composite signal.

- 1. Disk drive. For some operations, a second disk drive is a definite must. This port will allow you to connect up to three extra disk drives to the Amiga, making many tasks considerably easier.
- 2. Serial. Conforming to the ubiquitous RS232 standard, the Amiga's serial port is used to connect devices such as modems and serial printers to your machine. Developers have also used this port extensively for MIDI interfaces, touch tablets and even home electronics kits.
- 3. Parallel. By far the most useful connector on the Amiga is its parallel port. Although designed specifically for the connection of a parallel printer, the Amiga's parallel port can be used to connect a whole host of different add-ons, including sound samplers, video digitisers, hand scanners and even hard disk drives.
- 4. Audio connectors. If you want to really appreciate the Amiga's wonderful sound capabilities, then you should connect it to a hi-fi through these ports. Two sound channels are available on each port, giving true stereo sound.
- 5. Video. The Amiga's video port is used to connect an RGB monitor to your machine. Because the screen display is transmitted in RGB form, the picture quality obtained from a monitor is considerably better than the results that you'll get using the RF Modulator connector.

- 7. RF modulator. If you don't own an RGB monitor, then this connector provides a convenient method of displaying the output from your Amiga. The RF Modulator socket outputs a standard RF video signal which can be connected to the 'ariel in' socket on any television.
- 8. Power. Undoubtedly the most important connector of all, your Amiga is pretty useless unless it's plugged in here.
- PCMCIA. Most of the Amiga's connectors are pretty self explanatory, but this one is probably not so obvious. PCMCIA is a fairly new development that allows the Amiga to use industry standard PCMCIA cards. These credit card-sized devices provide a method of expanding the Amiga. Not only can RAM expansions and memory cards (a memory card holds its contents even when the Amiga is turned off) be used, but third-party developers are already hard at work producing add-ons such as modems, sound samplers, hard drives and digitisers that will connect to the Amiga via this port.
- 10. Mouse/Joystick. The Amiga includes two standard Atari-style 9-pin joystick connectors, the first of which is also used to connect a mouse controller to your Amiga.
- 11. Joystick 2. If you enjoy the occasional game, then this port can be used to connect any standard Atari-style digital joystick to your Amiga.

you'll find it a very logical and straightforward method of controlling the Amiga's operation.

BE SURE OF SHELL

The Amiga's Workbench provides all the power that most people need to operate their Amigas, but there will inevitably come a time when you start to feel held back by all those windows, icons and menus. That's when it's time to turn to the Shell. gateway to the Amiga's advanced disk operating system.

Using the Shell is just like using a conventional command line-based computer such as the early PCs. But don't let this put you off - although the Shell and its many commands may seem daunting at first, it provides unparalleled control over

List Lindn-handler on Friday 84-Dec-92 Free Full Errs Status Name

Compared to Workbench, AmigaDOS provides a far more direct method of performing many disk operations

the Amiga's disk operating system. Virtually all of the tasks that you can achieve from the Workbench can be repeated within the Shell, simply by entering the appropriate Shell command. Although it's not quite as approachable as the Workbench, AmigaDOS provides a more direct method of carrying out common disk operations such as formatting disks, copying files, and more.

Another very powerful aspect of the Shell is its ability to perform long lists of commands held within what is known as a 'script' file. Although each command is a separate AmigaDOS command in its own right, the Shell executes the script as if it were running a program. Script files can be very useful when you need to perform a disk operation involving many complex steps. By simply grouping these steps into a script file, the entire process can be achieved by typing just a single command in the Shell.

Look out for Mark Smiddy's AmigaDOS column in every issue of Amiga Shopper (on pages 89-92 of this issue, for instance). Mark is generally regarded as one of the top AmigaDOS experts in this country, and every month he delves ever deeper into the mysteries of AmigaDOS. If you want to know how your Amiga's disk operating system ticks, then this is clearly the man to listen to.

LEANER AND MEANER

If you think the Amiga is already impressive, you ain't seen nothin' yet! With a little bit of extra hardware, you can transform your Amiga into a real mean performer that will not only be more fun to use. but more productive too. Here's a brief run-down of the add-ons you may want to consider:

 Second Drive. Ask most Amiga users what the first peripheral that they bought was and chances are they'll say a second drive. For operations such as copying disks and accessing the Amiga's powerful AmigaDOS Shell, a second drive isn't a luxury - it's an absolute necessity. You may find that some programs come on more than one disk too -

> with a second drive attached to your machine, you'll find using that program considerably easier because you won't have to keep swapping disks while it's running.

 RAM Expansion. If you've upgraded to the Amiga from an 8-bit machine, 1Mb of RAM may sound

CUSTOMISIN

If there's a particular aspect of the Amiga's Workbench that doesn't quite appeal to you, then you can change it to suit your own personal preferences. Take the Workbench colour palette, for example -Commodore knows that grey on black, white and blue may not be everybody's cup of tea, so a palette tool is provided that allows you to permanently change the screen palette. (Well, until you decide to change it again, that is.)

The key to this customising power is the Amiga Preferences system, a selection of individual programs designed to allow you to fine tune and change certain aspects of the Amiga's operation to suit your own taste and computer setup. The Amiga Preferences aren't just restricted to cosmetic changes, though - they are also used to tell the Amiga the type of screen mode you would like the Workbench to use, the type of printer connected to your Amiga, and so on. If you'd like to add 'go faster' stripes and fancy chrome strips to your Amiga, then read on.

 Input. The Input utility allows you to fine tune the speed of certain system

like a lot – but, believe me, it ain't. These days, a 1Mb machine is barely adequate for running anything other than the simplest of applications. If you want to get involved in any form of serious graphics, video or DTP work, then extra RAM will definitely be needed. How much you fit depends entirely upon your own budget – if you can afford it though, a total of 4Mb of RAM is generally regarded as comfortable.

◆ Hard Drive. A hard drive is the next logical step up from the second drive that we mentioned earlier. Due to its speed and very high storage capacity (even the smallest A600 hard drive can store up to twenty disks' worth of information!), a hard drive will give you almost instant access to all your programs and data files. Once you've used a hard diskbased Amiga, you'll never want to touch floppies again!

Hard drives come in a diverse range of different sizes. Don't automatically assume that a 20Mb hard drive will be suitable. Although it may seem large at first, you'd be surprised just how quickly this can fill up with *DPaint* pictures, sound samples, application programs and the like. More than 100Mb is possibly a little extravagant, but you'd possibly live to regret buying anything smaller than 50Mb.

Printer. If you'd like to keep a permanent record of your work, then a printer is a must. The printer is the sort of device that can find a use in virtually every application of the Amiga that you dare to mention.

Whether you're a programmer, musician, artist or writer, a printer is bound to prove a godsend.

• RGB Monitor.

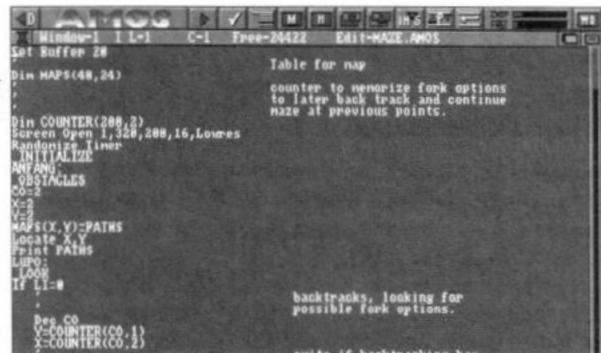
While running an Amiga through a television is fine for games, you really do need an RGB monitor if

you intend using your Amiga at all seriously. RGB monitors provide far better picture quality than a conventional TV, enabling you to make out the smallest on-screen text with ease.

◆ Accelerator. The Amiga's a pretty swift character, but it can be made much faster by fitting a processor accelerator. Processor accelerators come in a variety of different flavours ranging from basic 68020 cards, right up to processor cards based around the same processor that you'll find in the A4000, the high-speed Motorola 68040.

TAKING CONTROL

One of the most fascinating and rewarding aspects of owning a computer is programming it yourself. In the case of the Amiga, programming can be even more



AMOS Professional – probably the most powerful Amiga programming language in the world?

rewarding simply because of the Amiga's impressive hardware and what that hardware makes possible. Ultra-fast scrolling, sprites and music are all within the reach of the would-be programmer, providing of course that you're equipped with the right programming tools.

There's a whole range of different programming languages available for the Amiga, which are suitable for both new and advanced users. But by far the best introduction to Amiga programming is Easy AMOS (from Europress), a very powerful BASIC-like language that will allow even the greenest of beginners to take advantage of the Amiga's powerful graphics and sound hardware within their own programs. The Easy AMOS manual is written in a tutorial format, so you don't even need to buy a book on programming to learn the language.

When you feel comfortable with Easy AMOS programming, you can then move up to the more advanced version of AMOS, AMOS Professional. AMOS Pro uses the same easy-to-use English-like command set as its little brother, but offers unrivalled programming power that will allow you to harness your Amiga's hardware. Ultra-fast scrolling, sprites and interrupt-driven music are only a small selection of the facilities offered by this mould-breaking language.

Every month we dedicate a whole section of the magazine to AMOS programming. Composed and compiled by my good self, the aptlynamed AMOS Action column covers many different aspects of programming, ranging from the fundamentals of programming to some quite advanced topics that will teach you all you need to know to write top-notch games in AMOS BASIC. I look forward to seeing you there soon!

G WORKBENCH • CUSTOMISING WORKBENCH

events, such as how fast the mouse pointer moves across the screen, the maximum length of time between mouse clicks for a 'double click' selection to be accepted, and the key repeat speed.

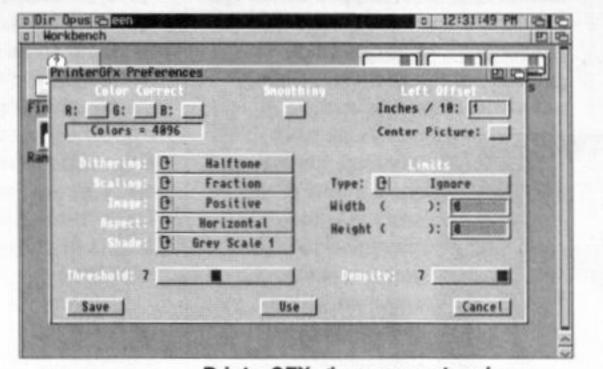
- IControl. As we discussed earlier, some Workbench events can be performed without having to select them from a pull-down menu or icon using 'hot keys'. The IControl utility allows you to specify key combinations for screen swapping and gadget selection.
- Palette. If the Workbench's black, white and blue on grey colour palette doesn't inspire you, then change them to your own personal choice using this utility. All the colours can be selected from the Amiga's full 4096 or 16.7 million (for A1200 owners) colour palette.
- WBPattern. The WBPattern utility enables you to design a regular pattern which can be used as a backdrop on the Workbench screen behind all the various disk icons and windows. The WBPattern tool provides a selection of default

patterns, but you can also design your own using *DPaint*-like drawing tools.

• Font. The Font utility is used to specify the font (in other words, the text style) used for all of the text which appears on the Workbench. Any

standard Amiga bitmapped font you can find may be used for the Workbench's pull down menus, window titles and icon text.

- Pointer. Feeling artistic? As with the Workbench background pattern, you can use the Pointer utility to modify the appearance and colour palette of the mouse pointer graphic.
- Screenmode. The Workbench can be opened in any one of a variety of different screen modes, which allows you a potential maximum of 16 colours. The ScreenMode utility allows you to select the mode that you want and the number of colours to be used.



PrinterGFX gives you extensive control over the printing of graphics

- OverScan. Overscanning is a technique which allows the Amiga to expand the area used to display text and graphics so that the visual 'border' around the screen is removed. The OverScan utility gives you the ability to stretch the Workbench in both the horizontal and vertical directions.
- Printer. Not all printers are created equal, so you must install a suitable printer driver if you want the Amiga to communicate with your printer in its native tongue. The Printer utility simply selects the printer driver to be

used and sets various page definitions such as the size of the paper and type of paper which the printer will be using.

- PrinterGFX. PrinterGFX is another utility which enables you to fine tune the way a printer works with your Amiga. This utility is used to control different aspects of graphic printouts – the print density, colour correction, anti-aliasing and so on.
- Serial. If you intend to use a serial printer on your Amiga, then it is necessary to configure the Amiga's serial port so that the protocols used by the Amiga and your printer match. The Serial utility enables you to set the baud rate, stop bits and all the other serial-type parameters that have made the serial port such a firm favourite amongst users.
- Time. Although more recent Amigas don't come with a battery backed up clock as standard, every Amiga has a system clock that ticks away whilst your Amiga is turned on. If you want to keep your Amiga running on time, then use the Time utility to set both the time and date.

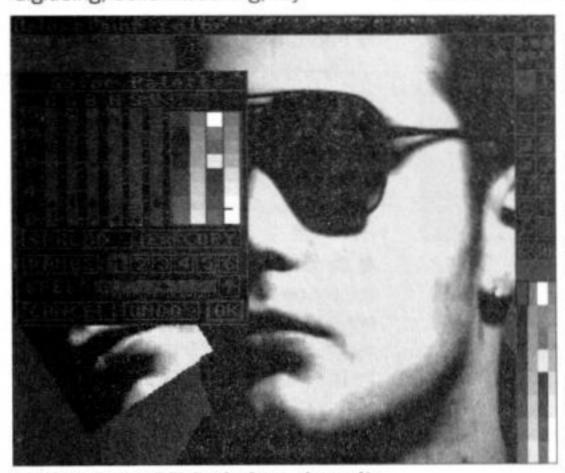
APPLICATIONS GUIDE

In these days of Super Mario
Brothers and bright blue hedgehogs
called Sonic, the Amiga can still
hold its head up high with the
gaming clite. Although you'll hardly
ever see games mentioned at all in
Amiga Shopper, we don't
necessarily believe that playing
games is a bad thing – we just think
that there's far more to owning an
Amiga than wielding a joystick.

Don't forget that if the more serious aspects of the Amiga interest you, then Amiga Shopper is the magazine to read. No other magazine on the market has the indepth tutorials, reviews and features that we offer. What's more, you'll never find pages of game reviews cluttering up vital pages of the magazine. Amiga Shopper is 100% serious about your Amiga.

GRAPHIC DESIGNS

With such powerful graphics chips at your disposal, it's not surprising that the Amiga leads the field in computer graphics. However, computer graphics is a very broad term – the Amiga's capabilities are so wideranging that you can use them for a whole host of graphic-related applications. These range from straight pixel painting in *DPaint*, to digitising, solid modelling, ray

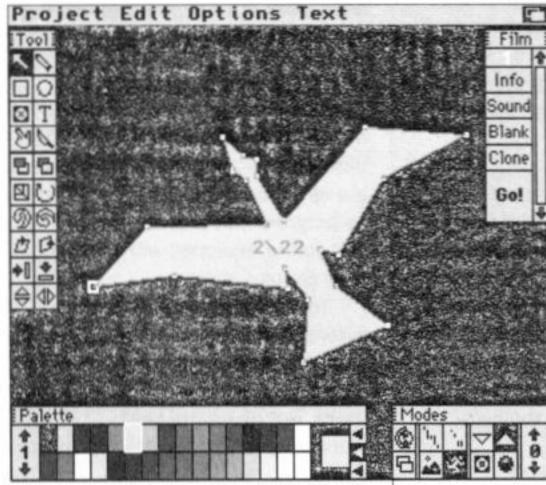


Just because DPaint is free, doesn't mean that it isn't any good. DPaint is still generally regarded as the best Amiga paint program

tracing, image processing and even Terminator 2-like morphing effects.

For most people though, their first experience of the wonders of computer graphics are with Electronic Arts' brilliant *Deluxe Paint*, which is now bundled with most

Amigas sold. DPaint is a wonderful program that turns your Amiga screen into a sort of computerised easel. Using DPaint and your Amiga's mouse, you can paint pictures using the Amiga's full range of screen modes and colour palettes. DPaint provides a full range of



Domark's Fantavision is a fun little animation program which is particularly suitable for children

painting tools which will allow you to unleash the artist trapped inside you. Airbrushes, stencils, perspective and gradient fills are only a small selection of the powerful painting tools that *DPaint* delivers.

Amiga paint programs usually come in one of two flavours - lowresolution paint programs offering a maximum of 32 colours on screen at once (chosen from the Amiga's 4096 colour palette) and HAM paint programs. These latter programs aren't quite as flexible, but they do allow the Amiga's entire range of colours to be

displayed on screen at once. Amiga A1200 owners can also look forward to a new version of *DPaint*, *DPaint* AA, which can use the new 256-colour and HAM-8 screen modes offered by the new 'AGA' chip set.

GET ANIMATED

Thanks to the Amiga's ultra-fast blitter hardware which we were talking about earlier, you can use your Amiga to create animations that would have turned Disney animators green with envy little more than ten years ago. Just like the more pedestrian conventional paint programs, Amiga animation programs are available in a variety of different flavours. Indeed, the chances are

that you already own one of the most popular animation programs available – Deluxe Paint.

DPaint by itself
can be used to create
some fairly
sophisticated
animations, using a
variety of different
techniques. The most
basic way to create an
animation requires you
to draw each frame
individually – as you
probably already
appreciate, this can

be a very time-consuming task. DPaint can make the process of producing an animation considerably easier though using its powerful 'Brush Animation' and morphing facilities. Brush animation allows you to create some quite complex effects by rotating and moving brushes in 3 dimensions. This facility has been extensively used to create the sort of impressive animated logos you see on TV. Finally, you also have the facility to create 'morphed' brushes which will transform from one image to another.

Many of the 3D modelling and ray tracing programs that we cover in the box in the middle of this page will also allow you to create animations. These programs are capable of producing animations of solid objects moving in 3D space. What's more, most of the hard work is handled for you. All you have to do is to specify where an object should move into 3D space and the number of frames required, then the 3D modelling program does the rest.

Other animation programs worth checking out include Rombo's excellent *Take-2* video sequencer and Domark's *Fantavision* (as shown in the picture above). *Fantavision* is a very simple but very entertaining animation program that is particularly suitable for children – perhaps in an educational environment.

VIDEO NICETIES

One of the Amiga's greatest selling points is its ability to overlay graphics onto live video footage. In other words, you can remove the background colour from the Amiga's screen display and replace it with video footage from a variety of different sources.

The key to all this video



2D pixel painting, the next big step is 3D modelling and ray tracing. 3D modelling is a process which allows you to visualise 3D scenes by building up the objects that inhabit those scenes from graphic 'primitives', such as cubes and spheres. Obviously the 2D screen of your Amiga monitor cannot display a true 3D image; modelling programs get around this limitation using a technique that is generally accepted as the best available - the tri-view editor. As its name suggests, a triview editor gives you three views of your 3D scene - front, side and top.

What's so impressive about 3D modelling programs is that the actual process of generating your 3D scene is handled automatically by your Amiga using what the techies call 'rendering'. The most advanced form of 3D rendering is ray tracing, a technique that generates 3D scenes by calculating how the light produced by a

power is an amazing box of tricks called a genlock. Amiga genlocks can be bought for as little £100 these days, so you'd be surprised just how cheap it is to set up your own video studio using your Amiga.

Once you're equipped with a genlock, a wide range of programs are available that will allow you to add fancy effects, scroll titles up, down and across the screen, or you can even edit video footage on your Amiga! Using Roctec's RocKey device, you can even superimpose live video on top of the Amiga's graphics (the opposite effect to a genlock), enabling you to produce your own weather forecasts and weird rock videos.

If you want to keep in touch with what's really happening in the world of Amiga video work, then Amiga Shopper is the magazine to read. Every month you'll find a column written by our resident video expert, Gary Whiteley. Gary has been involved in the video industry for an almost embarrassing number of years, so you can be sure that he

knows a thing or two about genlocks and the plethora of other Amiga video products around.

PUBLISH AND BE...

If there is one application that the arrival of low-cost high-performance personal computers has delivered to the average user, it must surely be desktop publishing. A desktop publishing program allows you to

The Amiga offers a very impressive range of desktop publishing programs, but the big two are undoubtedly Gold Disk's Professional Page 3.0 and Soft-Logik's PageStream 2.2. Both these programs can output high-quality DTP documents to any printer supported by the Amiga including dot matrix, inkjet and laser printers. Through the use of 'outline' fonts, text is printed

(hypothetical) light source within your 3D scene would reflect off objects within the scene.

Ray tracing a 3D scene produces images of almost photographic quality, complete with reflections and shadows. Even if you've never played with a ray tracing program before, chances are that you've already seen what ray tracing is capable of - films such as The Lawnmower Man and Terminator 2 use ray tracing extensively to produce the amazing computer graphics that have become a major selling point. A wide variety of ray tracing programs are available for the Amiga, but the two market leaders are Digital Multimedia's Imagine 2 and Alternative Image's Real 3D.

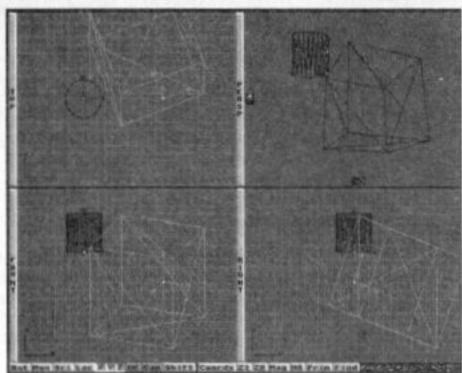
Another very fascinating graphic technique is 'morphing', the latest craze in computer graphics. Morphing is a very powerful technique that allows you to transform one graphic into another, with the computer

create brochures, fanzines, posters and even magazines, complete with high-quality text and illustrations. You're already looking at a fine example of what desktop publishing



Professional typeset documents are finally within your reach with Gold Disk's Professional Page 3.0

can do - all of Amiga Shopper is 'laid out' using our own (sadly not Amigabased) desktop publishing system, Quark XPress.



Explore the fascinating world of 3D graphics with Imagine 2

generating the images in between. While seen more and more in TV ads nowadays, possibly the best-known use of morphing is to be found in the film Terminator 2. Morphing was used to create the many scenes where the evil Terminator, the T-1000, moulds itself into a variety of different shapes. Several Amiga morphing programs are already available including ASDG's MorphPlus and GVP's CineMorph.

at the highest resolution of your printer, so even the naffest of 9-pins is capable of some pretty impressive results. For the ultimate in quality, however, both programs also fully

> PostScript language. For beginners, Gold Disk's PageSetter 2 is worth considering. Based around Gold Disk's own Professional Page, PageSetter 2 has been specifically designed with the beginner in mind. It uses the same outline font technology to give excellent and unrivalled print quality

support the mighty

and is also able to support bitmapped pictures and structured illustrations within documents.

If you want to learn the subtle art of desktop publishing, then Amiga Shopper is the magazine to read. Every month we feature a desktop

publishing column written by our resident DTP guru, Jeff Walker. Jeff produces a fanzine called JAM using an Amiga running Professional Page, so he's more than qualified to comment on the pros and cons of Amiga DTP in a working environment.

BUSINESS MATTERS

Despite its obvious flair for the more creative and artistic applications, the Amiga is also a pretty capable business machine. Whether you want to keep your accounts in order, keep track of business associates and

friends or write a letter to your friendly bank manager, you'll find the Amiga more than qualified for the job. The three most popular types of business software available are the word processor, the spreadsheet and

the database, all of which are commonly available on the Amiga.

The Amiga's powerful graphic capabilities have spawned a new generation of word processors that steal more than a couple of good ideas from desktop publishing systems. These new 'word publishers' (also known as 'document processors') offer the raw

text editing power that has made word processors so popular, combined with the sort of page layout power that was previously restricted to desktop publishing systems. Not only can you use any standard Amiga font within your documents, but nowadays word publisher programs even allow you to incorporate pictures into the bargain.

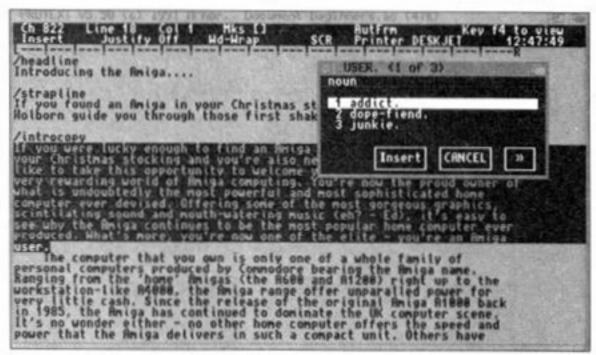
Word processors can do a lot more than just process words. If your spelling or vocabulary is not quite up to scratch, then the Amiga can even help with these. Word processors such as Arnor's excellent Protext 5.5 (which, incidentally, was used to write this feature) offer spell checking facilities and even a thesaurus, a handy utility which can suggest alternatives to a given word.

THE SOUND OF MUSIC

If there's a tune just waiting to burst out of you, then the Amiga is the machine to own. Thanks to its advanced sound hardware, you can write music on your Amiga that uses sounds sampled from the real world. A huge library of sampled sounds is

available, but if you wish to grab your own, you just need a sound sampler.

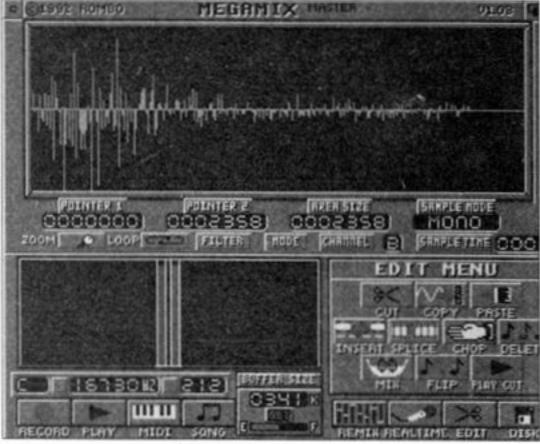
A sound sampler is simply a device that converts an audio signal from any CD player, tape deck or microphone into a digital format that can be processed and then played back in real time by your Amiga. Compared to the price of professional samplers, Amiga samplers are a steal - starting at around £20, you can sample sounds without breaking the bank. Even if you're not particularly musical, samplers can also be a source of



If you can't spell for toffee, then a good word processor is a must

many hours of enjoyment. Just tinkering around with samplers can be fun in its own right.

By attaching an inexpensive MIDI interface to your Amiga, you can even make music like the pros by using your Amiga as a MIDI sequencer to control external music hardware such



S-S-S-Sample your own sounds with an Amiga sound sampler

as synthesisers, drum machines and samplers. A wide range of MIDI software is available, including some really quite powerful packages that wouldn't look out of place in a professional recording studio. AS

WRITE AWAY!

Amiga Shopper has a regular section devoted to solving users' problems, and welcomes letters from Amiga beginners. If you get into a fix with your new machine then don't delay - send the form on page 32 to Amiga Answers, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW.

Programmers

Could you have coded Wordworth?

Digita are seeking an experienced Amiga programmer to join the in-house Amiga team for 1993 product development.

You'll need to be thoroughly proficient in C and familiar with the Amiga.

Send a full CV and a disk containing some sample code in strictest confidence to: The Secretary, Digita International Ltd, FREEPOST, Exmouth EX8 2YZ



AMERICA'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS + UPGRADES

| | A |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 372A 1 Meg Agnus inc. chip puller£29.50 | 8520A CIA (2MHz) Great price£6.55 |
| 375 (A500+/A600) 2 Meg Agnus£39.35 | 6570-036 keyboard control chip£6.55 |
| 3 Kickstart ROM£16.40 500 UK Keyboard - factory new£36.00 | A500 original P/S, 220 volts£28.25 |
| 719 Gary£10.00 | A2000 original P/S, 220 volts£85.25 |
| | |

 Amiga 2000 Computer: includes 1.3 ROM, 8372 Agnus, Super Denise and new keyboard, mouse, owner's manual. Comes with day warranty. These units are reconditioned and were used as demonstrators. Shipping extra. Once-in-a-lifetime offer. 220 volts, PAL format. Must pay VAT & duties...

A500 PC Motherboard-PAL, populated & tested, (new low price) Rev. 3..

GRAPEVINE EXCLUSIVES

 8373 Super Denise Upgrade... 2.04 ROM (chip only - no manual or diskettes).....

 Advanced Amiga Analyser: Sophisticated but easy to use (hardware & software). Checks status of all data transmissions/signals, disk drive, ports, buffer chips, alignment, joystick & mouse. Checks status of read/write errors and tells what chips are bad. A must for all individuals and repair shops......

MICROCARD 601: FAST RAM MEMORY CARD FOR A600/1200

A credit card sized memory offers up to 4 additional megs of dynamic (fast) RAM via the PCMCIA slot. Auto-configures at boot time, leaving most internal chip RAM free for image processing. 2MB card/4MB card.....£120.00/£170.00

- MegAChip 2000 by DKB: Upgrade your Amiga to 2 Meg of chip RAM. Includes 2 Meg Agnus. chip puller & 'Final Test." No soldering required. Same 8372B chip used in A3000.... Buy the MegAChip from us and we'll give you the new Super Denise for.
- Switch-Itt: America's most popular ROM switch with speaker, keyboard controlled. Does not overlap the 68000 ..
- AdRAM 540 for A500 by ICD: Add up to 4 Megs of RAM with battery backup internally in your A500. 1 Meg/2 Megs (install up to 4 Megs)£79.00/£98.50

➤ DO NOT FEAR!

Buying directly from the U.S with your credit card offers you the same protection as it does in the U.K. with the added benefit of saving lots of money. Deal directly with North America's largest distributor of custom Commodore & Amiga parts and chips. The Grapevine Group has been successfully servicing the U.K. and the Continent for 12 years. All our parts and chips are new and guaranteed for 90 days plus VAT and duties.

DEALERS - SEND YOUR LETTERHEAD FOR SPECIAL PRICING

VISA

THE GRAPEVINE GROUP INC. 3 Chestnut Street, Suffern, New York 10901 U.S.A. International Fax: 0101-914-357-6243

Customer Order Line: 0101-914-357 2424 Telephone Hours: 1pm to 11pm Mon-Fri, 2 - 6pm Sat, British time

Prices subject to change. International Orders: If your order is over £40 send or fax front of credit card. Air Parcel Charges: All chips - £8.00. Keyboard & PC Board - £15.00. Kit - £28.00

AUTHORISED DEALER FOR * AMIGA * STAR *

£379.00

£499.00

£279.00

AMIGA (UK MODELS ONLY) Amiga 1200 with new AA chip set & 68020 CPU.

Amiga 600 Lemmings Pack + DPaint III...

Amiga 1500 PLUS with Kickstart 2/WB 2 & S/WARE

| - | Amiga 600 Wild, Weird & Wicked Pack | | £329.00 |
|---|---|---|------------|
| a | CDTV Dynamic Total Vision | | £379.00 |
| ч | CDTV Multimedia Pack + Free Software Pack | | £489 00 |
| - | GVP 8Mb RAM Board for A2000 Pop 2/4/6/8Mb | £139/1 | 95/251/307 |
| П | A600 Smartcard FASTRAM 2/4Mb | | |
| н | ACCORDY OF MILE COSCY Delegation (NEW) | | T159/199 |
| | A2000SX 25MHz 386SX Bridgeboard (NEW) | .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | PHONE |
| ч | PRINTERS | | |
| 4 | Star LC-20 | | £129.00 |
| П | Star LC-100 Colour (NEW) | | |
| н | Star LC-200 Colour | include a | £195.00 |
| | Star LC24-20 | parallel cable | £199.00 |
| ч | Star LC24-100 (NEW) | | |
| 7 | Star LC24-200 | | 6219.00 |
| | Star LC24-200 Colour | | 6260.00 |
| п | Star StarJet SJ-48 Bubble Jet | Mana Lanca Ossalibut | C210.00 |
| ш | Star StarJet SJ-48 Bubble Jet | Near Laser Quality! | £219.00 |
| ш | Hewlett Packard Deskjet 550C Colour Ink Jet (NEW) | | £585.33 |
| ٧ | MONITORS | | |
| | Philips 8833-II + Game + Home Maint | All Monitors | 6229 00 |
| н | Commodore 1084S | Include | 6189.00 |
| ш | Commodore 1960 Tri-Sync Hi Res | Amiga Landa | £435.00 |
| | | Amiga Leads | 1,435.00 |
| ч | DISK DRIVES | | |
| - | DIOI DIII LO | | |
| | | | |

Zappo External 3.5" (NEW). £49.95 A500 or A2000 Internal 3.5° Drives. £59.95 PHONE GVP A500/2000 Hard Disk Drives. MISCELLANEOUS ROM Sharer - MOUSE CONTROLLED £19.99

Commodore A2320 Display Enhancer. £219.00 .p&p £2 KCS PC Board for A500/A500P .p&p £2 ...£179/£179.00 .p&p £2 KCS PC Board for A600. £199.00 CHIPS Kickstart V2.04 ROM for A500/2000 £35.00 free p&p Kickstart V1.3 ROM for A500/2000 free p&p £25.00 Super Denise 8373 (For New Graphics Modes) .tree p&p £30.00 1Mb Fat Agnus 8372... £35.00 free p&p.

Amiga 600 Pack 1

Wild, Weird & Wicked pack £339 Push Over + Grand Prix + Putty + DPaint III Space Ace + Kickoff 2 + Pipemania + Populous Carry Case + T-Shirt Mouse + TV Lead + Workbench + Manuals

Amiga 600 Pack 2

Wild, Weird & Wicked pack £349 Push Over + Grand Prix + Putty + DPaint III Zool + Striker + Pinball Dreams Transwrite Word Processor with Spell Checker Mouse + TV Lead + Workbench + Manuals

Amiga 600 Pack 3

Epic Pack with 20Mb Hard Drive £479 Epic + Rome + Myth + Trivial Pursuits Amiga Text + DPaint III Space Ace + Kickoff 2 + Pipemania + Populous Carrry Case + T-Shirt Mouse + TV Lead + Workbench + Manual

Amiga 600 Pack 4

Epic Pack with 20Mb Hard Drive £489 Epic + Rome + Myth + Trivial Pursuits Amiga Text + DPaint III Zool + Striker + Pinball Dreams Transwrite Word Processor with Spell Checker Mouse + TV Lead + Workbench + Manuals

(All A600 prices include Home Maintenance)

ALL PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT. CARRIAGE £7 Prices subject to change without notice. E. & O. E.

£12.00

£28.00

£35.00

.free p&p

free p&p

.tree p&p.

Delta Pi Software Ltd

VISA

1Mbyte 1Mbit x 1 or 256Kbit x 4DIPs

CIA Chip 8520.

1Mbyte SIMMs

8 Ruswarp Lane, WHITBY, N. Yorks YO21 1ND TEL/FAX: 0947 600065 (9am - 7pm)



П

CONTENTS AT-A-GLANCE

| A1000 | 41 |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Accelerators36, | 48, 49 |
| Accounting programs | |
| AGA | 48 |
| Agnus | |
| AmigaDOS | .34, 40 |
| ARexx | A THE RESERVE |
| ASCII | The second second |
| Assembly language | |
| BASIC | |
| Ç | |
| Chip RAM35, 36, | 49, 53 |
| ColorFonts | |
| Colour printing | |
| Compilers | |
| Compugraphic fonts35 | |
| Сору | |
| Databases | |
| Digitisers | |
| ECS | |
| Ed | |
| Fast RAM | |
| Genlock | |
| Greek characters | |
| Hand scanners | |
| Hard drives34, 35, 36 | |
| High density floppies | |
| Interlace | |
| Kickstart | |
| Macros | |
| | |
| MIDI36 | |
| Music notation | |
| Patch editors | |
| Paula | |
| PC | |
| Portable Amigas | |
| PostScript | |
| Printer drivers | |
| Printing graphics | |
| RAM | |
| Russian fonts | |
| scsi | |
| Sequencers | |
| Spectrum emulator | |
| Startup-sequence | |
| Tower systems | |
| Viruses | 40, 52 |
| | |

OUR EXPERTS TACKLE YOUR REAL-LIFE PROBLEMS

AMS WERS

- Upgrade your operating system
- The startup-sequence explained
- · How to insign Compugraphic fonts
- Revealed how to sompile your C

programs

- Sound advice on MIDI
- · Build the ideal video system

BLITZ THOSE PROBLEMS!

SO WHAT DO ALL THOSE ICONS MEAN?



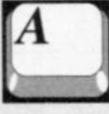
Beginners: this icon will appear next to any

questions which are 'basic' in content.



Printers: this icon denotes a query

about printers, printer drivers and so on.



General: this icon is used for any

general Amiga-related queries.



Technical: any queries about

programming will have this icon next to them.



Caution: be sure that you fully

understand the answer before trying it out.



Video: this icon relates to any query

about using your Amiga with video hardware.



Danger: the answer to this question

could well invalidate
your warranty – or you!



Music: this icon is for questions about

MIDI, sampling, synthesizers and so on.



Hardware: this icon is used to denote

questions relating to general hardware.



Programs: any programspecific

queries have this icon next to them.



Buying advice: we use this icon if the

question asks us for buying advice.



Comms: if your question relates to

comms, this is the icon that-we'll use.



WHATEVER YOUR PROBLEM WITH THE AMIGA, WE ARE HERE TO SOLVE IT

That's the task we have set ourselves in giving you the best possible support for your Amiga. We are confident that our experts can cope with any technical questions you can throw at them. If they don't already know the answer to your problem, they will find it out for you.

We are prepared to deal with any problem you have with the Amiga, from general enquiries about AmigaDOS or Workbench, through questions about specific pieces of software and hardware, to advice on what you need to buy to do a particular task. If it's to do with the Amiga, we will help out. What we cannot do is offer this service over the telephone - do not phone us with your enquiries, but write to us at the address below.

We also cannot enter into personal correspondence - all enquiries will be dealt with in the pages of the magazine. This does mean a bit of a delay in solving your problem, but you'll just have to be a little patient and wait for it to appear in print. You won't get a personal reply even if you enclose an SAE with your letter, so please don't bother.

Send your question on the form below to: Amiga Answers, Amiga Shopper, Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.

The Amiga Answers panel consists of our consultant editors

Mark Smiddy and Jeff Walker - and, of course, our editor Cliff Ramshaw. We will also be calling on the services of all our other contributors, so you won't be able to catch us napping - whatever the subject of your query.

Each panellist will be dealing with queries in their own specialist area(s) so it would help us greatly if, when writing, you label your query envelope with the name of the expert who can solve your particular problem.

Below is a list of areas of expertise. It's a list that we will add to and update every month, so you will know who to write to about any subjects not mentioned here.

Gary Whiteley -Video

Paul Overaa -

Programming, music

Toby Simpson -Programming, hardware

Desktop publishing, programming Jeff Walker -

AmigaDOS, business, CDTV, hardware projects, Mark Smiddy -

hard and floppy disk drives

Public Domain, AMOS Jason Holborn -

Programming, hardware, CDTV Jolyon Ralph -

All the other bits and pieces Cliff Ramshaw -

| f you send in a question for the Amiga Answers experts, please fill | Hard disk:Mb as DH: Manufacturer |
|--|--|
| in and include the form below (or a photocopy if you don't want to cut up your magazine). And please also make sure that you include | Extra RAM fitted – type, size in Mb and manufacturer |
| all the relevant details - version numbers of software and so on - | |
| o that we have the best chance of helping you. Send your form and uestion to: Amiga Answers, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath | Details of any other hardware which could help us to answer your question |
| A1 2BW. Sorry, but we cannot personally reply to any questions – even you include an SAE. | |
| you include all SAL. | |
| Name: | |
| Address: | |
| | Now, use this space to describe your problem, including as much relevant |
| | information as possible. Please continue on a separate sheet if necessary. |
| | |
| Your machine: | |
| A500 A500 Plus A600 A1000 A1200 | |
| A1500 A2000 A3000 A4000 | |
| Approximate age of machine: | |
| | |
| Kickstart version (displayed at the 'insert Workbench' prompt) | |
| Kickstart version (displayed at the 'insert Workbench' prompt) 1.2 | |
| | |
| 1.2 | |
| 1.2 | |
| 1.2 | |
| 2.x Workbench revision (written on the Workbench disk) 1.2 1.3 1.3.2 2.x 3.0 PCB revision (if known). Do not take your machine apart just to look for this! | |
| 2.x Workbench revision (written on the Workbench disk) 1.2 1.3 1.3.2 2.x 3.0 PCB revision (if known). Do not take your machine apart just to look for this! | |
| 2.x Workbench revision (written on the Workbench disk) 1.2 1.3 1.3.2 2.x 3.0 2.x 3.0 PCB revision (if known). Do not take your machine apart just to look for this! Total memory fitted (see AVAIL in Shell for 1.3 Workbench) | |
| Workbench revision (written on the Workbench disk) 1.2 | |

ee what's new for the Amiga

Come and find out what's new and pick up show bargains at the same time. Music, Business, Education, Games

Pre-**Purchase** your fast lane tickets by 12th February to save money and avoid the queues.

Ticket prices on the door: £6

Under 10's, Students, OAPs and unemployed: £4 (identification required)





Sponsored by:



19, 20 & 21 February 1993

Wembley Conference and Exhibition Centre, Hall 1 Nearest Tube station - Wembley Park (Metropolitan and Jubilee Lines) 3000 car parking spaces

Major feature areas including Virtual Reality, Electronic Music and The Home Office, Competitions, Advice centres and terrific bargains. Also on show -

products for PC, Acorn, Atari machines and games consoles

Westminster **EXHIBITIONS**

| | | - | - |
|---|-----|---|----|
| T | ick | e | ŧ |
| h | ot | | ne |
| A | 7 | 3 | 2 |
| U | 7 | 4 | 0 |

In advance: £5

Under 10's: £3

and

| To: | International Computer |
|-----|------------------------|
| | Show, PO Box 68, |
| | St. Austell PL25 4YB |

Please send me Fast Lane Tickets @ £5.

Under 10's Fast Lane Tickets @ £3

I enclose a cheque / P.O. / Credit card details for £ _____ made payable to

International Computer Show

Surrey KT1 1ER All trademarks and tradenames are the

property of the respective

Westminster

Surrey House,

34 Eden St.,

Kingston,

Exhibitions

Limited,

Name Address Credit Card No.

Postcode Expiry date OR phone 0726 68020 to book with credit card

NO PROBLEMS

Welcome once more to Amiga Answers, the section of the magazine where we endeavour to straighten out your hassles with that wonderful but occasionally stubborn machine, the Amiga. Every month we devote more space and apply more resources than any other Amiga magazine to solving your problems. We receive something like 100 queries a week, so the service is obviously appreciated.

It's my job to co-ordinate the whole thing: sorting through the questions and sending them off to the relevant chappies for the kind of indepth answers you've come to expect; and compiling them into the lovingly crafted pages which you see before you.

I call on a variety of expertise to make sure you get the answers you need, which is why Amiga Answers is so successful. There's Mark Smiddy, industry guru, AmigaDOS-tamer and business applications wizard; Jeff Walker, probably the most knowledgeable Amiga desktop publisher there is; and Jason Holborn, long-time AMOS explorer and PD sampler, as well as good all-rounder (or should that be all round good guy?); and Toby Simpson, lead programmer for Millennium and accelerator expert.

If it's a question about video, I'll pass it on to Gary Whiteley, our professional videographer for whom the word 'genlock' means 'mixing Amiga graphics with video for magical results' and for whom the word 'snipwirral' means nothing.

Programming queries are dealt with by Paul Overaa, who's not afraid to code in any language, and who doubles as a MIDI maestro to solve your sequencing slip-ups.

Our hardware guru is Jolyon Ralph. This man knows just about everything about disks, both hard and floppy, and what he doesn't know about memory he's probably forgotten. Communication breakdowns are fixed-up by Dave Winder.

All in all, a formidable team, supplemented by my own not inconsiderable Amiga suss. Let's face it, if we can't answer your question, it's probably one of the Mysteries of the Universe.

This month sees the start of our Code Clinic section (page 56), in which professional programmer Toby Simpson endeavours to iron out the bugs in your programs. He kicks the section off with a look at an assembly language program intended to open a window and change the mouse pointer.

Get those programs rolling in and, of course, all of your Amiga problems. We'll sort 'em! Cheers,

Will barken

STARTUP-WHAT?



I have had my A500+ for about three months now, but there is one thing still

puzzling me: the Startup-sequence.
What is it? I know from the title
that it is a series of events that
happen when the Amiga is booted –
but what are these events? What
would I use it for? What sort of
things go into making up a Startupsequence? I would be grateful if you
could explain this or run an article
for beginners like myself. Also, can
you recommend a book suitable for
beginners like myself.

K Sargeson Hull

You are quite correct in assuming the Startup-sequence is a set of events that happen when the Amiga is booted (switched on or reset). The file is an AmigaDOS program – more correctly called a script. You can take a look at what it does by typing the following command from Shell (or Workbench's EXECUTE COMMAND):

ED S:Startup-sequence

These 'scripts' vary widely in content from disk to disk and with different Workbench revisions, so it would be inappropriate for me to try and explain any particular one in detail at this stage. I have covered Startup-sequences in the regular AmigaDOS column, but perhaps it is time I revisited them for newer readers. Look out for this in a future issue.

There are quite a few beginners' books around today. The cheapest is Little Blue Workbench 2 Book published by Kuma at £14.95. But four titles from the Bruce Smith Books fold might be more up your street: Mastering Amiga Beginners and Mastering Amiga Workbench 2 cover the early days. Mastering AmigaDOS 2 Volumes 1 (tutorial) and 2 (reference) will lead you through the more complex stuff – including Startup-sequences. You can get in touch with Bruce Smith Books on \$\frac{\pi}{2}\$ 0923 894355. **MS**

DICONIX DRIVER



I have a Diconix 150+ printer, but it did not come with a printer driver. I rang Kodak,

but was told the company could not supply one.

Can you tell me where I can get hold of one?

Colin Smith Brierfield Lancs

There isn't a proper one, but JAM

(* 0895 274449) has a 'hacked'

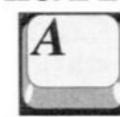
EpsonX driver on its Printer Drivers

disk that actually works much better

with the Diconix 150 and 300 than

EpsonX itself. JW

LEGAL EAGLE



I plan to upgrade to Workbench 2.04 in the very near future. If I were to purchase

just the Kickstart ROM (instead of the whole Enhancer pack), would it be legal to copy the Workbench disks from a friend or will I be infringing Commodore's copyright? Some adverts claim that the Workbench 2.04 pack includes four disks – Workbench, Extras, Fonts and Install. What exactly does the Install disk contain?

I also plan to buy a 52Mb GVP hard disk for my A500. If I upgrade to 2.04, will it still autoboot under both 1.3 and 2.04? (I intend to buy a ROM switcher too). Does the drive automatically know which version of Workbench to use or will I only be able to autoboot under a single version of Workbench?

Tim Jelves Countesthorpe Leicester

Technically it is illegal to copy a friend's Workbench disks, although I doubt very much indeed that you'd receive a visit from the boys in blue. Although you may be tempted to simply buy a ROM chip, I really would advise you to buy the entire Enhancer pack yourself. The manual that comes with Workbench 2.04 is a vast improvement on the Workbench manuals of old, so it's worth spending the extra cash for this alone.

Four disks? Not as far as I'm aware. My Amiga B2000 only came with three Workbench 2.04 system disks – Workbench, Extras and Fonts – so I'm not quite sure where they got the extra disk from. It could be that they're using Workbench 2.0 disks from an early A3000. Because these machines used pre-2.04 versions of the operating system, they came with an Install disk which

JARGON BUSTING . JARGON BUSTING

ASCII – American Standard Code for Information Interchange. It is the data storage method commonly used when we type text files and enables data to be exchanged between different computers.

Kickstart – the most basic and central part of the Amiga's operating system. These days it is held in ROM, so that it is immediately present when the machine is switched on.

Printer driver – a program that sits inbetween any applications program producing output and the printer. It converts any codes describing text and graphics format into a form suitable for a specific printer.

Startup-sequence – a program which is executed every time the Amiga is switched on and after every reset. It sets up the system, and may be customised by those who have unusual hard or software requirements.



allowed the new operating system files to be installed onto a hard disk drive automatically.

The GVP Impact Series 2 drive (and indeed any autoboot-compatible hard drive) will autoboot fine under both Workbench 2.04 and Workbench 1.3. Unfortunately, getting a hard drive to boot up under the correct version of Workbench requires a fair bit of messing about with Startup-sequences and reassignments. I've got a ROM switcher inside my machine too and all I've done is to copy a minimal amount of Workbench 1.3 system files to a directory called 'WB1.3'. When the drive boots up, the system checks which Kickstart version is installed using the 'Version' command and the Startup-sequence then executes the appropriate script file - there's one for 1.3 that reassigns everything to the 1.3 Workbench files and another one which does the same for 2.04. JH

GREEKS BEARING GIFTS



How do I get my Amstrad DMP-3160 printer and Protext 5.52 to print Greek

characters, as used in engineering science and maths?

I can get them to appear on the screen, but for some reason they will not print out. Should I use another printer driver, or should I change the printer?

P Todd Swindon

The Greek characters are part of the IBM character set, so your DMP-3160 should first be switched to this mode - check your manual for DIP switch settings and the character set containing the Greek symbols, and set the switches accordingly.

If the DMP-3160 contains a standard IBM character set (which it probably does), then the Greek symbols will be characters 224 to 239 inclusive.

The trouble is that the Amiga's character set isn't IBM, and the Amiga characters from 224 to 239 are mainly foreign letters. But using the DMP-3160 in IBM mode, and the IBM 9-pin *Protext* printer driver, if you use these foreign characters onscreen they will print the standard Greek symbols in the IBM character set. The a-grave character on screen, for example, will print the Greek alpha symbol to the printer; a-acute will print beta.

The easiest way to get at these foreign characters is via the Text/Choose Character requester. The second from bottom row contains the characters in question. The far left symbol in that row (agrave) is character 224, the far right character (i-umlaut) is character 239.

THE SOUND OF SILENCE



My A1000's sound has died. I have checked for loose integrated circuits. All appeared OK. Is it possible that the chip responsible for sound is duff? If so, which chip needs replacing? I don't think it is the monitor that is a fault as it

amplifies other input sources adequately. With the volume control on the monitor turned full up, there is barely an audible squeak from the computer. Any help and suggestions would be appreciated.

I also have a problem with my NEC P2200 printer. It is about 3.5 years old. Apart from the usual ribbons, and a new print head last year it has given no problems. However, over the last year or so I have noticed a distinct fading of print on the right hand side of the page particularly on graphics. I suspect my printer requires service and mechanical alignment. What do you think? If so, do you know of any authorised NEC service centres or have you a phone or fax number for NEC themselves in the UK? A Bradley, Washingborough, Lincoln

The Paula chip is the one responsible for sound on the Amiga, but there are several other components the sound passes through on the way to the audio outputs, and any of these could have blown. Check out the Paula chip first, as it's easy to swap over.

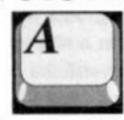
6824 (Manchester) or # 021-631 3468 (Birmingham). JR

Match these up with IBM characters 224-239 in your printer manual.

Using Protext's SYMBOL command it is possible to redefine the bitmaps (character matrix) of these characters so that they display the correct characters on screen as well as to the printer. Pages 190 and 191 of the Protext manual deal with the **SYMBOL** command.

Redefining character matrices is a bit of a 'techie' process: you have to learn about binary and hexadecimal numbers to start with, and it would take at least one long article to teach you how to do it. Perhaps that's something we can do another month - in the meantime there's a chap in Cornwall who has been redefining character sets for Protext like there's no tomorrow. He's currently got Greek, Croatian, Gost, Cyrillic, Russian, Turkish, Yugoslavian and Hungarian, and he's working on a whole bunch of others. His name is Graham Martin, and you can contact him at: 21 Dracaena Avenue, Falmouth, Cornwall TR11 2ER • 0326 317287. JW

PC TO AMIGA



My friend has got a PC and we are looking for a public domain program to

transfer ASCII files so that we may exchange programs. Can this be done? I've heard of a program called MessySID II - could this be used? I live in Holland and I'm not sure how to order from UK PD libraries. Can I use a Eurocheque?

> M Camporelli Silvolde Holland

MessySID will do exactly what you want and there are a number of other PC/Amiga file transfer utilities available as well (including programs like MultiDOS, and early versions of CrossDOS, which have been given away on various magazine disks). All PD libraries carry these types of utilities and, if you do chose to order from UK sources, Eurocheque payments will be fine. PAO

DON'T STOP NOW!



a) I am currently customising my copy of Workbench. So far I have set it up to

display a DPaint screen using the display utility and I want to get it to play an OctaMed tune. I can get it to play the tune after Display has closed, but is there any way I can get the two programs to run at the same time?

b) If I bought a 2Mb RAM expansion would I be able to make longer animations in DPaint 3? Would such an expansion be Chip or Fast RAM?

> Alistair Metcalfe Balerno Edinburgh

 a) This should be quite simple to fix, because the Amiga is capable of running many programs at once. You should just use the RUN command from AmigaDOS to start them - like this:

RUN <NIL: >NIL: Display ... RUN <NIL: >NIL: MEDPlayer ...

(put your filenames and options after the Display and MEDPlayer commands, as usual).

The additional <NIL: >NIL: will allow the initial Shell window to close when the Startup-sequence completes. This is not absolutely

necessary for every command but it won't do any harm. However, this sort of multi-tasking can cause problems as two commands try to load things from disk at the same time - you'll notice this as a lot of additional disk 'grinding'. A better solution is to make WAIT resident early in the script and make AmigaDOS wait between commands:

RESIDENT C:WAIT RUN <NIL: >NIL: Display ... WAIT 5 secs RUN <NIL: >NIL: MEDPlayer ... WAIT 5 secs

You will have to experiment with the exact timing of these commands but this will improve the efficiency of the boot sequence considerably.

b) Yes - the more memory you have the better. A 2Mb RAM expansion on any A500 machine will be Fast memory only. MS

RUSSIAN OUTLINES



Is there a Russian font available in Compugraphic format which I can use with

Professional Page 2.1? And is there a high quality program that will convert bitmap fonts into Compugraphic outline fonts? Lastly, is the Font Manager program that comes with Professional Page 3 the same as the one that comes with Professional Draw 3?

Vileyn Lul Brussels Belgium

Not that I know of; not that I know of: and exactly the same, in that order. But there must be an Adobe Type 1 Russian typeface out there somewhere. If you can find it, you can use Font Manager to convert it to Compugraphic format. I recommend you contact dealers who sell Adobe Type 1 fonts and keep asking. JW

MEMORY MATTERS



I own an A500 with 1Mb of memory which I purchased 6 months ago. The problem that

I have concerns the memory.

- a) Is the 1Mb of memory that I have split into half a megabyte of Chip RAM and half a megabyte of Fast RAM or is it all Chip RAM?
- b) If I purchase a GVP hard drive with 2Mb of RAM, what would the total amount of Chip and Fast RAM be in my machine?
- c) Is there a PD program available that will tell me what chip set I have inside my Amiga? I would rather buy a program than rip my machine apart.

P Ashworth Fareham Hants



a) Having checked out the information you supplied, it seems to me that your machine is equipped with half a megabyte of Chip RAM and a half megabyte of Fast RAM.

b) If you purchase a GVP drive with 2Mb installed, you'll still have half a megabyte of Chip RAM but 2.5Mb of Fast RAM. It seems likely, however, that your machine is equipped with the ECS Agnus chip. If this is the case, then it would be perfectly possible to have the board modified by a Commodore-approved service centre to give a full megabyte of Chip RAM.

c) There sure is! What you need is a copy of the PD program SysInfo written by Nic Wilson. SysInfo will tell you everything you need to know about the internals of your machine plus a lot more than you'll probably ever need to know. It's available on Fred Fish disk 642 which can be obtained from just about every PD supplier, and also appeared on last month's Amiga Shopper Shareware Collection cover disk. JH

MIDI PLUS?



I have had my A500 for seven months and have recently upgraded to an

A1500 Plus. Since I've kept my old machine I wondered whether it would be possible to use it as a MIDI instrument when my A1500+ is running programs like OctaMED?

> Simon Ouzman Upper Norwood London

There are plenty of programs including OctaMED that can play a sampled sound voice when they receive MIDI data. All you need to do is to link the two machines via two MIDI interfaces and arrange for the A1500+ to send MIDI data to the A500 as well as playing its own internal sounds. PAO

A501 ANY GOOD?



I'm thinking of upgrading my A500 to about 3Mb. I already have a very old A501

upgrade which is bound to be too slow to use as Chip RAM. If I upgrade to a Fat Agnus would I be able to use the memory in the new expansion as more Chip RAM or would I have to change my A501 to a more modern clone?

> Phil Poole Downend **Bristol**

Try it and see. Some older A501 clones don't work too well as Chip RAM, but I've not had problems with genuine CBM A501s, even old ones. If you have problems with the machine crashing after you have

RANDOM RESETTING



My computer seems to reset itself after being on for anything from five minutes to four hours. I don't get any warning - the screen turns grey and it reboots. I have removed everything and checked my disks for viruses - but

they are all clean. What now?

Paul Chapman, Stanley, Co Durham

Errm, it's broken. The most likely cause of this is a power glitch - if the machine is overheating the time would be more consistent and it would probably stay off until it had cooled down. I will hazard a guess that the fault is a loose connection or cracked board where the PSU (Power Supply Unit) plug enters the case - I've repaired several A500s with similar faults. Try wobbling the PSU lead around a little and see if that causes the machine to reset. Also, try leaving the machine on, but unattended for a couple of hours. If you boot a disk first, and remove it before you leave, you'll be able to see if the machine has reset. If all else fails, get the machine serviced by a Commodore accredited dealer. MS

configured for 1Mb chip ram, then buy a replacement card - they're very cheap now. JR

SWEDISH LIST



a) Why do Compugraphic fonts come out better on both Professional

Page and PageStream using non-PostScript dot-matrix printers than standard PostScript fonts?

- b) How can I create a PostScript output file from a document making use of Compugraphic fonts?
- c) Why is the data transfer from the Amiga to any non-PostScript printer so terribly slow? It can be up to five minutes transfer time for an A4 page in PageStream, even with a 68030 processor.
- d) Is Power Computing's colour hand scanner any good?

Per Swantesson Umea Sweden

a) The 'hints' contained within the definition of Compugraphic typefaces are used when output to dot-matrix printers, whereas the hints for PostScript fonts are created by the PostScript device itself, so are not used when output to non-PostScript printers. This should only make a difference to point sizes under about 10pt, though this will depend on the design of the typeface.

b) In Professional Page's Output PostScript requester, click on the Downloadable Fonts button before 'printing' your PostScript file. For this to work the PostScript font definition for each font in the document (except those found in standard PostScript devices) needs to be in the CGFonts:PS directory. This '.psfont' file can be generated from the Compugraphic data by the CreateFont program that is supplied with Gold Disk's Compugraphic fonts packs, or from the Adobe Type 1

data by the Font Manager program supplied with Professional Page 3 and ProDraw 3.

c) Simply because it takes the program that long to generate the bitmap that has to be sent to the printer, for the printer device to pass all that data to the printer, and the printer to actually print the data. A 68030 processor will only speed up the printing process significantly if you have some 32-bit memory as well, but otherwise the speed increase is negligible (only about 25-30 per cent quicker).

d) I don't know. Every time I phone Power Computing and ask about it they say "Ready in two weeks". If and when it is ever released, we will review it. JW

MAGAZINE MAYHEM



I have an A500 Plus with two drives and I write disk magazines containing articles

and programs using Echos in the Startup-sequence and Aliases so that only a number has to be typed to load a program. I would like to make the whole thing more professional, and so I would appreciate your answers to the following questions.

- a) How can I display an IFF picture as a menu (preferably in DOS) and access the programs by pressing function keys (in a similar manner to that of the coverdisks on the front of your sister magazine, Amiga Power)?
- b) How do I create my own System-configuration containing a custom pointer and screen colours for use on my own boot-disks?
- c) I am thinking of saving up for the Power Computing hand scanner and I would like to know how the level of light within a particular room will effect the quality of scans.

Darren Kemp Leeds West Yorkshire a) All you need is a PD program called MagPages which is available on Fred Fish disk 684. It allows you to create interactive multimedia-like front ends for disk magazines that combine graphics and text within the same screen.

b) If you're creating a disk magazine that can also be run on a 1.3-based Amiga, then you really need to get your hands on a copy of the 1.3 Preferences program (you'll find this on a DPaint program disk or similar). Simply set up the colours and pointer that you want, save the settings off to disk and then copy the file called System-configuration in the DEVS: directory across into the DEVS directory of your disk magazine.

c) Hand scanners don't need external lighting to scan an image, so it's perfectly possible to scan an image in complete darkness. Hand scanners produce their own high intensity light which is directed at the image being scanned. JH

RETIRING BOOK



I would like to program the Amiga in machine code for games and have been

trying to get a copy of the Abacus Amiga Systems Programmers Guide but it is out of print. Any ideas on where I can get a copy?

Michael Addison Cannock Stafford

No, I've tried quite a few of the larger book suppliers without success and the only other thing I can suggest is to try a classified advert, either in Amiga Shopper or one of the magazines that specialise in private user ads (such as Micro Computer Mart). PAO

HARD DISK RECOVERY



I use a Dataflyer SCSI Interface and 52Mb **Quantum Hard Drive** on an Amiga 1500. In

a distracted moment while trying to initialise a disk on DF0:, I accidentally double clicked on the DHO: icon and said yes to format and almost immediately stopped the initialisation process by switching the power off. The screen message at the time was "verifying ...".

This act seems to have erased some or all of the files and the DHO: icon has disappeared from the screen. I have had to use a Mountlist and the Mount command to re-identify the drive to the system as DHO: The cd dhO: and dir dhO: commands return the message "Not a DOS disk". On switching on I have to wait while it attempts to boot from the hard drive and defaults to df1: Can you please let me know of a suitable utility, preferably PD



Mr CP Parker

Reading

Berks

disks supplied with the A600. Why

a) The software supplied with the

perform this task for you. Although I

machine, so I can be of little help to

drive will 'automount', all you need is

a standard workbench floppy with a

properly-configured hard disk. Since

you are using Workbench 1.2, you'll

need to 'activate' the CLI first using

the Preferences program. Assuming

your GVP mounts as DHO, copy the

original Workbench from floppy with

special Startup-sequence and a

you here. Basically, since the hard

GVP should have been able to

have used a GVP, I have never

encountered it on a Kickstart 1.2

doesn't HDBackup work?

and/or other means (or some code, C, or assembler) of recovering or unerasing the files.

> **Harold Wicks Hemel Hempstead** Herts

Unfortunately I think it's too late to get any files back from your Dataflyer. The Dataflyer uses a nonstandard disk format which many disk repair programs won't understand, and your only option now is to reformat the drive.

You may want to try some public domain utilities like DiskSalv, or even the dreaded Commodore DiskDoctor that is (was?) in your C directory. You haven't got much to lose if they don't work. JR

PRINTING GRAPHICS



My printer, the Citizen Swift 9, prints words perfectly, but I am puzzled as to how to

print graphics, particularly from Deluxe Paint. I have studied the manual to no avail. Can you please give me a step-by-step layman's guide to the printing of graphics?

> Mervyn Lee Calcot Berks

Load the picture into Deluxe Paint. Select Print from the Picture menu. Click on the Print button. What could be simpler? If you are having a particular printing problem, Mervyn, then you'll have to be a lot more specific about the problem. JW

HARD PROBLEMS



My hard disk was formatted using the Nexus software and partitioned into

system 2.0 (3.5Mb) and work (96 5Mb). The disk works correctly at boot up and programs can be run from it. However, when running HDToolbox from the 2.0 install disk an error message "Driver not installed" is displayed. How is it possible to use this software with my hard disk?

> MJL Enoch Southport Merseyside

Simple. Select HDToolbox, choose INFORMATION from the workbench menu, select NEW tool type, type in:

SCSI_DEVICE_NAME=NEXUS.DEVICE

press return, click on SAVE, and then double-click HDToolbox to run.

Owners of other SCSI cards can use the excellent Commodore software in exactly the same way by substituting their own device driver name for NEXUS.DEVICE in the line above, as follows:

- A590/A2091/A3000 No line is needed: it will work with these controllers automatically
- All GVP controllers -SCSI_DEVICE_NAME=gvpscsi.device
- Microbotics Hardframe SCSI DEVICE NAME=hardframedevice
- ICD 2000/2080 -SCSI_DEVICE_NAME=icddiskdevice
- IVS Trumpcard SCSI_DEVICE_NAME=ivs_scsi _ .device
- Supra SCSI_DEVICE_NAME=supradirectdevice

Owners of other controllers should look in their manuals to find the right device name. JR

SPECTRUM UPGRADE



I am considering buying an Amiga but I am having some difficulty in finding the

basic information I need written in simple English. I presently own a Spectrum +2. If I was to buy an Amiga with a PD Spectrum Emulator, will I still be able to run all of my cassette-based Spectrum games? Also, where can I find an idiot's guide that will help my to decide which packages to buy?

> **K Matthews** Glenburn **Paisley**

As far as I'm aware, the PD Spectrum emulator runs the vast majority of Spectrum games without problems. You will, however, have to buy a sound sampler if you wish to load games from cassette. Don't worry about the cost, though - sound samplers can be bought for little more than £20 these days (you could check out MicroDeal's new Rave Sampler, for example).

As for the idiot's guide, why not check out Phil South's book Mastering Amiga Beginners which is available most good book stockists. It's packed with everything you need to know to get started with the Amiga and covers a wide variety of different applications including music, graphics, comms and programming. Another good read is Amiga Shopper of course - every month we bring you possibly the most comprehensive (and certainly the most authoritative) coverage of what's going on in the Amiga marketplace. JH

OH, 1.2 IS ME



My Amiga system is an all-in-one business pack purchased shortly after the A500

was introduced. It now consists of 1.2 Kickstart and Workbench, 1Mb RAM, monitor, printer, second disk drive and my most recent acquisition, a GVP HD8+.

I use my Amiga mainly in my work as an insurance agent with Scribble and Superbase. Can you sort out the following for me:

- a) As I cannot boot from hard drive with Workbench 1.2 (most ads suggest 1.3) what do I need on my boot floppy?
- b) Is it worth upgrading to Workbench 1.3 or Workbench 2? I am happy and familiar with my existing system and I don't want to open the machine. If I do upgrade, do I just need to change the Kickstart chip or will I have to change other chips too? It seems you have forgotten that Workbench 1.2 users still exist! How soon will it be before you assume everyone has upgraded to Workbench 2? And what are the benefits of having Workbench 2, if any?
- c) Some of the letters in Amiga Answers suggest that people have both 1.3 and 2.04 Workbench on their hard drive - I would like to know why this is necessary.
- d) What is the best printer driver for my Citizen LSP-110?
 - e) I have all the Workbench 2



COPY SYS: DHO: all

this command:

Now edit the Startup-sequence on a copy (yes, a copy) of your boot floppy, so it looks like this:

ASSIGN SYS: DHO:

ASSIGN DEVS: SYS:Devs

ASSIGN LIBS: SYS:Libs

ASSIGN L: SYS:L

ASSIGN FONTS: SYS:Fonts

ASSIGN S: SYS:S ASSIGN C: SYS:C

EXECUTE S:Startup-sequence

You'll have to do this from the CLI using the following command:

ED S:Startup-sequence

Before you do that though, you should read through the answer to the next question.

b) So many questions - so little room. The answer is progress - we don't naturally assume that everyone has upgraded to Workbench 2 or Workbench 1.3, but, to be fair, a lot of people have. Workbench 1.3 is an entirely software-based upgrade, and makes a lot of improvements to the system as a whole - although you'll only notice some of these if you also upgrade to Kickstart 1.3 - and this will mean opening the machine and changing a ROM. However, the first thing you'll notice is the machine will instantly boot from hard disk!

The GVP is very fast and your machine will become a lot more usable. The main Workbench (the menus and screen colours and such) does not change with Kickstart 1.3 so you could still use the Workbench 1.2 disk set. Upgrading to Kickstart 2.04 is a much better option, although I suspect this will need some minor surgery on the board. You will not have to change any other

continued on page 40

JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

Compugraphic fonts - rather than a simple bit-mapped image of each character, which grows more jagged with magnification, a Compugraphic font represents the shape of each character within the font as a mathematical equation, so that as the magnitude of the character is varied in printing the result always looks smooth.

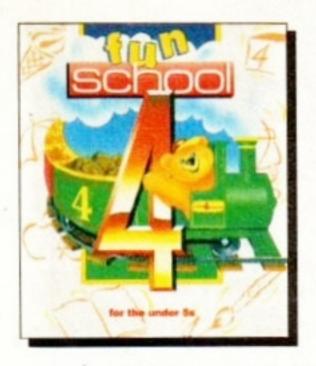
Chip RAM - the area of the Amiga's memory directly accessible by the custom graphics and sound chips. The larger the quantity of Chip RAM available, the larger the sound samples that can be played, and the larger and smoother the animations and graphics screens that can be displayed. Currently the maximum possible Chip RAM is 2Mb.

MIDI - Musical Instrument Digital Interface is a standard devised by electronic instrument manufacturers, allowing a number of synthesisers to be controlled by a single keyboard or sequencer.

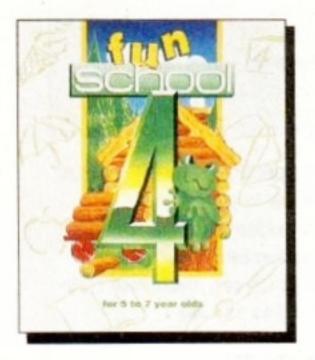
SCHOOL'S



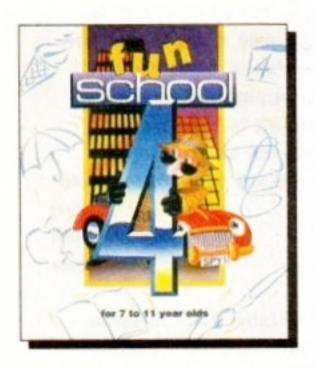
COPRESS SOFTWARE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE



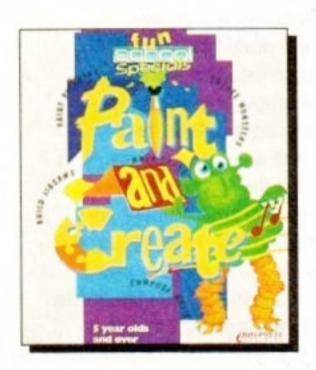
FUN SCHOOL 4 For the under 5's.



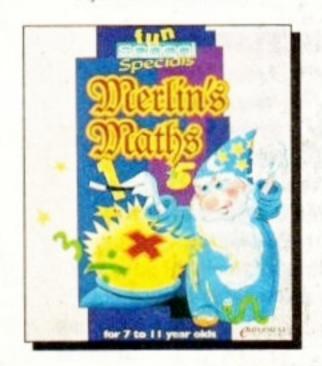
FUN SCHOOL 4 For 5 to 7 year olds.



FUN SCHOOL 4 For 7 to 11 year olds.



FUN SCHOOL SPECIALS
Paint and Create.
5 year olds and over.



FUN SCHOOL SPECIALS
Merlin's Maths.
For 7 to 11 year olds.

Parents of the world, rejoice.

Your child might soon by dashing home from school to reach not for the latest megakiller computer game, but for their homework.

It's no dream, thanks to Europress educational software.

We heard how worried you were to read what so many people are saying about falling standards in schools. And we saw just how much children loved computer games at home.

So we sat down and created the best of all possible worlds: an actionpacked range of educational software that's so compelling, homework will give even Ninja Turtles a run for their money.

Naturally, every title in the range follows the guidelines of the National Curriculum to the letter, but engages the imagination of your child to the full.

Our Fun School range covers stacks of general topics, while the Fun School Special packs focus on subjects such as Maths and Spelling.

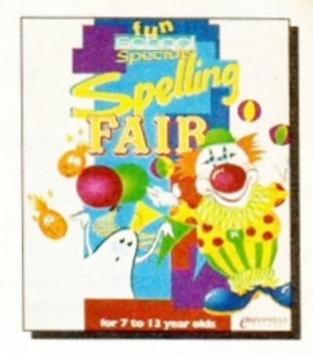
For GCSE children, our ADI range is every bit as entertaining but has a more academic approach.

ADI covers English, Maths and Le Français and helps children sail through their exams with the greatest of ease. And now ADI Junior gives tots as young as four the start they need to make reading and counting as easy as 1, 2, 3.

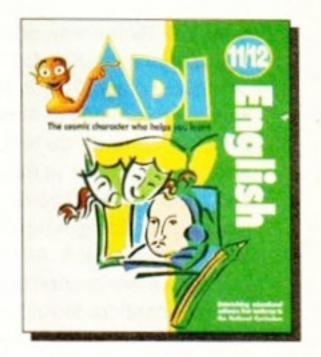
Europress. We've started a new trend in education. To learn more, and about formats available, please contact us at the address below.



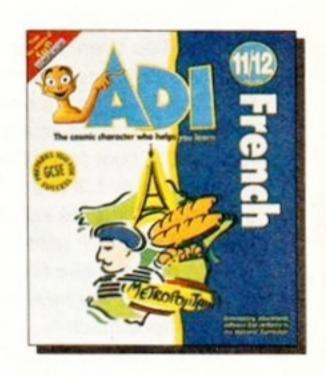
CREATIVE EDUCATION



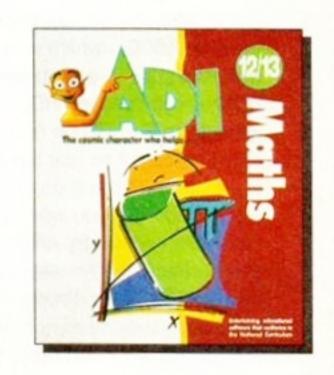
FUN SCHOOL SPECIALS Spelling Fair. For 7 to 13 year olds.



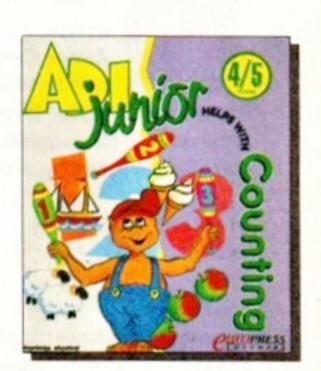
ADI ENGLISH For 11 to 15 year olds.



ADI FRENCH For 11 to 15 year olds.



ADI MATHS For 11 to 15 year olds.



ADI JUNIOR COUNTING For 4 to 7 year olds.



continued from page 37

chips unless you really want to, although again, this is something worth considering if you are having the machine opened up in any case. Either way, it is better to have these upgrades completed by a competent repair outfit - and make sure you check the costs first.

With Kickstart 2 and a complete Workbench 2.1, your machine will not only look but also feel different; and Kickstart 2 is noticeably faster than 1.3. By the way, a lot of books still cover AmigaDOS 1.2 and 1.3. Mastering AmigaDOS 2, for instance, covers all versions of AmigaDOS from 1.2 currently up to 2.04 and will shortly be updated to AmigaDOS 3. The Little Red Workbench Book also covers specifically AmigaDOS 1.3 and Workbench 1.3. As far as magazines are concerned, although I cannot speak for individual editors, I would guess that few people will assume 1.3 dead for some time yet - the majority of ROM-based Amigas in the world are still running it.

c) It rather depends on how the machine has been configured. Some people do this because they have a ROM sharer - that's a little gadget which allows you to select which Kickstart to boot from. The best compromise is 1.3 and 2.04 - both of which support the auto-booting facility of your GVP hard drive. You can get one of these fitted to the machine while you have the other modifications made...

d) No idea. Try EpsonXOld or EpsonX[CBM_MPS1250]. Unless of course anyone out there has any better suggestions...

e) Probably because you don't have an A600 - which comes fitted with Kickstart 2, and therefore, the ROM-based libraries HDBackup expects to find. To be frank, I have only had cause to use the program twice and on both those occasions I wish I hadn't. If you want a decent hard disk backup try AmiBack or Quarterback. By the way, copying those A600 disks infringes copyright - because they were not supplied with, or for, your machine. MS

COMPILE TRIALS



I have recently bought Mastering Amiga C and am having trouble using

the NorthC compiler to compile my programs. If, for example, I try to compile the following program:

#include <stdio.h> main() float area; area=circle_area(10.0); printf("%s%f\n", "area is → ", area);

float circle area(float radius) float product; product=3.14*radius*radius; return(product);

I get these sort of error messages:

df1:problem.c line 11 Error expect) df1:problem.c line 17 Error expect }

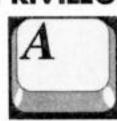
Please help because these function problems are becoming a pain! **Richard Bagshaw** Hucknall Nottingham

Printed examples in Mastering Amiga C are coded in ANSI C, which is the new style C supported by all major compilers. The differences between this form and the older K&R style (that NorthC expects) are dealt with in the 'compiler' notes that are present on the disk which accompanies the book There was not enough space on the disk to put both K&R and ANSI C example forms, so users of K&R style compilers have to make some code alterations. These again are outlined in the compiler notes disk document.

As far as your above example is concerned you need to alter the initial lines of the function definition. and then declare the function as returning a float value. This modified form will compile under NorthC without error:

#include <stdio.h> main() float area; float circle area(); /* K&R style declaration */ area=circle area(10.0); printf("%s%f\n", "area is → ", area); float circle_area(radius) float radius; /* old K&R style definition */ float product; product=3.14*radius*radius; return(product); PAO

PRIVILEGED USER



I own an A500 Plus with 2Mb of Chip RAM and one internal drive. I am

considering the purchase of a 52Mb GVP Series 2 hard drive. All the members of my family use my machine in one way or another, so I was wondering whether there is a piece of software available (PD or commercial) that will assign access

JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

Basic - Beginners' All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code is a high-level programming language, much favoured by micro-computer users. It combines a fair amount of power with ease-of-use.

C - a compiled language designed primarily for systems programming. It was used to write much of the Amiga's operating system, and is used in the writing of many Amiga applications.

Compiler - a means of translating a program to render it understandable to the computer. A compiler translates the whole thing into machine code before it is run. The compiled program is generally much faster than its interpreted counterpart.

Font - the group of letters, numbers and special characters that comprise one variation of typeface, for example: 12pt Times, 12pt Times Bold.

rights to individual users. For example, only I would be allowed to delete files.

Without blowing my own trumpet, I am the only member of our family who understands how the machine works, so my mum or dad could quite easily delete something important without realising it. This kind of protection could easily be achieved using a user ID or a password. At college our PCs are running on a Novell network which gives users rights such as reading files, writing files, and altering software setups, by using ID codes. Is this possible on the Amiga?

> **David Wright** Preston Lancashire

To be perfectly honest, this sort of thing isn't really possible simply because the Amiga is a personal computer and not a network file server. You can of course buy networking systems for the Amiga that will give you the same facilities as the Novell systems that you mention, but there's little point in doing so unless you want to run several Amigas from a single hard disk. The nearest that you'll get to such protection is to use the AmigaDOS Shell command Protect to protect certain files from deletion. Sorry I couldn't be of more help. JH

CITIZEN MSP TROUBLE



I have a Citizen MSP-10e printer and no matter what I try I can't get it to work.

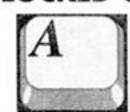
All I get is the message "Check printer and cable". Please could you tell me the correct printer driver to use, and the DIP switch settings?

> J M Pritchard Gosport Hants

The MPS-10e emulates the Epson FX-80 or an IBM 'graphics' printer. For best results on the Amiga you need to have it in Epson mode, and you should use any of the EpsonX

drivers (not EpsonQ). The DIP switch settings will be in your printer manual. If you don't have a manual or cannot understand how to set them, contact Citizen Technical Help on = 0753 584111. JW

LOCKED OUT!



I use my hard disk drive for serious work but I often need to use disks from other

people's machines. I use the LOCK command in AmigaDOS to prevent anything writing to the hard disk, but this does not survive a soft reset. Is there any way around this? Jim Carden Kirkintilloch Glasgow

Yes and no. Firstly, don't assume that if you have LOCKed a partition using AmigaDOS, a virus will not be able to penetrate it: this is untrue. A clever file virus will see the lock and bypass AmigaDOS altogether.

You could open the drive and splice a switch into the write line but that's a brutal and highly inadvisable solution. The only solution I have seen in software is in Kickstart 2 where a boot menu makes it possible to dismount your auto-mounted drives. Then again, a clever virus may just make some electronic inquiries and still trash the hard disk. If you really must use other people's disks then remove the hard drive from the machine and forget about it. OK, it may sound a bit severe - but it works. MS

BARE NECESSITIES



I read about the C language but do not know how to start writing the listings.

Do I have to use special software that handles C programs or can I just use the ED program that comes with the Amiga? How do I save the programs, and how do I run them?

Frank Bowman St Lucia Malta



The C programs that you see in the pages of magazines represent listings from ordinary text files, in other words, files that are created with programs like ED or some other text editor. These files are called 'source code files' and you create and save them in just the same way as you create any other type of text file. Unfortunately, a number of additional steps are needed to convert these files into runnable C programs. Firstly, a piece of software called a C compiler needs to be used to translate the program lines into low level machine code instructions which the Amiga can understand. Secondly this latter 'object code' has to undergo a process known as 'linking' which produces the final runnable program. There's a lot more to the story but all introductory C books will outline the steps, and their purposes, in some detail. PAO

DUMPING FROM DMP



I have an Amstrad DMP-3160 printer and would like to use it with Deluxe Paint III.

but as you can see from the enclosed printout, all I get is garbage. I bought the printer without a manual. Which printer driver should I use?

I am getting a colour printer. Which 24-pin one gives the best output in the £200 price range?

Also, how does Deluxe Paint III delete a file with no Trashcan?

> John Gaskell Crosby Liverpool

The DMP-3160 is an Epson compatible 9-pin printer, so you should use the EpsonX or EpsonXOld driver. Try both and see which works best. The printer's DIP switches should be set to Epson mode. If you've no manual you will need to contact Amstrad (# 071-836 6801) and ask the technical people there for advice.

Currently you cannot buy a colour 24-pin printer for £200, they all cost closer to £300.

I don't understand your last question. If you mean "how come Deluxe Paint can delete a file when there isn't a Trashcan on the disk?". this is because dropping icons into the Trashcan doesn't actually delete anything - the Trashcan is just a special type of directory that doesn't get 'emptied' until you select Empty Trash from the Workbench Icons menu, at which point everything in the Trashcan gets deleted from the disk. Until then you can open the Trashcan (by double clicking on it) and retrieve stuff.

When you select Delete from the Deluxe Paint Picture menu it doesn't put the selected file in the Trashcan. it deletes it from the disk. Just like using the AmigaDOS Delete command, the file will be gone for ever, so make sure you really want to delete it before saying Yes. JW

A1000 UPGRADES



We have recently returned to this country, bringing with us an elderly A1000 -

one of the first to reach Papua New Guinea via Australia. It still works fine (despite the climate change!) but is limited to running smaller/older programs because it only has 512K RAM. We would therefore like to upgrade the machine by adding some extra RAM and a hard drive. Would the cost be justified now that the A1000 is slipping below the innovation line, eclipsed by the A600, 1500, 2000 and such like?

Richard Dryden Dawlish Devon

Believe it or not, but the A1000's bus connector (you'll find it hidden behind a plastic cover on the right hand side of the machine) is actually fully compatible with the bus

A QUESTION OF ROYALTY



I am going to write a program to sell commercially using compiled Basic. Do I have to pay royalties or acknowledge the use of HiSoft Basic or AMOS? If I make the distribution disk into a self-booting disk including WorkBench do I have

to pay royalties or make acknowledgment to Commodore.

DJP Fielder, Whitehaven, Cumbria

Both Hisoft and Europress Software have told me that there are no licence/royalty fees required when writing compiled Basic/AMOS programs for commercial sale. You should however include a suitable acknowledgement. It may even be a good idea to let to let them see your product because, if it is good, they may offer to buy and/or distribute it on your behalf!

Commodore licensing and acknowledgement conditions can vary. You should write to CATS (Commodore Amiga Technical Support) outlining the files you wish to use and they'll explain what must be done. PAO

connector on the A500. You can therefore connect just about any hard drive or RAM expansion designed for the A500 to the A1000 through this connector without any modifications. Up until recently, I owned an A1000 myself (until someone burgled my house and stole the damned thing!) which was expanded to 8.5Mb using a standard A500 RAM expansion. JH

COPY? WHAT'S COPY?



Having recognised the excellence of the Compugraphic typefaces that came

with my PageSetter II, I bought **George Thompson Services'** Compugraphic Type Fonts Volume 1 three disks containing 37 typefaces in all.

But on reading the information for importing the typefaces into PageSetter II, I was baffled as to what to do. The directions read: "Copy the .lib, .metric and .atc files for each font that you wish to install into your CGFonts directory. They will now be available for use in your documents."

As a novice with computers I am at a loss as to exactly how to copy these files into my font directory. I'm not even sure how to get into my font directory in the first place. It is certainly not immediately obvious from any of my Workbench or PageSetter manuals.

> Adrian Wood Loughborough Leics

OK, you're working with two floppy disk drives, so we'll set-up PageSetter II with this in mind. First, boot from your copy of Workbench as normal (not the original disk that came with the Amiga, always work from a backup copy!) and initialise (or "format" as we more usually call it) a new floppy disk, giving it the name CGFONTS.

Use your external drive to format the CGFONTS disk. If you don't know how to do this, Chapter 4 of your Amiga 500 manual has a section which deals with Initialising and Renaming disks.

The disk you have just formatted is the one on which you are going to keep your Compugraphic fonts. You may want to have a whole library of these CGFONTS disks, but for the moment we'll stick with one.

Now remove the CGFONTS disk and put the GTS CG Type Fonts #1 disk in the drive (its actual name is CGFONTS_1). If you've read the Contents and Info files on this disk you'll know that there are several typefaces on it, each of which comprises several files stored in a directory that has the same name as the font.

So, let's copy the Albatross typeface on to our CGFONTS disk.

Open your Workbench disk window, or in other words double click on the Workbench disk icon. You should see an icon called Shell appear in that window. Double click the Shell icon and another window will open. This is a window into which we can type AmigaDOS commands.

Type the following command into the Shell window, not forgetting to press the [Return] key at the end of the line:

COPY CGFONTS 1:ALBATRO . SS/ALBATROSS.ATC TO CGFONTS:

Don't type the ', ' - this is to show where a command line has gone over the width of the magazine column. The character between S and 1 in CGFONTS_1 is called an underscore. You type it by holding down the Shift key and pressing the minus sign key (the one between the number zero and the equals sign). Note also the colons after the disk names, or 'volumes' as the Amiga calls them.

The part of that command line that reads CGFONTS_1:ALBATROSS /ALBATROSS.ATC is the name of the file that is to be copied, preceded by the 'path' to the file you can read it as "the file to be copied is on a disk called CGFONTS_1 in a drawer (or directory, another name for the same thing) called ALBATROSS, and the name of the file is ALBATROSS.ATC".

The disk name (the volume) is always followed by a colon; directory names are followed by slashes (the one on the question mark key).

The Workbench disk will whirr a bit while the Copy command is loaded, then the CGFONTS 1 disk will whirr while the ALBATROSS.ATC file is copied into memory. The Amiga will next ask you to place the volume (the disk) called CGFONTS in any drive. So remove the CGFONTS_1 disk from the external drive and put the CGFONTS disk that we prepared earlier into it. Don't worry about clicking the Continue button in the requester that has appeared, the Amiga will automatically notice that the correct disk is now in the drive, provided it is called CGFONTS.

The CGFONTS disk will whirr for a while as the ALBATROSS.ATC file gets transferred from memory on to the CGFONTS disk.

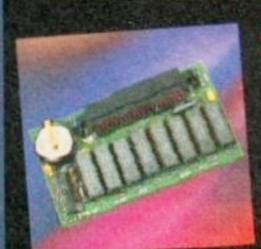
If the requester asking for CGFONTS remains on the screen after disk activity has finished, it means that you haven't named the disk CGFONTS - check for leading or trailing space characters, and delete them if you find any. It's either that or you've somehow typed the command incorrectly.

continued on page 44

IRAIL BLAZERS-WHAT'S NEW IN NOVEMBER 1992!

hast products and peripherals currently on release for th

PHOENIX 1Mb A600 UPGRADE



Simply the Best!

ROCTEC ROCLITI

This famous super slim drive has now been upgraded to include Anti-click and virus checker - We have reluctantly had to raise the price of this product due to the variance of the dollar rate. However to soften the blow we will include a FREE disk head cleaner worth £3.99

Phoenix price.....£64.99

package is the best value choice for

your Amiga, sharing many of the

Be safe in the knowledge that you are buying

the official UK version of the product from

Phoenix. BEWARE of dealers offering

"Latest version" of Final Copy. This may be

American product and should not be sold in

features of full-blown DTP packages

the UK!

FINAL COPY-UK VERSION This powerful, unique WYSIWYG word processing

Designed for the Amiga 1500/2000/3000 and 3000T this is a 25MHz 80386SX PC/AT Emulator. PC/AT slot support-Max 16 Mb PC/RAM, 4Mb for Amiga-Will use PC/AT IDE Hard Disk and floppy disk drives 2.88 Mb under Amiga DOS, highly recommended.

VORTEX 'GOLDEN GATE'

Phoenix price.....£419.99

AMOS PROFESSIONAL

The most eagerly awaited software package of the year, has just received an award of 97% in **CU AMIGA.** François Lionet's superb creation has now evolved to include numerous new features developed from Amiga users ideas and feedback. Don't miss this six disk Bonanza!

Phoenix price144.99



Amazing new 24-Bit graphics card and video system for the Amiga 1500, 2000 and 3000. Includes software suite worth hundreds of pound. With an incredible performance, this is simply awesome.

Phoenix price.....£739

Mouse/Joystick Switch..... Don't damage your Amiga's ports! This device saves wear and tear makes switchover FAST, and does NOT require power unlike many others.

COMPUTER/VIDEO SCART SWITCH....£19.99 Flip between Video/computer signals at the push of a button.

Phoenix Stereo speakers..... MAY £29.99 Superb sound and excellent dynamics. These twoway stereo Hi-Fi speakers are an Amiga standard-Excellent companions on any gaming soiree!

DISK DRIVES

All drives feature super slim design, enabledisable switch, thru port and come with a 1 year replacement guarantee!

Phoenix Deluxe Drive.....£47.99 Roctec Roclite...... £64.99 This famous drive has now been upgraded to

include Anticlick and Virus Checker Disk head cleaner.....£3.99

FREE FAST UK DELIVERY

NEXT-DAY COURIER ONLY £4.50

Attention all you music lovers! Phoenix have kept this unbeatable music deal running for you throughout the Christmas period.

When purchasing either a

Phoenix Stereo Sampler or Pro Midi 2 Interface Please Note: this is a limited offer only while stocks last!

STEREO SAMPLER...... NOW ONLY £29.99 Combines ease of use with state of the art analogue to digital conversion technology.(inc. FREE sample editing software +audio lead)

PRO-MIDI 2 INTERFACE..... This fully featured professional quality midi interface is very flexible giving semi-patch bay facilities. It has five ports in, out, thru and two switchable out/thru. (inc. FREE

GVP DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO.....£54.99 High quality sound sampler for all Amiga Computers Amiga Music Made Easy-Only from Phoenix!

midi lead)

This essential add-on has finally arrived, suitable for A500/A500+, A570.

Phoenix price... ONA £329.99

NAKSHA Upgrade Mouse.....£24.99 (With Operation Stealth, mat & holder) Roctec Mouse.....£13.99 **GOLDEN IMAGE** Mega Mouse.....£12.99 (Has just received 90% Amiga Format Gold Award) Optical Mouse.....£29.99 High precision, pointing device. Crystal Trackball.....£37.99 Infrared-Cordless-Mouse... May £47.99 (Rechargeable top selling innovation.) Optical Pen Mouse..... [VAVII £39.99

High Quality 8mm mouse Mats.....£3.99

Powerful image processing tools for the office or the home environment.

POWER-Features include: 100-400 dpi * 64-Greyscales Thruport to printer • FREE Editing software.

Power Scanner v2.0.....£94.99 Power Scanner Colour.....£234.99

GOLDEN IMAGE-Hand Scanner Series Features: 400 dpi * 256-Greyscale * Touch up

and Merge it software. AlfaScan£124.99 AlfaScan Plus£149.99 AlfaScan OCR (inc OCR Software).....£279.99

EPSON GT-6000 FLAT BED FULL COLOUR SCANNER-Plug into Amiga parallel port, 600 d.p.i. resolution, up to 16 million colours

Phoenix Price..... ASDG-SOFTWARE-Scanning software comes in two forms, integrated into art development as a new module or used as a

Phoenix Price......£109.99

ACCESSORIE

Control Centre.....£34.99 Heavy duty construction, rubber edging, perfect colour match, makes an ideal workstation for the A500/A500+ A 600 control centre now available.

DATA SWITCHES-(25 pin D type) 2 way......£15.99 3 way.....£17.99 4 way.....£19.99 STORAGE: 90 Capacity BANX.....£11.99 150 Capacity POSSO......£16.99 Disk Box 10 Cap......£1.99 Disk Box 25 Cap......£2.99 Disk Box 120 Cap.....£7.99 Top grade, heavy duty injection moulded boxes.

Now Only...

Low cost, high quality.



The popular upgrade kit for 12 / 1.3 owners from Commodore is in stock and selling fast!

WORD PROCESSING / DTP Kindwords 3.....£36.99 Final Copy 2 (1987) £66.99 Professional Page 3..... May £129.99 Saxon Publisher..... £189.99 Pagestream v2.2£126.99 Pagestream Font pack 1£44.99 Pen Pal 1.4......£39.99 Prowrite v3.X£57.99 Quickwrite£36.99 Wordworth£79.99 Hot Links£52.99 INTEGRATED PACKAGES Gold Disc Office£59.99 Mini Office [272] £39.99 CAD & DRAWING Professional Draw 3 SPECIAL OFFER £79.99

Intro CAD Plus£74.99 X CAD 2000£99.99 X CAD 3000£269.99 UTILITIES

Lattice 'C' v6..... [7/37/] £214.99 A-Talk 3£44.99 Cross Dos v5 (inc, Cross PC Emulator)......£29.99 Diskmaster 2£43.99 Dos 2 Dos£29.99 Opus Directory£29.99 Xcopy£36.99 Quarter Back£45.99 Quarter Back Tools Vs 5.....£49.99

Superbase Pro 4£164.99 Superbase Pers 2 MOW ONLY £39.99

DATABASE

VIDEO PRODUCTION/TITLING SCALA 500£79.99 SCALA Professional£219.99 Big Alternative Scroller£35.99 Broadcast Titler 2£179.99 Font Pack 1 for Broadcast Titler 2£88.99 Font Enhancer for Broadcast Titler 2.,£88.99 Pro Video Post£168.99 TV Show Pro£51.99 TV Text Pro£84.99 FRACTAL AND SPECIAL FX

Race Trace [VIAVVI £93.99] Deluxe Paint 4£63.99 Deluxe Video 3£71.99 Image Finder£44.99 Pixmate£43.99

Scenery Animator£62.99 Vista£43.99 Pro Vista£71.99 ANIMATION

Take 2£42.99 Image Master£129.99 3-D Images£36.99

Amos£36.99 Amos Professional..... MANN £44.99 (97% in CU Amiga-Software release of the year) Amos Compiler£21.99 Amos 3D£25.99 Easy Amos£22.99 Deluxe Paint 4£63.99 Map master for Imagine£59.99 Presentation Master£169.99

Surface Master for Imagine£29.99 Showmaker£142.99 Video Director£107.99

PRESENTATION & SLIDE SHOW

Can Do v1.6 [VIAVIII] £72.99 Art Department Pro v.1£143.99 Art Department Pro Conv. Kit£57.99 Can Do It V.I.G£94.99 Hyper Book£44.99 ACCOUNTING

Arena Accounts£83.99 Home Accounts 2£39.99 System 3£43.99 Cashbook Combo£57.99

SAME-DAY DESPATCH

on Credit card orders/ bankers draft/ building society cheque/Postal orders.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT





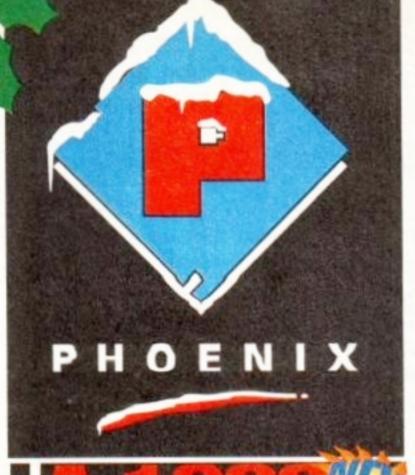




PHOENIX - MAIL ORDER AT IT'S

PHOENIX, UNIT 19, ARMLEY PARK COURT, STANNINGLEY ROAD, LEEDS LS12 2AE. Please make cheques payable to PHOENIX. Allow 5 working days for cheque clearance. BFPO welcome.

NORMAL OPENING TIMES: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm FAX: 0532 319061E&o.E.



Probably the home computer of the decade, the A1200 is the latest addition to the Amiga family. Incorporating a new internal engine and many more exciting and powerful features, this machine truly takes the Amiga family into the next generation!!!!!!!!

68020 Processor Running at 14 Mhz - 2Mb Chip RAM (expandable to 10 Mb using 4Mb fast memory PC MCIA cards and 4 Mb 32-bit RAM in CPU slot) - New double "AA" graphics chip set * 256 colours on screen from a 16.8 million colour palette * Full Amiga Key board (with Alpha numeric key pad) . CPU local BUS slot, (card edge).

Phoenix Price Only £3/9.99

NEW PACKS

THE WILD, THE WEIRD & THE WICKED 1 Mb A 600 as standard and includes the excellent value Software titles: Deluxe Paint III . Formula One Grand Prix .

Phoenix Price Only...... £339.99! Putty • Pushover A 600 2Mb (incl. above software)......£379.99

'EPIC-LANGUAGE PACK'

1 Mb A 600 as standard and includes 20MB HARD DRIVE the excellent value Software titles: Deluxe Paint III . Trivial Pursuit . Epic . Myth . Rome

Phoenix Price Only...... £484.99 A 600 2Mb+20 Mb Hard Drive£524.99

The stand-alone A 600 is compact, semi portable, fully featured and can be purchased in the following configurations:



| | 000 | E274.99 |
|---|-----------------|---------|
| A | 600 HD NOW ONLY | £429.99 |
| A | 600 2Mb | £314.99 |
| A | 600 HD 2Mb | £469.99 |

RAM EXPANSION

Phoenix PA 601-populated-1Mb....£44.99 Phoenix PA 601-unpopulated-0Mb...£24.99 Phoenix A 600 ROM Sharer.....£29.99 Keyboard switchable!

AMIGA 4000

Features Include: 68040 32 Bit Processor running at 25 MHz (upgradable) . New Double AA chipset with 16.8 million colours . high density 1.44 Mb floppy • 120 Nb IDE hard drive • New Workbench 3

AMIGA 4000..... A 4000 with 40/240/425 Mb Hard Drive......£POA

AMIGA 1500

2.04 Workbench Includes: Deluxe Paint 3, Platinum Works, Home Accounts, Toki, Puzznic, x Elf, Amiga Format Book and Joystick

AMIGA 1500.....

| GVP PC-286 16MHz | £239.99 |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| KCS Powerboard (with DOS 4.01) | £199.99 |
| KCS Powerboard | £184.99 |
| KCS adaptor for 1500/2000 ONL | £59.99 |
| Vortex A Tonce Plus 286 (16MHz) | £214.99 |

The incredible speed of 32-Bit technology at a price you can afford only from S.S.L. Ray tracing an image that takes 24-hrs on a standard Amiga takes just 1 hr. 36 mins. with an A5000!! FREE maths co-pro included with both A/B5000 accelerator cards.

| III DI GOOD I | WILL DO | UI FY DO | 000 00 | 00000000 | ouros. | |
|---------------|--------------|----------|--------|----------|---------|--|
| A5000 + | 1MB | 16.67 | Mhz | | £249.99 | |
| A5000 + | 2MB | 16:67 | Mhz | | £289.99 | |
| A5000 + | 3MB | 16.67 | Mhz | | £319.99 | |
| A5000 + | 4MB | 16.67 | Mhz | | £349.99 | |
| B5000 + | 1MB | 25.00 | Mhz | | £499.99 | |
| B5000 + | 2MB | 25.00 | Mhz | | £669.99 | |
| B5000 + | 3MB | 25.00 | Mhz | | £829.99 | |
| B5000 + | 4MB 2 | 25.00 N | 1hz | | £979.99 | |
| | | | | | | |

HARD DRIVES

GVP IMPACT SERIES II Hard Drives, the fastest Hard Drive/Controller for the Amiga. Features Game Switch, external SCSI port, FAAASTROM SCSI Driver, GVP's custom VLSI chip and internal RAM expansion up to 8 meg! Units use high specification fast-access QUANTUM Hard Drives coming with 2 yr. guarantee.

| A500-HD8+ 42 Mb | AVEVVI £289.99 |
|------------------|----------------|
| A500-HD8+ 80 Mb | £379.99 |
| A500-HD8+ 120 Mb | £424.99 |
| A500-HD8+ 240 Mb | £689.99 |

ROCTEC

SALE OF THE CEN

Phoenix in association with Roctec and Conner, continue to achieve massive sales on this high specification, quality product. Due to the buying power of Phoenix we are able to maintain these incredible pricesprices that have left the competition GREEN with envy-and the Amiga buying public licking their lips. Stocks will only last until the end of November.

| ROCTEC 40 | мв£259.99 |
|------------------|-------------------|
| ROCTEC 85 | мв£299.99 |
| ROCTEC 120 | мв £364.99 |

Featuring Connor drives-very fast access times-(19ms or better) • expand up to 8 Mb using 1 Mb Simms only • 1 year guarantee • slimline design ideally colour matched to the A500 . Own power supply.

ROCTEC (controller Only).....£164.99 Same specification as the above but without the hard drive fitted so you can fit your own. Please specify IDE or SCSI.

EXTRA MEMORY-Only £25.99 per Mb.

Series II Hard Disk Controller/RAM card...£114.99 Series II 42 Mb Hard Disk and RAM card..£269.99 Series II 80 Mb Hard Disk and RAM card. £339.99 Series II 120 Mb Hard Disk and RAM card...£399.99

EXTRA MEMORY-Only £25.99 per Mb.

ACCELERATORS

GVP COMBINATION ACCELERATORS & HARD DRIVES-The ultimate expansion product for the Amiga 500!

A530 Combi 40MHz + 52Mb Hard Drive......£659.99 A530 Combi 40MHz + 120Mb Hard Drive...£757.99 A530 Combi 40MHz + 240Mb Hard Drive.....£979.99 A530 68882 Co-Processor.....

ACCELERATOR

| GVP G-Force 030-25MHz + 1Mb£545.99 |
|-------------------------------------|
| GVP G-Force 030-40MHz + 4Mb£784.99 |
| GVP G-Force 030-50MHz + 4Mb£1099.99 |

ACCELERATOR **RAM Modules**

1Mb Simm-32 Bit 60 Nanoseconds. 4Mb Simm-32 Bit 60 Nanoseconds....£182.99

EMULATORS 1500/2000-3000/30007

Vortex 'GOLDEN GATE' MEW £419.99 This emulator is the ultimate bridge between PC/AT platforms and the Amiga. If you think this is for you, cross to page three for specification details in this months 'Trail Blazers' section!

| LC-100 Colour | :159.99 |
|--|-------------|
| 9 PIN colour printer with paper parking, | eight fonts |
| and electronic DIP switches. | |
| LC24-100 | £189.99 |
| 24 PIN with compressed data mode, 16 K | |
| 10 letter quality fonts, (with Star printer dr | |
| LC-20 | £129.99 |
| LC-200 Colour | £195.99 |
| LC24-20f | |
| LC24-200 Mono | |
| LC24-200 Colour | 268.99 |
| XB24-200 Colour | 379.99 |
| SJ48 Bubblejet NOW ONLY | £219.99 |
| Star printers come with one year warran | nty. |

CITIZEN

| OIL LINE OF LA | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| | Colour | |
| Swift 240 | MonoonoM | 259.99 |
| | Colour | |
| | Mono | |
| Swift 9 Co | lour SPECIAL OFFER | £179.99 |
| Citizen print | ers come with 2 year warrar | itv. |

HEWLETT PACKARD

| Deskjet-550C (colour printer) May £559.99 |
|--|
| 300 dpi laser quality output . sharp blacks and 16 million |
| colours available . six built in type faces-4 scalable |
| improved media handling • several paper sizes • FOUR |
| TIMES FASTER than previous H.P. Deskjet range. |
| Deskjet 500 SPECIAL OFFER £329.99 |
| Deskjet-500 Colour£449.99 |
| HP printers come with 3 year warranty. |
| HP black ink cartridge£24.99 |
| HP colour ink cartridge£29.99 |
| AUTO SHEET FEEDERS |
| STAR LC20 NOW ONLY £57.99 |
| STAR LC200 |

BUBBLE JET

CANON BJ 10eX...... May £224.99 Upgraded version of BJ10e, the worlds biggest selling portable inkjet printer.

STAR LC24-20......£62.99

STAR SJ48.....

(VIEW £319.99 **CANON BJ 20.....** More Features than the BJ10, includes Auto sheet feeder. Top selling-Highly Recommended

CANON BJ 300..... [7/37/2] £374.99 80 column bubblejet provides laser quality output. CANON BJ 330...... [AVEVA] £499.99 136 column bubblejet.

CANON Bubblejet cartridges.....£17.99

PHOENIX PRINTER PACK

Supplied with ALL printers containing 1.8m std. printer cable, printer ribbons/cartridge and 250 sheets of paper absolutely FREE.

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

We have a large range of high quality printer accessories for all the printers we sell including: dust covers from £2.99 • Ink cartridges from £13.99 . Mono ribbons from £3.50 . Colour ribbons from £7.99 • Printer stands from £7.99

AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS

| Kickstart 2.04 ROM | £34.99 |
|--|--|
| Kickstart 1.3 ROM£27.99 NEW Super Denise.£29.99 | Fatter Agnus 8372A£34.99 C1A 8520A£9.99 |
| | |

MEMORY CHIPS

| 4 Mb x 9 (-70) Simm£99.99 | 1 Mb x 4 (-80) Zip*£34.99 |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Mb x 9 (-80) Simm£27.99 | 256k x 4 (-80) Zip*£29.99 |
| 256k x 9 (-80) Simm£12.99 | 1 Mb x 1 DRAM£3.49 |
| 256k x 4 DRAM£3.49 | *This price is for 1 Mb of RAM |

These chips cover practically every popular memory expansion or Hard Drive system on the market for the Amiga ie. GVP, SUPRA, MICROBOTICS, COMMODORE

"I must write to congratulate you on the efficiency of your mail order staff.' Robert S. Blair ~ Denmark

| SUPRA 500RX the ultimate in F | ast Ram |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| expansion units.(*Uses 256x4 Zips) | |
| 8 Mb pop to 1 Mb* | £99.99 |
| 8 Mb pop to 2 Mb* | 124.99 |
| 8 Mb pop to 2 Mb | 149.99 |
| 8 Mb pop to 4 Mb | LZU9.99 |
| 8 Mb pop to 8 Mb | £309.99 |

MONITORS

PHILIPS 8833Mk II...... DWAY £194.99 Colour Stereo Monitor now including 'Lotus Turbo Challenge', and 1 years on-site warranty.

COMMODORE 1085 SDI£216.99 COMMODORE 1084 SDI......£199.99

All monitors are supplied with a FREE cable for connection to your Amiga.

MONITOR ACCESSORIES-

| 14" Dust covers | £ | 4 | 9 | 9 |
|--------------------------|----|---|----|---|
| 14" Tilt & Swivel stand | 1 | 3 | 9 | 9 |
| Anti-Glare filter screen | E1 | 9 | .9 | 9 |
| A4 Copy Holder | E1 | 2 | .9 | 9 |

"This is is the second time I have dealt with you and each time have had excellent service and rapid delivery" Peter W. Beaumont~ Huddersfield

Don't confuse these quality disks with others currently available. 3.5" 100% certified error free 70% clip. All disks include FREE high quality Phoenix labels.

| 10£4.99 | 200£72.99 |
|-----------|-------------|
| 25£12.99 | 500£174.99 |
| 50£22.99 | 750£259.99 |
| 100£39.99 | 1000£339.99 |

TDK Branded disks- High performance media from the experts-box 10 with labels.

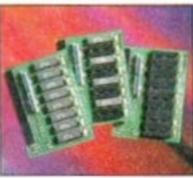
| | 100£52.99 500£249.99 |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1000 Phoenix Disk La | abels£9.99 |

| Midi-Midi 2m£3.99 Modulator ext Midi-Midi 3m£4.99 Amiga-Scart Midi-Midi 5m£5.99 Amiga-8833Mkll. Disk Drive ext£9.99 Joystick long ext. | E9 E9 | 99 99 |
|---|----------|----------|
| Mouse/Joystick ext Mouse/Joystick splitter | £4 £4 | 99 |
| *Serial/Modem cablesfrom | £9 | .99 |
| *Amiga-Microvitec *Amiga-CPC monitor | E9. | .99 |
| *Amiga-RGB/TV* *SCSI Cable various | £9 | .99 |

Printer 1.8m.....£5.99 Printer 2.0m HQ., £7.99

*For full details of these cables or information regarding the right cable for the job call 0532-311684. Custom built leads are no problem Phoenix.

PHOENIX 2 Meg RAM Upgrade Modules



A PHOENIX RAM module can expand your chip RAM up to 2 Mb by using the trapdoor expansion port. Extra RAM is necessary to unleash the incredible graphics capa-

bilities of your Amiga. All our boards carry a full 2 year no quibble replacement guarantee. It's never been cheaper to upgrade!

1 Mb Fully populated

RAM board.... NOW ONLY £34.99 1 Mb unpopulated RAM board......£16.99

MULTI-MEDIA

Rombo's Vidi Amiga 12 is the replacement for their complete colour solution bringing you the world's first mass market colour digitiser for under £100.

VIDI-AMIGA 12 @\\\ 12 Outstanding features and plenty of VFM!-(Value for money!)-Highly Recommended.

ROCGEN Plus

Quality features and performance-Recommended.

ROCKEY BY ROCTEC

The new chroma key unit - used in conjunction with a Genlock - allows you to superimpose live video over graphics or video-substitute the brightness portion of a video source with a keyed image-Embed live video in graphics!

Phoenix Price.....



continued from page 41

Now you need to copy the ALBATROSS.LIB and ALBATROSS.METRIC files from the CGFONTS_1 disk to the CGFONTS disk in exactly the same way.

When all three files have been copied on to CGFONTS, that's the complete Albatross typeface copied. Now repeat the process for any other typefaces you want to use. You might also want to copy the typefaces from the PageSetter II Fonts & Utilities disk on to your new CGFONTS disk:

COPY PSUTIL: CGFONTS/T#? _ TO CGFONTS:

The #? is a wildcard sequence. That command will copy all files whose names begin with the letter T from PSUTIL:CGFONTS/ onto the CGFONTS disk.

I doubt very much whether you'll get more than about eight Compugraphic typefaces on one floppy disk, so for this first CGFONTS disk, copy the ones that you definitely know you want to use now rather than the ones you think you might want to use later.

When PageSetter II is run it will look for bitmap fonts in a directory called FONTS on whatever disk you booted from, and it'll look for Compugraphic typefaces in a 'logical device' called CGFONTS: (with a colon on the end). Don't let the term 'logical device' spook you - for the moment all you need to know is that the names of disks are treated the same way as logical device names. So our disk called CGFONTS, when placed in a drive, effectively becomes the CGFONTS: device. If it finds CGFONTS: PageSetter II looks to see what Compugraphic typefaces are available there, remembers them, and then opens its own screen for you to start work. .

Have you spotted the flaw in the system? Once PageSetter II has looked in CGFONTS: and remembered what typefaces are there, these are the only typefaces available during this work session or to put it another way, you can't stick another disk with more typefaces on it in a drive and use those. All the typefaces you want to use during your DTP session must be in CGFONTS: at the time when you run PageSetter II.

With a hard drive you'd bung all your CG typefaces in one massive directory and use the Assign command to make this directory the CGFONTS: logical device. No problemo - all the typefaces you own are available. But with floppies you need to build a collection of CGFONT disks that contain different typefaces for different types of work.

There's one more disk you need to prepare, called CGCACHE. This disk will store bitmap representations of any CG characters you use so that they don't have to be calculated every time you type them. Working from floppies the time saved isn't so great, but it certainly cuts memory usage. So format a disk and call it CGCACHE. At certain times the Amiga may put a requester on the screen asking for this disk to be placed in any drive. Simply do as you are asked.

And this is the way I would run PageSetter II on a dual floppy drive Amiga: I'd boot from my working copy of Workbench, not from the PageSetter II disk. Then I'd remove Workbench and put the PageSetter II disk in the internal drive, and my CGFONTS disk in the external drive. I'd run PageSetter II by double clicking on its icon, and when it had finished loading I would remove the PageSetter II disk and put my CGCACHE disk in that drive.

No doubt the Amiga will ask me for the PageSetter II disk back at some time, and maybe even the Workbench disk. At which point I'd oblige. And I'd have a few blank disks by my side, ready formatted, onto which I would save my PageSetter II documents. Eventually I'd get sick of swapping disks and buy a third and perhaps a fourth floppy drive, or I'd start saving up for a hard drive.

Finally, Adrian, I recommend you buy yourself one or two books on using the Amiga. Unless you read and read and read, and then experiment with your computer, you are most likely destined to remain a novice for ever. JW

MACRO MANIA



I have recently brought Devpac 3 which is brilliant but I'm trying to use the

Abacus Amiga Machine Language book which uses three Assempro assembler-specific macros:

ILBEL Assempro:includes/amiga.i INIT_AMIGA EXIT_AMIGA

I don't know what these macros mean and would be grateful if you could print them in your mag.

Gareth Stoyle Earls Barton Northants

I have never used the Assempro assembler and although I've asked around not one Assempro user has been found. I suspect that somewhere in the book, or on the disk which accompanies it, you will, however, find the necessary details. All I can say is that if anyone out

MIND YOUR OWN BUSINESS



I am thinking of starting up my own business and naturally wish to use my Amiga for all my computing needs. Most business software reviewed in magazines tends to be word processing, database or spreadsheets. I would be grateful if

you could tell me of any other software available. I need software to handle accounts such as cash books, VAT, plus stock control and invoicing. I already know about the Digita range (although I've never seem them reviewed), but I would be grateful if you could mention a few more. Scott Hughes, Toxteth, Liverpool

What an admirable pursuit, Scott! If only more people thought like you there would be more on offer - unfortunately there isn't much and even less I can recommend. There used to be a couple of business and accounting programs but at least one has gone to the wall and I wouldn't dare mention the other. Digita's accounting stuff doesn't look up to much (being a port from 8-bit machines) but it does the job. Its later offerings such as System 3

and System 3e are far better, although nothing like as pleasant to use as Wordworth or Home Accounts 2. I'd like to see Digita and others upgrade some of this software - but only time and a lot more people like you will encourage them to do it: such is supply and demand. Or, put another way, why supply something there is no demand for? MS

there in Amiga Shopperland has already found this information I'll gladly pass it on through the power of these pages! PAO

TROUBLED WALTERS



I've recently bought a second-hand 9-pin printer. It has no manufacturer's name

on the front, but it has Shinwa written inside it and takes Shinwa CP80 multistrike ribbons. On the back is written Walters Microsystems International Model WM100. I was told on enquiring that this company has since gone into liquidation.

So I have no way to get a manual and don't know how to set the DIP switches. I have got it printing in graphics and text with the EpsonXOld printer driver, but with no italics.

Could you please tell me where I can find some more information on this printer?

> CE Saul Middlesbrough Cleveland

I don't know, sigh, the things I do for you guys. And you didn't even bother to send me a Christmas card.

I've been on the trail of Walters for some months now, ever since I got a letter about help with a 'Walters 2000' printer. First, the bad news is that the company did indeed go into liquidation, some two years ago now.

The good news is that I've found somewhere where you can get manuals. The name of the firm is P&B Computers and the phone number is **☎** 0494 441288. They can supply you with manuals for the WM80, WM100 and WM2000 models, plus ribbons for those three and a few others. JW

MEDDLESOME CRASH



I'm running OctaMED Pro version 3.00 on a standard 1500 (WB1.3) and it has

crashed up to four times in one hour. I have the same problem with MED on both my A500 and my A1500. Would having more Chip or Fast memory solve the problem?

> Chrys Richardson Bolingey Cornwall

It's happening on both machines so it does look as though OctaMED and MED, rather than your Amigas, are somehow to blame. Having said that I've not encountered any such problems nor heard of any other users having frequent crashes when using these programs. My guess is that your troubles are somehow related to what you are actually doing and you really do need to identify the cause of the problem before doing anything rash (like going out and buying more memory). Try a few experiments to see if the crashes occur only when you are working with many instruments, or with large samples or complex songs.

I'd also suggest that you jot down the Guru meditation numbers that appear when the machines go down and send them to AmigaNuts United with details of exactly what you were doing at the time - that will almost certainly enable them to identify the cause of the problem and suggest a remedy! PAO

THE BIG FIELD



I am compiling a database for my video library but am unable to find a

database with a suitable field length. One three-hour video tape may contain as many as 500 short



clips which I need to enter into the field. Can you suggest a database which will fulfil my needs – I need one which supports a very large field length. I have tried a lot of the PD and Shareware offerings, but none seems able to fit the bill.

Philip Nolan Sutton Coldfield West Midlands

I can imagine that one created a few smirks with database experts. This problem is not easy to crack with flatfile databases - the type you've been using - because of the way they work. What you need is not an unlimited length field, but a database which can relate two files: a relational database. One which contains a list of clips according to video and another which has the video codes. I covered something similar in Amiga Shopper Issue 13 (May 1992) using Superbase Personal which is so cheap they'll be giving it away with cornflakes soon. You could probably adapt the model to Order 2.1 (by South Hams Software) too. MS

SHOT IN THE DARK



The colour graphics quality on my Citizen Swift 9 printer, which I bought on the

strength of the review in issue 4 of Amiga Shopper, is appaling.

Overall the colours are too dark, but blue is the worst. In Deluxe Paint IV, PageStream 2.2 and IntroCAD, royal blue (100 per cent blue, zero red and green) has too much red and black in it, so it comes out very dark purple, even at low densities. Using PageStream, where it shows the actual colour in the colour palette, the printed colour looks nothing like it.

I use the EpsonX driver for PageStream, EpsonX[CBM_MPS-1250] with Deluxe Paint IV, and Epson-JX80 for IntroCAD. I put it down to a driver problem as none of these are specially written for the Citizen Swift 9.

gained from the machine.

Is there a better driver, and where can I get it from?

St Helens Merseyside

Like most of the current 9-pin colour dot-matrix printers, the Citizen Swift 9 emulates the Epson FX-850. The best Amiga preferences driver to use for this emulation is called Star9Plus (it was written for the Star LC-200) and can be found on a printer driver disk supplied by Just Amiga Monthly (# 0895 274449).

However the solution isn't that simple. What you really need is the power to correct the colours. Workbench Printer Preferences has a very basic colour correction feature, but by selecting the R, G and B colour correction buttons you should enhance the output slightly. A better way would be to use something like Citizen Print Manager or Turboprint Professional, which will give you greater control over colour output. Neither of these programs works well with PageStream, but they work fine with Deluxe Paint III and IV. I've not seen IntroCAD, but if it uses standard Amiga preferences printer drivers then it should work with these two handy programs. JW

TALKING DRUMS



I am trying to use

Music X to program in drum pattern sequences using my

MIDI keyboard but is there any way of inputting the data in a graphical drum versus bar-position grid type format? I remember in your MIDI articles that you mentioned a way of making the notes snap into the right place. Would this help?

Steve Balazy Henlow Beds

It's not possible to use *Music X* to create drum patterns in the way that you describe but you can easily tidy up the timing of drum parts entered via your MIDI keyboard by quantising

the track data. Read the section about the quantise module in the Music X manual and all should become clear. **PAO**

A FILE TOO BIG



In my ignorance I crammed a disk full of data – about 300 typewritten

paragraphs. When I try to edit my work I can only get a very short way before the machine locks. I realise this is a low memory fault but is there any way I can split the text into three parts and then access those separately? I don't want to have to re-type all the text again.

Bob Janes Newton Abbot Devon

First of all, you are not ignorant – we all make mistakes from time to time and I've done worse things than that, like unrecoverably formatting the wrong hard disk at low-level and losing 40Mb-odd of data and programs! Go on, have a good chortle about that – then we'll see if your problem can be remedied.

OK, first off, *Transwrite* (which you say you're using) is not meant for humungous blocks of text. If you want to write a large tome, write it in chapters or, better still, treat yourself to a word processor that can handle text from disk. *Protext 5.5* is an excellent example – and probably the only one comparable to *Transwrite*. In the meantime the only solution I can offer is via AmigaDOS. (I'd prefer to handle a problem such as this with ARexx, but that's only supplied with Workbench 2.)

First of all, make a copy of your text file and put the original somewhere safe. If you had the icons turned on you can do this from Workbench, otherwise it's a bit more tricky. If you have a DOS utility like SID or Directory Opus use that and jump to Step 7. If all else fails try the following batch of instructions:

- Boot from your Workbench disk and open a Shell.
- Format a blank disk (in your external drive). Any disk will do, provided it's already blank.
 - 3. Enter the following:

RESIDENT C:COPY RESIDENT C:DIR RESIDENT C:CD

4. Now, put the disk with the file you want to recover in the external drive and enter this:

DIR DF1:

This will call up a list of the files and directories on the disk. If your text is in a drawer called TEXTS, this will be listed as:

TEXTS (dir)

5. If you can see the file you want to recover, go to Step 6 now. If not, enter this:

CD DF1: CD TEXTS DIR

> If you can see the file now, proceed to Step 5. If not, and the file is stored in another directory, repeat the last two commands, for instance:

CD Chapters

Keep on like this until you find the file you want.

6. Put a blank disk in the internal drive and enter the following command to copy your file onto it (replace the XXXX with the name of the file you're copying):

COPY DF1:XXXX TO DF0:BIG

- 7. That completes the process. You should now have a copy of the original file on a blank disk. Make sure that disk is in DFO: and replace Workbench in the external drive.

 Open a Shell (if you haven't already done so). Now is where things gets a little tricky...
 - 8. Enter the following command:

EDIT DF0:BIG TO DF0:Part1

EDIT is a line editor which will prompt you with a colon (:). Enter the following list of commands carefully, pressing [Return] at the end of each line, just as if you were still using normal AmigaDOS:

> 200n 0(d;)

That preserves the first 200 lines of your file and stores them as a file called Part1 which you should be able to access with *Transwrite*.

Enter EDIT again with a command line like this:

EDIT DF0:BIG TO DF0:Part2

The next step is very similar to what we did before, but differs slightly because you need to delete the first 200 lines, keep the next 200 and finally delete the rest:

200d 200n 0(d;)

continued on page 48

this information in real time via MIDI to synthesisers which will then play it. Some sequencers have the facility to receive and memorise MIDI information from a music keyboard so that music can be entered 'live' instead of note by note.

JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

written in words (well, almost) into the machine code numbers that the

Amiga's 68000 processor understands. Writing programs in assembly

Database - an program that enables information to be stored and retrieved

in a structured manner. Information can be grouped according to a

Sequencer - a piece of software that stores musical scores and transmits

user's preference, and retrieved according to user-specified criteria.

language ensures that the best possible speed and memory efficiency is

Assembler - a program which converts an assembly language program

Award winning innovative products from

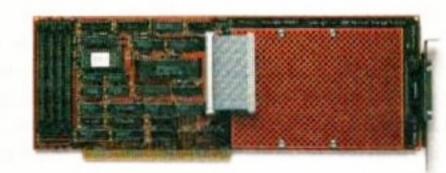
A2000 Hard Cards

GVP Series 2 HD

- Up to 8MB SIMM RAM on-board
- Supports external SCSI devices
- 14MHz SCSI controller

Bare£129 40QMB 0MB .£249 80QMB 0MB .£349 40QMB 2MB .£299 80QMB 2MB .£399 40QMB 4MB .£349 80QMB 4MB .£449 40QMB 8MB .£429 80QMB 8MB .£539

Nexus Hard Card



Up to 8MB RAM on-board

Bare£129 40QMB 0MB .£249 80QMB 0MB .£349 40QMB 2MB .£299 80QMB 2MB .£399 40QMB 4MB .£349 80QMB 4MB .£449 40QMB 8MB .£429 80QMB 8MB .£539

Bare SCSI Hard Drive

40 Quantum ..£179 80 Quantum ..£229

(Suitable for GVP G-Force, GVP HD or Nexus HC)

Other sizes of HD available, please call

RAM Expansion

Aries A1500 / A2000 RAM

WINIHIIII.

2MB£129 6MB£209 4MB£169 8MB ...£249

Macintosh Emulator

"This really is the best emulator we've seen for the Amiga. It behaves just as if you really were using a Mac" Amiga Format Sept 1992

AMax-II Plus

- Amiga 1500 and above
- Runs Mac software
- Runs System 7
- Full support for all SCSI Mac peripherals and the ability to read Mac disks in your drives
- -68020/68030 compatible
- AppleTalk emulation
- Can use Amiga ECS
- Easy to install

AMax-II Plus£229
(Mac ROM chips required)

24-Bit Colour

OpalVision

- 24-bit graphic card
- 16.8 million colours available
- Operates in all standard Amiga resolutions
- VLSI Microcode graphics co-processor
- Double buffered 24-bit and 15-bit animation is available in all resolutions
- 'Palatte-mapped' design updates screen colours in real-time. Fade pictures in and out and change their palettes
- Equipped with 1.5MB of display RAM
- Auto-config for NTSC or PAL
- Available for all Amigas

Software included

OpalPaint

24-bit painting and image processing

OpalPresents

- Presentation program
- Control OpalVision images, Amiga graphics and live video
- Includes fades, effects etc.
- Many more features

King of Karate

- 24-bit computer game
- Exciting karate competition
- Demonstrates OpalVision capabilities

OpalVision£699

More information available OpalVision roaster chip available soon

Auto ROM Sharer

- Kick-off is the latest Amiga add-on from Power
- One of the most advanced kickstart ROM sharers available
- A clever design on a small reliable board
- Fits A500 , A500+, A1500
- Kickstart ROM can be selected from the keyboard
- No messing about with switches
- No "CIA adaptor" or other trailing wires
- Jumper to select which ROM boots on switches
- Compatible with old Amiga board revisions
- Simple internal fitting*
- * Kick-off requires the lid to be removed from the Amiga. This may invalidate your warranty.

| ROM Share£17.95 |
|-----------------------------------|
| ROM Share inc. kickstart v2.04£55 |
| ROM Share inc. kickstart v1.3£39 |
| ROM Share for A600£29 |

Optical Hard Drive



- Manufactured by Power Computing
- 128MB on one optical disk
- Read and write optical disks
- 40ms running speed
- Built-in power supply
- High power cooling fan
- 25-way and 50-way SCSI ports
- Thru'port built-in
- SCSI ID switch
- Compatible with major SCSI controllers

128MB optical drive (Internal)£729
128MB optical drive (External)£999
128MB 3.5" optical disk£39.95 each
SCSI controller card
for A1500 / A2000£129
(Compatible with Amiga, PC, and Mac. A SCSI controller is required on the Amiga and PC)

Commodore A1500

- 1MB of RAM
- Two 3.5 internal disk drives
- Fully expandable, accepting all A2000 peripherals
- Keyboard and mouse
- Software included
 The Works Platinum Edition
 Delux Paint III
 Home Accounts
 Puzznic game
 Toki game
 Elf game

A1500£599

Accelerator

GVP G-Force

68030 accelerator board

- 68882 Maths co-processor
- DMA SCSI controller on-board
- 68000 fall-back mode
- Only CPU slot is used
- Internal and external SCSI connector
- Converts to hard card with Hard Drive mount kit
- 32-bit RAM as standard

| 25MHz 1MB RAM | £529 |
|------------------|--------|
| 40MHz 4MB RAM | £759 |
| 50MHz 4MB RAM | £1249 |
| Hard drive mount | kit£35 |

Distributor for Power Computing in Italy, D.R.R. SRL 00142, Roma. Via Duccio Di Buoninsegna Tel (06) 5193481/482 Fax 5040666 Power Computing, France, 15 Bld Voltiare 75011, Paris, France. Tel (1) 43386206 (6 lines) Fax (1) 43380028

Power Computing Ltd • Tel 0234 843388

Scanners

"If your in the market for a hand scanner then forget the rest and get Powerscan" July 1992 Amiga Format

Power Scanner v3.0



- 100-400 DPI scanning resolutions
- 64 greyscales
- Thru'port for printer
- Award winning editing, image manipulation & scanning software

| Power Scanner | v3.0 | £99 |
|---------------|--------|------|
| Power Scanner | Colour | £239 |

Epson GT-6000



- 600 DPI Colour flatbed scanner
- 24-bit colour
- A4 reading area
- Software included

Epson GT-6000£799

Epson GT-8000

- 800 DPI colour flatbed scanner
- 24-bit colour
- A4 reading area
- Software included
- Amazing scan quality

Epson GT-8000£1199

Upgrade Offers

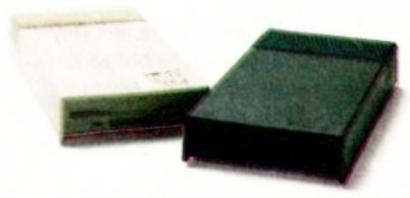
If you consider your scanner system to be inferior to the Power Scanner, we will happily upgrade your software and interface. (Power Scanner is compatible with most scanning heads)

| moor ocaning manay |
|--|
| v3.0 Upgrade (inc. interface)£49.95 |
| v3.0 Software upgrade for PowerScanner |
| users (send SAE)£15 |
| The Amiga can only display 16 greyscales |

Floppy Drives

"This drive contains more gadgets than Batman's utility belt" Amiga Computing Feb1992

PC880B Power Drive



- Award winning drive manufactured by **Power Computing**
- Super slim design
- Anti-click (Cures that annoying click)
- Virus blocker (Prevents viruses)
- Built-in backup hardware

| PC880B with Blitz Amiga£60 |
|---------------------------------|
| PC880B with Blitz & XCopy£75 |
| PC880B (Cyclone compatible)*£65 |
| PC880B in black case£65 |

*This drive is only available to registered owners of XCopy Professional. You must provide proof of purchase of XCopy Professional

Power Drives

| PC880E Economy drive | £ | 45 | 9. | 9 | 5 |
|----------------------------|---|----|----|---|---|
| PC881 A500 Internal drive | £ | 4 | 0. | 0 | 0 |
| PC882 A2000 Internal drive | £ | 4! | 5. | 0 | 0 |

Dual Drive

- Two high quality disk drives built into one compact unit
- Same features as PC880B

Dual drive£125

Blitz Amiga

- Backup disks at lightning speeds
- Stops all external drives from clicking
- Contains anti-virus from being written into the bootblocker

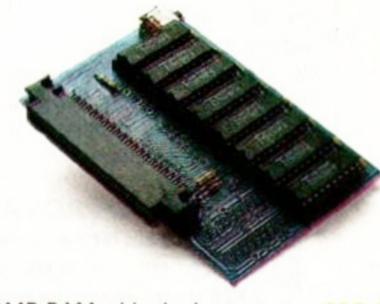
Blitz Amiga£20

Floptical Disk Drive

- Stores 20MB on one 3½" disk
- Cost effective mass storage unit
- Can be used as a 1.44MB floppy with Amiga DOS and AMAX
- AMAX compatible with DMI Mac driver
- Packs an entire back-up onto one floppy
- Additional disks available
- Internal version for A1500/2000/3000
- External version for A500
- SCSI Interface required Internal A2000 kit£289 Internal A3000 kit£289 External A500 kit.....£389

RAM Expansions

A600 Memory Cards



| 1MB RAM | with clock | £39. | 95 |
|---------|---------------|------|----|
| 1MB RAM | without clock | £34. | 95 |

PC501+ RAM Card

Our RAM board is designed especially for the A500+ computer and comes with 1MB of RAM on board to expand your memory to 2MB of chip RAM. Plug-in and go operation (Fits into the trapdoor)

PC501+ RAM card£35.95

8MB for any A500

 Plugs into side slot, fully auto config, full thru'port. Expand 2MB-8MB

2MB £109 4MB £169 8MB £289 1 x 4ZIP chips£14.95

2MB for any A500

- Economy 2MB RAM externally cased
- 16-chip (1 x 1 DIP)
- No thru'port

| 2MB RAM | <u>€</u> | 7 9 |
|---------|----------|-----|
| | | |

1.5MB RAM Board

- Fully supports 1MB of chip RAM
- Fully compatible with Fatter Agnus (Kickstart 1.3 and above, not compatible with A500+)

1.5MB RAM board£75

(Your Amiga needs to be opened, this may effect your warranty)

1MB with Thru'port

- Expand your A500's memory up to a total of 2MB without disposing of your existing 512K upgrade
- Works with 1MB of Chip RAM

(512K RAM must be 4 chip type or not exceeding 9cm in length) (Your Amiga needs to be opened, this may effect your Warranty)

1MB with thru'port£45

A500 RAM Card

 512K RAM expansion with clock & free software (A500+ compatible)

| 512K RAM | (4 chip)£29 | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|--|
| 512K RAM | without clock£24 | |
| 512K RAM | (16 chip) with clock£24 | |
| 512K RAM | (16 chip) without clock£15 | |
| | | |



Award Winning Manufacturers Power products come with full technical support

Order Form

| Address | | |
|---------|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |

Description

Tel. No.

| \top | |
|--------|---|
| | L |

Signature

Expiry Date

I enclose cheque/P0 for

Tel 0234 843388 Fax 0234 840234

Power Computing Ltd Unit 8 Railton Road Woburn Road Ind. Estate Kempston Bedford **MK42 7PN**



Established 1985

Specifications & prices subject to change with out notice All trademarks acknowledged, VAT included

> 48Hr delivery £2.50 24Hr delivery £4.50 Parcel post delivery £1 (UK mainland only)



continued from page 45

10. Repeat Step 9 using 'Part3' as the destination filename, and the following set of commands:

400d

200n

0(d;) Q

Note the value in the first line increases by 200 each time. Keep on doing this until you have divided the original file into small enough segments to work with.

If, after trying all that you're still completely confused, drop me a copy of the original file and an SAE c/o Amiga Shopper and I'll do it for you, as soon as I can. But please, do try it yourself first - that is the only way to learn. MS

CITIZEN MIFFED



Having very little technical knowledge, and having recently bought Wordworth

1.1, I was somewhat disappointed to learn that I could not print text in colour via a Citizen Swift 24 printer.

Your excellent magazine reports on the new Workbench 2, which does deal with coloured text, and as I have the 1.3 version I thought upgrading would be the ideal solution. Until I saw the price.

All I really want are the new disks, and I am assuming that the ROM and Chip RAM upgrade will not be necessary as I already have 2.5Mb. Can these disks be obtained without buying the whole deal?

> SW Waldron Newport Gwent

There is absolutely no point in upgrading to Workbench 2 without upgrading to Kickstart 2 as well. Workbench 2 requires Kickstart 2. You can still get away with just 512k of Chip RAM, but 1Mb is better.

But this is neither here nor there because your problem has nothing at

all to do with versions of Workbench and Kickstart. Of course you can print text in colour from Wordworth 1.1, providing your Swift 24 has the colour kit fitted and you have the correct printer driver selected (read your Wordworth manual). I think you are getting confused with the fact that Workbench 2 has built-in support for something called ColorFonts, which are many-coloured fonts instead of single coloured ones. But this has nothing to do with actually printing colours. JW

CHORUS OF APPROVAL



I am interested in purchasing software to enable me to play in up to eight part

choral music with piano accompaniment, to edit, add lyrics, and produce a printed copy to reasonably professional standards. I've seen an Atari running Notator software which seems to do what I want. Is there anything similar that I can use on my Amiga?

> S Hall **Burgess Hill** West Sussex

Although not as good as Notator there is a heavyweight DTP version of Dr T's Copyist program available which is designed for this sort of work. Copyist DTP itself costs £229 but there are a couple of other cheaper versions of the program which might just suit your needs. The best thing to do is to see the programs in action and if you contact 5444 to make suitable visiting arrangements, they've said that they'll be able to show you the programs in action. PAO

LCD SCREEN SCENE



am considering the purchase of an A600 to enable me to operate and learn

different types of software in my travels, rather than just at home. Before I purchase the A600 though, I'd like to know whether Commodore plans to produce a version of the A600 with a full colour fold down LCD screen in the very near future. At the moment, I would have to lug a portable television around with me if I bought the existing A600.

> R Anscombe **Basingstoke** Hants

Colour LCD screens are still very expensive, Mr Anscombe, so it seems unlikely that an Amiga portable sporting a colour LCD screen will be appearing within the coming months. I'm sure Commodore do plan to launch a portable Amiga eventually, but both the timing and the machine's pricing have to be right. Commodore's move towards surface mounted technology and the new CMOS-based 'AGA' custom chips do seem to suggest that the company is preparing its technology for easy inclusion within a portable machine, but that doesn't necessarily mean that a portable will be launched. Like all things Commodore, we mere minions can only sit back and wait with baited breath... JH

INTERFACE THE FACTS



I have decided to take the plunge and buy an A1200, but first I would like to

clarify a few points.

- a) Although the CPU is only a 68020, the chances are I would like to upgrade. Would a new CPU simply fit in the socket, or would a card be required? Approximately how much would this cost?
- b) Is there any possibility of replacing the IDE interface with a SCSI? How much faster is SCSI and would the internal HD be able to work with it?
- c) How compatible is AmigaDos 3 and the new AGA chipset with the A500/600?
- d) When a high-density drive eventually filters through, will it just be a matter of opening the case and swapping drives?

Graeme Herdman Low Fell Gateshead

a) You cannot simply replace the 68020 with another CPU. Most of the chips on the A1200 motherboard are surface mounted, and not in sockets. The 68020 found in the A1200 is a very compact version of the chip, about the size of a postage stamp, and more powerful chips such as the 68030 would not have the same pin connections and are unlikely even to be the same size. Fortunately the trapdoor port on the bottom of the A1200 is especially

designed to take processor expansion cards. These are planned by Commodore, although they, and the prices for them, are not yet available. I would guess that a 68030 would be not much more than £200. Third party manufacturers such as GVP will probably be extremely quick off the mark as well. I wouldn't expect you'd have to wait longer than four months for the first cards to start appearing.

b) No. You couldn't simply take one out and replace it with another. IDE drive interfaces are not as advanced as SCSI, and are much cheaper to manufacture. The catch is that they require much more processor time in order to work. SCSI, on the other hand, is lightning quick if implemented properly and requires very little in the way of processor usage. The catch with SCSI is that it, and the drives, are more expensive than their slower and less-advanced IDE counterparts. You could, however, add a SCSI interface to the A1200 at a later date and then fit external SCSI drives if you wished to.

c) Very compatible with everything except games. The vast majority of modern (1992 onwards) games for the Amiga will work with the new chipset and operating system. Older games are much less likely to work. Applications software, such as DTP, art, word-processing, utilities and so forth are almost guaranteed to work. If you are unsure, take your most important software down to a dealer and try it out before buying.

d) Yes, when Commodore make the high density drives available separately then you will be able to swap them over. TS

SMEAR CAMPAIGN



I have a Commodore MPS-1270A inkjet printer, with which I use the HP92261A

ink cartridges.

When printing onto listing paper I have to wait up to 20 minutes for the ink to dry. When I use photocopier paper it is dry almost instantly. Could you please tell me if there is a quick drying ink cartridge for my printer?

Also, can I use the same printer cable I use on the Amiga with my PC and the Commodore printer?

> M Barker Bransholme E Yorks

No, you can't buy a quick drying ink cartridge because individual models of inkjet printers require certain types of ink to be used. But you can buy proper inkjet paper, which is covered in a fine layer of chalk so that the ink dries instantly upon

JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

Accelerator board - a device which either includes a central processor like the Amiga's, or a more advanced one in the same range, but operating at a higher speed. An accelerator is useful for calculation-intensive applications, such as 3D rendering.

Genlock - a way of slaving one video source (usually that produced by an Amiga) to another (for example video tape or a camcorder) in order to synchronise their signals to allow stable wipes, mixes and other effects including overlay between the two sources.

Sample - a digital - computerised - representation of a sound. A sample can be sent through a digital to analogue converter (the Amiga has four of these) and be heard as sound. Different frequencies (or pitches) of the sound can be obtained by varying the speed at which the sample is played back.



contact with the paper. Any good stationers will be able to help you, but be prepared to pay quite a lot more than for ordinary photocopier paper. And fanfold inkjet paper (what I think you mean by 'listing' paper) tends to cost twice the price of cut sheet inkjet paper.

In answer to your second question, yes. JW

FLYING HIGH



I have been involved in video production for a few years on a semiprofessional basis and

have recently made the decision to upgrade substantially to a new 'industrial' S-VHS edit suite from Panasonic - AG7750 and AG7650 machines with AGA800 edit controller, MX50 production mixer and such like.

in the past I have incorporated an A500 Plus and G2 VC1 genlock into the system for captions and graphics and I would like to continue using an Amiga in the upgraded environment. Which raises the question "How far do I wish to take the machine?" In essence I would like to have an Amiga which complements the capabilities of the new system.

This obviously means installing extra memory and a hard drive. Would the A530 from GVP be the obvious choice?

In order to run such programs as Scala MM200 in conjunction with a 24-bit graphics card such as OpalVision, for instance, how much memory - both Fast and Chip RAM - would you recommend? Is the MegaChip 2000/500 the wisest choice here?

Is it true to say that 'Productivity' mode is the ideal mode for graphics-oriented work (as opposed to Hi-res/Super Hi-Res)? If so, are the ECS chips that are required already installed in the A500 Plus or would they need to be purchased separately? Incidentally, I plan to use an NEC 4F1G monitor.

As my intention is to create as automated a system configuration as possible I would also like to utilise the Amiga for data storage and retrieval (in other words, Edit Decision Lists - EDL). Panasonic told me that such applications only exist on MS-DOS systems. Is this true, or could you recommend an application for the Amiga? The AGA800 edit controller has an RS232 25 pin sub-D connector.

Finally, and perhaps most importantly, will the A500 Plus, with all the attendant upgrades and expansions, be sufficiently well specified to take full advantage of the above-mentioned applications and software or will an Amiga 3000 be required from the outset?

To sum up, can an A500 Plus be expanded to exceed the Amiga 3000 in spec or is there still an intrinsic difference between the two machines in terms of ultimate expandability?

> **Nick Carter** St Julian's Malta

I think that you would be far better off considering one of the new A4000 machines. With its new graphics modes, hard drive, fast processor, 2Mb of chip memory, built-in flicker fixing and other features, you are in the perfect position of being able to take one giant leap forward and not have to worry at all about what you are leaving behind in terms of incompatible peripherals.

You could even hold off on the Opalvision and use HAM8 mode until the time was right. Scala MM200 works with the AA chip set, and a modified Deluxe Paint should be available as you read this. The only thing you might consider adding immediately is more memory, though a standard A4000 ships with 2Mb Chip and 4Mb Fast RAM, so you might be happy with that anyway - I know OpalVision certainly will, though whether it works properly in a 4000 I have yet to hear.

Put your A500 Plus aside for word processing, games and offline graphics - there really isn't much point spending money on it now that you can buy a new machine which seems so fitted to your needs for less than it would cost to add all the extras to your current A500 Plus and then some.

Even if the A4000 had not been released. I would have said that you should look at an A3000 instead of trying to expand the A500 Plus especially since the OpalVision has not yet been announced as an external version.

By the way, Productivity mode only has four colours maximum, so I'd forget it for video work.

As for EDL software, Panasonic are almost correct. Microlllusions produced an Amiga program called EDLP (Edit Decision List Processor) which lets you set up your edit list (with one video and two audio channels) and then communicate with a suitable edit controller via the Amiga's serial port.

I'm assured that it will work fine with the Panasonic AGA800 which you propose buying. EDLP is still available and can be obtained from The Software Business, Cromwell Business Centre, New Road, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4BG (in the UK) for £299.99 (which sounds rather expensive, but compare it to other systems and you'll realise what a bargain it really is). GW

MYSTERY ILLNESS



I would be grateful for your advice. I bought my A1500 with KickStart 2.04 six months ago with a Phillips monitor as a package deal. With the monitor I got F19 Stealth Fighter. Unfortunately this does not work with my computer. The

disk lights stayed on for around seven seconds and the screen went dead. After numerous disk exchanges, I still have had no luck.

I have tried these disks on a 1.3 A1500 and they worked fine. Could my problem be that the Kickstart is incompatible with these disks? Is there a way to load from the Shell?

Also, is there any truth in the 'Amiga Disease', in other words: if the monitor is placed over the Amiga, it can cause a similar problem? Mr A Burgon, Brecks, Rotherham

I'm afraid that your problem is Kickstart related, and the product is not working correctly under 2.04. As far as the Amiga Disease goes, this is definitely a new one! No, there is no truth in it. The only problem you could have is by stacking disks next to the monitor speakers, in which case you will experience disk faults and unreliability. TS

TOWER POWER



I am trying to find out more information about a product produced by

Inovatronics called the Hi-Q Tower. Do you know of any complaints from users concerning this product? Would I be able to merge an A500 with Progressive Peripherals' Zeus Accelerator or GVP's Combo 40 Accelerator boards?

> Peter Holdorf **USS Carl Vinson** USA

The Hi-Q Tower is actually manufactured in this country by a company called (perhaps unsurprisingly) Hi-Q Ltd. It's basically a replacement casing for the A500 that houses the A500's innards inside a very posh PC-like tower casing. Extra disk drives, hard drives and even Amiga 2000 expansion boards can be added internally, all of which are driven by a very high-rated 200W power supply. In theory, there's no reason why 2000 processor cards won't work with the Hi-Q Tower, but you should check before handing over your hard-earned cash for the product.

I did have a chance to play with the Hi-Q Tower about two years ago, but the Tower that the manufacturers demonstrated to me was a very early pre-production model. Since then, the company has been surprisingly quiet despite repeated requests for a review model.

Who knows, perhaps Hi-Q will read this and finally send through a review model, therefore allowing us to rate it for ourselves. We certainly haven't received any complaints from other readers concerning the Hi-Q Tower, but it would still be nice to be able to see the thing 'in the flesh'. However, if you want to know more you can phone Hi-Q yourself on ₽ 071-923 0658. JH

MAKING NEW SOUNDS



I have recently bought a PSS 790 keyboard and although I'm pleased with the

sounds I was wondering if there is any way to alter the existing sounds or create new ones. I have heard of patch editors for the more expensive Yamaha synths. Is there any PD or commercial editors available for my synth?

> Steve Bird Upper Mill Oldham

The short answer is no because the PSS 790 uses preset sounds and these cannot be altered. Your model does however allow new mixes of preset voices to be created (the manual calls this Vector Synthesis) but this is not the same as creating voices from scratch. I'm fairly certain that there is no software around to help with this and, because of the limited sysex facilities, I'm not even sure that a patch-mix type editor could even be written to help with PSS 790 voice mixing. PAO

WRONG PAGE LENGTH



I am using Professional Page 3 to print various documents, posters

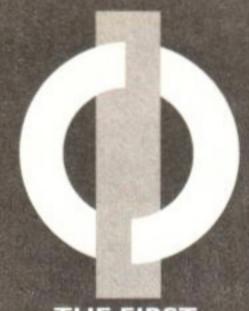
and so on. But after switching on my DeskJet 500 the first page always prints half-an-inch higher than all subsequent pages.

I am using A4 paper and have paper length set to 70 lines in Prefs. I have tried altering the DIP switches on the printer to no avail.

Robin Dunway Billericay Essex

The DeskJet needs a bit of the top of the paper and a bit of the bottom of

continued on page 52



02/93

THE FIRST **COMPUTER CENTRE**

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

OPEN MON - SAT......9.30AM-5.30PM SUNDAY OPENING......11.00AM-3.00PM THURSDAY NIGHT LATE ... 9.30AM-7.30PM

AUTHORISED DEALERS FOR STAR, CITIZEN, COMMODORE, ACORN, PRIMA, ROMBO, SUPRA & SEGA

FREE DELIVERY!

HOWTO ORDER

Order by telephone quoting your credit card number. If paying by cheque please make payable to the: "FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE."

In any correspondence please quote a phone number & post code. Allow 5 working days for cheque clearance

- All prices include VAT and Standard Delivery in the UK
- All hardware/computers are genuine UK spec.
- Free Fast Standard 4 to 7 day Delivery
- Guaranteed 2 to 3 day **Delivery only £2.50**
- Guaranteed Next Day
- **Delivery only £4.90**
- Open seven days a week for your convenience
- Overseas orders welcome

SALES & TECHNICAL

24 HOUR MAIL ORDER **SERVICE 6 LINES!!**

0532 319444

CUSTOMER CARE ONLY: 0532 637988

FAX: 0532 319191

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL **CORRESPONDENCE TO:** DEPT. AS, UNIT 3, ARMLEY PARK COURT, OFF CECIL STREET, STANNINGLEY ROAD, LEEDS, LS12 2AE.

Prices are subject to change without notice. E&OE.



FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE (LEEDS) Tel: 0532 319444

AMIGA 1200 £379.99!!!

This has got to be the best Amiga under £400.00 ever produced. True 32 bit technology based on the 68020 chip running at 14.2 Mhz and also the new AA custom chipset. The 1200 represents the future of the Amiga. Buy it!! Comes with Workbench 3.

AMIGA 500 Plus only £294.99 Cartoon Classics Pack

comes with Lemmings, Captain Planet, The Simpsons & D-Paint 3 AMIGA 500 Cartoon Classics Deluxe.. Only £379.99 with built in ROM sharer 2.04/1.3

AMIGA600Basepack.....£279.99

AMIGA 600 20HD The Epic pack With 20 Mb Hard drive, Epic, Rome, Myth, & Trivial Pursuit, Dictionary, Language Lab & Deluxe Paint 3

only £475.99 (Inc On Site Maintenance)

The A600 Wild, Weird & Wicked inc Micro Prose Grand Prix, Deluxe Paint 3, Putty & Pushover only £327.99

A600 DELUXEONLY £339.99 A600HD DELUXE......ONLY £509.99

inc. ROM sharer with 1.3 & 2.05 ROM's making incompatibility a thing of the past. The A600 HD Deluxe comes with a Built in 20 Mb hard drive Just add 37.99 for a 2 Mb 600 Deluxe!!

SPECIAL OFFER!

THEAMAZING ZOOL PACK!!

Complete with the best selling: ZOOL (97% Amiga Computing, Nov 92)
 STRIKER (94% CU Amiga, June 92),
 PINBALL DREAMS (94% AUI, Sept 92) **OTRANSWRITE** word processor with 90k UK spell checker!!

only £19.99 with any AMIGA! or £29.99 without an AMIGA

A600 & 1200's with built in Hard Drive

| | A600 | A1200 |
|------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 20Mb | £429.99 | £539.99 |
| 40Mb | £499.99 | £604.99 |
| 60Mb | £529.99 | £644.99 |
| 80Mb | £559.99 | £694.99 |
| 120Mb | £POA | £784.99 |
| Complete w | ith 12 month back to | base warranty |

AMIGA 3000 RANGE

25 Mhz with 52 Mb HD, 2Mb RAM...£1299.99 25Mhz with 105 Mb HD......£1549.99

All 3000's come with Amiga Vision Hard drive & Workbench 3. 12 month on site warranty

AMIGA 4000

With the power of the 32 bit processor running at 25 Mhz (upgradeable), the new double AA graphics chip set & 16.8million colours. High density 1.44 Mb floppy, 120 Mb IDE

only £2099.99

AMIGA 1500+ only £415.99 With 2.04 Kickstart chip and Workbench 2.04 # AMIGA 1500+ SW Pack only £445.99

inc D Paint 3, Plat Works, Home Accounts, 3 games, Amiga Format Tips book & Joystick. AMIGA 1500 Deluxe..only £479.99 With the Prima ROM sharer, 1.3&2.04 Kickstart chip

Hard Drive upgrade kits for 600 & 1200 available £POA

All Amiga's come with Workbench, mouse & 12 month warranty. The standard A600's, A1200, A3000 & A4000 come with 12 months on site warranty All 600's also come with a built in integral hard disk option

CDTV MULTI MEDIA PACK AND A570 CD ROM

Complete with CDTV, Keyboard, Mouse, disc drive & Workbench 1.3......Only £469.99

CDTV inc Welcome disk......0nly £369.99 CD Rom Amiga A570.....only £329.99 Turns your Amiga 500 into a CDTV

PRINTERS

All our printers are UK spec.



All our printers come with ink cartridges or toner. All printers come complete with printer drivers (where available) paper & all cables!!

Star LC20.....£132.99

180 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ, quiet mode and multi fonts, push button operation.

Star LC200 colour..£195.99 9 pin colour, 8 fonts, 225 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ, A4

Star LC24-20.....£199.99

24 pin quality, 210 cps draft, 60 cps LQ, 16K buffer expandible to 48K, 10 fonts and LCD front display. Star LC24-200 mono...£219.99

24 pin, 222 cps draft, 67 cps LQ, 10 fonts, A4 landscape.7k buffer expandable to 39K

Star LC24-200 colour.£269.99 Colour version with 30K buffer expandable to 62K Star XB24-200 colour....£379.99

Professional quality with On-site maintenance, very quiet. Star SJ48 Bubble jet.....£209.99 Laser quality, ultra quiet, Epson compatible & portable Star SJ48 Autosheet feeder.....£49.99

Star Laserjet 4 MK3.....£739.99 4 page laser, I years on site maintenance

Panasonic Printers

Panasonic KX-P2180.....£189.99 ultra quiet 9 pin colour, 192 cps draft, 38 cps NLQ Panasonic KX-P 2123..£229.99 ultra quiet 24 pin colour, 192 cps draft, 64 cps LQ, 32 cps SLQ Panasonic KX-P4410 Laser...£609.99 5 page per minute, 2 years on site warranty!!

Citizen Printers

Citizen printers have a 2 year guarantee Citizen Swift 9 Colour.....£179.99 Excellent value 9 pin colour. Highly recommended NEW!! Swift 240 Colour....£269.99 24 pin, 240cps draft, 10 fonts, quiet mode, 240cps. NEW!! Swift 200 Colour.£217.99 Same out put as the 240 but with less facilities Automatic Sheet feeder....£79.99

Canon BJ10ex.....£219.99 Laser quality output. Larger buffer than the StarSJ48Canon/Star bubblejet cartridges......£17.99 NEW!! Canon BJ200.....£347.99 3 page a min speed, 360 dpi, small footprint & 80 page sheetfeeder Canon BJ300.....£379.99

Desktop bubble jet with laser quality Canon BJ330.....£519.99

Wide carriage version of the BJ300

BJI0ex Autosheetfeeder...£52.99 **Hewlett Packard Printers**

HP500 mono.....now £319.99 HP 500 Colour..now £419.99 HP 550 Colour..now £554.99

4 times faster than the HP500C!! HP500 mono cartridges....£14.99 Double life 500 cartridges....£24.99 All HP printers come with a 3

year warranty

FIRST EXTRAS PACK

With the FIRST EXTRAS Pack you can make sure you have every thing you need when buying an Amiga. All the essentials required for the first time buyer & at a bargain price!! Comprises:

- Top quality microswitched Powerplay Cruiser joystick
- Mouse Mat
- Dust Cover
- 10 high quality Blank Disks
- Plus 3 games!!

only £29.99

MONITORS

All our monitors are UK spec. All monitors come complete with a free Amiga lead

WARNING: Before you purchase a monitor make sure it has a full UK specification. You might be buying what you think is a similar monitor at a lower price but it is likely to be a "GREY" import. These monitors do not comply with British safety standards and are not covered by an official warranty

PHILIPS CM8833 MK2

stereo colour monitor

Colour stereo monitor. 600°285 line resolution, green screen facility, one years on site maintenance.

now with Lotus Turbo Esprit!!

only £224.99 UK Spec. PHILIPS TV Tuner for the 8833..£64.99

Commodore | 084/5 SD |

Stereo Colour monitor

features .51 dot pitch resolution. Amiga cable included. Some People think these monitors are a legend in their own time!!

only £209.99 PHILIPS BRILLIANCE

SVGA Colour monitor with overscan facility

The Brilliance monitor has a high quality Super VGA resolution. Includes overscan facility, .28 dot pitch.and tilt/swivel stand. 12 months on site maintenance.

1500 VERSION £389.99 with Flicker Free Video card A500 VERSION £489.99

GOLDSTAR REMOTE

control TV/monitor

superior to a standard TV set with full remote control

COMMODORE 1960 multisync

only £436.99

SPECIAL OFFERS ON ACCESSORIES WHEN **BOUGHT WITH A MONITOR!!** 4" MONITOR COVERS.....

SUPRA MODEMS

The Supra-Fax Modem V.32 bis (14400 baud !!!)

Allows you to send and receive fax messages. This new modern from Supra has full 14400 baud capability. Spec includes V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V22, V21, MNP2-5, V.42, V42bis, Class I & 2 commands, 9600/14400 Group 3 Fax. Includes free comms software and modem cable

only £259.99!!!

Heavy duty Prima power supply, recommended for use with the V32 bis fax modem only £10.00 extra when bought with modern

Supra Fax Plus (up to 9600 BPS)

With the ability to send faxes! Even faster than the standard 2400 from Supra with auto dial & auto receive. 9600 bps Hayes comp. V22, V42 Bis, MNP 2-5 & auto adjust to maximise transmission speeds. Includes free modem cable & comms s/w!!

now only £139.99

GP FAX SOFTWARE only £29.99 if bought with modem

Supra 2400

Get on line using this great value fast modem with auto dial & receive. 2400 baud Hayes comp. V22 BIS. Inc. modern cable & comms s/w!

All Supra Modems come with a 5 year warranty!!

AMIGA

Replacing the famous Complete Colour Solution, this new package from ROMBO is even better

The ultimate low cost colour digitiser. No filters or RGB splitter required. Colour images can be captured in less than a second, mono images are grabbed in real time. Fully compatible with any video source.

Includes multitasking software, cut & paste with masking, multiframe store with animated playback, composite or s-video input, 4096 HAM support & many more advanced features

> only £77.99 or £99.99

with built in **MEGA MIX MASTER!!**

TAKE 2 only £39.99

This is latest animation package for the Amiga from Rombo. Features include load and save from D. Paint animations and IFF files. Supports HAM graphics.

MEGAMIX MASTER

This is a low cost 8 bit, high spec, sampler that plugs into your printer port. Special effects include echo that can be added in real time, fully multitasking and easy to use.

only £29.99

We recommend all ROMBO products

PRIMA ROM SHARERS

Because some older software will not run on Kickstart 2 First Computers launched the PRIMA (as supplied to Phoenix) ROM sharer. This high quality ROM sharer features a flexible ribbon connection so that it can be positioned anywhere within your A500 Plus or A600. Full 2 year now only £19.99 or £27.99

for keyboard switchable version

GVP HARD DRIVES & ACCELERATORS

AMIGA A500 HARD DRIVES

GVP Series II HD8+42Mb.....only £289.99 GVP Series II HD8+ 80Mb......only £379.99 GVP Series II HD8+120Mb.....only £419.99 GVP Series II HD8+ 240Mb......only £669.99 A500 GVP Combo's

A530 Combo 40MHz/80Mb HD..only £679.99 A530 Combo 40MHz/120Mb HD..only £759.99 A530 Combo 40MHz/240Mb HD..only £989.99 68882 Co-Processor Kit for A530... only £209.99

GVP memory RAM

8mb RAM card AMIGA 1500/2000 with 2mb....only £149.99 32 bit 60ns I Mb SIMM for Accelerator... only £64.99 32 bit 60ns 4Mb SIMM for Accelerator.. only £179.99 1500/2000 Hard Drives

Impact Series II HC8+ Control card...only £124.99 Impact Series II HC8+ with 42Mb HD..only £269.99 Impact Series II HC8+ with 80Mb HD..only £349.99 Impact Series II HC8+ with I 20Mb HD..only £409.99 Impact Series II HC8+ with 240Mb HD..only £639.99 Impact Series II HC8+ with 420Mb HD.. only £1039.99 1500/2000 G-FORCE ACCELERATORS G-Force 030-25MHz with 1Mb 32 bit RAM.only £549.99 G-Force 030-40MHz with 4Mb 32 bit RAM.only £789.99 G-Force 030-50MHz with 4Mb 32 bit RAM..... only £1109.99 G-Force 040-28MHz with 2Mb 32 bit RAM for A3000 only £1499.99

Syquest 88Mb + Cartridge & HC8+ only £559.99

All GVP products come with a full 2 year warranty

ROCHARD DRIVES

ROCTEC A500 CONTROLLER CARD

Very similar in style to the GVP HD8+ but unpopulated and without a hard drive so you can fit your own. Please specify IDE or SCSSI Expands to 8Mb of RAM using SIMMS only £164.99

ROCTEC 40Mb......£269.99 ROCTEC 60Mb......£304.99 ROCTEC 80Mb....£339.99

ROCTEC 120Mb...£374.99

POWER SCANNER

With the latest version 2 sofware for bright & sharp grey scale performance. Flexible scanned image display manipulation options, plusClean up, embolden, resize & flip.

only £94.99 on demo Colour version only £229.99 **EPSON GS6000 COLOUR FLATBED** only £799.99 phone for details & demo

MICE & TRACKERBALLS

NAKSHA MOUSE only £24.99

with Operation Stealth, mouse mat, holder and 2 year warranty, 290 DPI. Golden Image Mega Mouse

Fully micro-switched only £12.99

GENIUS Happy mouse inc mouse mat. Same quality as the Naksha mouse.

only £19.99 **GOLDEN IMAGE Brush**

mouse with Deluxe paint 3 New concept in mice. Held in a similar way to a pen

only £24.99

Golden Image optical mouse......£29.99 Zydec Trackerball.....£29.99 Golden Image Crystal Trackball...£34.99

DISK DRIVES

super slim Roclite. Best review for disk drives in Amiga Format. Now with built in virus checker and anti-click

Cumana 3.5" only £57.99 I meg external drive. The best name in disc drives now at a great price.

Prima Addup 3.5"

New slim line high quality drive at a low cost

only £49.99

OPALVISION

24 bit graphics card & video system for the I 500 2000/3000/4000. Includes software bundle

only £635.99

GENLOCKS

GVP Genlock only £349.99

features professional SVHS output

Rocgen Plus only £134.99 Includes dual control for overlay and keyhole effects, extra RGB pass thru

ROCGEN ROCKEY

For creating special effects in video productionwith genlocks

only £269.99

EMULATORS

KCS Power board.....£147.99 Regarded as one of the best emulators on the market.

> 1500/2000 adaptor..£59.99 MS-DOS 4 or 5.. £POA

KCS Power board for A600.....£167.99 Vortex Golden Gate 386..£389.99

This is a PC 386-255X Bridgeboard running at 25 MHz Vortex Golden Gate 486..£699.99 This is a PC 486-25SX Bridgeboard running at 25 MHz

Vortex ATOnce+ 286.....£214.99 286 emulator now with 16Mhz clock speed.

ACCELERATORS

VXL30 25Mhz.....£229.9 VXL30 40 Mhz.....£349.99 68881 Co pro for above£79.99 1 68882 Co pro for above...£119.99 32 bit 2 Mb ram for above...£189.99 32 bit 8 Mb RAM for above.£399.99

SUPRA RAM

Simply the best! Fits onto the side expansion port Auto configures with no software patching.

When 256*4 ZIPS are used, the Supra RAM can only be populated up to 2 Mb without replacing with 1 Mb by 4 ZIPS 8Mb pop to IMb.....£89.99 8Mb pop to 2 Mb (256*4zips)....£114.99 8Mb pop to 2 Mb (IMb*4 zips)...£139.99 8Mb pop to 4 Mb....£194.99 8Mb pop to 8 Mb.....£299.99

8Mb pop to 2 Mb for 2000/1500 range.....£149.99

512K RAM.only £22.99

Top quality Reflex RAM expansions for the A500 complete with battery backed clock and on/off switch.

PRIMA A500 PLUS & A600 RAM

Built for First Computers & supplied to Phoenix, these high quality modules will take your A500+ or the new A600 (inc built in clock) up to 2 Mb of chip RAM without invalidating your warranty

A500P A600 Unpopulated.....only£16.99...£23.99 Populated to 512K......only £26.99.£32.99 Populated to 1 Mb.....only £33.99.£39.99 2 Mb A600 PCM CIA RAM card..£134.99 4 Mb A600 PCM CIA RAM card..£204.99

DRAM & CUSTOM CHIPS

Imb by 8/9 SIMMS (3 chip)..£28.99 per Mb 4 Mb by 9 Simms£114.99 per 4 Mb I Mb by 4 DRAMS......£42.99 per I Mb I Mb by 4 ZIPS.....only £39.99 per Mb 256 by 4 DRAM (DILs) ideal for A590 and others 4+ (512K).....now only £3.49 8+ (1 Mb).....now only £3.29 16+ (2Mb).....now only £3.09 Kickstart 1.3.....£27.99 Kickstart 2.04.....£35.99 Fatter Agnes 8372 A......£32.99 Super Denise......£23.99 6571-0326 Keyboard controller.....£9.99 CIA 8520A I/O controller.....£8.99

ACCESSORIES

Tecno Plus Pro Midi Interface with Sequencer I Plus and 2 midi cablesonly £41.99 Mouse/joystick port switcher.....only £13.99 Computer Video Scart Switch.....only £19.99 2 way Parallel port sharer box inc cable....only £17.99 Amiga Sound Enhancer Plus by Omega Projects. Hear the Amiga's sound like you've never heard it before!.....only £36.99 PRINTERFACE (ADDITIONAL PRINTER PORT FOR THE 1500/2000/3000)..... 40 CAP LOCKABLE DISK BOX..... 100 CAP LOCKABLE DISK BOX..... ..£6.99 *90 CAP STACKABLE BANX BOX......£8.99 add £3.00 delivery if purchasing just one Posso or Banx box. Free delivery when purchased with other product or when buying 2 or more. AMIGA A500 DUST COVER..... £2.99 AMIGA 600 COVER 14" MONITOR DUSTCOVER... 12" MONITOR DUSTCOVER..... .. £5.99 AMIGA TO SCART CABLES..... .£9.99 STD 1.8 METRE AMIGA PRINTER LEAD.....(4.99 MODEM AND NULL MODEM CABLES...... £9.99 2 WAY Parallel port sharer...... ...£17.99

DISKS

All 3.5" disks are GUARANTEED FOR A LIFETIME & are CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE, Our DS/DD disks are high quality magnetic media & are extensively used by duplicating

| 100 A C T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T | | | Charles Control of the |
|--|--------------|---------|------------------------|
| houses QTY | 3.5" | OR | SONYITDK |
| VIII | Bulk | | BRANDED |
| 10 | £4.99 | | £6.99 |
| 30 | .£14.29. | | £17.99 |
| 50 | .£21.99. | | £28.99 |
| 100 | .£39.99. | | £54.99 |
| ALTERNATION OF THE PARTY OF THE | | | £99.99 |
| THE REPORT OF MEN | | | £POA |
| 1000. | £339.99 | | £POA |
| Brande | d disks come | complet | e with labels |
| | | | only £6.99 |
| | | | only £9.99 |

SOFTWARE

| | 2 | (37.99 |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| | D | |
| Mini Office | | £42.99 |
| NEW!! PERSON | IALFINANCEMA | NAGER Plus |

PLATINUM WORKS....only £39.99!! Excellent integrated business/office pack, with powerful

only £29.99

123 comp spreadsheet, word processor & database

EDUCATIONAL

NEW!!Childs Play talking word processor...£24.99 NEW!/6 Pack compendium with Kids Type, Weather Watcher, Calender Quiz, Words & Numbers, Game Set and Match & What is it? Where is it?only £29.99

MUSIC/SOUND

| Audio Master version 4 | £43.99 |
|------------------------------|--------|
| Audio Engineer Plus V2 | 159.99 |
| NEW!! Clarity 16 sampler | 105.99 |
| Deluxe Music Costruction Set | £49.99 |
| NEW!! DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO B | Y GYP |

ONLY £45.99 Music X JUNIOR......only £12.99

PROGRAMMING Amos Creator.....£34.99 Amos Compiler.....£21.99 Amos 3D.....£25.99 Amos Professional.....£47.99 DEVPAC3......£50.99 asy AMOS.....£24.99 GFABASIC 3.5 Interpretor.....only £19.99

Lattice C SAS Version 6.....£205.99 UTILITIES

MI-BACK Backup utility.....£39.99

AMIGA RELEASE 2 UPGRADE KIT

Complete with: Kickstart 2.04 CHIP, Workbench .04, Install, Fonts & Extras disks full manual set now only £77.99

NEW!! Cross Dos V5.....£25.99 Opus Directory......£26.99 QUARTERBACK V5.....now only £32.99 atest version of this Fast & Famous hard disk backup utility. Quarterback Tools.....now only £37.99 Copy Pro inc. hardware.....£33.99

| D | istant S | uns new | version!! | £39.99 |
|---|----------|----------|-----------|--------|
| | | | oute Plus | |
| G | P FAX | Software | | £39.99 |

Talk comms Software.....£9.99

VIDEO AND GRAPHICS

DIGI-VIEW GOLD MEDIA SYSTEM complete graphics presentation package. Complete with Digi-View Gold, Digi-Paint 3 & Elan Performer

now only £119.99

7 Compugraphic fonts Vol 1 or 2 by GT.....only £9.99 NEW!! Adorage (creates special video effects).£61.99 Amiga Vision.....nowonly£19.99 Art Department Pro 2.1.....only £129.99 Deluxe Paint 2.....now only £4.99 NEW! Deluxe Paint 4 AA.....£POA EXPERT DRAW......only £49.99 EXPERT 4D JR......only £37.99 lexidump printer utility.....£31.99 NEW LOW PRICE!! Imagine V2.....£119.99 Make Path for Vista.....£28.99 NEW!! Morph Plus.....£149.99 Pro Draw 3.....£69.99 Scala 500.....£75.99 NEW!! VIDEO DIRECTOR.....£124.99 NEW!! VIDEO MASTER.....£49.99

Vista Pro 2 (2 Mb required)......£62.99 WORD PROCESSING/DTP

FINAL COPY UK version 2!!....only £65.99 From the writers of PenPal. Features include built in outline fonts or top quality output, full graphics import capability (IFF and HAM), UK thesaurus, spelling checker & detector, insert date, time, & page number, scale graphics to any size, crop graphics, multiple columns layout, magnified & reduced page view & much more.

New! KINDWORDS V3...only £36.99 Very similar to Wordworth & nothing to do with the terrible Kindwords 2.

PENPAL 1.4.....only £39.99 Best selling feature packed word publisher with database. PAGESTREAM 2.2.....only £126.99

Powerful DTP package that we recommend and use. NEW!!PAGESETTER3.....£POA Hot Links......£48.99 Pro Page professional V3 DTP...now £99.99 Protext 4.3 W/P.....now only £39.99



continued from page 49

the paper in order to feed the paper into and out of the printer. When it reaches the physical bottom of the paper the printer feeds the paper out, and the next sheet in, then prints the bottom of the previous page (which is in all probability blank) on the new page before starting on the new page.

Reduce your Professional Page page size by one inch, and start work right at the top of the on-screen page, remembering that when printed there will be a printer-enforced top margin. JW

THE FAST LANE



I would be grateful if you would please answer three questions, as no one

else I know can:

- a) I currently have an A1500+ with a CSA-68030 33Mhz card with 2Mb and 512K Static Kickstart shadow RAM, and a GVP Hard/RAM card with 2Mb RAM and 180Mb SCSI hard disk. The question is, would I gain any performance benefits if I was to purchase an A3000, replacing the hard drive with my current one? More specifically, I have read that the A3000 has a faster SCSI transfer path from the interface to its memory, which is quicker than my setup. If it is faster, how much faster would it be, or is it irrelevant due to the average access time of the hard drive itself being the most predominant factor? Also, does the A3000 address Chip RAM faster than my accelerated system?
- b) Why won't my A1500 print anything? If I use the V1.3 parallel device, it works without any problems. I have tried removing all the other devices in my system, and I still experience the problem under WorkBench 2.04. I have tried my Kickstart chip in a friend's A2000 and it works, but on another friend's machine - this time an A1500, it does not work.
- c) Is the A3000 capable of accepting the new AGA chipset as found in the A4000?

Mr A Alam Old Trafford Manchester

a) The A3000 is an improvement over the A1500 because it is a full 32-bit machine, and this includes the Chip RAM. The result of this is that machine performance is generally much better than an equally accelerated (25Mhz 68030) A1500/A2000. The A3000's SCSI interface is particularly good as SCSIs go, and is very efficient and extremely quick. It is also exceptionally reliable: I have three

1200 GOOD QUESTIONS



I have been considering the purchase of an Amiga but recently the A500 Plus has been discontinued. I am therefore now left pondering which machine I should buy. Until recently, the only option was the A600 but I see that

Commodore have now launched the A1200. Can you please answer the following questions:

- a) What machines is the A1200 compatible with?
- b) How many expansion ports does the A1200 have?
- c) What are the main advantages of the A1200 over the A500/A600?
- d) Is the A1200 just a games machine or a serious computer?
- e) What are the disadvantages of the A1200?

Deborah Waters, Tooting, London

- a) The Amiga A1200 is software compatible with the entire range of Amiga computers. Due to the machine's advanced design, there are bound to be some software titles (mainly games) that won't work on the A1200, but these are in the minority.
- b) The A1200 has exactly the same expansion ports as the A600 plus an extra CPU port which replaces the A600's limited trapdoor connector.
- c) There are several major advantages that the A1200 offers over the A600 and A500 machines. The most obvious of these is speed – because the A1200 uses a 68020 processor backed up by full 32-bit architecture, it runs about three times faster than a standard Amiga. The other big advantage of the A1200 is its 'AGA' (also known as 'Double A') custom chip set. Offering a colour palette of over 16 million colours, the A1200 is capable of displaying a maximum of 262,000 colours on screen at once. Compare this to the A600's 4096 colour palette and you'll soon start to appreciate why the A1200 is the future!
- d) The A1200 is both. When it's not being used as a serious computer for graphics, animation, music, word processing, CAD, DTP, video or whatever, the A1200 also plays a damned good game.
 - e) None that I can think of! JH

devices attached to my A3000T and have had no problems in the 18 months I have owned the machine. Whether or not it would be faster than your setup I am not sure. It depends on the speed of your drive, and the speed of the GVP hard-card. You should notice a general speed increase of all operations by upgrading to an A3000, which incidentally represents excellent value for money at the moment.

- b) The A1500 and the A2000 are actually identical boxes. The only difference is that the A1500 has two floppy drives, and the A2000 now ships with 52Mb hard disk and only one floppy drive. I doubt very much that it is a fault in the Kickstart chip, as that would cause the machine not to work at all. It is more likely to be either an incompatibility problem in the printer, or cable, which arises because of software changes under 2.04 or a fault on your motherboard which does not affect the 1.3 parallel device. I would suggest taking the entire machine to your dealer and trying it out with several printers.
- c) The A3000 is not capable of accepting the new AGA chips. The AGA chipset is a full 32-bit system, where as the ECS in the A3000 is 16-bit. There aren't the gaps on the motherboard to fit the AGA system. Having said that, I am sure this will not stop some enterprising company from at least having a go, but don't rely on it. TS

COLD COMFORT



In my WBStartup drawer I have VirusChecker 6.1 running. However,

when I also run the Citizen Print Manager, a window pops up telling me that the 'Cold-Capture Vector' has been changed, and should it fix it. Up to now I have withstood my curiosity and have not done this, but I would like to know what this is, and what would happen if I altered it. Also, will I need WorkBench 2.1 to enable me to use high density disk drives?

AC Tetley Lincoln

The Cold-Capture vector points to programs which are run after your computer is reset. This is one of the ways in which viruses cause their damage: they install themselves on the Cold-Capture, and consequently can survive a soft reset (Control-Amiga-Amiga). Quite why the *Print* Manager is writing to this is beyond me, and perhaps that is a question you ought to pose to Citizen. In the meanwhile, I presume the Manager is also in your WBStartup drawer. If this is the case, there is a nice easy way of stopping VirusChecker from continually telling you about this vector. Open your WBStartup drawer. click once on VirusChecker and select Information from the Workbench menu. Now add a new

tool-type of STARTPRI = -20. This will ensure that VirusChecker gets run last.

Be careful about high density drives. You don't, theoretically, need Workbench 2.1 to use them, Workbench 2 has all the necessary support to handle them. The problem is, that they are not standard highdensity drives. You cannot simply buy a PC one and plug it in - it is a special dual-speed Amiga one, which is not yet available separately. TS

THAT'S THE SIZE OF IT



Can you please tell me how to get my Amiga 500 to work in interlace mode for

video work without halving the height of my graphics fonts?

If my Rendale 8802 genlock is connected and fed with an external pulse signal (for example, from a video recorder or camcorder), the Amiga immediately goes into interlace without shrinking my fonts. However, it's not always convenient to use my camcorder or VCR for this purpose.

Using DPaint III it is possible to go into interlace and then stretch the fonts used in the program back to the original size - but I want to use programs other than DPaint.

> **Geoff Welch** Appleton Cheshire

Ah, this is a clear case of "When is interlace not interlace"? And the answer is of course: when it's interlace, that's when.

I'd better explain. In television terms interlace refers to the practice of making up a single frame of 625 line video image from two 'fields' of 312.5 horizontal lines, each of which change every 50th of a second and give the appearance of a single coherent picture. Incidentally, it is this rapid alternation which can give rise to the dreaded screen flicker which some people find so distracting on their Amiga.

But in Amiga terms the number of horizontal and vertical lines which make up a screen are what affect the size of your fonts, whether a display is interlaced or not.

The reason for this is that all the fonts displayed on the Amiga's video screen are bitmapped fonts - which means that each letter is made up of a fixed pattern of dots which defines its shape and size. If we use a standard lo-res screen (320 by 256 pixels) as a reference and place a letter on it, it will appear to be 'normally' sized.

But if we place the same letter on a hi-res screen (640 by 512 pixels) it will appear as exactly half its 'normal' size, because the relative size of the pixels which make



up the screen are half that of a lo-res screen. It follows that on an 'Interlace' screen (320 by 512) the same letter will be half-height but 'normal' width. Following this logic you might expect a lo-res overscan screen (368 by 290) to distort the fonts in proportion to the extra size. Not so, as the pixels remain the same relative size so long as the screen resolution remains the same.

As you mention, it is possible to resize the letters in DPaint, but this is not the ultimate solution, since what is really required is to resize the whole font. For instance, if you want a 60 point font (which really means 60 pixels on the Amiga) to be the same size on a lo-res screen as on an Interlace one then you would need to have two sizes for that font - 60 and 120 pixel. Resizing fonts cannot easily be done without using special programmes, and the only one which I can recommend is called Calligrapher, though I couldn't tell you whether or not it is still available, being quite an old program by now.

To prove what I say is correct, find a font which has a range of sizes and look at their relative screen sizes in different resolutions. Then try using these fonts in different programs and decide how to go on from there.

When the genlock 'interlaces' your Amiga image it does a TV interlace, not an Amiga interlace, if you see what I mean. This is why the fonts don't shrink, whatever Amiga screen mode you are in. So, if necessary, you could safely disconnect the video input while you work and suffer no ill-effects, because the genlock is not responsible for any tont shrinkage which occurs. GW

MEMORY HEADACHES



I have recently seen advertised in your magazine ProAgnus 2Mb (Obese Agnus

with 2Mb Chip RAM on board) by WTS Electronics for £139. This appears very reasonable, and is British made. I have also seen DKB's MegaChip 2000 at £170. Are they similar? I haven't seen any reviews of the WTS Board. Would fitting a 2Mb Chip RAM board cause compatibility problems with my RAM expansion. I do not want to cut the tracks on the circuit board as I think this causes problems for large trapdoor expansions. I believe they have to be connected to the Gary chip - can more than one item be linked to the Gary chip or not? I intend to eventually purchase a GVP hard drive and accelerator: are there likely to be any problems with my setup as envisioned?

> JA Clague Ramsey

While I have not used the WTS ProAgnus board I have used the DKB board a lot, and it is a very good expansion. It is small and compact, small enough even to fit inside the casing of the CDTV.

Unfortunately the DKB board (and almost certainly the WTS board too) will need alterations to your revision 5 motherboard for them to work, and yes, this will cause major problems with your large trapdoor expansion. It is unfortunate that many trapdoor RAM expansion designers did not follow Commodore hardware guidelines and produced add-ons that are not compatible with 1Mb or 2Mb Chip RAM. Your best option is to get rid of your trapdoor card and add external memory in your GVP A530 accelerator/hard disk when you get it. JR

AREXX ALONE



want to start using ARexx but I only have Workbench 1.3. As I do not intend

upgrading to Workbench 2.04, I was wondering whether it is possible to buy ARexx separately. How much does ARexx cost, where can I buy it from and is it compatible with AMOS Professional? Also, is it possible to use a stand-alone version of ARexx with CanDo?

> Paul Clifton Swindon Wiltshire

ARexx has been available since 1987, during which time it has undergone continued development. The latest release, version 1.15, is available separately from Workbench 2.0 for around £40 from HB Marketing, who can be contacted on ☎ 0753 686000. Thanks to Europress' decision to support ARexx, AMOS Pro is fully compatible with ARexx. I'm afraid it's not possible to include a stand-alone version of ARexx with your CanDo decks. All the ARexx files are part of a commercial package, so including any part of ARexx with another program is an infringement of both Commodore's and William S Hawes' copyright. JH

AERIAL VIDI HELL



I bought a Rombo Vidi-Amiga 12 (v1.072) for my A500 Plus but I can't get it

to work properly.

The first thing wrong was that the lead supplied with the system wouldn't fit onto the TV output of my Philips VCR, so I got an adaptor and managed to connect it up. When I tried to use Vidi to 'grab' something I got a message saying 'No Video Signal'. So then I tried connecting the Vidi to the Amiga's black and white output (as it says in the troubleshooting part of the manual) and this time it all worked fine and I was able to grab a screenshot of the Vidi-Amiga program. So I thought I'd try connecting it up to the SCART output of my VCR - but that didn't work either.

In a review of Vidi in Amiga Format, Jason Holborn had no problems using a Panasonic video recorder and camera. However,

when I tried using a friend's Panasonic video with the Vidi the 'No Video Signal' message appeared again. This also happened when I tried it with a video camera (the Philips Explorer).

In a final desperate attempt to get Vidi to work I tried changing the frequency of the channel the video recorder outputs but to no avail. So I reckon it's about time to ask the experts for the help that I need. I hope there is a solution to my problem as I would hate to be unable to use my Vidi. Do I need a signal converter for my video recorder or is there something wrong with the video cartridge that I bought?

> Ray Hourigan Limerick Ireland

You're going to kick yourself when you read this Ray, but I think that your problem has an extremely straightforward cause - if I understand your letter correctly.

It seems to me that you have been trying to use the AERIAL (or RF) outputs from all the various pieces of equipment which have frustrated your attempts to use the Vidi-Amiga 12, with the obvious exception of the Amiga's composite output - which worked fine. Here lies your trouble. Only composite video or S-VHS signals will work with the Vidi-12. For technical reasons, RF signals are totally incompatible and, as you have discovered, will not work!

I can understand how you became so confused though. because the connector on an aerial cable can easily fit into the phonostyle sockets which are fitted to many Amiga video devices.

Try using a composite video input and I am certain you will find the Vidi-Amiga 12 works perfectly. GW

MUSIC FORMATS



I have Music X and the DMCS music packages. DCMS will load and save SMUS

type files and Music X will convert SMUS files to Music X files but not Music X to MIDI or SMUS type. Is there any program, PD or otherwise, that can?

> J Dabell Chilwell Beeston

The AMFC program is supposed to do these types of conversions although I must admit I've not actually tried it. AMFC costs £5 and is available from AmigaNuts United, 169 Dale Valley Road, Hollybrook, Southampton SO1 6QX (Fax 0703 785680). **PAO**

continued on page 56

JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

Agnus chip - the custom chip dedicated to graphics. The first three versions - 8361, and the 8370 and 8371 Fat Agnus - can access 0.5Mb of Chip RAM. A later version, 8372a, can access 1Mb; while the ones used in A500 Pluses, A600s, A1200s and A3000s can access 2Mb.

ARexx - an interpreted programming language that is included as standard with Workbench 2 and above. It is used extensively to control other programs, and is a great aid to multitasking.

Digitiser - a device which takes the analogue information taken by a source such as a video camera and converts it to digital screen information for use by a computer.

Fast RAM - any extra memory which is not Chip RAM. The custom chips cannot access it, and because such accesses to Chip RAM can block out the central processor and slow down its own accesses, Fast RAM is faster.

Interlace - a method used to double the apparent vertical resolution of the monitor by alternately refreshing the screen at a slight vertical offset, thus squeezing an extra line between each of the lines of a noninterlaced screen.

Virus - a small program that can lie hidden in memory or on a disk, duplicating itself on to any disks inserted in the machine, and generally causing havoc. There are many virus killers available in the public domain designed to deal with this menace.



CUSTOMER CHARTER

INDI Direct Mail is original and very exciting. Before you buy mail order you must first be confident that you will receive the product you've ordered and that the supplier will still be there in the future, should you need them.

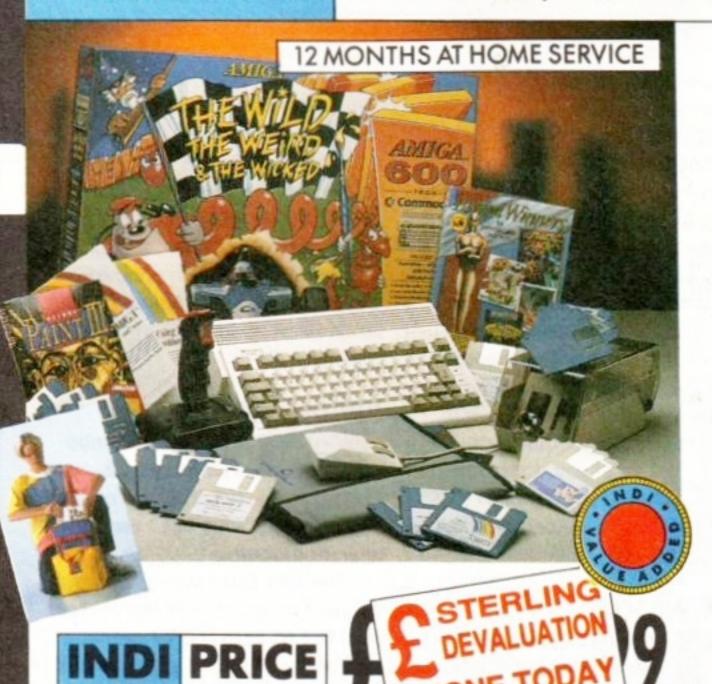
A mail order purchase from INDI is a safe and secure decision, and here's

INDI is a wholly owned subsidiary of a public company now in its tenth year of trading and specialising in the supply of computer products.

With a turnover approaching £30 million per annum, we have the resources and the purchasing power to offer you the best deals, deliver them next day nationwide and always be around when you need us.

DUE TO CONTINUED DOLLAR/POUND EXCHANGE RATE PROBLEMS **COMMODORE ARE TO INCREASE ALL PRODUCT PRICES AS OF THE 01/01/93**

AMIGA A600 THE WILD, THE WEIRD AND THE WICKED PACK



Once again Commodore have put together a winning theme pack to complement the already popular Amiga A600. The Wild, the Weird and the Wicked Pack is an ideal starter pack containing a considered mix of software making the most of the Amiga's amazing capabilities.

To make this pack a perfect gift INDI have added a further four award winning games and a staggering list of valuable extras at amazing prices.

PACK AS STANDARD CONTAINS

- Amiga A600 single drive
- Built in TV Modulator
- 1Mb memory
- Push OverSilly Putty
- Grand Prix Deluxe Paint III
- Mouse and Manuals

INDI VALUE ADDED

- Micro Switch Joystick
- Lockable Disk Box
- Disk Wallet
- 10 Blank Disks
- Kick off 2 Pipemania
- Space Ace Populous
- Zapsac Carry Case
- Zappo T-shirt



SALES AND SUPPORT

The INDI sales team have been trained to take your order with the utmost care and efficiency. All stock offered for sale is held in stock, centrally at our group warehouse complex and is available for next day delivery, direct to your home or business. If at any time we are out of stock your money will not be banked until the product is available (a point worth checking should you feel tempted to purchase elsewhere).

General information regarding product is available from our sales team, however technical support is always on hand should you need assistance.

All prices quoted are inclusive of VAT.

INDITELESALES Tel 0606 43860 Fax 0606 43825

DONT DELAY Panasonic Quiet Colour Frinting



We researched the colour printer market in great depth to find a colour printer good enough to cope with Amiga's powerful

graphic output, yet at an affordable price. We found the perfect printer in the Panasonic KX-P2123 quiet printer

KX-P2123

We then considered that if you were going to buy a Panasonic printer, you would probably need a quality word processing

package to use with it. We found that too, in 'Wordworth', yet at a retail price of £129.99 we thought that might be a little too expensive on top of your printer purchasel So together with Panasonic we decided to give a copy of 'Wordworth' free with every Panasonic printer. How's that for added value?

The new high performance Panasonic KX-P2123 24 pin. Quiet colour printer offers leading edge quiet printing technology at an affordable price.

Fast Printing Speeds 192 CPS draft, 64 CPS LQ and 32 CP SLQ.

Colour Printing 7 colour palette (blue, red, green, yellow, violet, magenta and black)

QuietPrinting Super quiet 43.5-46kBA sound level (most matrix

printers are typically in excess of 60dBA) 7 Resident Fonts Over 152,000 type styles using Super LQ,

Courier Prestige, Bold PS, Roman, Script and Sans Serif Fonts 24 PIN Diamond Printhead High performance and high

quality output

1 Year Warranty for total peace of mind.

* WORDWORTH COMPLETELY FREE! WITH PANASONIC QUIET PRINTERS The writers choice.

The ultimate word processor for AMIGA computers. NORMAL RRP £129.99 inc. vat

DESPATCH

All orders received by 6pm Monday to Friday are despatched that day for next day delivery using our national carrier — Securicor. (UK Mainland only). Saturday deliveries are available at a small surcharge. If you are out when we deliver a card will be left at your home giving your contact tolerhore. home giving you a contact telephone number to arrange a convenient redelivery.

Delivery queries can be resolved immediately using our on-line

computer.

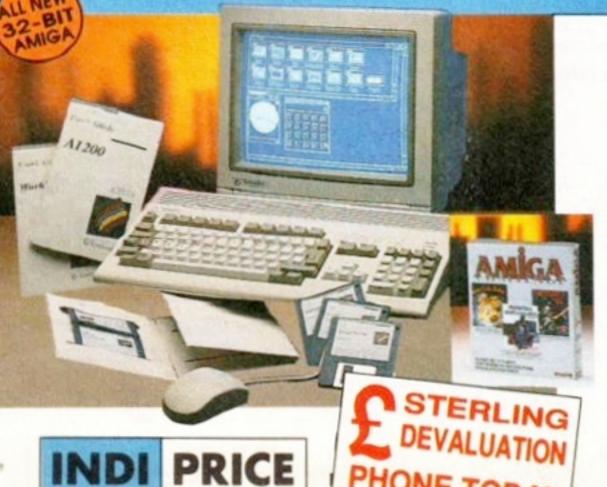
All orders are despatched on a next working day delivery basis. Cheque orders are despatched immediately on cheque clearance, usually 5 working days from receipt. A delivery charge of £5.00 is made per item unless otherwise stated.

WE ALSO ACCEPT B.F.P.O.
ORDERS (DUTY FREE).
CARRIAGE CHARGED AT
UK POSTAL RATES.

INDI PRICE

Panasonic

AMIGA A1200



The latest, the ultimate, the best home computer available. 16.8 million colours, superfast processor, superb stereo sound, lightning speed - the all new Amiga 1200 has them all. Marvel at the ease with which the Amiga 1200 and its amazing 32-bit processing power devours the most demanding software. At this price the A1200 has no equal - forget the rest, it's definitely the best!

1200 STANDARD FEATURES

- 68020 Processor
- 2Mb Chip RAM
- AA Chipset
- Alpha-numeric keypad
- PCMCIA Slot
- 3.5" Internal Floppy Built-in TV modulator
- Free 12 Months At-Home Maintenance

INDI VALUE ADDED

- 3 Superb Games
 International Sports Challenge
- The Cool Croc
 Paradroid
 Paradroid

EVEN THOUGH INDI HOLD CONSIDERABLE STOCKS OF PRODUCTS IT IS INEVITABLE THAT OUR PRICES WILL EVENTUALLY BE AFFECTED.

AMIGA CDTV THE MULTIMEDIA COMPUTER TOTAL



The problem with any new product is that it always takes time for everyone to realise its full potential. CDTV is no exception and in our opinion everything we have read does a pretty poor job of explaining just what CDTV can do and why it is so exciting.

THE INDI GUIDE TO CDTV

IT'S A CD PLAYER - Yes, it will play all your Primal Scream, Pavarotti, Pink Floyd and any other CD you care to mention in superb high quality stereo, with remote infra red control.

IT'S AN AMIGA - Plug in the keyboard, switch on the external disk drive and the colossal range of inexpensive Amiga software can be used on your CDTV.

IT'S A MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM - Just imagine, stereo sound, images and text all on screen. It asks a question, you respond, it responds - truly interactive! Each CD disc holds hundreds of megabytes of data with instant

optical access. The whole of Hutchinson's Encyclopedia fits onto 1 disc. This interactive system is a unique aid for Education, Business or Leisure. The future is here! PACK CONTENTS AS STANDARD Amiga CDTV Player CDTV keyboard CDTV 1411 3.5" Disc Drive
 CDTV Infra red remote controller
 CDTV wired mouse CDTV Welcome Disc Manuals Fred Fish CDTV INDI VALUE ADDED . Lemmings CDTV (£34.99) Blues Brothers (£12.99) Pipemania, Populous, Kickoff 2, Space Ace (£122.52)

CDTY CONNECTS DIRECTLY TO YOUR TV SET



AMIGA CDTV

EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE

You've got the CDTV, you've got the keyboard and floppy disk drive - for a total computer solution all that's needed is an ultra-fast hard disk drive. The CDTV-HD unit boasts a massive 65Mb of hard disk storage with lightning fast access times through its SCSI interface. The unit comes complete with Workbench 1.3 and all necessary cables.





CDTV Starter Pack - Includes CDTV, Remote Control, Hutchinsons, Lemmings & Welcome Disk CD's

ACCESSORIES

A570 External CD drive for the A500 & A500+ (includes free Hutchinsons Encyclopaedia & Lemmings)

MEGACHIP - 1Mb ChipRAM Upgrade for CDTV

CDTV Keyboard (black)

CDTV 3.5" External Floppy Drive **ENCORE SCSI Controller+Internal** Mount Kit

CDTV Internal Genlock

CDTV Remote Mouse

SCART TV/Monitor Lead (inc. stereo phono lead)







DIRECT MAIL

AFTER SALES AND SPECIALIST SERVICE

All products are guaranteed for 12 months. Some products carry a 12 month at home service/repair guarantee (where indicated). In the unlikely event that any product purchased from INDI arrives at your home faulty, we will collect from your home and replace the product completely free of charge. If you own an AMIGA 1500 or 3000 and would like to expand its hard disk or memory capability or add any other peripheral INDI can offer you a complete door to door configuration service together with an additional 12 months Back to INDI warranty. Why not ask for a quote?

Products advertised represent a small sample of our instock range. A complete price list is available on request.

All products purchased come with a complete list of all products available from INDI with special customer loyalty offers.

AS PART OF OUR POLICY OF CONTINUAL PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND REFINEMENT, **WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO CHANGE** SPECIFICATIONS OF PRODUCTS ADVERTISED. PLEASE CONFIRM CURRENT SPECIFICATION AT THE TIME OF ORDERING.

PRICES ARE VALID FOR MONTH OF PUBLICATION ONLY

HOW TO ORDER

BY POST — simply fill in the coupon BY PHONE — ring 0606 43860 where your call will be answered by one of our INDI sales team. After 6.00pm each day your call will be answered by answerphone. If you would like to place an order have all details at hand including Credit Card. The message will guide you through your order.

SEND YOUR ORDER TO:

PROFESSIONAL AMIGA

& PERIPHERALS

Panasonic Colour Ribbon 6 Pack for KX-P2180 & KX-P2123 RRP £119.99 INDIPRICE £89.99 Panasonic Ribbon Pack for KX-P2180 & KX-P2123 RRP £99.99 INDIPRICE £69.99 Panasonic Sheet Feeder for KX-P2123 & KX-P2180 printers. RRP £89.99 INDI PRICE £79.99 KX-P2180/KX-P2123 Deluxe **Accessory Pack Pack Contains:** Automatic Sheet Feeder
 2 x Black Ribbons • 2 × Colour Ribbons 1x Dust Cover ● 2 Piece Printer Stand RRP £169.99 INDIPRICE £132.99 ZAPPO FLOPPY - External 3.5" drive suitable for all Amigas £44.99 **ZAPPO 601NC** - 512K Amiga 600 £29.99 RAM upgrade (no clock) **ZAPPO 601C** – 1Mb Amiga 600 RAM upgrade (with clock) £49.99

MULTISTART II ROM SHARER +1.3 ROM - Use both 1.3 & 2.04 Kickstart ROMs £44.99 ROCTEC GENLOCK - Cost effective video overlay for all Amigas £69.99 SUPRA RX 2Mb - External 2Mb RAM upgrade for A500/500+. Can be increased up to 8Mb £119.99 2Mb SMARTCARD - Credit card style RAM card utilising A600/A1200 PCMCIA SLOT £129.99 4Mb SMARTCARD - For A600/ A1200, maximum RAM with a lifetime quaranteel **REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLY** for the Amiga A500/A600/A1200 £24.99

AMIGA 3000 - With 2Mb RAM. 120Mb Hard Disk, Publishers Choice, Amiga Vision £1526.23

AMIGA 4000 - With 6Mb RAM. 120Mb Hard Disk & Amiga Vision

£2348.82 COMMODORE 1960 - 14" High resolution monitor for use with A3000 £369.99 & A4000 **OPAL VISION 24-BIT GRAPHIC** SYSTEM - For the Amiga 1500/2000/ 3000/4000 £699.99 A1500 (Amiga Vision worth £99.00 Free) £469.99 A1500+1084ST+PANASONIC KXP2123 PRINTER (+ Amiga Vision &

£929.99 A1500 + 52Mb SCSI + 1084ST + KXP2123 (+ Amiga Vision & Wordworth worth £228.99 Free)

Wordworth worth £228.99 Free)

£1159.99

| INDIDIRECTMAIL |
|--|
| FIRST FLOOR OFFICES, |
| 85 WITTON STREET, |
| - Acuios |
| HOKINWICH |
| CHESHIRE CW9 5DW |
| Diames send |
| Please send |
| Price + Delivery |
| Landless sharma/DO for C |
| I enclose cheque/PO for £ |
| or charge my Access/Visa No. |
| |
| Familia data |
| Expiry date / |
| Signature |
| |
| Send to Name |
| The same and the same of the s |
| Address |
| |
| |
| Doubling Tel |
| Daytime Tel |
| Postcode |
| Postcode |

TEL: 0606 43860 · FAX: 0606 43825



Program Name: set_a_pointer

Language: 68000 Assembly Language

Problem: The mouse pointer does not change when the

user clicks in the opened window Author: RS Foster, Strinesdale, Lancs

CODE GLINIC

or our first issue of Code
Clinic, we have bugs in an
assembly language program
written to open a window on
screen and then change the mouse
pointer when the user clicks in it.

The program in question had one comment in it. We'll ignore it this time, but please comment your programs well. It makes debugging so much easier. There were several bugs in the program I was sent:

- 1. The routine openint should open the intuition library. Well, it does, but it does not check the return value. It is possible that the Exec will not be able to open it. You should check all return values from routines that might not work just in case. If intuition had not opened, in this case the program would crash.
- 2. The routine winopen should open the window. This routine also does not check to see if the window opened or not. In the case of windows, in low memory conditions, or if you got your window information

wrong, the window would not have opened and the program would have crashed when it called **SetPointer**.

3. The routine custpointer which sets up the custom window pointer sends the wrong information to the intuition routine SetPointer - which is what is causing the program to fail. This fragment of code is the culprit:

custpointer:

move.1 windowhd,a0 ptr,a1

The line move.I ptr,a1 should be lea ptr,a1. The includes and autodocs for the intuition function SetPointer define the register A1 as being a 'pointer to the data definition of a sprite'. Consequently you must pass SetPointer a pointer to this data, instead, you were actually pointing it to the address \$00000100, the first long word of data in your sprite. This is why the sprite went blank, as this memory probably contained zeroes.

WHAT TO SEND US...

Don't send reams and reams of listing paper with a program on it. Try and give some sort of clue as to what is not working, and where the error might be, and send a summary. If you must send in big programs, send them on disk, but note that we cannot return them unless you enclose an SAE.

We can't do anything with messy or uncommented programs. The first rule of programming is to structure and comment your program well. Also, use Commodore's function names. This means using names like OpenLibrary, and OpenWindow. (This is primarily an assembly language programmer's problem.) Again, programs that use names like 'openlib' and 'openwin' will be assigned to the round filing cabinet on the floor (the bin).

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS

1. The program was very difficult to follow, because you had not used the correct names for library functions. You should use the real names, like OldOpenLibrary and CloseLibrary. Also, by defining the offsets to these routines yourself at the start of your

routines yourself at the start of your program you are increasing the likelihood of introducing errors.

Always use the Commodore include files, which come with DevPac.

You are putting your entire program in Chip RAM using:

section code, code_c

Only the sprite data needs to be in Chip RAM. Put your program in Fast RAM if you can. I suggest that you have two sections: one of data_c for the sprite data and one of simply code for the program section. This way the program will get located in Fast RAM if it is available.

You have one comment in your program. You should document all routines that you have and state the input and output values for them.

- 4. Waiting for the joystick is not good technique. This is what's called a 'busy wait'. It loads the multitasking operating system badly and slows everything down. It's best to have a close gadget on your window and wait for it to be clicked on.
- 5. Use macros for calling OS routines. This way you don't have to worry about messing up the library bases and A6 by accident.
- 6. Don't use OldOpenLibrary.

 This was present on Workbench 1.0 and 1.1, but was superseded by OpenLibrary which takes an additional parameter for minimum version. If you're not fussed about version, specify 0.
- 7. Your window structure should really use the intuition include flags rather than meaningless values such as \$f. See the example program.

A working (but not perfect!)
version of this program is shown
below. Happy coding! **TS**

LISTING: THE SOURCE CODE

| ttl "P | rogram to | set a mouse pointer in a window" | moveq | #\$10,d | 1 ; Sprite is 16 x 16 | ; - New Window | structure |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| , | | | moveq | #-7,d2 | | Test_Window: | dc.w 50,50; Window Start J |
| _EXECBASE: equ 4 ; Exec library base. | | moveq | #-7,d3 | ; 'Hot-Spot' at -7,-7 | Position | | |
| , | | | INT | SetPoi | nter ; Set this pointer. | dc.w | 300,100 ; Window Size |
| MA COL | incdir | "include:" | 1 | | | dc.b | 0,1 ; Pens. |
| | include | "exec/exec.i" | ; - Now wait un | til use | r closes window | dc.1 | IDCMP_CLOSEWINDOW ; We only want J |
| | include | "exec/funcdef.i" ; ** You may not _ | Wait_For_Close: | move.1 | Window_Handle, a0 | to know about c | lose window |
| need th | is | | move.1 | wd_Use | rPort(a0),a0 | dc.1 | 7 |
| | include | "exec/exec_lib.i" | SYS | WaitPo | rt ; Wait for a message. | WFLG_CLOSEGADGE | T+WFLG_DRAGBAR+WFLG_SIZEGADGET+ |
| | include | "intuition/intuition.i" | move.1 | Window | Handle, a0 | WFLG_DEPTHGADGE | T |
| | include | "intuition/intuition_lib.i" | move.1 | wd_Use | rPort(a0),a0 | dc.1 | 0 ; No gadgets |
| , | | | SYS | GetMag | ; Get the message. | dc.1 | 0 ; Checkmark imagary |
| SYS: | macro | | move.1 | d0,a1 | | dc.1 | WindowName ; Title of window. |
| | move.1 | _EXECBASE, a6 | move.1 | | ss(a1),d7 ; Fetch message type | dc.1 | 0 ; Screen pointer |
| | jar | _LVO\1(a6) | SYS | ReplyM | sg ; Reply to message. | dc.1 | 0 |
| | endm | ; Call exec.library | cmp.w | #IDCMP | _CLOSEWINDOW, d7 | dc.w | 64,64,640,256 ; Min/Max window size |
| , | | | bne.s | Wait_F | or_Close ; Not for us. | dc.w | WBENCHSCREEN ; Open on workbench. |
| INT: | macro | | 1 | | | 1 | |
| | move.1 | IntBase, a6 | ; - Close down | routine | 8 | section | sprite_info,data_c |
| | jsr | _LVO\1(a6) ; Call intuition.library | move.1 | Window | _Handle,a0 | 1 | |
| | endm | | INT | CloseW | indow ; Close our window. | Sprite_Data: | dc.w \$0000,\$06C0 |
| , | | | No_Window: | move.1 | IntBase, al | dc.w | \$06C0,\$0BA0 |
| | section | set_a_pointer,code | SYS | CloseL | ibrary ; Close intuition J | dc.w | \$0380,\$0540 |
| ; | | | library. | | | dc.w | \$0100,\$0380 |
| Start: | moveq | #\$00,d0; Not fussed about version | 1 | | | dc.w | \$0000,\$0100 |
| | lea | IntName, a1 | ; - Quit to DOS | 3 | | dc.w | \$0000,\$0000 |
| | SYS | OpenLibrary | No_Intuition: | moveq | #\$00,d0 | dc.w | \$0000,\$0000 |
| | move.1 | d0, IntBase ; Store library base. | rts | ; Retu | rn no error code. | dc.w | \$FFFF,\$0000 |
| | beg | No_Intuition | 1 | | | dc.w | \$0000,\$0EA0 |
| 1 | | | ; - Our Variab | le & Dat | a Section | dc.w | \$0EA0,\$1FF0 |
| , - O | pened intu | nition OK, try and open window | ; | | | dc.w | \$0AA0,\$1FF0 |
| | lea | Test_Window, a0 | section | variab | les, data | dc.w | \$0AC0,\$1FE0 |
| | INT | OpenWindow | 1 | | | dc.w | \$0AA0,\$1FF0 |
| | move.1 | d0, Window_Handle ; Store window _ | IntBase: | dc.1 | 0 ; Space for library base. | dc.w | \$0EA0,\$1FF0 |
| handle | | | Window_Handle: | dc.1 | 0 ; Space for window . | dc.w | \$0000,\$0EA0 |
| | beg | No_Window | handle. | | | dc.w | \$0000,\$0000 |
| , | 100000 | | IntName: | dc.b | "intuition.library",0 | dc.w | \$0000,\$0000 |
| ; - O | pened Wind | low OK, set our pointer | WindowName: | dc.b | "Amiga Shopper Code J | dc.w | \$0000,\$0000 |
| | move.1 | Window_Handle, a0 | Clinic",0 | | THE RESERVE OF THE PROPERTY OF | dc.w | \$0000,\$0000 |
| | lea | Sprite_Data, a1 | cnop | 0,2 | ; (Force even address now) | 1 | Additional accordances |
| | moveq | #\$10,d0 | | | | END | ; End of program. |

This month there are two exciting arrivals on the video digitising scene: Rombo's price-busting Vidi-Amiga 12, and the Rolls-Royce of digitisers, JCL's Colourpic Plus.

Both offer powerful new features to the Amiga video fan – though of course they belong in quite different price brackets: Vidi-Amiga 12 retails at just under £100, ColourPic Plus at just under £700.

So, just in case anyone might get confused, I'd like to make it clear that this is not a comparative review, which is why I've described each digitiser separately. Although they have many features in common they are unlikely to be direct competitors. Rather, they represent two extremes of a specialised market. Right, explanations over, now read on...

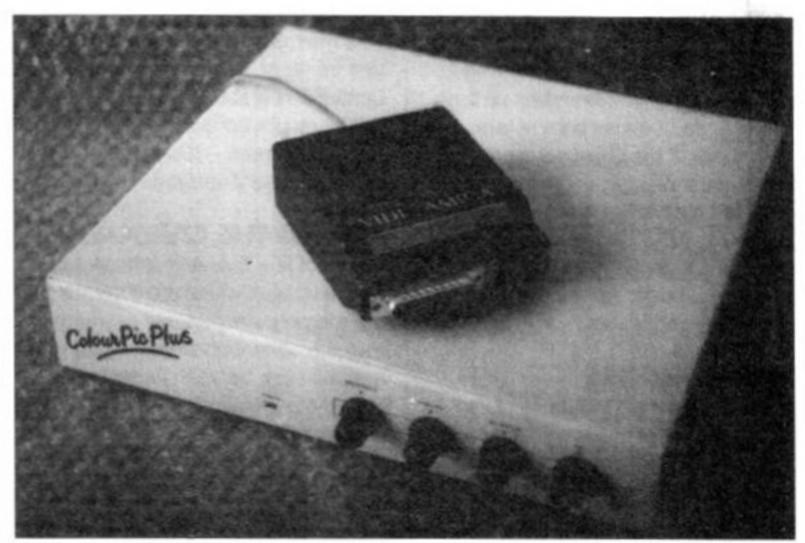
ROMBO VIDI-AMIGA 12

What's black, comes from Scotland, is a little larger than a packet of fags, connects to your Amiga's disk drive and parallel ports and isn't made from girders? Rombo's new

digitising box, the Vidi-Amiga 12, that's what.

And what exactly is a Vidi-Amiga 12? Easy. It's a hardware and software combination which lets you digitise video and turn it into pictures that your Amiga can understand. And since it costs less than £100, a first for an integrated colour video grabber, it must surely be a bargain.

So what's the difference between the Vidi-Amiga 12 and Rombo's previous digitising package, The Complete Colour Solution? That's another easy one: there is no longer Whether you've £100 or £700 to spend, video digitisers are now available to suit every pocket. Gary Whiteley checks out what's up for grabs



Rombo's Vidi-Amiga 12 (here pictured on top of the ColourPic Plus) is the first Amiga digitiser for under £100, and offers great value for money and remarkably good quality. But the ColourPic Plus (below) has more connectors, more controls, and a much wider degree of flexibility

MUMMY, WHAT'S A DIGITISER?

A digitiser provides the means of converting an analogue video signal into digital data suitable for use by a computer. If a colour grab is required the video signal must be divided into its constituent red. green and blue components and each part then digitised separately - a step which is achieved by using either an electronic colour splitter when colour video is being grabbed, or a set of coloured filters when a black and white camera is used. After the image has been split and converted to digital data it is passed to the computer and the RGB data is recombined by software to produce a colour image file in a form which can de displayed by the computer.

There are two kinds of digitiser termed Fast and Slow Scan because of the relative speeds at which they can grab an image. Fast Scan, as its name suggests, scans an image quickly because it uses a frame store - a special hardware device designed to sample and hold a video frame in memory. The advantage of such a system is that the captured image quality is usually very high and frames can be grabbed virtually instantly from moving video with few problems. Because the image is held in hardware memory it remains available for digitising until the buffer memory is cleared or rewritten. Fast Scan digitisers are generally more expensive than Slow Scan machines because they

VIDEO S-VHS or composite

VIDEO/RGB Converter

RGB Splitter

OUTPUT TO AMIGA

Here we see the basic mechanics of a digitiser – just three stages between the video and the Amiga

require more specialised hardware.

Slow Scan digitisers are just that - slow. But take that advisedly, as some are slower than others! Newer generation digitisers like Vidi-Amiga 12 and DigiTiger 2 are in fact very nippy, taking only seconds to grab in full colour. NewTek's DigiView, still a popular digitising choice, is showing its age in the speed stakes - it really is slow. Because such digitisers are slow they need to be fed perfect still images, since any movement during grabbing will either result in colour fringing when the individual R, G and B files are recombined or motion blurring in black and white grabs. Mind you, some of these 'errors' can produce interesting special effects if you can work out how to control them.

any need for a separate colour splitter as one is now integrated into the new unit; S-VHS as well as the usual composite video signal can be used; the software has been significantly retooled; the hardware noticeably improved; and the whole thing is markedly cheaper than its predecessor.

So, that's the introductions out of the way – now let's get on to seeing what the Vidi-Amiga 12 can do!

GRAB THIS!

As you might expect, Vidi-Amiga 12 can digitise video in a range of formats – from NTSC to PAL and from 2 colours to 4096 (in lores interlace). Plus it can produce HAM-E renders in 262,000 colours (if

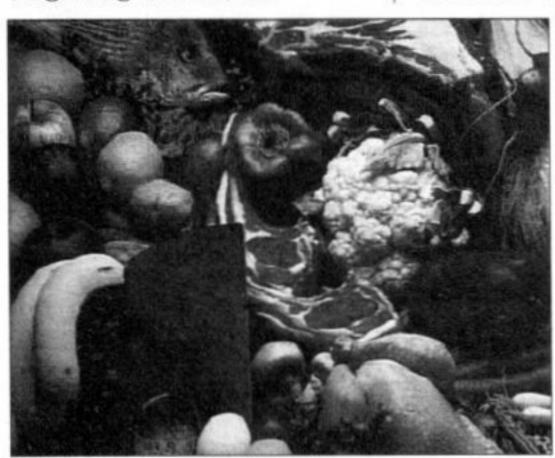
you have one of Black Belt's now obsolete HAM-E display devices) or in

a 256-colour mode called EREG, which is designed with the new AA chip set graphic modes in mind. Normal screen sizes range from lores (320 by 256 pixels) to hi-res overscan (704 by 566), but the digitising area can also be defined to cover any rectangular portion of the video image.



A lo-res, 16-colour S-VHS grab taken from a postcard

The Vidi-Amiga 12 software is simple enough to use and I had no crashes at all during testing, which makes a refreshing change. In addition to the main display window there's a Grab menu for controlling the grabbing functions, and



Mouthwatering scenes like this can be easily grabbed with a normal camcorder and Vidi-Amiga 12

Preference menus for setting up both the Grab and Display parameters. Then there is the Carousel menu which is used to get an instant view of the images in the Amiga's memory and to play back sequences; the Edit menu which contains picture processing tools; and, finally, a Load/Save requester.

IN THE PICTURE

At the heart of the Vidi-Amiga 12 is the Grab Control menu, where all the main grabbing functions are laid out. As well as being able to grab a colour picture in one smooth

continuous action, Vidi-Amiga 12 can also grab in black and white. It can also grab sequences of images from tape or live action - though only in monochrome and at a fairly slow rate of perhaps one or two frames per second, depending upon the selected grab size. If you prefer to grab images manually, for instance with a black and white video camera and colour filter wheel, each of the

RGB components can be grabbed individually and then combined to produce a full-colour image.

To make digitising easier a lowresolution black-and-white preview can be displayed, enabling framing and focusing without the need for a second monitor. Adjustments to the image quality can be made with slider controls for Colour, Contrast, Brightness and vertical position, and the whole image can be flipped around both the X and Y axes prior to grabbing. Further brightness adjustment is possible by tweaking a screw on the side of the hardware.

Once an image has been grabbed and its colour components mixed together it can be viewed to ensure all is well. However, if there is a problem the image cannot be tweaked using the control sliders. You have to adjust the controls and

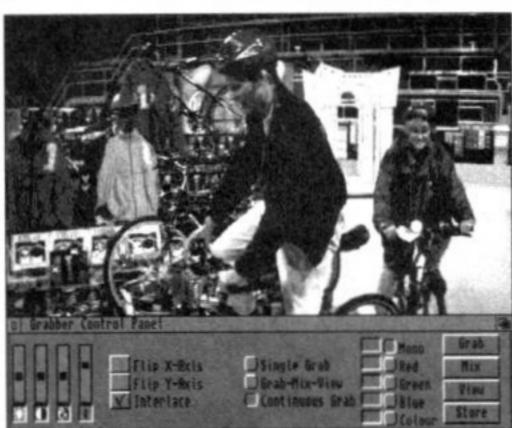
do the grab again. Before storing the image in memory you can readjust the mix by adding dithering (which mixes existing colours together to give the appearance that there are more of them), optimising the palette for best results or even altering the grab format.

If the grab is OK then hitting the Store button will transfer it to the Carousel and

memory buffer of the main screen. This means that the stored image, or last frame of a sequence if Continuous grabbing was in force, will be displayed in the window on the main screen - clicking on it will cause it to be displayed full-screen.

ROUND THE CAROUSEL

Carousel is a film-strip window where all the images which are currently in the memory - regardless of whether they are animation sequences or still frames - can be seen in miniature. The whole lot can be played back on screen as an animated slide show, or a single frame can be loaded into the main window for subsequent fullscreen display, Edit manipulation



A black and white preview screen helps you decide when to grab

and/or saving. Unwanted images can be deleted - either singly or all together - but there is no way of selecting several pictures and deleting them all at once, which I thought was a small omission.

READY FOR EDIT

Edit is for globally processing an image. A range of eleven effects is available to emboss, false colour, blur and generally mess about with an image. Previously digitised images (or other IFF files, for that

matter) can be loaded in and processed in the same way as a freshly-digitised one. The effects are certainly interesting and, while I personally wouldn't have much use for them, I'm sure that many Vidi-Amiga 12 owners will love them.

LOADING AND SAVING

After grabbing to your heart's content you'd better save some of your creations. Since Vidi-Amiga 12 can grab either stills or animations it makes sense that it can save both as well. Anims and images are saved as IFF format files which can be imported by other programs for

Vidi-Unisa 12 vt.87 - Main Control Window **Preferences** isplay Prefs. Image Control Edit ... File Management

Simple layouts help you find your way around the software supplied with Vidi-Amiga 12

further treatment or output. Previously saved images and animations can also be reloaded if you so require.

SMALL TROUBLES

Of course not everything was sweetness and light, but I only came across one major problem. No matter what I tried, I found it impossible to get Vidi-Amiga 12 to save a hi-res image, even though all the settings indicated that was what would happen. Instead I always got a lo-res interlaced save - which wasn't what I wanted. Actually, this isn't completely true because when I used an S-VHS camera I managed to save some hi-res overscan images, but I couldn't get the same results with a composite input.

In fairness to Rombo I should say that at the time of review a number of finishing touches were being made to the software - I am assured that this bug has since been trapped and killed, as have several minor ones which I didn't spot!

However, one addition I would be happy to see would be keyboard short-cuts, which always make life easier for the user.

I did try to do a few things that I shouldn't have, mainly because the documentation hadn't been fully completed when I was reviewing the product. Consequently I had a few small problems, but nothing of any

real significance, and a call to Rombo soon put me straight.

LOOK AT THE QUALITY

Notwithstanding the slight problems mentioned above, the Vidi-Amiga 12 is a major performer, especially when using an S-VHS source. I tried a variety of video sources and was generally happy with them all. As you can see from the sample images it is possible to get excellent quality HAM images with Vidi-Amiga 12 with any reasonable quality video signal. Actually, I was very surprised at the quality which Vidi-Amiga 12 could deliver - especially at such a

relatively low cost.

Vidi-Amiga 12's system requirements are as follows: it will run on any Amiga computer with at least 1Mb of memory, though more will enable longer animation sequences to be grabbed. A1500/2000 owners will require a special connector cable (available separately). A video source with

perfect freeze will also be required for static colour grabs.



SHOPPING LIST

Vidi-Amiga 12£99.95 by Rombo, Baird Road, Livingston, Scotland EH54 7AZ **2** 0506 466601

CHECKOUT VIDI-AMIGA 12

Documentation

Unfair to comment as the version I had was just a photocopied preview.

Features

Everything you need for good quality grabbing and more.

Quality

An excellent performer, given a half-decent input. S-VHS gives even more impressive results.

Speed

Grabs in colour very quickly, though subsequent processing does take a little while.

Price

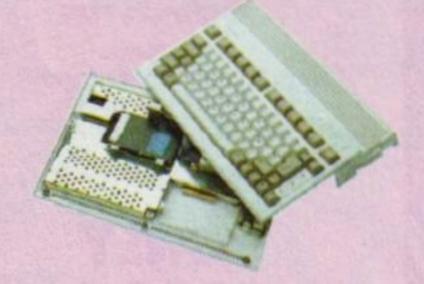
Brilliant - worth twice the price.

Overall rating •

Excellent results at a great price. Not much more you could ask from this fivestar winner from Rombo.

AMIGA SUPER VALUE PACKS

A600FD STANDARD FEATURES



- ON SITE MAINTENANCE
- 1MB RAM
- 1MB DISK DRIVE
- BUILT IN TV MODULATOR
- 4096 COLOURS
- SPEECH SYNTHESIS
- MULTI-TASKING
- 4 CHANNEL DIGITAL STEREO SOUND
- MOUSE
- WORKBENCH DISKS
- COMPREHENSIVE MANUALS
- * ALL CONNECTING CABLES

WANT 2MEG OF RAM?

UPGRADE YOUR A600 TO A MASSIVE 2MB OF RAM FOR ONLY

£39.95

WHEN YOU ORDER YOUR A600 (Normal RRP £59.95)

WANT AN A500 PLUS V.2?

LOOK AT PAGE 3 UNDER SPECIAL PURCHASE

AGOOFD BAD INFLUENCE PACK A600FD COMPUTER AS PER STANDARD SPECIFICATION

PLUS ASTRA TEN GAME PACK PLUS BAD INFLUENCE GAMES PLUS ACCESSORY PACK

Dungeon Quest..........19.95 A must for wrestlemania fans Not one but two quality joysticks Grand Monster Sam ... 19.95 Arcade martial arts at its best! Essential protection RVF Honda 24.95 PITFIGHTER £29.99 HIGH QUALITY MOUSEPAD .. £7.99 Driving Force24.99 Ringside fighting action Pipemania24.99

£299... Tower Of Babel 19.99 is available to you for only

AGOOFD GAMESMASTER PACK

Incorporating Commodores 'THE WILD, THE WEIRD AND THE WICKED' A600FD COMPUTER PLUS ALL ITEMS LISTED IN 'BAD INFLUENCE' PACK PLUS WILD, WEIRD & WICKED PLUS SPORTSTARS PACK **PLUS BASIC PACK**

DELUXE PAINT III£49.99 KICK OFF£29.99 GFA BASIC£49.99 Essential painting package The original and greatest football game Essential for Basic programming GRAND PRIX£34.99 PRO TENNIS TOUR .. £29.99 PRECISION DISKS £12.99 The best racing simulation ever! Stunning gameplay & effects Ten branded disks to get you going PUSHOVER£29.99 GFL GOLF£29.99 40 CAPACITY DISK BOX£9.99 Infuriatingly addictive puzzle Play a round in the comfort of home Essential for storage game PUTTY£29.99 This super value pack

Brand new release from retails for over £950, but is available to you for only

Keeps your mouse squeaky clean

A600HD EPIC/LANGUAGE LAB PACK

A600HD as standard with 20Mb Hard Disk built in

PLUS EPIC/LANGUAGE PACK PLUS BASIC PACK

TRIVIAL PURSUIT...£39.99 Super 3 language version EPIC£29.99

Space shoot-em-up

System3

ROME£29.99 Essential for storage Millenium classic

Arcade adventure

GFA BASIC£49.99 Essential for Basic programming

PRECISION DISKS£12.99 Ten branded blank disks 40 CAPACITY DISK BOX .. £9.99

This super value pack retails MYTH£29.99 for over £1140, but is available to you for only

PLUS PAINT PACK

PHOTON PAINT 2 ... £89.95 One of the most comprehensive paint packages on the market.

£499.,,



ORDERING MADELASY



BY PHONE

VISA

Simply call our Head Office quoting your Access/Visa number on 0234 218060 (5 lines)

Open 9.00am - 8.00pm

BY CALLING PERSONALLY

Simply call in to your nearest FutureWorld store where our fully trained personnel will be more than happy to deal with your requirements.

BY POST

Make cheques, Building Society drafts or Postal Orders payable to



FUTUREWORLD COMPUTERS LTD, **UNITS 25-27 SERGEANTS WAY** ELMS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE BEDFORD MK41 OFH

Please write cheque guarantee card number on the reverse of cheque to ensure same day clearance. Cheques without a card number subject to 10 days clearance.



REMEMBER ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT & COURIER DELIVERY (UK Mainland only) SATURDAY DELIVERY £10.00

FINANCE

Finance available to suit your specific needs. Written details on request. Instant credit is available in all FutureWorld stores.

PREMIER GOLD CARD

- 7 day money back guarantee on goods purchased if not completely satisfied (subject to goods being returned in mint
- 30 day exchange for new policy should a fault occur
- 1 year guarantee giving free collection and delivery service should a fault occur.
- Exclusive Premier Gold Card with Personal Membership Number entitling you to special offers
- All this for only £19.95 per item purchased

1 YEAR GUARANTEE

For the whole guarantee period, warranty service will be completely free of charge

TECHNICAL SUPPORT/ON SITE **ENGINEERS**

Being authorised service centres for AMSTRAD, COMMODORE & STAR, we are equipped to deal with the majority of queries. Lines open 3.00pm to 5.30pm

FULLY COMPUTERISED ORDERING SYSTEM

This enables our telesales staff to provide up-to-the-minute stock information coupled with efficient dispatch.

FULL TESTING PROCEDURE

All computer hardware is tested prior to dispatch maintaining our motto:



All goods subject to availability All prices correct at time of going to press.

E & OE

SALE STAR SAL

All our Star Printers now come with the following value pack worth £34.96 COMPLETELY FREE

QUALITY COMPUTER CABLE RRP £9.99 UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND RRP £9.99 200 SHEETS CONTINUOUS PAPER .. RRP £4.99 TAILOR MADE DUST COVER RRP £9.99 16 NIGHTS HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION e PLUS e PD DISK PACK CONTAINING

> Wordprocessor • Spreadsheet • Database • Virus Killers
>
> Backup Utility

STAR LC20 MONO PRINTER

9 Pin Dot Matrix 180/45 cps TOTAL RRP with value pack £268.01

But yours for an unbelievable £139.95

NEW STAR LC100 COLOUR PRINTER

9 Pin colour, 180/45 cps TOTAL RRP with value pack £299.95

But yours for an unbelievable £179.95

STAR LC200 COLOUR PRINTER

9 Pin colour 185/45 cps TOTAL RRP with value pack £339.95

But yours for an unbelievable £ 199.95

STAR LC24-200 MONO PRINTER

24 Pin mono printer 220/55 cps TOTAL RRP with value pack £386.29

But yours for an unbelievable £239.95

NEW STAR LC24-100 MONO PRINTER

24 Pin mono, 192/64 cps TOTAL RRP with value pack £349.95

But yours for an unbelievable £ 189.95

STAR LC24-200 COLOUR PRINTER

24 Pin colour printer, 220/55 cps TOTAL RRP with value pack £445.04

But yours for an unbelievable £289.95

STAR SJ48 INKJET PRINTER

High speed/quality mono printer. 100cps (LQ) TOTAL RRP with value pack £379.96

But yours for an unbelievable £234.95

STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

Exclusive to FutureWorld

PHILIPS 8833 MKII LOTUS/F19 PACK

Features:

* Award winning stereo monitor * On-site maintenance

* LOTUS TURBO CHALLENGE 2 PLUS

* F19 STEALTH FIGHTER

ONLY £199.99

MEMORY DRIVES & SCANNERS

MEMORY

512K RAM EXPANSION

WITHOUT CLOCK £19.95 WITH CLOCK £24.95

1.5 MEG EXPANSION (Not Plus compatible) £79.95

1 MEG EXPANSION (Gives your A500 plus a massive £39.95 1 MEG EXPANSION WITH THRU-PORT £49,95

NEW 8 MEG RAM BOARDS FROM POWER

Complete with Thru-Port Populated board with 0 Meg RAM £99 e 2 Meg RAM £129 • 4 Meg RAM £189 .95 • 8 Meg RAM £299.95

DIRECT A500 REPLACEMENT DRIVE with instructions £44,95 POWER PC880B Robust slim drive with anti-click £49.95 **CUMANA CAX 354 SLIMLINE DRIVE** £54.95 POWER PC 880B with Blitz/Virus hardware £69.95 POWER PC880B + X-COPY PROFESSIONAL £99.95 DUAL POWER PC880B complete with Power supply £124.95

HARD DRIVES

GVP 52 MEG HARD DRIVE WITH RAM EXPANDABLE TO 8MB. 0 Meg RAM £379.95 @ 2 Meg RAM £429 .95 • 4 Meg RAM £499 .95 • 8 Meg RAM £679 .95 GVP 105 MEG HARD DRIVE WITH RAM EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ● 0 Meg RAM £579.95 ● 2 Meg RAM £629.95 ● 4 Meg RAM £729.95 • 8 Meg RAM £899.95

POWER SCANNER WITH VERSION 3.0 SOFTWARE

UPGRADE KIT FOR NON POWER SCANNER UNITS

Complete with hardware interface and new version 3.0 software

£49.95

£99.95

AMIGA 1500 CARTOON CLASSICS SUPERPACK

NEW AMIGA 1500 featuring Workbench/Kickstart 2. The Works. D Paint III. Home Accts etc..........RRP £699.95 ASTRA TEN GAME PACK 10 individually packed games (see A500 Gamesmaster pack for details)RRP £229 GFA BASIC Essential for basic programming RRP £49.99

CARTOON CLASSICS SOFTWARE

Bart Simpson Vs Space Mutants *Lemmings* Captain Planet

2 FIGHTER JOYSTICKS QUALITY MOUSEPAD

RRP £79.97 RRP £15.98

RRP £6.99

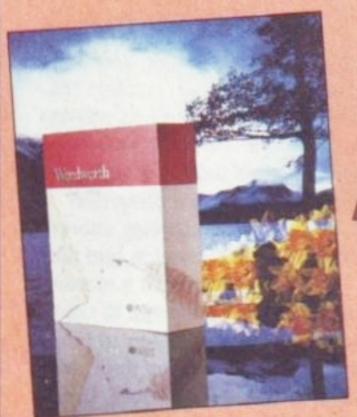
TOTAL RRP £1082.62

£599.95

But yours for an unbelievable

N.B This Machine requires a TV/Modulator (£24.95) if it is to be used with a television





WORDWORTH VI.1 SCOOP AT £29.95* * With any purchase

over £50

SAVE £100

Simply call in one of our stores or ring our telesales department. Make any purchase to the value of £50 or more and we'll supply you with the BEST Amiga wordprocessing package on the market for just £29.95 - saving you £100! But hurry stocks are limited at this crazy price! Alternatively you can buy Wordworth v1.1 on its own for £69.95

** SPECIAL PURCHASE ** A500 PLUS VERS 2.0 **CARTOON CLASSIC PACKS**

FEATURING: DELUXE PAINT III BART SIMPSON CAPTAIN PLANET **LEMMINGS**

RRP £399

SUPER LOW PRICE

£299.99

** SPECIAL PURCHASE **

AWAY OVER OF OUR STORES OR PUR-CHASE MAIL ORDER *

| - | ITEM | ORMAL PRICE | GIFT |
|---|--|-------------|--------|
| 串 | 40 Capacity 3.5" Lockable Disk Box | €9.99 | £2.99 |
| 2 | 80 Capacity 3.5" Lockable Disk Box | £14.99 | £4.99 |
| 0 | Pack of Ten Branded Precision | | |
| | 3.5" Disks | £12.99 | £3.99 |
| 雪 | 3.5" Disk Drive Cleaner Kit | £9.99 | £1.99 |
| | High Quality Semi-soft mousepad | £7.99 | £1.49 |
| 0 | 200 Sheets of Continous Printer Paper | £7.99 | £1.99 |
| | Standard Microswitch Joystick | £9.99 | £3.99 |
| 1 | Zipstick Superpro Autofire Joystick | £16.99 | £8.99 |
| 2 | Quickjoy Topstar Joystick-The Ultimate | £23.95 | £14.99 |
| B | Replacement Amiga Mouse | £24.95 | £9.99 |

* LIMITED TO ONE GIFT PER TRANSACTION

PROFESSIONAL AMIGA REPAIRS

"Simply the Best" Commodore authorised repair centre FREE COLLECTION & DELIVERY BY COURIER Make one simple phone call and leave the rest to us! GUARANTEED 7 DAY TURN AROUND We guarantee to return your computer WITHIN 7 days of collection FULL OVERHAUL INCLUDING OVER 50 DIAGNOSTIC CHECKS Your Amiga will look as good as new 3 MONTH COMPREHENSIVE GUARANTEE Our engineers work to the highest standard ALL INCLUSIVE PRICE We won't con you with hidden extras

FREE 50 GAMES SOFTWARE PACK For a limited offer we will give you a 50 games pack completely free!

ALL FOR THE INCREDIBLE £59.95

NB Personal callers in to one of our stores may deduct £10 from the above price. We reserve the right to refuse computers that have been tampered with or are beyond economical repair. In this instance a nominal £10 charge will be made to cover carriage costs.

EXTEND YOUR WARRANTY TO A TOTAL OF I YEAR FOR ONLY AN ADDITIONAL £20.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & COURIER DELIVERY

METER COLL:



The Howard Centre, Bedford.





With a background taken directly off-air, this shows the unobtrusive menu of the Cabaret Plus software clearly visible at the bottom of the screen

MARRIE

ColourPic Plus is big. In fact it's the biggest digitiser I've seen for the Amiga, measuring up at almost ten inches square by two inches deep. As the top of JCL's range of digitisers it's also got the biggest price tag - nearly £700 - and probably the widest range of features of any Amiga digitiser.

Based on JCL's own custom chip architecture the ColourPic Plus is a fast-scan digitiser with unsurpassed flexibility - and a few catches, as you'll see later.

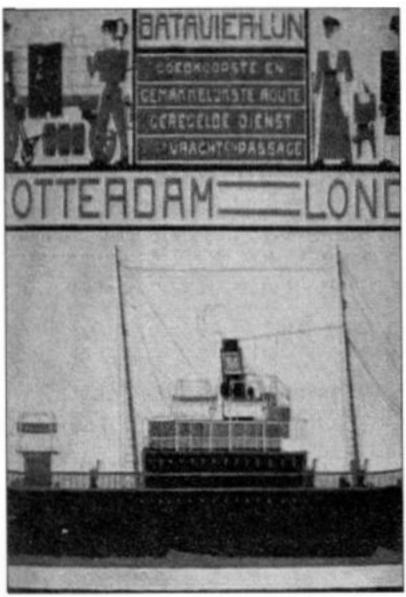
PLUS HARDWARE

Inputs for the ColourPic Plus aren't simply a matter of phono video sockets - a look at the back of the unit will show that it is studded with connectors. In addition to the humble composite video input (on a professional quality BNC connector) ColourPic Plus also has inputs for S-VHS (Y-C) and RGB video signals. It passes the Amiga RGB through to the monitor and has both composite and UHF video outputs. There are two special audio connectors for animation grabbing, and the usual parallel port connector. The whole thing is mains-powered, so it doesn't put the least strain on your Amiga, though oddly enough there is no on/off switch. The stove-enamelled metal case is very sturdy and closely matches the Amiga's colouring.

There are five knobs which control the ColourPic Plus, but only four of them are needed for PAL operations. On the front panel are controls for altering the brightness, contrast, colour and hue (which only works with NTSC systems) of the incoming video signal, while on the rear is a rotary knob for selecting Y-C, composite or RGB video inputs.

As you'll appreciate, wiring up a ColourPic Plus is a little more

complex than connecting your average digitiser, but no more difficult. Most of the necessary cables are provided, though you'll need to rustle up your own composite video connections and get an optional RGB cable from JCL should you require one. Finding space for the ColourPic Plus may be another matter - but it does fit nicely under most monitors, so all is not lost. Furthermore, there's no need to fiddle with cables once the Colourpic



An S-VHS grab of a postcard, using **HAM** colours on a lo-res screen

is set up as it passes the RGB signal through regardless of whether or not it is connected to the parallel port.

PLUS SOFTWARE

Software-wise, the ColourPic Plus is supplied with two programs. Firstly the standard ColourPic digitising software, which I found acceptable though not amazing, and secondly the new Cabaret Plus program which is almost like chalk to

ColourPic's cheese. To save space I'll skip mentioning the ColourPic program entirely, as Cabaret Plus does virtually everything it does and plenty more besides.

CABARET PLUS

I was surprised at just how many functions the Cabaret Plus software contains. In addition to the digitising controls, animation grabbing menus, palette commands and load/save menus there is also a suite of graphics filters which let you do special effects on grabbed images.

Upon loading the program the first thing to do is tell Cabaret Plus the size you wish to digitise at. The choices are from all the usual resolutions - lo-res, interlace, hi-res, overscan and combinations thereof. though hi-res interlace is only available when an extra RAM module



A higher-resolution S-VHS grab taken from a postcard with HAM colours

has been added to the ColourPic Plus itself. Once the size is set there is no way to change it other than by exiting the software and restarting, so be sure that you've made the right choice, because attempting to load a different-sized pre-saved image back into the system will result in a flat refusal.

That said, once the software is running and video is flowing through the hardware then things become quite exciting. With a standard Amiga RGB monitor a simple press on the space bar will flip back and forth between a crisp video display and the Cabaret Plus screen. This onscreen playback avoids having an extra monitor dedicated to showing the video and also helps when grabbing sequences or specific frames from live action. However, if you prefer the Amiga monitor can be used separately and the framestore

output directed to either a composite or UHF (aerial socket) display. The video display itself is of a very high quality, and all the more impressive when you learn that what you are watching is actually a converted video signal which is being shown in 16-bit (64,000 colours) in real time!

Grabbing is then just a matter of waiting for the right image to come along and hitting a hot-key to freeze the video signal passing through the ColourPic Plus's framestore. Once held in the framestore the image remains available until a new freeze is made, so it can be recalled at any time if a subsequent change proves unsatisfactory. The grabbed image is then downloaded to the Amiga and displayed on screen in the selected number of colours.

A grabbed single image can be saved immediately in a range of formats. There are all the normal IFF file formats, including IFF24, plus RGB, TARGA, JCL's own CP format and the AIM (Another Image Manager) format which integrates with the AIM PD Image processing software (available separately). ColourPic Plus can load all the above formats, plus DigiView and Sculpt 24-bit files.

USING THE FRAMESTORE

Because most Amigas can only display 4096 colours there are times when a grabbed image doesn't look as good as it could. If you make video productions ColourPic Plus can be used as a still store to display much higher quality images and pass the output to video equipment for recording and display. In ColourPic Plus parlance this is termed uploading, since it involves loading an image back into the framestore. Any image which can be loaded into ColourPic Plus can be uploaded including 24-bit images, Sculpt files, Targa files, and more - and shown in 64,000 colours on video. I tried uploading a 24-bit Imagine render and, whilst not as smooth as when displayed in 16 million colours, the results were very acceptable.

COLOUR CONTROLS

After grabbing an image it can be spruced up quickly by selecting a new palette option to make it sharper or softer. The number of colours can also be selected, ranging from HAM to 2 colours, with an option to convert to 2-level black and white as well as 16-level greyscale. Any tweaks to the overall image can be made with palette controls for R, G, B, brightness and contrast, which can be used before or after grabbing.

ANIMATION

ColourPic Plus can grab sequences of frames direct from live video. It can also grab selected sequences

from video tape automatically, but a little preparatory work is necessary in this case. However, there are limitations, based on the amount of memory fitted to the ColourPic Plus. For example, with the standard 512K fitted, only two frames of full-screen video can be grabbed, while 11 frames of 1/4 screen, 28 frames of 1/9 screen or 50 frames of 1/16 screen are also possible. Note that the smaller screen sizes are not compressed versions of the whole image, merely sections of it, though it is possible to produce 1/4 screen compression via software.

Sequence grabbing can be triggered manually, but it can also be done automatically. This is where the

audio ports on the back of the ColourPic Plus come in. If you have a VCR with audio dub capability, you can set an audio marker where you wish to start grabbing from on the tape. ColourPic Plus can be triggered by this audio marker and will start grabbing at the specified point. But don't despair - you can always add a short, loud noise to a tape being recorded to get the same effect if you haven't got an audio dub facility. Extended animations can be made using this feature as the software can recognise where it is and make adjustments to start digitising at the next ungrabbed frame in the sequence. Additionally, it is possible to tell the software how many frames to skip after the audio marker before it starts digitising.

Grabbed sequences can be saved either as IFF sequences for assembly with other software, such as Deluxe Paint IV, or saved as special 64,000 colour files which can only be replayed with ColourPic Plus. Personally I found that the limited animation facility, while interesting, was little more than a novelty, but I'm sure there are some who will find it indispensable.

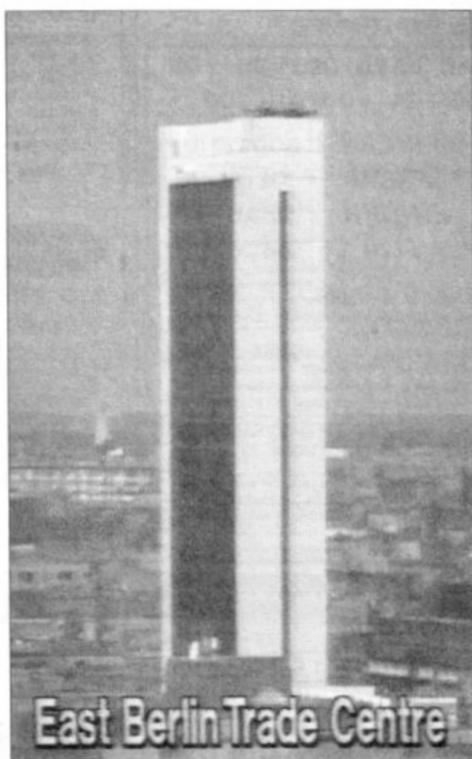
IMAGE PROCESSING

If you've spent ages getting a pristine grab you're unlikely to want to mess it up with image processing.

But it is entirely possible that you'll need to process an image to use as a background for another graphic, for instance. By using the processing filters all kinds of operations can be done on an image, including softening, averaging, gamma, negative, embossing and so on. A grand total of 22 different effects are currently available.

TRICKY THINGS

ColourPic Plus has more tricks up its sleeve. Grabbed images can be flipped around both their X and Y axes, or subdivided into four identical images, or magnified so that a portion of the image is blown up to full screen size - with all the



An instant grab from VHS tape

attendant jaggies to boot. One half of an image can even be mirrored horizontally or vertically to produce split-symmetry pictures.

WHAT'S THE CATCH?

Now, I don't want to be a spoilsport, but surely for this sort of money it should be possible to easily grab an image in hi-res interlaced overscan, 704 by 566 pixels for example? Unfortunately this isn't the case. Cabaret Plus can't handle it without

DATA SHARING

Some readers have been concerned about problems that they have had using a parallel data transfer switch with the Vidi-Amiga 12 and their printers. I tried using such a device with my Amiga 2000 and had no problems at all when switching between printer and digitiser.

However, a data switcher isn't necessarily a good idea as the data transfer rates between the digitiser and the Amiga can be adversely affected, possibly causing lost or confused data - and hence bad grabs - and so JCL expressly points out that data switches should not be used with its digitisers.

ANTI-A SUPER PACK

I thought you might like to know that Zen Computer Services has recently released a bundle for Amiga font buffs called the AntiA Super Pack, which comprises Zen's own AntiA font aliasing program plus 25 AGFA Compugraphic fonts in WorkBench 2 Bullet format. Also included are four pre-scaled and anti-aliased versions of each font ready to use in any graphics application which can utilise Colorfonts.

Amiga owners with Workbench 2.04 or greater can use the Bullet fonts with any software capable of scaling them on the fly, or make them into Amiga bitmap fonts using the WB2 Fountain program. Because they are scalable they don't produce the jagged edges normally associated with scaling up bitmap fonts, though they will never appear perfectly smooth because of the size of the pixels which make up the Amiga's video display. For great looking displays they can be converted to Amiga Colorfonts up to 180 lines high by using the AntiA program to produce smooth-edged,

anti-aliased Colorfonts. The AntiA Super Pack costs £82.25 inclusive.

Alternatively, if you already have AntiA you can buy the Bullet fonts alone (with no scaled and aliased versions), for £49.35 inclusive.

Either way, if you're looking for high quality fonts suitable for a range of titling and graphics applications you should seriously consider these packs. I was using them recently with Scala 1.1 and MM200 to produce the graphics for the Future Publishing stand at the Future Entertainment Show just a couple of months ago and I must say that I was very pleased with their range and quality.

If you'd like to know more, or would like to get hold of the fonts for yourself, both packs are available direct from Zen Computer Services, 2 Silver Birch Grove, Swinton, Manchester M27 1FS Compugraphic fonts in Bullet format are not compatible with the CGFonts used by programs such as Professional Page and PageSetter as they use a different CG format.

the addition of JCL's recently released £150 RAM card, and, though the older ColourPic software can do it, the process may take several minutes. In its defence JCL points out that grabbing moving images in hi-res interlace is pointless because of undesirable motion flickering problems - which is why Cabaret Plus includes a deinterlacing routine. Fair enough, but why should quality be compromised when digitising a still image from a video camera, for instance?

My second gripe is about the lack of dithering routines available with ColourPic Plus, an omission which surprised me. By adding at least simple dithering to the image processing operations I reckon that the display quality could be immensely improved and smootherlooking displays created.

I have to conclude that ColourPic Plus certainly provides high quality grabs, and has plenty of flexibility in both its hardware and software. It is extremely fast, and generally quite simple to use, yet it is so highly priced that I doubt if it will sell in any significant quantity.

ColourPic Plus requires: an Amiga with at least 2Mb of RAM, though more would be handy for large images or grabbing animations. A hard disk would also be useful to cope with the large data files.

00000000

SHOPPING LIST

ColourPic Plus£699 by JCL Business Systems Ltd, 71 St Johns Rd, Tunbridge Wells, Kent TN4 9TT **☎** 0892 518181

CHECKOUT COLOURPIC PLUS

Documentation

Excellent, nicely presented, well written, and full of useful information.

Features

Almost everything you might need for video digitising.

Quality

Undoubtedly excellent.

Speed

Fast and clean.

Price Value

.... Possibly overpriced, considering the competition, but I suppose you have to weigh up the pros and cons.

Overall rating • • • •

A very good digitiser, albeit expensive, which unfortunately suffers from a lack of hi-res interlace grabbing in the basic model.

AMIGA 600 'WILD, WEIRD & WICKED' £??9.99

AMIGA 600HD 'EPIC' PACK' £??9.99

> MOUSE

> EPIC

> HTTH

> ROME

> 1MEG RAM

> 3.5" DISK DRIVE

> WORKBENCH 2.04

> BUILT-IN TV

MODULATOR

> 20MEG HARD DRIVE

> TRIVIAL PURSUITS

STOP PRESS

- HURRY -

BEAT THE

PRICE RISES

COMMODORE

ANNOUNCE

PRICE

INCREASES

ON ALL

AMIGAS

FROM

1-1-93

FREE

STARTER PACK

WITH ALL

CITIZEN

INCLUDES

PRINTER

CABLE; AMIGA

PAPER

DRIVER DISK &

PRINTERS.

> MOUSE ALL 600s HAVE > 1MEG RAM FREE 12 MONTHS > 3.5" DISK DRIVE ON-SITE

> WORKBENCH 2.04 WARRANTY > BUILT-IN TV MODULATOR

PLUS > DELUXE PAINT 3 > GRAND PRII > PUSHOVER

> PUTTY AMIGA 600

£2??.99

Add £42.99 for 2 meg versions

> MOUSE > 1MEG RAM > 3.5" DISK DRIVE > WORKBENCH 2.04 > BUILT-IN TV

MODULATOR

PACK.ONLY £19.99 ZOOL with any Amiga.

| PT - C- 0- 0- 0- 0- 0- 0- 0- 0- 0- 0- 0- 0- 0- | 2 7 2 64 64 | THE REAL PROPERTY. |
|--|-------------|--------------------|
| " BOOL | rrp | 125.99 |
| * FINBALL DREAMS | rrp | £25.99 |
| * STRIKER | rrp | £25.99 |
| * TRANSWRITE | rrp | £49.99 |
| (Wordprocessor) | | |
| TOTAL VALUE | | 2127.96 |

UPGRADE YOUR 600.

WORKBENCH 2.1 UPGRADE Similar to Workbench 3 - many new feature & utilities. Wo need to open your Amiga since no new rom chip to install.

2 & 4 MEG FAST HEMORY CARDS IN STOCK IMEG INTERNAL RAM CARDS IN STOCK INTERNAL HARD DRIVES FROM UNDER £120

AMIGA 600 DELUXE MONITOR STATION / CONTROL CENTRE £49.99 AMIGA 1200 DELUXE MONITOR STATION / CONTROL CENTRE £49.99 Comprises colour matched steel stand for monitor/tv; shelf under for Psu & external drive etc; Mouse & Joystick port extension cables; mouse holder; mouse mat & Large dust cover covers monitor & computer.

PRINTERS

Printer capable of 192 ope draft, 48 ope NLQ printing speed. Pour built-in fonts. Priction & tractor feeds. Paper park - saves having to remove continous paper when you want to use single sheets. Low cost ribbons. 2 year warranty. Epson & IBM Proprinter emulations. Low noise level.

CITIZEN SWIFT 240C COLOUR

SHEETS OF £289.99 24 pin printer with 240cps draft & 80 cps letter quality print speed. Nine letter quality fonts, 2 scalable letter quality fonts: Paper parking, push & pull tractor feed, friction feed. Epson LQ570, NEC P20 & IBM proprinter 24xe emulations. Ultra low noise level, + quiet mode for even lower noise. 2 year warranty. Incredible quality colour graphics.

CITIZEN SWIFT 240 SUPERB NEW MODEL & ONLY 24 pin printer with 240cps draft & 80 cps letter quality print speed. Nine letter quality fonts, 2 scalable letter quality fonts. Paper parking, push & pull tractor feed, friction feed. Epson LQ570, NEC P20 & IBM Proprinter 24xe emulations. Ultra low noise level. Two year warranty.

CITIZEN PRODOT 24 PROFESSIONAL PRINTER 24Pin 80 Column; 5 fonts; Epson, Ibm & Nec emulations; 360x360 dpi graphics printing; 16K buffer. Colour version \$299.99

CITIZEN PROJET INKJET LASER QUALITY PRINT 69,9953 300dpi Laser quality 50 nozzle INK jet printer. Fast & very quiet. 360cps draft & 240 cps letter quality print speed. Three letter quality fonts + optional font cards. HP Deskjet Plus cmulation, Optional 128% & 256% ram cards, 100 sheet automatic Ink cartridges - [13.99

BUDGET 4PPM LASER PRINTER - SEIKOSHA OP 104 Four page per minute; HP Laserjet IIP emulation; 300x300 DPI; lyr on site warranty. Postscript version with 2meg ram £849.99 THESE PRICES INC VAT.

WE WISH ALL OUR CUSTOMERS A HAPPY & PROSPEROUS NEW YEAR

SALES:

0274 - 691115 OPEN SUNDAY

FREE ON

SITE

WARRANTY

10-4PM SEE OPPOSITE

PAGE FOR 'HOW

TO ORDER'

TRILOGIC

ALL PRICES

INCLUDE VAT

AMIGA 1200

COMMODORE DO IT AGAIN!

ASTOUNDING SPEC:

68020 32BIT Cpu 14.19MHz CLOCK SPEED

2 MEG RAM

3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE

16MILLION COLOUR CAPABILITY BUILT-IN TV MODULATOR WORKBENCH 3, MOUSE & PSU 32 BIT EXPANSION PORT

> PHONE FOR LATEST LOW PRICE STOCKS ARE LIMITED

INTERNAL HARD DRIVES FOR

RESERVE YOURS NOW!

YOUR AMIGA 600 & 1200. 20MEG: **PRICES** 40MEG: **FROM** 60MEG **UNDER** 80MEG £120 120MEG

BOOTS UP IN LESS THAN 10 SECONDS

* Prices include drive cable. (Cable also available separately for £9.99) * Formatted ready to use.

* Easy to fit - installs in second - attach to internal drive bay bracket (screws included) & plug-in the cable - that's all there is to it. Fitting charge £15.00

2 & 4 MEG PCM CARDS IN STOCK - PLEASE PHONE FOR PRICE. 32BIT INTERNAL FAST MEMORY CARD FOR A1200 - P.O.A.

The following programs, we believe, already offer enhanced features with the A1200: Wordworth 2; Prowrite 3.3; Pagestream 2.2; Final Copy 2; Art Dept Pro v2; Vldi 12; Imagemaster. Imagine 2, D Paint 4 & Scala

MONITOR

£179.99

> FULL REMOTE CONTROL

TV MONITORS

PHILIPS CM8833mk2 GOLDSTAR TV

£229.99

MONITORS

> 14' SCREEN > STEREO SOUND

> RGB & COMPOSITE INPUTS > 14' SCREEN > ON SITE WARRANTY > LOTUS TURBO CHALLENGE > SCART SOCKET (rgb input) > 1024 x 768 PIXELS

> DUST COVER

> SUPERB PICTURE > OFFICIAL UK MODEL £6.99 > DUST COVER

£6.99 > TILT / SWIVEL BASE >CONNECTING LEAD £3.99 > CONNECTING LEAD £3.99 > FLICKER FIXER > OR BOTH FOR £8.99 > OR BOTH FOR £8.99

CBM 1084S MONITOR -SPECIAL OFFER ONLY £199.99 INC LEADS.

TV TUNER - Suitable for use with Philips/

HI-RES 14"

COLOUR MONITOR

£229.99

> 14' ANTIGLARE SCREEN

> ANALOGUE RGB INPUT

> 0.28mm DOT PITCH

COMPATIBLE

Commodore monitors. £39.99 EICELLENT PICTURE. BUILT IN SPEAKER

£1099.99

NO AMIGA REPAIR BILLS FOR 3 YEARS.

Underwritten by a leading Uk Insurance Co.
ACCIDENTS can happen to anyone - & they aren't covered by the manufacturers warranty. AND once this has expired, you can bet things will start to go wrong - remember the average minimum Amiga repair cost is 149.99 so it DOES make sense for a one off payment of £42.99, to KNOW that come accident or breakdown - you will never have ANY repair bills to pay for 3 YEARS. This Extended Warranty/Insurance policy must be taken out within 30days of purchase. Full details on request.

IT'S BACK! **AMIGA 500 PLUS** CARTOON CLASSICS

> BUILT-IN 3.5" DISK DRIVE

> 1MEG RAN > MOUSE

> TV MODULATOR > WORKBENCH 2.04

2Meg version - add just £42.99

£Phone

AMIGA 500 PLUS WORKBENCH 2.1 UPGRADE -MANY FEATURES SIMILAR TO A1200 - £42.99

PLUS

> CAPTAIN PLANET

> DELUXE PAINT 3

> THE SIMPSONS

> LEMMINGS

1.3 AMIGAS WITH 1MEG RAM. PLEASE PHONE FOR DETAILS

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES

ROCLITE RF382av 3.5"DRIVE WITH ANTIVIRUS & ANTI CLICK FEATURES. OUR PRICE £67.99 OR WITH NEW XCOPY PRO £99.99

CUMANA CAX354 3.5" DRIVE £56.99 OR WITH NEW ICOPY PRO

MEMORY UPGRADES

AMIGA 500 PLUS 1MEG MEMORY UPGRADE Just plugs in. No soldering. Warranty unaffected.

244,90

A500 / 500+ 1/2meg upgrade without clock A500 / 500+ 1/2meg upgrade with clock & battery £29.99 Just plugs in. No soldering. Warranty unaffected.

AMIGA 600 1meg_upgrade + clock (unpopulated) £27.99

AMIGA 600 1meg upgrade + clock complete- now only £44.99 Just plugs in. No soldering. Warranty unaffected.

A600/1200 PCMCIA 2 MEG FAST RAM CARD A600/1200 PCMCIA C 4MEG FAST RAM CARD £221.99 DKB MEGACHIP BOARD FOR A1500/2000 inc 2mmg £184.99 1.5 MEG A500 UPGRADE fully populated \$69.99 GVP AMIGA 1500/2000 8 MEG CARD (unpop) 199.99 IMEG x9 SIMMS. EACH \$29.99 4MEG x9 SIMMS EACH 199.99 GVP 4MEG x 32BIT SIMMS EACH 1169.99

DRIVES HARD

SUPERB GVP HARD DRIVES

GVP HD8 FOR A500 & 500+ - NO DRIVE

| GAL LING LOW WINNS IN 19001 - 110 DILLIAM | Sec. 1 Section Sec. 40. |
|--|---|
| GVP SERIES II HD8+ 80 Meg for A500 | 2379.99 |
| QVP SERIES II HD6+ 120meg for A500 - now only | £425.99 |
| GVP SERIES II HD8+ 240meg for A500 - now only | 99,9993 |
| The HD8 series II can accept either 1 or 2 or 4, 1 meg simms; simms. | OR two, 4 m eg |
| GVP SERIES II HC8 for A1500/2000 - NO DRIVE | 2119.99 |
| QVP SERIES II HC8 + 80meg for A1500/2000 | £334.99 |
| å VP 8ERIES II HC8 + 120meg for A1500/2000 - now only | £400.90 |
| QVP SERIES II HC8 + 240meg for A1500/2000 - now only | £649.99 |
| The HC 8 Series II can accept upto 8, 1 meg x9 Simms in 2 | meg steps. |
| A530 52Meg Hard drive & 69030 Accelerator for A500 | 99,983 |
| A530 120Meg Hard drive & 69030 Accelerator for A500 | £764.99 |
| A530 240Meg Hard drive & 88030 Accelerator for A500 | 999,99 |
| The A530 Combos feature a 68030 40MHz cpu, 1 meg ram ex 8megs, 68682 maths co-processor socket, power supply, cool expansion slot, SCSI hard disk controller & hard disk as speci A530 run at 12MIPS compared to standard Amiga's 0.87MIPS | pandable to ling fan, mini- fied above. The |
| QVP 68682 MATHS CO-PROCESSOR KIT for A530 COMBO | \$209.99 |
| 1 MEG SIMMS FOR GVP DRIVES | £29.99 |
| 4MEG x9 SIMMS FOR GVP DRIVES | 299.99 |
| 4MEG 32BIT SIMMS FOR A530 | 2169.99 |
| GVP IMPACT EXTERNAL TWIN 51/4" HARD DRIVE CASE | £174.99 |

A590 40 meg SCSI upgrade - easy to fit £169.99 £349.99 A590 120meg SCSI upgrade - easy to fit A500 MEMORY CHIPS - easy to fit - no soldering £29,99/MEG

COMMODORE A580 HARD DRIVE UPGRADES

CUMANA COM301 ST506 DRIVE INTERFACE £49.99 Features 1/2 meg ram & battery backed clock, plus ST506 hard drive interface. for old style PC/XT drives. (Cables, case & power supply required)

ACCELERATORS & EMULATORS

KCS PC CARDS - PRICES DOWN KCS POWER PC CARD v4.5 FOR AMIGA 500 & 500 PLUS \$149.99 £34.99 MS Dos4 if required KCS POWER PC EMULATOR CARD FOR AMIGA 800 169.99 AMIGA 1500/2000 KCS ADAPTOR £84.99 VORTEX AT ONCE PLUS 286 PC EMULATOR FOR A500 £219.99 This is a 16MHz PC card for the Amiga500,500+,1500,2000, enabling your Amiga to run PC software. No soldering installation; VGA, EGA & CGA PC graphics modes supported; runs as a task on the Amiga; supports hard drives, 80287 socket.

GVP PC286 PC EMULATOR CARD FOR SERIES II HARD DRIVES £189.99 NO NEED TO OPEN YOUR A500 - plugs into the special slot in the Series II Hard drives. Uses a 16MHz 80286 - (upto 15 times faster than original standard IBM PC). Includes 512K ram. Emulates CGA, EGA/VGA, Hercules & Mono PC video modes on your Amiga monitor. Compatible with Msdos 3.2 & higher & DRDOS 5 & 6. Reads & writes MSDOS files on the Amiga internal & external floppy drives. Socket for optional 80287 co-processor.

GOLDEN GATE 386SX PC CARD FOR A1500/2000 BLINEARD TURBO / NEMORY BOARD FOR A500 /500+ 1209.99 Clock doubled 68000cpu; 8meg ram capacity - upgradable from 1meg

(2,3,4,5,6,8m eg steps). Fully autoconfiguring. With only 1 meg on board - gives 200% speed increase over standard Amiga. GVP G-FORCE AMIGA 1500/2000 ACCELERATORS. G-FORCE 030 40MHs 68030cpu 40MHs clock

HDD MOUNTING KIT INTERNAL HARD DRIVES FOR YOUR AMIGA 600 & 1200. PRICES " VERY PAST ACCESS TIMES * Prices include drive cable. 20MEG * Pormatted ready to use. 40MEG * Basy to fit - installs in second -

G-FORCE 030 50MHs 68030cpu 50Mhs clock

60MEG attach to internal drive bay bracket 80M EG (screws included), plug-in the cable & 120MEG £120 that's all there is to it.

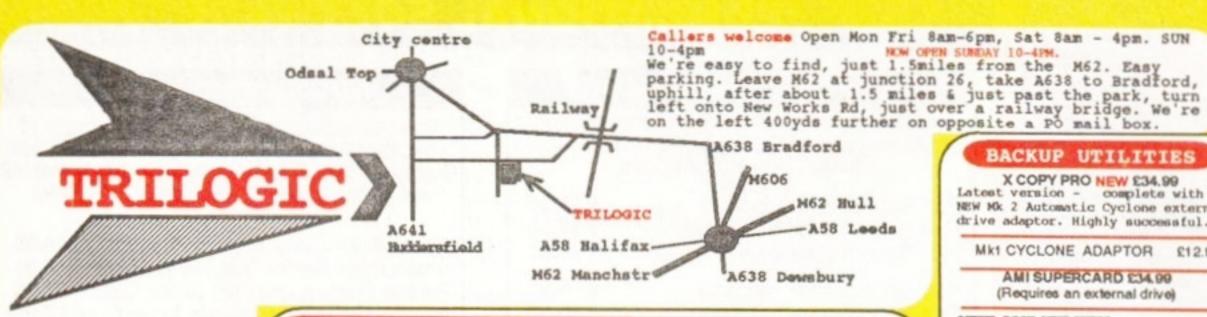
PRINTER & MONITOR LEADS

| AMP1 1.8m PARALLEL PRINTER LEAD | 19.99 |
|---|---------|
| AMP2 3m PARALLEL PRINTER LEAD | £12.99 |
| AMP3 5m PARALLEL PRINTER LEAD | \$16.99 |
| MP1 25WAY MALE -F EMALE LEAD 2m LONG | \$10.99 |
| MM1 25WAY MALE -MALE LEAD 2m LONG | \$10.99 |
| MM2 36W MALE -MALE LEAD 2m LONG | \$12.99 |
| PRINTER PORT SHORT EXTN 12" LEAD for SAMPLERS etc | 19.99 |
| 2 PIECE UNIVERSAL PLASTIC PRINTER STAND | \$5.99 |
| UNIVERSAL METAL PRINTER STAND & PAPER HOLDER | \$10.99 |
| 1ACROSS s/achesive LABELS approx 3.5"x1.5"1000 for | £7.99 |
| CONTINUOUS 60gm PAPER 11"x9.5" box of 2000for | £21.99 |
| RIBBON RE-INKING SPRAY - Jet black - saves fffs | £11.99 |
| MONO RIBBONS for most Citizen, Panasonic, Star | £4.99 |
| COLOUR RIBBONS - LC200/24-200 & SWIPT9/224/24/240 | \$15.99 |
| CITIZEN PROJET INK CARTRIDGE (BLACK) | £13.99 |
| TAILORED PVC PRINTER DUST COVERS | 16.99 |
| For popular Citizen & Star printers - please state; when ordering. | printer |

| MONITOR & TV/MONITOR LEADS | |
|---|---------|
| AL1 FOR TVs WITH SCART SOCKET (Not for VCRs) incl Sony, Philips, Perguson, Hitachi, Toshiba, Mitsul | £13.99 |
| AL2 for Ferguson Mc01/Mc03/Mc05with 8 pin Din sockt | £12.99 |
| AL4 for Hitachi/Granada sets with 7pin Din RGB input | £12.99 |
| AL6 for Amstrad CPC464/6128 monitor (with no sound) | £12.99 |
| AL68 for new Amstrad CPC stereo monitor | £13.99 |
| AL7 for 1084s monitor with 8 pin Din socket | \$14.99 |
| AL7P for 1083/1084s/8833 with 9pin D socket | \$14.99 |
| AL11 with 9 pin D plug for multisync monitors | £12.99 |
| AL12 with 15 pin 3row socket for multisync monitors | £13.99 |
| AL13 with 15pin 3 row plug for multisync monitors | £13.99 |
| FLICKER FIXER LEAD - 9 plug to 15way 3 row plug | 12.99 |
| MODULATOR EXTENSION LEAD eliminates overhang | \$10.99 |
| DELUXE MONITOR STATION fits over Amiga 500 & 500+ | 149.99 |
| includes monitor/computer 1 piece PVC dust cover, mo | |
| Has cut out for hard drive. * | |
| MOUSE & JOYSTICK EXTENSION KIT FOR PLINTH 1 & 2.1pair | £7.99 |
| MONITOR TILT/SWIVEL BASE for upto 14" monitors or TVs | \$10.99 |
| HEAVY DUTY SWIVEL BASE FOR UPTO 17" TVB | \$12.99 |

e TRILOGIC 1999. BAOR Prices charged are those current on the day you order - occasionally, some may have change either way 27-11-92 ORDERS FROM PLCs, LOCAL GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS WELCOME.

99,99,13



UNIT 1, 253 NEW WORKS RD, BRADFORD BD12 OQP

SALES

0274 69 11 15 FAX 0274 60 01 50

ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, DELTA CONNECT AMERICAN

FAST MAILORDER SERVICE. SAMEDAY DESPATCH*

EXPRESS

ORDERING IS EASY

1) Order by phone using your credit, charge, or debit card. 2) Order by Mail - sending cheque bankers draft or postal orders made payable to TRILOGIC. Please add part postage & packing of £1.00 to small orders under f100 or f2.00 to small orders over £100. Large/heavy items sent overnight only -£5.50. First class Registered post £3.50 upto 1Kg Overnight carrier £5.50 extra. Uk Mainland only. Scottish Highlands £7.50 extra.

EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME None EC countries - deduct 15%. add carriage. For EC Countries -UK vat (17.5%) must be charged from 1-1-93. Please ask for

carriage charges. HOMEST PRICES & PROFESSIONAL SERVICE - at NO HITRA COST Our policy is & has been for the last 8 years, to:-1) Send orders within 24hrs

act to doods beind in stock

2) Endeavour to keep at least 79% of itemp in stock, 1) Only charge prices different from those advertised due to unavoidable manufacturers price increases & to inform you of any change at the time of ordering. 4) Offer free advice on any

DIGITISERS, GENLOCKS, SCANNERS & ENHANCERS

ROCGEN PLUS NOW OWLY £139.99 A superb value Genlock with overlay & fader controls + RGB pass thru. HANDY SCANNER £94.99 In our experience, this is by far the best B/W hand scanner in this price bracket. 400dpi, 64 level grey Scale + excellent Datascan Professional 2 software. ROC KEY Chroma keying unit

The ideal partner for the RooGen Plus. This add-on 'Keying' unit enables professional effects such as Chroma keying, luma keying, Key thru, Graphics overlay, VIDI 12 - £82.99 NEW Colour Frame grabber/digitiser.

VIDEOWASTER £59.99 VIDEO & ALDIO DIGITISER IN ONE SUPERPIC £509.99 Frame grabber, colour digitiser & genlock in one unit. COLOURPIC £409.99 Frame grabber & colour digitiser in one unit. REMDALE 8802 GENLOCK £135.99 Low cost hi-spec budget genlock. REMDALE SUPER \$802 SVHS \$493.99 Semiprofessional SVHS Genlock. Foreground & background modes; Super VHS input & output; Composite video input &

output; hardware controlled fades; cross fade Amiga to video; fade to black; several powerful 'wipes'. VERY GOOD VALUE FOR MOMENT best for use with a camera) + DIGIPAINT 3 + ELAN PERPORMER. SAVE £17.00 PLICKER PREE VIDEO 2 £229.99 Fits inside your A500,500+ 1500 or 2000 & eliminates annoying flicker. Latest improved version. Requires VGA or Multisync

screen display. No visible scan lines. PLICKER PIXER FOR AMIGA1500/2000 £209.99 WITH BUILT IN STEREO AMPLIFIER EPBON OT 6000 COLOUR SCANNER 5879.99 PRICE DOWN Professional quality Flat bed colour scanner capable of resolving 16.7 Million colours; or 256 level grey scale. at 300dpi resolution. Includes Amiga driver software.

monitor. Compatible with ALL Amiga video modes. Overscan capability for full

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

SUPERFI 2 STEREO SYSTEM - HI FI QUALITY 20 WATTS/CH

We've looked high & low for a POWERPLL, TOP QUALITY Stereo speaker system for use with most Computers, keyboards, Stereo VCRs, Satellite Systems & Walkmans. Now we've found one - it is a 20 watt per channel, directly mains powered, 3 way speaker system. It has Bass, trable & volume controls & comes with connecting leads. Frequency response: 32Hz - 20KHz. OMLY 654.99 MYFi STEREO SYSTEM - latest model only £32.99

AMIGA ROM SWITCH SIMPLE TO FIT Only £27.99 Our Keyboard operated Two way Rom switch enables you to use either of 2 Workbench roms. To switch over, just hold down Control/Amiga/Amiga keys until you hear a bleep. (Release them before the bleep to 'warm start' with the current rom. Fits A500/500+/1500/2000. Fitting invalidates computer warranty unless fitted by us. Please state which you have Amiga when ordering. Fitting charge £15.00

ROM SWITCH & 1.3 ROM only £54.99 5 PORT PRO-HIDI INTERFACE £24.99 Our unique 5 port Midi interface has In, Out &Thru sockets plus two additional switchable Out or Thru sockets for ingenious versatility. So you can have 1 in, 1 out & 3 thru, or 1 in, 1 thru & 3

out, or lin, 2 outs & 2 thrul Pully compatible with all Amiga Midi software, & most keyboards. Extra Midi leads 1.2m - £1.49 3m - £2.49

Our Superb sounding STEREO SAMPLER 2 uses an expensive state of the art A/D chip which samples so fast, it captures every detail of the sound. Easily adjusted level control, connecting lead supplied. Fully compatible with all popular sampling software. PREE STERRO SAMPLING SOPTMARE

ROM SWITCH & 2.01 ROM only \$84.99

STEREO SAMPLER 2 NOW ONLY £34.99

AMIGA PRINTER PORT EXPANDERS

FOR USE WITH PRINTERS, SAMPLERS, VIDEO DIGITISERS, SCAMBERS ETC These compact fully Switched Expansion boxes enable you to connect upto four peripherals to your computer. The connectors on the units are the same type as the Computer's printer connector so your periperals just plug straight in. A connecting lead worth £10.99 - 2m for use with printers only, or 300mm long if used with Digitisers, scanners & samplers (state which req'd) is supplied free, to link the Expander to the computer. All 25 connections are switched, ensuring isolation of connected devices.

3way - £27.99

TWO WAY SCART SWITCH £17.99

2way - £24,99

This compact switch box converts most Tvs & Tv monitors to DUAL SCART INPUT. Thus you can connect your Amiga & your VCR to the one scart socket on your Tv A push button switch selects input one or input two - ie VCR or computer. RGB, Audio & Video inputs are switched.

MOUSE / JOYSTICK PORT SWITCH

MICE & JOYSTICKS

ULTIMATE PRO ANALOGUE

JOYSTICK NOW £19.99

plus presttable X & Y trimmers,

support analogue joysticks)

Superb low goet amooth action Analogue

Microswitch fire buttons; autofire (not

all games support autofire) Ideal for

flight simulators etc (Not all games

joystick with fire button on the end,

£12.99 * Has sockets for mouse & joystick.

· Push button selects mouse or joystick. Omen no power unlike other types.

Saves wear & tear on mouse port.

NAKSHA MOUSE + OPERATION STEALTH OUR PRICE only 624.99 Includes Mouse mat & holder

BUDGET REPLACEMENT MOUSE \$14.99 DELTA JA ANALOGUE JOYSTICK .. £14.99 FRO 5000 MINI - BLACK £10.99 MIPSTICK AUTOFIRE £12.99 SPEEDKING AUTOFIRE £11.99 SPEEDKING ANALOGUE \$11.99 OPTICAL MOUSE £37.99 MOUSE MAT £3.99 MOUSE HOLDER £1.99 JOYSTICK EXTENSION LEAD (3m) \$2.49 PC ANALOG JOYSTICK CONVERTER \$7.99

DISKS & SPARES

3.5" DISKS (BRANDED TDK OR DYSAN) IN BOXES OF 10 WITH LABELS (DS/DD) \$7.99 OFFICIAL 2.04 UPGRADE KIT INC 2.04 2 boxes for £15.00; 5 for £30; 10 for £55 ROM, WORKBENCH DISKS & FULL RING

3.5" DRIVE HEAD CLEANER £3.99 FATTER AGNUS 8372A £39.99 SUPER DENISE £39.99 GARY £39.99 8520A I/O CHIP IMEG x 9 SIMMS \$29.99 4MEG x 9 SIMMS 199.99 256Kx4 DRAMS for A590 1meg £29.99 AMICA INTERNAL DRIVE \$59.99 MAINS SUPPRESSOR BLOCK 4WAY \$12.99 UPRATED A500 POWER PACK 144.99 A590 REPLACEMENT PSU 194.99 CVP REPLACEMENT PSU 164.99

EXTERNAL DRIVE PSU

BRUCE SMITH BOOKS

UPGRADE YOUR AMIGA.

BOUND MANUALS - £79.99

4way - £29.99

MEW - WORKBENCH 2.1 WORKBENCH 2.1UPGRADE for A600 (or 500 with 2.04Rom) Disks & manuals - £42.99

WORKBENCH 2.1 KIT & 2.04 ROM \$74.99 KICKSTART 1.3 ROM £29.99 KICKSTART 2.04 ROM £39.99 AMIGA 500 REPAIR SERVICE

Fixed price repair charge - £49,99 inc parts & labour. Excludes Power unit, keyboard & internal drive repair. Free estimates,

BOOKS & VIDEOS

| * DISK INCLUDED WITH THESE | BOOK5 |
|--|----------|
| AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS | £14.9 |
| AMIGA BASIC INSIDE & OUT | £21.9 |
| C FOR BEGINNERS | £17.9 |
| DISK DRIVES INSIDE & OUT | £27.9 |
| DOS INSIDE & OUT | £22.9 |
| DESETOP VIDEO | £23.9 |
| GRAPHICS INSIDE & OUT | . 131.9 |
| IMAGINE COMPANION | . 624.9 |
| LITTLE BLUE WKBENCH BK | . £14.9 |
| MAKIN MUSIC ON THE AMIGA | . £27.9 |
| USING AREXX ON THE AMIGA | . 126.9 |
| USING DELUXE PAINT | £19.9 |
| UNDERSTANDING IMAGINE 2 | . \$24.9 |
| USER INTERFACE MANUAL | . £18.9 |
| HARDWARE REF MANUAL | . £21.9 |
| ROM KERNEL REF MANUALS - EA | CH£28.9 |
| Control of the second s | |

MASTERING AMIGA DOS VOL1 ... £21.95 MASTERING AMIGA DOS VOL 2 .. \$19.95 MASTERING WORKBENCH 2 £19.95 MASTERING AMIGA C £19.95 MASTERING AMIGA PRINTERS ... £19.95 MASTERING AMIGA ASSEMBLER .. £24.95° MASTERING AMIGA SYSTEM £29.95° MASTERING AMIGA AMOS £19.95 MASTERING AMIGA AREXX \$7POA MASTERING AMIGA - BEGINNERS \$19.95 A600 INSIDER GUIDE £14.95 BEGINNERS AMIGA VIDEO only £14.99 Coveru: Workbench 2; Icons, Screens, Workbench menus; diskformatting & duplicating; Using Preferences; Adding memory; Adding peripherals - digitisers, genlocks; Using CLI; Changing the Startup sequence etc etc - 80mins long. Excellent! ALL MAIN AMIGA MAGAZINES IN STOCK PLUS SOME BACK ISSUES.

DUST COVERS SEAL n TYPE' TYPE THRU KEYBOARD SKIN. Don't risk spillages - they're guaranteed to 'write off' your Amiga. Waterproof & moulded to fit anugly over each key, but flexible enough to type thru. ANIGA 500, 500+, 1200, 1500 . £10.99 State which when ordering please. ANTISTATIC DUST COVERS AMIGA 500 & 500 Plus £3.99 AMIGA 600/600HD/1200 £3.99 AMIGA 1500/2000 2PIECE £12.99 AMIGA 1500/2000 KEYBOARD £3.99 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE 12.99

8833 /1084 MONITOR £6.99

SWIPT 9, LC200 PRINTER 16.99

SWIFT 24/LC24-200 £6.99

BACKUP UTILITIES

X COPY PRO NEW £34,99 Latest version - complete with NEW Mk 2 Automatic Cyclone external drive adaptor. Highly successful.

Mk1 CYCLONE ADAPTOR £12.99

AMI SUPERCARD £34.99 (Requires an external drive)

OTHER DISK UTILITIES ACTION REPLAY 3 FOR A500 ... £56.99 ACTION REPLAY 3 FOR 1500/2000664.99 NB. Making backups without the permission of the copyright holder is illegal.

EDUCATIONAL.

| EDUCATIONAL | Same |
|--|---------|
| ADI ENGLISH & MATHS | £18.99 |
| ANSWERBACK QUITEES | \$14.99 |
| BETTER MATHS (12-16) | \$19.99 |
| BETTER MATHS (12-16) BETTER SPELLING (8+) | \$19.99 |
| DATAWORD | £14.99 |
| DINOSAUR DISCOVERY KIT | \$19.99 |
| FIRST SHAPES (3-8) | £12.99 |
| FIRST LETERS & WORDS (3-8) . | £12.99 |
| FUN SCHOOL4 RANGE | \$19.99 |
| FUN SCHOOL SPECIALS | €18.99 |
| FRENCH MISTRESS NEW | \$16.99 |
| GERMAN HASTER | |
| ITALIAN TUTOR | |
| JUNIOR TYPIST (5-12) | £19.99 |
| KID'S TYPE | \$17.99 |
| KID TALK | |
| LETS SPELL SERIES | \$16.99 |
| LINEWORD LANGUAGES | £21.99 |
| MAGIC STORY BOOK | \$18.95 |
| MATHS TALK (5-13YRS) | \$19.99 |
| MATHS TALK FRACTIONS | £19.99 |
| MATHS MANIA | |
| MATHS ADVENTURE | 619.90 |
| MICRO MATHS | \$19.99 |
| MICRO PRENCH | 619.90 |
| MICRO ENGLISH | \$19.99 |
| MICRO GERMAN | £19.99 |
| MEGA MATHS | |
| MONEY MATTERS (4-7YRS) | \$14.99 |
| NODDY'S PLAYTIME | 619.90 |
| PICTURE BOOK | \$16.99 |
| PURRLE BOOKS 1 & 2 | |
| READING WRITING COURSE | |
| RHYMING NOTEBOOK | 612.90 |
| SPELL BOOK | 619.90 |
| SPANISH TUTOR | |
| TARGET WATHS (4+) | £16.90 |
| THINGS TO DO WITH SERIES . | \$17.90 |
| VOYAGER 1.1 | |
| WEATHER WATCHER | 617.90 |
| WEATHER WATCHER | 641.00 |
| | |
| SPECIAL OFFER | |
| ENGLISHED COMPENDIUM 6 | 242.99 |

EDUCATIONAL COMPENDIUM 6 ... £29.99

Excellent Value boxed set comprising:-WORDS & NUMBERS . KID'S TYPE GAME SET & MATCH * WEATHER WATCHER WHAT IS IT WHERE . CALENDAR QUIZ

MIRACLE' MUSIC KEYBOARD SYSTEM

"The Plano that teaches you how to play" Includes 4 octave FULL SIKE Reyboard, 100 Instrument sounds &

effects. 'Artificial intelligence' software for the Amiga which customises the lessons to each individual.

Our price £279.99 save £20.00 TOP 30 AMIGA GAMES

| *********** | |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| A320 AIRBUS | £26.99 |
| AIR SUPPORT | 17 |
| ASSASIN | \$18.99 |
| ARCHER MACLEANS POOL | £18.99 |
| BIRDS OF PREY | \$25.99 |
| CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGERS | £18.99 |
| CAMPAIGN | \$24.99 |
| CEASAR | 121.99 |
| CIVILISATION | \$24.99 |
| COOL WORLD | \$18.99 |
| CRAMY CARS III | \$18.99 |
| CURSE OF ENCHANTIA | £25.99 |
| EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II | £26.99 |
| FINAL PLIGHT | \$18.99 |
| FIRE & ICE | £18.99 |
| PORMULA 1 GRAND PRIX | \$25.99 |
| F15 STRIKE EAGLE II | \$25.99 |
| GRAHAM TAYLORS SOCCER | £18.99 |
| GOBLIIINS | 118.99 |
| HAGAR THE HORRIBLE | £18.99 |
| HEAD TO HEAD | £ 10.99 |
| HUMANS | £21.99 |
| INTERNATE SPORTS CHALL | \$21.99 |
| ISHAR | |
| INDIANA JONES & PATE OF ATLAN | \$19.99 |
| JIMMY WHITE'S SNOOKER | |
| | £21.99 |
| LETHA WEAPON | 118.99 |
| LEGEND OF KYRANDIA | 125.99 |
| LEEDS UNITED CHAMPIONS | 118.99 |
| LINKS | 124.99 |
| LINKS COURSES | £12.99 |
| LURE OF THE TEMPTRESS | |
| JAGUAR XJ220 | £18.99 |
| JOHN BARNES POOTBALL | \$18.99 |
| LOTUS TURBO 3 | 118.99 |
| MONKEY ISLAND 2 | £26.99 |
| NICEL MANSELLS WORLD CHAMP . | \$21.99 |
| PGA TOUR GOLF + | £21.99 |
| PERFECT GENERAL | 1 |
| PINBALL DREAMS | £18.99 |
| PINBALL PANTASIES | £21.99 |
| POPULOUS 2 | £19.99 |
| PROJECT X | £18.99 |
| PUSHOVER | £18.99 |
| POTTY | 618.99 |
| RAMPART | £18,99 |
| RED SCRE | £18.99 |
| ROAD RASH | £18.99 |
| ROBOSPORT | \$21.99 |
| SABRE TEAM | £18.99 |
| SENSIBLE SOCCER 92/93 | 118.99 |
| SILENT SERVICE 2 | 125.99 |
| SHADOW OF THE BEAST III | |
| | 121-99 |
| STRIKER | £21.99 |

SHUTTLE £22.99

SWORD OF HONOUR £18.99

TOP AMIGA **PROGRAMS**

MAJOR PRICE REDUCTIONS

ALL SOFTWARE UK VERSIONS

| ADVANTAGE | **** |
|--|--|
| PROCESSES FEETERS FEET | |
| AMI ALIGNENT | £42.99 |
| AMIBACK | \$44.99 |
| AHO6 | |
| AMOS - EASY | |
| AMOS 3D | \$23.99 |
| AMOS COMPILER | |
| AREXX VI.1 | £45.99 £34.99 |
| ART DEPT PRO save £25 | \$124.99 |
| AUDITION 4 | £37.99 |
| AUDIOHASTER 4 | \$59.99 |
| BARS & PIPES | £165.99 £109.99 |
| BARS & PIPES PROFESSIONAL | £224.99 |
| BROADCAST TITLER 2 | |
| CAN DO V2 NEW VERSION CASHBOOK CONTRLR/FINAL A/CS | 199.99 |
| CROSS DOS V5 inc PC emulator | 154.99 |
| DAY BY DAY | 122.99 |
| DELUXE PAINT 4.13 | |
| DELUXE WOSIC | |
| DEVPAC 3 - new version | 151.99 |
| DG CALC | 129.99 |
| DIRECTORY OPUS | |
| DISK WASTER | |
| DOS TO DOS | |
| E TYPE | |
| EXPERT DRAW | |
| EASY AMOS | 122.99 |
| EXCELLENCE 2 | 159.99 |
| EXOTIC CARS FOR IMAGINE FINAL COPY 2 LATEST VERSION | |
| PLOW v3.0 | |
| GB ROUTE PLUS - PRICE DOWN . | 142.99 |
| GALLERY - NEW DATABASE | \$59.99 |
| GOLD DISK OFFICE 2 NEW | 194.99 |
| HIGH SPEED PASCAL | £34.99 £69.99 |
| HISOPT BASIC | 644.99 |
| HOME ACCOUNTS 2 | |
| HOMEBASE | |
| HYPERBOOK | |
| IMAGINE 2 | |
| IMAGINE OBJECTS DISK | £84.99 |
| IMAGEMASTER - NEW PRICE INTROCAD PLUS | £124.99 £74.99 |
| KINDWORDS 3 PRICE DOWN | 139.99 |
| LATTICE C V6 /SAS C NEW | £209.99 |
| MACRO 68000 ASSEMBLER MAILSHOT PLUS | £39.99 |
| MASTERSOUND | |
| MAXIPLAN V4 | 189.99 |
| MEDIA SHOW | |
| MEGAMIX MASTER NEW | |
| MINI OFFICE - BADCAIN | |
| MINI OFFICE - BARGAIN MORPH PLUS | £39.99 |
| MORPH PLUS | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 |
| MORPH PLUS | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £46.99 |
| MORPH PLUS | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £46.99 £34.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT FACKS | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £46.99 £34.99 £125.99 £41.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAN 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT PACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £46.99 £34.99 £125.99 £41.99 £35.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT PACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £46.99 £34.99 £125.99 £41.99 £35.99 £29.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT PACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL FINANCE MANG+ PERFECT SOUND | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £46.99 £34.99 £125.99 £41.99 £35.99 £29.99 £39.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT PACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £46.99 £34.99 £125.99 £41.99 £35.99 £29.99 £39.99 £57.99 £139.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT FACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £46.99 £34.99 £125.99 £35.99 £35.99 £29.99 £39.99 £57.99 £139.99 £69.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT PACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TINANCE MANG+ PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PAGE 3 | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £46.99 £34.99 £125.99 £41.99 £35.99 £29.99 £39.99 £57.99 £139.99 £69.99 £89.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT FACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PAGE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £46.99 £34.99 £125.99 £35.99 £39.99 £39.99 £57.99 £139.99 £69.99 £89.99 £179.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT PACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PACE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £46.99 £34.99 £125.99 £35.99 £39.99 £39.99 £57.99 £139.99 £69.99 £89.99 £79.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT FACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PAGE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION QUARTERBACK 5 QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OPP | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £46.99 £34.99 £125.99 £35.99 £39.99 £57.99 £139.99 £69.99 £69.99 £79.99 £79.99 £59.99 £59.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT FACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PAGE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION QUARTERBACK 5 QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OPP | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £46.99 £34.99 £125.99 £35.99 £39.99 £57.99 £139.99 £69.99 £69.99 £79.99 £79.99 £59.99 £59.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT PACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL FINANCE MANG+ PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PACE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION QUARTERBACK 5 QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OPP QUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OPP | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £34.99 £125.99 £31.99 £35.99 £39.99 £57.99 £39.99 £69.99 £69.99 £79.99 £79.99 £59.99 £59.99 £59.99 £59.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT PACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL FINANCE MANG+ PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PACE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION QUARTERBACK 5 QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OPP QUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OPP SCALA 500 | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £34.99 £125.99 £125.99 £35.99 £39.99 £57.99 £139.99 £69.99 £79.99 £79.99 £59.99 £54.99 £37.99 £37.99 £37.99 £37.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT PACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PACE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION QUARTERBACK 5 QUARTERBACK 5 QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OPP QUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OPP SCALA 500 SCALA PROPESSIONAL SCULPT JDXL | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £46.99 £34.99 £125.99 £41.99 £35.99 £39.99 £57.99 £139.99 £79.99 £79.99 £79.99 £59.99 £37.99 £37.99 £37.99 £189.99 £199.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT FACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PAGE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION QUARTERBACK 5 QUARTERBACK 5 QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OPP QUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OPP SCALA 500 SCALA PROPESSIONAL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT 3DXL | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £34.99 £125.99 £35.99 £35.99 £39.99 £37.99 £69.99 £179.99 £54.99 £37.99 £37.99 £189.99 £199.99 £199.99 £199.99 £199.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT FACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TINANCE MANG+ PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PAGE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION QUARTERBACK 5 QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OPP QUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OPP SCALA 500 SCALA PROPESSIONAL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT 3DXL SCULP ANIMATE 4D JNR | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £46.99 £34.99 £125.99 £35.99 £35.99 £39.99 £57.99 £139.99 £69.99 £37.99 £37.99 £37.99 £37.99 £37.99 £199.99 £199.99 £199.99 £199.99 £34.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT FACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PACE 3 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION QUARTERBACK 5 QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OPP QUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OPP SCALA 500 SCALA PROPESSIONAL SCULPT JDXL SCULPT JDXL SCULP ANIMATE 4D JNR SONIX SOUNDMASTER | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £46.99 £34.99 £125.99 £41.99 £35.99 £39.99 £57.99 £139.99 £57.99 £59.99 £59.99 £54.99 £37.99 £37.99 £199.99 £199.99 £199.99 £199.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT FACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL FINANCE MANG+ PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PAGE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION QUARTERBACK 5 QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OPP GUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OPP SCALA 500 SCALA PROPESSIONAL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JNR SONIX SOUNDMASTER STEREO MASTER STEREO MASTER STEREO MASTER | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £36.99 £34.99 £125.99 £35.99 £35.99 £39.99 £57.99 £139.99 £69.99 £59.99 £59.99 £37.99 £37.99 £199.99 £199.99 £199.99 £199.99 £199.99 £34.99 £34.99 £34.99 £34.99 £34.99 £34.99 £34.99 £34.99 £34.99 £34.99 £34.99 £34.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT FACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OFFER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TINANCE MANG+ PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PAGE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION OUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OFF OUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OFF SCALA 500 SCALA PROPESSIONAL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JNR SONIX SOUNDMASTER STEREO MASTER STEREO MASTER SUPERJAM SUPERBASE PROF 4 LOW PRICE | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £36.99 £34.99 £125.99 £35.99 £35.99 £39.99 £57.99 £139.99 £57.99 £39.99 £37.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT FACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OFFER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TINANCE MANG+ PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PACE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION OUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OFF OUARTER SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OFF SCALA 500 SCALA PROPESSIONAL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JNR SONIX SOUNDNASTER STEREO MASTER SUPERJAM SUPERBASE PROP 4 LOW PRICE SUPERPLAN | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £36.99 £34.99 £125.99 £35.99 £35.99 £39.99 £57.99 £139.99 £69.99 £59.99 £59.99 £179.99 £37.99 £189.99 £199.99 £199.99 £199.99 £199.99 £34.90 £34.90 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT FACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OFFER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PACE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION QUARTERBACK 5 OUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OFF OUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OFF SCALA 500 SCALA PROPESSIONAL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JNR SONIX SOUNDNASTER STEREO MASTER SUPERJAM SUPERBASE PROP 4 LOW PRICE SUPERJAM SYSTEM 3e TAKE 2 | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £34.99 £125.99 £31.99 £35.99 £39.99 £39.99 £57.99 £39.99 £59.99 £59.99 £39.99 £39.99 £189.99 £189.99 £189.99 £189.99 £199.99 £199.99 £34.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT FACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OFFER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PAGE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION QUARTERBACK 5 QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OFF CUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OFF SCALA 500 SCALA PROPESSIONAL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT 3D | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £34.99 £125.99 £31.99 £35.99 £39.99 £39.99 £57.99 £39.99 £59.99 £59.99 £39.99 £39.99 £189.99 £189.99 £189.99 £199.99 £199.99 £34.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT FACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OFFER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PAGE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION QUARTERBACK 5 QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OFF QUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OFF SCALA 500 SCALA PROPESSIONAL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £36.99 £34.99 £125.99 £35.99 £35.99 £39.99 £57.99 £139.99 £69.99 £59.99 £179.99 £37.99 £189.99 £199.99 £199.99 £199.99 £199.99 £34.90 £34.90 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT FACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OFFER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PAGE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION QUARTERBACK 5 QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OFF QUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OFF SCALA 500 SCALA PROPESSIONAL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT | £39.99 £154.99 £36.99 £36.99 £34.99 £125.99 £35.99 £35.99 £39.99 £57.99 £139.99 £69.99 £74.99 £179.99 £189.99 £189.99 £189.99 £189.99 £199.99 £199.99 £199.99 £34.90 £34.9 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT PACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OFFER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PACE 3 PROVEITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION QUARTERBACK 5 QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OFF QUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OFF SCALA 500 SCALA PROPESSIONAL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT JOXL SCULP ANIMATE 4D JNR SONIX SOUNDMASTER STEREO MASTER SUPERJAM SUPERBASE PROP 4 LOW PRICE TURBOPRINT PRO V2 NOW ONLOW VIDEOMASTER WORDWORTH 2 - NEW VERSION WERSION | 139.99 154.99 136.99 134.99 135.99 135.99 135.99 139.99 157.99 139.99 179.99 179.99 189.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT PACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OFFER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL FINANCE MANG+ PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PACE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION QUARTERBACK 5 QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OFF QUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OFF SCALA 500 SCALA PROPESSIONAL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT JOXL SCULP ANIMATE 4D JNR SONIX SOUNDMASTER STEREO MASTER SUPERJAM SUPERBASE PROP 4 LOW PRICE SUPERJAM SYSTEM Je TAKE 2 TECHNOSOUND TRANSWRITE TURBOPRINT PRO V2 NOW ONLY VIDEOMASTER WORDWORTH 2 - NEW VERSION XCAD 2000 | 139.99 154.99 136.99 134.99 135.99 135.99 135.99 139.99 157.99 139.99 179.99 179.99 189.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT PACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OFFER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL FINANCE MANG+ PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PACE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION QUARTERBACK 5 QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OFF QUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OFF SCALA 500 SCALA PROPESSIONAL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT JOXL SCULP ANIMATE 4D JNR SONIX SOUNDMASTER STEREO MASTER SUPERJAM SUPERBASE PROP 4 LOW PRICE SUPERJAM SYSTEM 3e TAKE 2 TECHNOSOUND TRANSWRITE TURBOPRINT PRO V2 NOW ONLY VIDEOMASTER WORDWORTH 2 - NEW VERSION XCAD 2000 SPECIAL OFFERS | \$\begin{align*} \(\text{139.99} \) \(\text{154.99} \) \(\text{136.99} \) \(\text{136.99} \) \(\text{139.99} \) \(\text{155.99} \) \(\text{155.99} \) \(\text{155.99} \) \(\text{155.99} \) \(\text{139.99} \) \(\text{155.99} \) \(\text{139.99} \) \(\text{155.99} \) \(\text{139.99} \) \(1 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT PACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PACE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION OUARTERBACK 5 OUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OPP OUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OPP SCALA 500 SCALA PROPESSIONAL SCULPT JDXL SCULPT JDXL SCULPT JDXL SCULPT JDXL SCULPT JDXL SCULPT SOXL SCULPT S | \$39.99 \$154.99 \$36.99 \$46.99 \$134.99 \$125.99 \$41.99 \$35.99 \$29.99 \$39.99 \$57.99 \$139.99 \$69.99 \$179.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PORT PACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL FINANCE MANG+ PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PAGE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION QUARTERBACK 5 QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OPP GUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OPP SCALA 500 SCALA PROPESSIONAL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JNR SONIX SOUNDNASTER STEREO MASTER SUPERJAM SUPERBASE PROP 4 LOW PRICE SUPERPLAN SYSTEM 3e TAKE 2 TECHNOSOUND TRANSWRITE TURBOPRINT PRO V2 NOW ONLOW VIDEOMASTER WORDWORTH 2 - NEW VERSION XCAD 2000 SPECIAL OFFERS PROTEXT V4.3 GPA BASIC XCOPY PRO - previous version | 139.99 154.99 136.99 134.99 125.99 135.99 135.99 139.99 157.99 139.99 179.99 139.99 179.99 139.99 179.99 139.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTREAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PONT PACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL FINANCE MANG+ PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PACE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION QUARTERBACK 5 QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OPP GUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OPP SCALA 500 SCALA PROPESSIONAL SCULPT JOXL SCULP ANIMATE 4D JNR SONIX SOUNDMASTER STEREO MASTER SUPERJAM SUPERBASE PROP 4 LOW PRICE SUPERJAM SUPERBASE PROP 4 LOW PRICE SUPERPLAN SYSTEM 3e TAKE 2 TECHNOSOUND TRANSWRITE TURBOPRINT PRO V2 NOW ONLY VIDEONASTER WORDWORTH 2 - NEW VERSION XCAD 2000 SPECIAL OFFERS PROTEXT V4.3 GFA BASIC XCOPY PRO - previous version CYCLONE ADAPTOR - | 139.99 154.99 136.99 134.99 135.99 135.99 135.99 139.99 157.99 139.99 179.99 139.99 139.99 139.99 139.99 139.99 139.99 139.99 139.99 155.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PORT PACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL FINANCE MANG+ PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PAGE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION QUARTERBACK 5 QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OPP GUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OPP SCALA 500 SCALA PROPESSIONAL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JNR SONIX SOUNDNASTER STEREO MASTER SUPERJAM SUPERBASE PROP 4 LOW PRICE SUPERPLAN SYSTEM 3e TAKE 2 TECHNOSOUND TRANSWRITE TURBOPRINT PRO V2 NOW ONLOW VIDEOMASTER WORDWORTH 2 - NEW VERSION XCAD 2000 SPECIAL OFFERS PROTEXT V4.3 GPA BASIC XCOPY PRO - previous version | 139.99 154.99 136.99 134.99 135.99 135.99 135.99 139.99 157.99 139.99 179.99 139.99 139.99 139.99 139.99 139.99 139.99 139.99 139.99 155.99 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGESTREAM PORT FACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OPPER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL FINANCE MANG+ PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PACE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OPP QUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OPP SCALA 500 SCALA PROPESSIONAL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JNR SCHIX SCURPARAM SUPERBASE PROF 4 LOW PRICE SUPERJAM SUPERBASE PROF 4 LOW PRICE SUPERPLAN SYSTEM 3e TAKE 2 TECHNOSOUND TRANSWRITE TURBOPRINT PRO V2 NOW ONLY VIDEOMASTER WORDWORTH 2 - NEW VERSION XCAD 2000 SPECIAL OPPERS PROTEXT V4.3 GFA BASIC XCOPY PRO - PREVIOUS VETBION CYCLONE ADAPTOR - | 139.99 1154.99 136.99 136.99 134.99 135.99 135.99 139.99 157.99 139.99 179.99 179.99 179.99 189.99 189.99 189.99 189.99 194.99 194.99 194.99 194.99 195.99 195.99 196.9 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PACESTREAM PONT FACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OFFER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL FINANCE MANG+ PERFECT SOUND PROFESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROFESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROFESSIONAL DRAW V6TSION OUARTERBACK 5 OUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OFF SCALA 500 SCALA PROFESSIONAL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT 3DXL SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JNR SUPERBASE PROF 4 LOW PRICE SUPERJAM SUPERBASE PROF 4 LOW PRICE SUPERBASE SUPERJAM SUPERBASE PROF 4 LOW PRICE SUPERBASE SUP | 139.99 1154.99 136.99 136.99 1315.99 135.99 135.99 139.99 157.99 139.99 169.99 179.99 179.99 189.99 189.99 189.99 189.99 199.99 109. |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PACESTREAM PONT FACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OFFER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL FINANCE MANG+ PERFECT SOUND PROFESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROFESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROFESSIONAL DRAW V6RSION QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OFF QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OFF SCALA 500 SCALA PROFESSIONAL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT JOXL SCULP ANIMATE 4D JNR SUPERBASE PROF 4 LOW PRICE SUPERJAM SUPERBASE SUPERBASE SUPERBASE SUPERBASE SUPERBASE SUPERBASE | 139.99 1154.99 136.99 136.99 1315.99 135.99 135.99 139.99 139.99 157.99 139.99 179.99 179.99 189.99 189.99 189.99 189.99 199.99 109. |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PACESTREAM PORT FACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OFFER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL FINANCE MANG+ PERFECT SOUND PROPESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROPESSIONAL PACE 3 PROTEXT 5.52 PROWRITE V 3.3 - NEW VERSION OUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OFF GUARTET SAXON PUBLISHER £40 OFF SCALA 500 SCALA PROPESSIONAL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT JOXL SCULP ANIMATE 4D JNR SCHIX SCURPANAM SUPERBASE PROP 4 LOW PRICE SUPERJAM SUPERBASE PROP 4 LOW PRICE SUPERPLAN SYSTEM JB TAKE 2 TECHNOSOUND TRANSWRITE TURBOPRINT PRO V2 NOW ONLY VIDEOMASTER WORDWORTH 2 - NEW VERSION XCAD 2000 SPECIAL OFFERS PROTEXT V4.3 GFA BASIC XCOPY PRO - PREVIOUS VERBION CYCLONE ADAPTOR **HORE ANIGA GAMES.** THE MANAGER TRODOLERS VIKINGS WISKID | 139.99 1154.99 136.99 136.99 134.99 135.99 135.99 139.99 139.99 157.99 139.99 179.99 179.99 189.99 189.99 189.99 189.99 199.99 109.9 |
| MORPH PLUS MUSIC X ORGANISE ON LINE PLATINUM PAGESTEAM 2.2 PACESTREAM PONT FACKS PEN PAL - SPECIAL OFFER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL FINANCE MANG+ PERFECT SOUND PROFESSIONAL CALC PRODATA 1.2 PROFESSIONAL DRAW V3 PROFESSIONAL DRAW V6RSION QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OFF QUARTERBACK TOOLS £10 OFF SCALA 500 SCALA PROFESSIONAL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT JOXL SCULPT JOXL SCULP ANIMATE 4D JNR SUPERBASE PROF 4 LOW PRICE SUPERJAM SUPERBASE SUPERBASE SUPERBASE SUPERBASE SUPERBASE SUPERBASE | 139.99 1154.99 136.99 136.99 134.99 135.99 135.99 139.99 139.99 157.99 139.99 179.99 179.99 189.99 189.99 189.99 189.99 199.99 109.9 |

WIDE SELECTION OF PLIGHT SIMPLATORS IN STOCK. NEW RELEASES IN STOCK AS SOON AS THEY 'RE AVAILABLE,

BIG BOX 2 - 10 GAMES £22.99

COMBAT CLASSICS £21.99

DREAM TEAM £18.99

FANTASTIC WORLDS £26.99

FLIGHT COMMAND £18.99

POOTBALL CRAZY £18.99

INTELLIGENT STRATEGY GAMES .. \$18.99

LEMMINGS TWIN PACK £22.99

OUEST & GLORY \$22.99

ZOOL PACK £29.99



Suppliers of Discount Software since 1984

Educational, Local Authority and government orders welcome. European orders please call or write for a quotation. All goods subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. E&OE.

Prices include VAT and delivery by post.

Courier delivery available on request.

Please allow 5 days for cheque clearance.

TO ORDER: Credit card orders can be placed by calling the telephone number below - or send a cheque/PO's made out to MJC Supplies to:

MJC SUPPLIES (ASH)
Unit 2 The Arches, Icknield Way,
Letchworth, Herts. SG6 1UJ.
Tel: (0462) 481166 (6 lines)

AMIGA COMPUTERS

NEW - AMIGA 1200

The very latest Amiga computer- now offers twice the processing speed at 14.9Mhz, 2 Mbyte of Chip Ram as standard, the new AA enhanced chip set offering up to 16 million colours, a full 96 keys with numeric keypads, Workbench 3.0 and 12 months On-site warranty.

MJC PRICE CALL

(price includes free courier delivery)

AMIGA 600

The "portable" Amiga, features surface mount technology for greater reliability and Workbench 2. Comes with 12 months warranty.

MJC PRICE £271.00

(price includes free courier delivery)

AMIGA 600 HD EPIC PACK

Amiga 600 with a genuine Commodore 20
Mbyte hard drive fitted. The Epic pack comes
complete with four games, Deluxe Paint 3 and
an Amiga Easy Text Word Processor

MJC PRICE £429.95

(price includes free courier delivery)

PLEASE NOTE: All the above computers are genuine UK models with nothing taken out of the packs. All come with 12 months On-site warranty and free courier delivery.

AMIGA STARTER PACK

Includes:- 10 disks, 40 capacity disk box, joystick, dust cover and Mouse mat.

MJC PRICE £19.95

(Or just £15.95 if purchased with an Amiga)

AMIGA 600 CONTROL CENTRE

Manufactured by Premier Micros these are made of sheet steel and epoxy coated to exactly match the 600. They are precision made to fit the 600 and offer a perfect base for a monitor and a shelf for your extra disk drive or peripherals.

MJC PRICE £34.95

(Or just £29.95 if purchased with an Amiga 600)

A600 1 MEGABYTE EXPANSION

Increase your memory to 2 Mbyte. Includes Clock.

MJC PRICE £44.95

(Or just £39.95 if purchased with an A600)

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

THE FUN SCHOOL RANGE

for the Amiga. Fun School 3 and 4 also conform to the National Curriculum

| Fun School 3 for Under 5 | £15.95 |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Fun School 3 for 5-7 years | £15.95 |
| Fun School 3 for over 7 | £15.95 |
| Fun School 4 for Under 5 | £15.95 |
| Fun School 4 for 5-7 years | £15.95 |
| Fun School 4 for Over 7 | £15.95 |

FUN SCHOOL SPECIALS

In response to consumer demand a range of FUN SCHOOL SPECIALS have been developed to help children with specific areas of learning.

| Merlin's Maths | £17.95 |
|------------------|--------|
| Spelling Fair | £17.95 |
| Paint and Create | £17.95 |

LAUGH AND LEARN WITH ADI

The ADI series are aimed at being fun to use as well as being a serious education tool. Each package is specifically designed to follow the National Curriculum for a particular school year.

| ADI - English 11/12 years | £17.95 |
|---------------------------|--------|
| ADI - English 12/13 years | £17.95 |
| ADI - Maths 11/12 years | £17.95 |
| ADI - Maths 12/13 years | £17.95 |
| ADI - French 11/12 years | £17.95 |
| ADI - French 12/13 years | £17.95 |
| ADI - Maths 13/14 years | |
| ADI - Maths 14/15 years | |
| ADI - French 13/14 years | £17.95 |
| ADi - French 14/15 years | £17.95 |

KOSMOS SOFTWARE

Kosmos software produce a superb range of educational software including the Answerback Quiz programs and four foreign language aids as well as the hugely popular Maths Adventure.

| Answerback Junior Quiz (6-11 years) Answerback Senior Quiz (12 to Adult) Factfile Spelling (requires Junior Quiz) Factfile Arithmetic (requires Junior Qui | £7.95 iz) £7.95 |
|--|--|
| French Mistress German Master Spanish Tutor Italian Tutor Maths Adventure | £14.95 £14.95 £14.95 £14.95 £17.95 |

LCL SOFTWARE

| Primary Maths Course (3-12 years | s)£18.95 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| Micro Maths (GCSE Level0 | £18.95 |
| Micro French (GCSE Level) | £18.95 |
| Micro English (GCSE Level) | £18.95 |
| Micro German (GCSE Level) | £18.95 |
| Reading & Writing Course (3 years+) | £18.95 |

COOMBE VALLEY SOFTWARE

This is a range of excellent educational adventure games for various ages.

| Maths Dragons (5-12 years) | £12.95 |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| Cave Maze (8-13 years) | £12.95 |
| Reasoning With Trolls (5-12 years) | £12.95 |
| Fraction Goblins (8-13 years+) | £12.95 |
| Picture Fractions (7-10 years) | £12.95 |
| Tidy The House (5-9 years) | £12.95 |

AMIGA SERIOUS SOFTWARE

AMOS - THE CREATOR

| Easy Amos - Simple but powerful Amos v1.2 The original language Amos Compiler Amos 3-D | £22.95 |
|---|--------|
| Amos v1.2 The original language | £31.95 |
| Amos Compiler | £18.95 |
| Amos 3-D | £21.95 |

NEW - AMOS PROFESSIONAL

An enhanced version of the very popular Amos program. Contains over 200 new commands. 650 page brand new manual and many more new features.

MJC PRICE £44.95

MINI OFFICE AMIGA

Great new integrated package featuring a Word Processor, Database, Spreadhseet, Graphics and Disk Utilities.

MJC PRICE £39.95

VIDI AMIGA 12

Vidi Amiga 12 is the latest low cost colour digitiser from Rombo. RGB Splitter is built in and colour images can be captured in less than a second. Mono images are grabbed in real time. Features multi tasking software, composite or S-VHS Input, HAM, EHB and overscan.

MJC PRICE £75.95

NEW - WORDWORTH 2

The latest version of this very popular Word Processor. Now includes 17 Compugraphic fonts, it produces silky smooth on-screen fonts at any size. Columns, New tool bar, Indexing, Table of contents, Lists, improved mail merge and many more new features.

MJC PRICE £74.95

| Protext V4.3 | £39.95 |
|--------------|--------|
| Pen Pal V1.4 | £37.95 |
| Kindwords 3 | £32.95 |

MISCELLANEOUS

| Pro Midi Interface Stereo Master Rombo Megamix Master Rombo Take 2 Pagesetter 2 (requires 1 Mbyte) Hisoft Devpac 3 Hisoft Highspeed Pascal Final Copy 2 | £19.95 £29.95 £28.95 £39.95 £39.95 £49.95 £69.95 |
|--|--|
| Final Copy 2 Deluxe Paint V4.1 | £65.95 £54.95 |
| | |

FINANCIAL

| Home Accounts 2 | £36.95 |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Personal Finance Manager Plus | £29.95 |
| Maxiplan 4 | £34.95 |

AMIGA ACCESSORIES & ADD-ONS

ZYDEC DISK DRIVE

A superb value second disk drive for the Amiga. Includes free Virus X disk.

MJC PRICE £52.95

NAKSHA UPGRADE MOUSE

280 DPI quality replacement mouse - Pack includes Mouse house, Mat and Operation stealth game.

MJC PRICE £22.95

ACTION REPLAY 3

MJC PRICE £54.95

ROBOSHIFT

Auto sensing joystick/mouse switch box.

MJC PRICE £13.95

SQUICK REPLACEMENT MOUSE

Great value replacement mouse.

MJC PRICE £12.95

elcome back to

ARexx For All. Or, if
you just happen to
have found an Amiga
in your Christmas stocking and this
is your first issue of Amiga Shopper,
welcome to ARexx For All. For
those of you who might be new to
the column, this bit of the magazine
is dedicated to ARexx, the

programming language bundled with all Amigas – including the latest additions to the Amiga family, the A1200 and A4000.

So, what is ARexx anyway? If you haven't already stumbled across it on your Workbench

disk, ARexx is a powerful and very versatile language. To put it in a nutshell, it can be used to write complete applications and even 'script' files that control other application programs.

We haven't really got the time or the space to back track through the last three months' worth of ARexx For All, so if you are new to the information that the script needs to execute, but it would be a lot nicer if we could feed our ARexx scripts information from the command line.

For example, say you were writing an ARexx script that merged the information held within two files. This sort of script would be far more useful if you could feed it with the filenames of the two files when you

first run the script
(just like an
AmigaDOS
command),
therefore leaving
you to get on with
something more
productive. If the
script could accept
command line
arguments, it would
also be very useful

for use within AmigaDOS scripts.
Indeed, you could use ARexx to
extend AmigaDOS considerably,
without having to resort to either C or
Assembler coding.

Not surprisingly, ARexx does allow you to do just that. What's more, the process is actually very simple indeed. When a script is executed, either using the **RX**

"it can be used to

write complete

applications and

even 'script' files..."

A vital ingredient for script-based languages: the ARexx function arg() allows you to pass arguments to your ARexx scripts from the command line

magazine and wish to learn more about ARexx, I'd strongly recommend that you spend that Christmas money you received from your Auntie Gertie on back copies of the last three issues of Amiga Shopper. But for the rest of you, let's get straight on with this month's installment of ARexx coding...

STOP ARGUING!

Up until now, the ARexx scripts that we've been writing have been pretty useless to say the least. As a demonstration of the fundamentals of ARexx coding they've served their purpose admirably, but an ARexx script (or indeed any program) is only really of use if you can feed it information in one form or another to process. Now, you could use the pull command that we covered in Issue 19 to prompt the user for any

command from the Shell, or when it is called from another script, any arguments passed to it are automatically transferred to an internal ARexx function called ARG(). If the script is executed from the Shell, the arg() function copies every argument into a single continuous string of characters. These can then be accessed by simply passing the string returned by calling arg(1) into a variable. To do this, you just need to add the following to your script:

arguments = arg(1)

MULTIPLE ARGUMENTS

Obviously this is a little limited. After all, if you're passing two filenames to a script, you need to be able to extract both filenames individually. Thankfully, once the string has been passed to a variable, you can then

split it into individual words using the following snippet of ARexx code:

wordcount = words(arguments)
do n=1 to wordcount by 1
 word.n = word(arguments,n)
end

What this code does is to start by counting the number of complete words within the variable arguments (which was initialised earlier with the arguments = arg(1) call), using a function that we haven't seen before – WORDS(). Words() is a very simple function indeed. All is does it to count the number of words within a variable. In this case, we've passed it the variable arguments containing

all our command line arguments. The value returned by the words() function is then placed into a variable called wordcount.

LOOPING THE LOOP

What follows is a loop that is performed once for every word within the variable, by counting from 1 up to the total number of words within the string (if there are 10 words within the string, the loop is therefore performed 10 times). On each pass, the variable **n** is incremented (in other words, 1 is added to it). This variable is very important indeed as it is used as a sort of word counter. When it equals 2, ARexx knows that we want to extract word 2, and so



Need to give your commands further instructions? Jason Holborn shows how to have an argument with an ARexx script and still finds time to go fishing for the latest PD ARexx software

LISTING 1 • LISTING 1

/*
Arg() demo
Run this script using RX Scriptname <arg1> <arg2> etc
*/
say "Arg(1) = " arg(1)
arguments = arg(1)
wordcount = words(arguments)

wordcount = words(arguments
do n=1 to wordcount by 1
word.n = word(arguments,n)
end
do n=1 to wordcount by 1

say "word."n" = " word.n end

exit

on. The task of extracting each individual word is left to the WORD() function, another new function that we haven't seen before.

ARRAYED IN SPLENDOUR

The word() function is a bit like the Scanf() function in C. What it does it to extract word number n from a given string. For example, if n equalled 7, the seventh word within

the string would be extracted. The extracted string is then placed into a string array called word. String arrays are very simple in ARexx. Unlike BASIC, you don't have to tell ARexx how many elements are in the array. All

many elements are in the array." you have to do is to state the name of the array followed by a full stop ('.') and then the number of the

"...you don't have

to tell ARexx how

word\$(2) in BASIC. Once all the words have been extracted, you can access each argument individually simply by reading the value held within the particular array element that you're interested in. If you wanted to copy the second argument into a variable called variable2, you would therefore

element within the array that you

would be the ARexx equivalent of

wish to access. For example, word.2

variable2 = word.2

issue the following line:

The demonstration program given in Listing 1 shows the use of both the arg() function and the word extraction code that I detailed above. Type it in and play around with it. Don't forget to pass some arguments to the script when you execute it. If you don't, it won't actually do very much!

PARSE THE PARCEL

ARexx does provide a method of automatically extracting arguments from arg(1) using the PARSE command. We have looked at the parse command before, when it was used in conjunction with the pull() function to stop pull() from converting the text that you entered into upper case characters. In the case of the arg() function, parse can

> also be used to split a string into individual words (therefore removing the need for the code we covered above), but it does have one annoying drawback: instead of treating the spaces between each argument as

dividers, parse will treat spaces as part of a word.

If you were to pass two arguments to a script, the second argument extracted by parse would have a leading space that you'd have to remove before the word could be used. If you just used the output from parse as it stood as a filename for accessing a particular file, ARexx would be unable to find that file therefore generating an error message. Listing 2 illustrates this process at work, and, because I'm a kind-hearted soul, also suggests a good way of getting round it. The main difference you'll notice between this program and Listing 1 is that the line that reads arguments = arg(1) has now been replaced with parse arg arguments.

Next issue we'll be taking a look at how to write your own functions and procedures and how to pass arguments to these functions. In the meantime, have a play with the arg() function and I'll see you all, same time, same place, next month.

The PD libraries aren't just full of useless Mandelbrot generators and phone book programs - they can also be an invaluable source of readymade ARexx utilities and code. Here are just two or three ARexx utilities you shouldn't be without...

EXECREXX

Fred Fish #463

ExecRexx is a program that turns an ARexx script into an executable program that can be run from the CLI or WorkBench. This could come in handy if you don't wish to distribute the source code for your original script, or want to make an ARexx script that is easily run by a WorkBench user clicking on an icon for the executable.

The resulting executable still requires the rexxsyslib.library (that is, the ARexx server by Bill Hawes) as well as the Dissidents' rexxlib.library (a PD ARexx function library on Fish disk 393 that allows programmers to easily add ARexx implementations). These must be in the LIBS: drawer of the user's boot disk. The ARexx server should be started via RexxMast (by Bill Hawes). If either of these libs is not present, the executable will post an appropriate message to the user.

The resulting executable is fully re-entrant and can be made resident for improved speed. Otherwise, there is no speed difference between the executable and the original script. The added size to the executable is minimal due to the Dissidents' rexxlib.library.

ExecRexx isn't quite an ARexx compiler, but it's about as near as you're likely to get. If you're not overly keen on letting others sift through your ARexx code, it provides a very handy way of hiding your programming efforts, while still maintaining full ARexx compatibility. In all, ExecRexx is a must for the security conscious.

REXXVIEW

Fred Fish #516

Written by talented PD programmer Martin Kees, this small utility can be a real help when your ARexx scripts don't work quite the way they should. RexxView is a small CLI-based utility that monitors any messages sent to the REXX port and then generates a text file containing information on all the messages it encountered. This gives details of the task that sent the message, the action code, modifiers and the content of the arg(0) function (see the main body text for more on this useful function!). RexxView is also ideal for anyone contemplating adding an ARexx port to their own programs.

REXXRMF

Fred Fish #629

If you've ever wanted to write your own database program in ARexx, then this function library is for you. The RexxRMF. library is a library which gives ARexx programs the ability to maintain 'indexes' of small files for the purpose of providing fast search/sorting and retrieval of data records. The RexxRMF.library consists of several 'low level' functions that are used to maintain a balanced binary tree (AVL-tree) to index your data files. Built on top of the AVL-tree routines are 'high level' functions to provide simple record management facilities.

RexxRMF allows you to specify up to five alternate indices. What this means is that you can have multiple keys for the same file. This allows you not only to read a file by surname, for example, but also to use the month in which a person was born as an alternate key index. So, you could use the database as a reminder to send the person a birthday card in time for their birthday.

In addition to the primary and alternate indices, RexxRMF maintains an internal 'delete' index in order to locate and keep track of deleted records. In total, as many as seven indices could be present in memory at any one time for a given file. Each node (record) will require about 76 keylength bytes per record. Thus 2000 records could easily consume 150K.

Data records, on the other hand, are loaded into memory when read or written and are immediately discarded afterwards. Data records can have as many fields as you wish, as long as the total length of the record is less than 65K. In all, RexxRMF is an ideal addition to any budding application programmer's toolbox, making the task of writing programs that need to handle complex data files very easy indeed.

LISTING 2 • LISTING 2

/* parse demo */

parse arg param1 param2 param3 param4

say "Here's those parameters... note the space!"

say param1

say param2

say param3

say param4

/* Strip out space... */

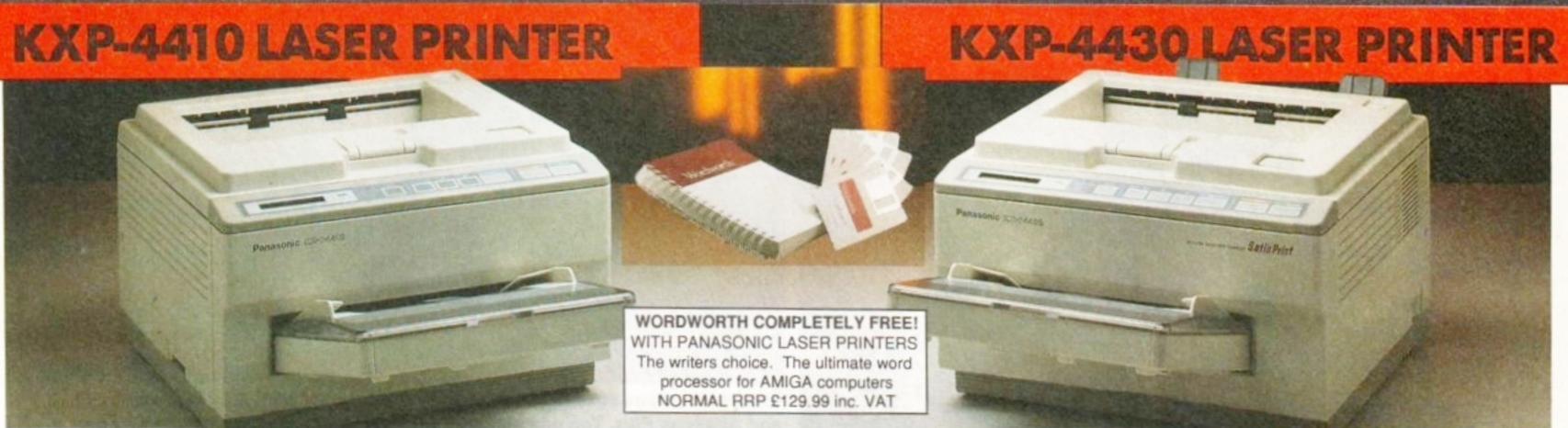
param4 = space (param4)

say "Now with no space ... " say param4

exit







Once again Indi have joined together with Panasonic to offer all Amiga owners the most outstanding Laser Printer offer ever. We are now able to offer high quality, professional laser printing at very affordable prices. We are also giving away a free copy of Wordworth with every Panasonic Laser Printer purchased (RRP 129.99). Whether you're looking for a laser printer to handle word processing, DTP, presentation or complex graphics applications the Panasonic range offers you the power to meet your requirements.

KXP-4410

- 5 pages per minute
- 28 resident fonts
- Optional 2nd input bin (total printer capacity 2×200 sheets)
- Low running costs
- Parallel interface
- Optional memory expansion to 4.5Mb

(0.5Mb as standard)

 HP Laserjet II Emulation RRP £992.00

WORDWORTH COMPLETELY FREE WITH LASER PRINTERS

KXP-4430

- Satinprint (optimum resolution technology)*
- 5 pages per minute
- HP Laserjet III Emulation, PCL 5
- 8 scalable fonts & 28 bitmap functions
- Optional 2nd input bin (total printer capacity 2×200 sheets)
- Optional memory expansion to 5.0Mb (1Mb as standard)

RRP £1286.00

PRICE

WORDWORTH COMPLETELY FREE WITH LASER PRINTERS

*(Satinprinters use optimum resolution technology to produce truly outstanding print quality. This software technique smooths away traditional jagged edges on curved characters and lines by varying the printed dot size and position)

ORDER FORM

BY POST — simply fill in the coupon below. BY PHONE - ring 0606 43860. After 6.00pm each day your call will be answered by answerphone. If you would like to place an order have all details at hand including Credit Card. SEND YOUR ORDER TO: INDI DIRECT MAIL, FIRST FLOOR OFFICES, 85 WITTON STREET, NORTHWICH,

Expiry date Signature..... Send to Name.....

Daytime Tel..... Postcode.....

AS PART OF OUR POLICY OF CONTINUAL PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND REFINEMENT, WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO CHANGE

SPECIFICATIONS OF PRODUCTS ADVERTISED. PLEASE CONFIRM CURRENT SPECIFICATION AT THE TIME OF ORDERING.



White Knight Technology

AMIGA Specialists (0992) 714539

10am - 9pm Mon - Sat

PRICES INCLUDE & TAV POSTAGE. FOR COURIER ADD £10

68020 ACCELER ATORS

SSL A5000, 16.7MHz 020 + 881 2Mb RAM (Exp. 4MB) £ 199 £ 259 With Full 4Mb RAM

08030 ACCELERATORS

SSL B5000, 25MHz 030 + 882 4Mb RAM (Exp. 16MB) With 8Mb RAM

\$\$L B5000, 33MHz 030 + 882 4Mb RAM (Exp. 16MB) With 8Mb RAM

GVP G-Force 030 - 25MHz 1Mb 32-Bit RAM (Exp. 13Mb) € 499 With Onboard SCSI

GVP G-Force 030 - 40MHz 4Mb 32-Bit RAM (Exp. 16Mb) € 759 With Onboard SCSI

GVP G-Force 030 - 50MHz 4Mb 32-Bit RAM (Exp. 16Mb) With Onboard SCSI £1099

GVP A530 Turbo 40MHz 68030 Accelerator And 1Mb 32-Bit RAM (Exp. 8Mb) & Hard Disk With 120Mb Drive £ 879

G8040 ACCELERATORS

GVP G-Force 28MHz 68040 For A3000, 2Mb of 40ns RAM (Exp. 8Mb), 22Mips £1475

GVP G-Force 33MHz 68040 £ 399 For A1500/2000. 4Mb RAM £ 569 (Exp. 16Mb). Has SCSI And A Serial & Parallel Port. £1475

£ 499 PP&S Mercury 28MHz 68040 £ 569 For A3000. Upto 32Mb RAM Onboard. Runs at 22 Mips Mercury 0Mb RAM CALL

> PP&S 040/2000 28MHz 68040 For A1500/2000. Exp. to 32Mb RAM.. Fitted with 4Mb £1299

PP&S ZEUS (A2000) CALL PP&S 040/500 (A500) CALL

RCS FUSION FORTY 28MHz 68040 (A1500/2000) - 4Mb £1175

HARD DRIVES

A500 £ 379 **GVP HD8+80 GVP HD8+120** £ 429 GVP HD8+240 £ 699 IVS Trumpcard 500 AT

500AT with no drive £ 139 42Mb IDE Version £ 279 £ 375 100Mb IDE Version A1500/2000

£ 79 IVS Trumpcard 2000 IVS GrandSlam! 2000, SCSI

To 8Mb, Parallel Port £ 179 £ 125 **GVP HC8+ GVP HC8+80** £ 345 £ 409 **GVP HC8+120** GVP HC8+240 £ 649 **GVP HC8+420** £1049

A1200 Co-Pro & RAM

0Mb RAM + 25MHz 68882 £ 229 OMB RAM + 14MHz 68881 £ 149

WORKBENCH 21 KITS Without ROM 3 33 With 2.04 ROM 3 3リ

120 Mb - £22994Mb 32-Bit SIMM £159

25MHz & 2Mb RAM 52 Mb - £1149 105 Mb - £1299 4Mb SC ZIP RAM £189

OPALVISION

Other Configurations Available

OUR PRICE & SOO

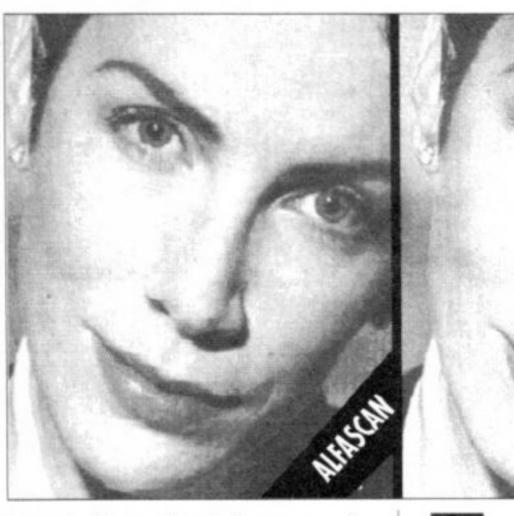
VIDEO BACKUP SYSTEM Backup Hard or Floppy Disks To Video

OUR PRICE (365)

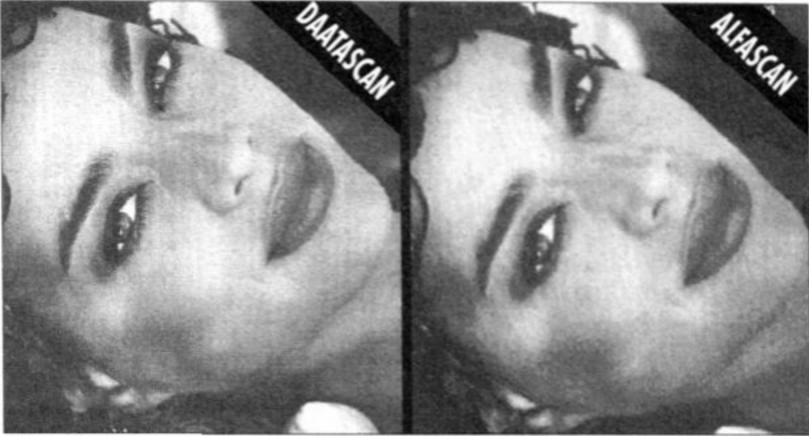
Tape Using A Home VCR.

For Our Latest Prices And Information, Call THE BIG BANG BURGER BAR BBS 080 909 2060

PO BOX 2395, WALTHAM CROSS, HERTS., EN8 7HQ, ENGLAND







Two photographs scanned and converted to 16 shades of grey by DaataScan and AlfaScan Plus. You can make up your own mind as to which looks better

he goalposts have moved somewhat since our last round-up of hand scanners, back in Amiga Shopper issue 14. The conclusion of that article was that the AlfaScan Plus was very powerful (but also very pricey) and reigned supreme for line art scans, and that the Power Scanner, at half the price of the AlfaScan Plus, was the bee's knees for producing 16-greyscale scans, just pipping the DaataScan on quality, performance and price.

The AlfaScan and DaataScan people, who were both quite naturally a little shocked to learn that they weren't producing the best Amiga hand scanner, decided to knuckle down and do something about it. The results of their labours are new

versions of the software for each

scanner - Touch-Up 3.02 for the AlfaScan Plus and DaataScan Professional 3.01 for the DaataScan.

Prices have dropped as well, AlfaScan down to £120, DaataScan down to £90. The DaataScan software has had the most changes made to it, so we'll kick off the contest with that.

With the release of new and improved software, the battle for the title of top hand scanner is hotting up. Jeff Walker referees

same time. But the AlfaScan Plus. which now does a real-time scan. doesn't suffer these corruptions, which proves it can be done.

But that's enough of what hasn't been done - let's take a look at what's new.

To start with, the DaataScan Professional screen has been rearranged slightly. The tool bar is

At the foot of the tool bar is a '1234' icon that enables you to quickly choose a scanning resolution from 100 to 400 dpi. The page size can be changed in the Settings requester. A4, A5 and A6 buttons are provided, or you can type exact measurements into Width and Height gadgets. The largest page size allowed is 48 by 48 inches, which at

> 100 dpi requires almost 3Mb of memory.

The reason you set a page size is so that you can scan many images directly onto a single page, and subsequently save or print the whole thing. Scanning at 300 dpi, an A4 page requires just over 1Mb of free

memory after the program

has loaded. You may scan directly on to this page, in which case it will overwrite everything that is already on it, or you can scan to the Current Area, which is a rectangular portion of the page you have marked.

PLUG IN AND GO

In this way you can create exact size pages with images in exact positions on the page. If you are really, really, really careful, it's even possible to scan a wide image in two adjacent

Let's get the bad news out of the way first. On a basic Amiga machine the DaataScan still corrupts images when scanning at 400 dots per inch (dpi). Short black and white lines appear all over the image, so many of them that it would take ages to clean them up by hand. For some reason, these corruptions only

Any part of a DaataScan Image can be copied or cut to the clipboard, after which it can be rotated (in 90 degree steps), flipped and resized

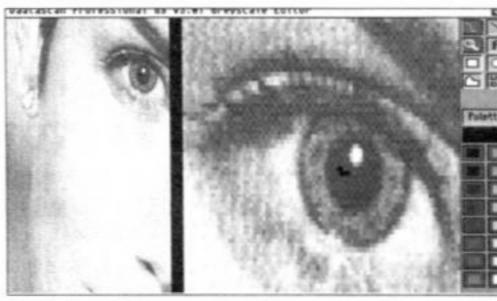
appear at 400 dpi; scans at all other resolutions are fine.

On a faster Amiga - the 1200, 3000, 4000 or any machine with some kind of accelerator fitted there are no corruption problems.

While not a massive problem, because 200 and 300 dpi are probably the most useful resolutions,

> this is something that ought to be fixed; at the very least a 'cleanup' feature should be provided, which is how the Power Scanner gets around the same problem. The DaataScan developers say that a standard Amiga is not fast enough to do a real-

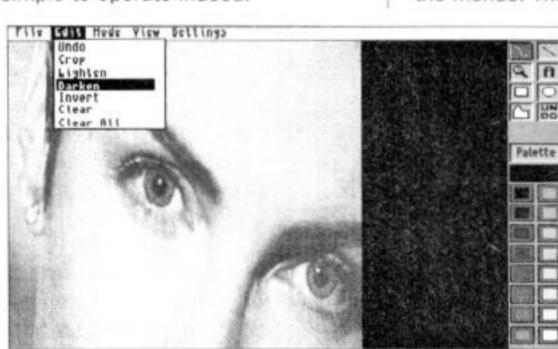
time scan - to draw the picture on screen as you are pulling the scanner over the image - and handle the 400 dpi data transfer rate at the



DaataScan's Greyscale Editor enables you to get in there and clean up any rough bits. You can even change the colour scheme to create pseudo-colour scans

now on the right-hand side of the screen, and the Master Page no longer opens automatically on startup. This leaves you with an uncluttered screen comprising the tool bar and a single window that shows part of the default A6 size scanning area (about 4 by 6 inches). halves, although this is only for those with the patience of saints.

Many users will want to simply scan an image and then save it for importing into another program - an art package, word processor or DTP program perhaps. In this case you'd simply hit the correct button to set the resolution, make sure that the knobs on the scanner unit are set correctly, define the width and length of your scan in the Settings requester, hit the Scan to Page button, and away you go. It must be said that DaataScan Professional's greatest strength is that it is very simple to operate indeed.



Sometimes scans appear too dark or too light. DaataScan's Lighten and Darken options are a quick way to enhance them

The widest image you can scan is 4.13 inches, which is the width of the scanning head. This might vary slightly from one scanning head to another, but you can bank on at least four inches width. Length can be anything from a quarter of an inch to 48 inches.

Now, the bigger you set the scanning area or 'page', and the higher the scanning resolution you choose, the more memory will be required. If you don't have enough memory. DaataScan will let you choose only combinations for

which you do have enough. If you've got lots of memory, the 'buffer size' can be set in the Preferences requester, which is the number of kilobytes you are allowing DaataScan Professional to use. DaataScan Professional will 'grab' this amount of memory and not let it go (mainly for reasons of speed). So, if you want to multitask, don't set this buffer figure too high.

SHADES OF GREY

The big changes to version 3.01 of the software can be found in the Greyscale menu and an new icon in the tool bar - Edit Greyscale. After converting a scan of a photograph or coloured illustration to 16 shades of grey, you are thrown directly into the new Greyscale Editor. As the blackand-white dither is converted to grey. the image in the Greyscale Editor is updated in real time. This is a nice touch because, depending on the size of the page, it can take a while to complete, and watching the screen update is much more pleasant than staring at an hour glass, stopwatch or 'sleepy' pointer.

The Greyscale Editor runs on its own screen. The left-hand portion of this screen contains your greyscale picture, while on the right is a tool bar that contains some simple drawing tools and a colour selector.

Further goodies can be found in the menus. The Edit menu has

> Lighten and Darken options. I think you can guess what they do, and they do it, like the greyscale conversion, in real time. The processes are destructive. though. By that I mean that three consecutive Darkens after three consecutive Lightens

do not result in the original image.

There are three zoom levels -Normal, times 4 and times 8 - which come in handy for cleaning up any rough or dirty areas of your image.

The really fun stuff is in the Settings menu. In here is the Change Palette option, which puts up a small requester that enables you to change the 16 shades of grey to any 16 colours of your choosing. With the aid of the drawing tools and a little



There's definite room for improvement here. The DaataScan palette requester needs functions like Spread and Copy

time and patience, it's quite easy (and great fun) to turn a 'boring' greyscale into a fairly pleasing colour picture. The drawing tools provided are Pencil (freehand), Line, Rectangle, Polygon and Ellipse - the shapes can be filled or unfilled. The Undo button in the tool bar comes in handy when you make gaffes, but it only reverses the last drawing function performed.

No other Amiga hand scanner software has a Text tool, but this one does. Any font in your FONTS: directory can be selected and typed onto the image, in any colour.

You can print your images directly from the Greyscale Editor. A print size of 100% is the default, and there are buttons for 25%, 50%, 75% and 200%. A string gadget allows you to enter anything from 1% to 9999%.

THE FINISHED PRODUCT

Printouts at 100% will always look a bit blurry because the image's screen resolution is a paltry 75-ish dots per inch. While scaling to 50% results in a smaller image, it will also be a sharper one. Printing is achieved via Workbench Printer Preferences, and the dither patterns provided by Workbench make as good a job of it as they can. If you want to enhance your printed greyscales then you'll need to have TurboPrint Professional running in the background.

Both the scanning and greyscale parts of DaataScan Professional run on a custom 640 by 256 screen. It cannot run on the Workbench, and it cannot be opened on any other type of screen - not even an overscanned one. This was a conscious decision by the manufacturers because most of their customers have only a little memory. I can understand the logic of this decision, but 640 by 256 is a horrible resolution to work with for scans because everything appears elongated on the screen. It might be an idea to give those who do have the hardware the option to use the software on a 640 by 512 screen.

DaataScan Professional has come on in leaps and bounds since the first version and now forms the basis of a seriously professional piece of software. The new Lighten

and Darken features mean that the greyscales it produces are at least on a par, and sometimes better, than those produced with the Power Scanner. I hope the developers continue to develop it, with particular reference to two areas: the new AA chipset, which means that images can now (in theory) be converted and displayed in 64 shades of grey; and, of course, eradicating those annoying 400 dpi glitches. (AS)

CHECKOUT DAATASCAN

Ease of Use

Hand scanning couldn't be simpler. Click,

click, scan.

Features If it had lots of sophisticated features it wouldn't be so fast, nor so easy to use.

Speed

Pretty quick, but not quick enough to read the 400 dpi data and update the screen at the same time on a standard Amiga. No probs at 300 dpi or below though.

Documentation

I'd like to see a bigger manual with lots of examples and hints - with particular reference as to how to get the best printouts and how to use scanned images with word processing and desktop publishing software.

Price Value

It's now the cheapest Amiga hand scanner on the market. It does enough at the price to make it very good value.

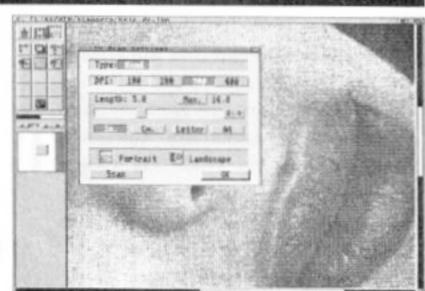
Overall rating • • • •

Absolutely perfect for the non-techie user with a limited amount of memory.

AlfaScan Plus is the name of the complete hand scanner package the software is called Touch-Up. My two big gripes with earlier incarnations of Touch-Up were its poor greyscale conversions and the lack of a real-time scan.

No real-time scanning meant that if you got the brightness wheel setting wrong you had to wait until you'd finished the whole scan to find out. Real-time scanning means you can see what's coming out of the scanner you can twiddle the brightness knob and see the results straight away.

The problem with the greyscales was possibly subjective - my opinion, in other words. Migraph, makers of Touch-Up, couldn't see much wrong with them. But when you put them up against scans from rival scanners, the



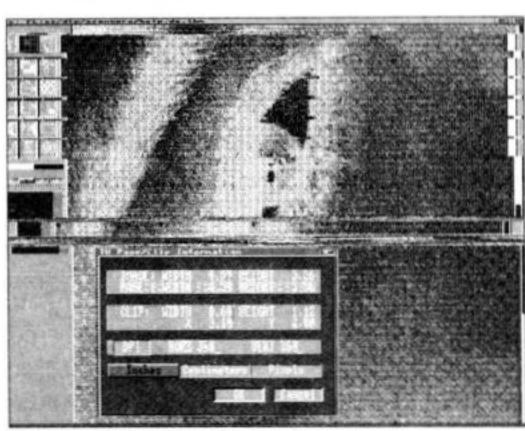
If you hit the Landscape button before scanning sideways, Touch-Up will automatically rotate your scan by 90 degrees so it appears upright

Touch-Up scans always.appeared dark and a bit blurry on screen. And the lack of specific Lighten and Darken options means that image processing has to be done by using patterned 'masks', a technique that most non-

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

techie users don't really understand and so can't really use properly.

There was one other private gripe I held, and that was that *Touch-Up* didn't look or feel much like an Amiga program. It was more like using a mixture of an Atari ST and an Apple Macintosh, and while there is nothing particularly wrong with the way either of these computers works, I'm using an Amiga and I want it to



The Touch-Up page size can be altered at any time without losing what's on the page. The DPI settings are an aid to publishers, ensuring that the dimensions in the other gadgets are the correct sizes if the image is printed at that resolution

look like I'm using an Amiga. You know: 3D buttons and sliders, proper Amiga menus, requesters and keyboard short-cuts, and all that sort of thing.

I'm happy to say that this latest version of *Touch-Up*, version 3.02, is one of the most eye-pleasing pieces of Amiga software I have used.

SPEED VS POWER

Touch-Up will open on the Workbench screen or its own custom screen. The custom screen can be any size you like – so it can be an overscanned and interlaced one, for example – and you have the choice of running in two colours to save memory, or four colours if you want a pretty interface.

If you specify Tool Types figures for Width and Height that are greater than the screen's physical dimensions, then with Workbench versions 2 and above the 'autoscroll' feature comes into play. This means that moving the pointer to the edge of the physical screen quickly scrolls the actual screen in that direction. So it's possible, if you have sufficient memory, to create a 2,400 pixel by 3,300 pixel screen which can display an 8 by 11 inch area when scanning and printing at 300 dots per inch.

If you open a regular-sized screen – say, 640 by 512 – then you can still have a larger 'page' size, but you will have to scroll around this page using the locater tool or the window's scroll bars.

The first point to make about Touch-Up is that it is extremely powerful. The second point is that it can be extremely slow. There is a good reason for this. I explained earlier how DaataScan Professional allows you to set a 'buffer size', which is the amount of memory the program will grab for its own exclusive use. Touch-Up doesn't do this. It does it the way Amiga

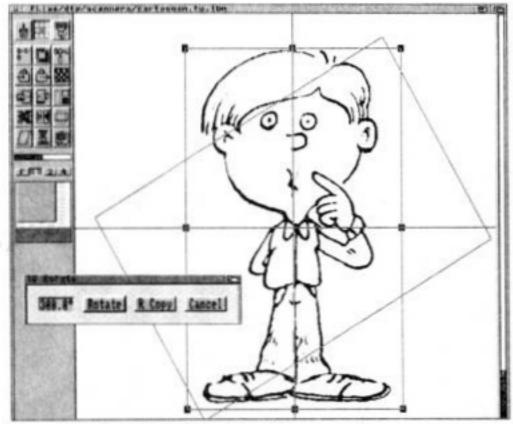
> programs should do it, dynamically – it looks for and grabs memory when it requires it, and gives memory back to the system when it is no longer using it.

Most operations require a fair chunk of memory, and if you've not got much, or if that memory has become fragmented by use, then Touch-Up has to grab bits and pieces where it can, and make the best use

of them. This memory management, while friendlier to a multitasking environment, takes time.

If you've got a large amount of memory then *Touch-Up* works faster because it will be able to find a chunk of memory the size it wants much more quickly.

The other reason *Touch-Up* can appear to be a slow program is



Touch-Up's rotate function is one of its most powerful features. It takes a while to complete, but is extremely accurate

because many of the operations it can perform are 'processor intensive' – or, in other words, they take a long time. This will include operations like rotating an image to any angle, slanting an image, changing the page size while retaining the data on that page, or even an apparently simple job like moving an image or 'clip' from one part of the page to another.

All these operations require a lot of memory management and time if they are to be completed accurately. Now there's not a single doubt in my mind that *Touch-Up* is by far and away the best hand scanning software for the Amiga. But if you've got only a couple of megabytes of

memory then you might get fed up with how sluggish it feels. An accelerator board will change all this, of course.

A SPIRIT OF ADVENTURE

But then if you are the type of person who doesn't enjoy reading manuals, learning about hundreds of features and experimenting to see "what happens if I do this?", then you will probably hate *Touch-Up*. It's a highly professional tool with a lot of highly professional features which will probably be totally new concepts to



Any stray black or white pixels in your scan can be eradicated with the Cleanup option

you. All fairly mind-expanding stuff.
The large manual does a pretty good job of explaining everything, but it's

definitely not written with the beginner in mind.

Then again, if you are the type of person who is prepared to experiment and learn about dithers, grains, bezier curves, masking and a plethora of other scanning and drawing paraphernalia, then you are probably going to learn an awful lot from *Touch-Up*, irrespective of whether your machine has a large amount of memory or not.

GET SET, GO

Another piece of good news is that scanning with Touch-Up is not as complicated as it at first appears. Everything can be done from the tool bar. First you hit the Scanner icon, then the Scan Settings icon. From this requester you select your scan resolution, the length of your scan (up to a maximum of 14 inches), and whether you are scanning in Landscape (sideways) or Portrait (upright) orientation. If you are scanning sideways across an image, by selecting the Landscape scan option Touch-Up will automatically rotate the image by 90 degrees and display the image the right way up on the screen.

Settings set, you hit the Scan button and pull away.

Touch-Up now does a real-time scan, which can be switched off by a Tool Type if you don't like real-time scanning. To conserve memory and aid speed the program opens a two-colour 320 by 200 pixel screen for this real-time display. As stated previously, 400 dpi real-time scans on a standard Amiga do not get corrupted by the short black and white lines that mar the 400 dpi DaataScan images.

(Look, I'm not a programmer, so far be it for me to give advice in this area, but might the secret of

glitchless 400 dpi real-time scans lie in that small low resolution screen? It might not display the full width of the scan, but it's more than good enough for seeing if you have the brightness set correctly and if you are scanning in a straight line, which is all you need it for.)

Like DaataScan

Professional, Touch-Up will

let you specify a page size

and then scan images into
a specified area, or you can
scan directly to the page.

Touch-Up has several ways of dealing with scanned data that is overwriting something else on the page. Default is Replace, which wipes out anything underneath (like DaataScan) but there's also Transparent, which places what you are scanning on top of what's underneath so that the white areas of the scan are 'seethrough'. Two other modes – XOR and Replace Transparent – could also come in useful.

PICTURE PROCESSING

For line art scans *Touch-Up* has some useful processing facilities. The Bold option enables you to automatically add black pixels to the black parts of the scan in the horizontal and/or vertical directions. Cleanup will remove isolated black pixels, white pixels, or both. The Outline feature is fun – it removes the inside of black lines, hollowing them out so that they can be filled with a pattern.

The other item in the Process menu is Mask. Like Bold, Cleanup and Outline, this works on the area of the scan you have dragged out as a 'clip' area (basically the same as the Current Area in *DaataScan*), which can be the whole image if you like. Mask takes the currently selected pattern – there are 36 to choose from in three resolutions, so 108 in all – and applies that pattern to everything in the clip area.

Using one of the regular stipple patterns as a mask it is possible to lighten or darken a scan of a photograph. Now this masking technique is nowhere near as user-friendly as simple Lighten and

Darken menu items, and it may take a while to wrap your brain around the concept. But it is a more sophisticated technique than simply adjusting the 16 shades of the converted greyscale image up or down one value, which is what DaataScan does.

LOOK AT IT THIS WAY

Touch-Up can rotate clip areas to any angle in 0.1 degree steps, and it can also slant or 'shear' clips horizontally and vertically. As well as being able to flip clip areas horizontally and vertically, which any scanning software can do, Touch-Up can mirror an image to the left, right, above or below the clip, which makes it easy to create 'tiled' images or fancy borders, for example.

There are four levels of magnification: Normal, 4 times, 8 times and Full, the latter being a 'thumbnail' representation of the complete page that is similar to DaataScan's Master Page feature. Clip areas in Touch-Up can be moved by pointing inside the area, holding down the left mouse button and dragging the mouse. If you hold down Shift at the same time, whatever is in that clip area gets moved.

As well as scanning into clip areas, you can load into them, with the option to keep the image's aspect ratio, or ignore it and rescale the image to fit the area. Any IFF-ILBM image can be loaded up to Extra-HalfBrite and HAM, but not yet the new AA chipset formats. Coloured pictures get converted into

black-and-white dither patterns. IFF-ILBM, IMG, PCX, TIFF, MacPaint and PrintMaster images can be loaded as full pages, and you are given control over how coloured images are converted to black-andwhite dithers. This is another powerful feature of Touch-Up that non-techie users may find confusing. Reading the manual, experimenting and remembering are the keys to unlocking this door.

300 DPI IN THE SHADE

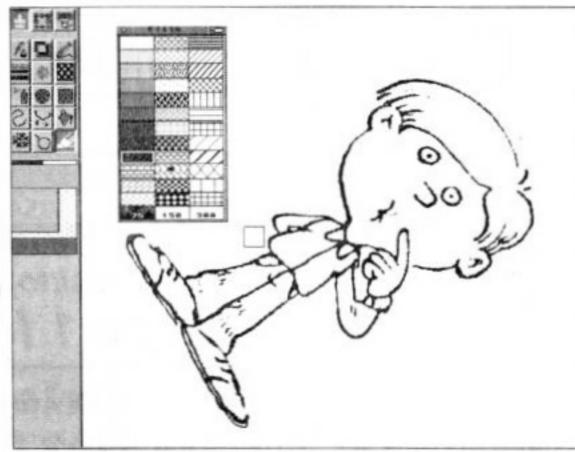
Clips or whole pages can be saved in eight formats: IFF-ILBM, IMG, PCX, TIFF, Degas, GIF, MacPaint and PrintMaster. These are in black and white only.

Greyscales can be saved in three formats: 16-colour IFF-ILBM, 256colour TIFF or 24-bit IFF-ILBM. Despite the impression given by the adverts, the latter two formats contain only 64 shades of grey -

because they have been scanned with a 64-greyscale hand scanner. These images can't be viewed on (dare I say it) an 'old' Amiga; Amiga 1200 or 4000 owners should be

able to view the 24bit IFF-ILBM images but I haven't yet been able to test this. All three greyscale formats can be imported and printed by PageStream; Professional Page can handle the 24bit and 16-colour IFF-ILBMs; PageSetter II and all of the 'graphics' word processors can take the 16colour IFF-ILBMs.

The quality of Touch-Up's 16greyscale images is much improved. They look a little less sharp onscreen, but when scaled down to increase the output resolution, the printouts now almost always look better than the same picture scanned with rival scanners. especially with a printing package like TurboPrint Professional, Touch-

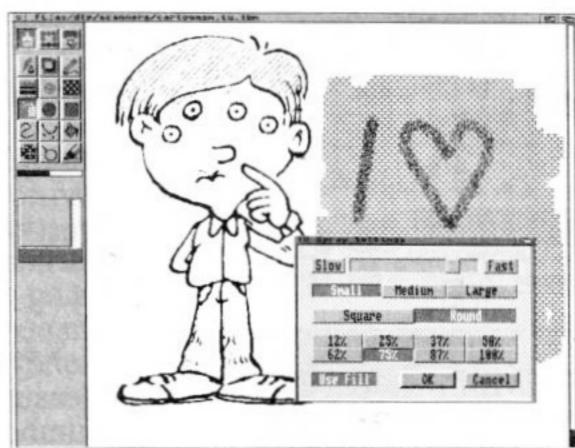


Touch-Up has 36 built-in fill or painting patterns in three sizes. If these aren't enough you can paint your own pattern, cut it out as a brush and paint with that

Up has no direct printing facilities, so you must import your picture into another program that can print.

The drawing facilities in Touch-Up are superb, but designed specifically for working with large black-and-white images. You can't work on the greyscale image directly; this needs to be saved and imported into a dedicated colour painting package. Some consider this a weakness when in fact it is a strength: if you are a monochrome desktop publisher and you want to work on massive 2colour bitmaps - 4,000 by 5,000 pixels for example - Touch-Up is the only Amiga program that can do the job. I must stress again, however, that you need the memory to work on pictures of this size.

Why would you want to work on images this size? Because Amiga bitmaps are low resolution (75 dpi) and print out at 100% scale with jaggy edges on curves and diagonals.



For working on black-and-white line art Touch-Up is far more useful than any Amiga painting package

But create the image big and scale it down at printing time to 25% of its original size, and each pixel becomes 1/300th of an inch instead. The jagged steps are now so tiny that it is hard for the eye to see them.

PROFESSIONAL PRIDE

Migraph has been working hard on Touch-Up. It has come a very long way since version 1.0, and if you have an earlier version you should consider upgrading. In the Scan Setting requester there is now a "Type: Hand" option, so flatbed scanner support may be on the way. You may or may not be interested in this - I'm merely pointing out that further development is still very much on the cards.

Some early versions of Touch-Up have bugs that cause crashes. I've used version 3.02 extensively (on a Workbench 2 machine) and it feels solid as a rock. It's a truly professional piece of work aimed at the professional or semi-professional user. But you do have to put your mind to it - it's not so much that Touch-Up is difficult to use, it's simply that it can do so much that novices can feel a bit swamped by the technology.

000000000 SHOPPING LIST AlfaScan £119.95 by Golden Image UK Ltd, Unit 12a,

Millmead Business Centre, Millmead Rd, London N17 9QU **2** 081-365 1102

DaataScan£89.95 by Pandaal International Ltd PO Box 2820 London NW6 3RD ☎ 071-328 1717

AND FINALY...

The really great thing about the DaataScan and AlfaScan Plus scanners becoming so much better and cheaper is that it has brought them at least level (-ish) with the Power Scanner in quality and price. And of course both DaataScan and AlfaScan have features that the Power Scanner currently lacks.

This means that Power Computing will hopefully get the hump and further enhance the Power Scanner software, which in turn should inspire Touch-Up and DaataScan Professional to reach for greater heights.

So whichever you decide to buy, do make sure that you register and therefore become eligible for software upgrades.

FOR FUTURE PRESENTATION

And it looks like I've just got enough space left to mention the colour hand scanner that Power Computing has been advertising for quite some time now.

Power displayed the prototype at the recent Future Entertainment Show and there were a few small problems with the software, which the developers are currently in the process of ironing out - so beware of early reviews elsewhere.

My guess is I'll be able to take a look at the proper finished release version for you in next month's column.

CHECKOUT ALFASCAN PLUS

Ease of Use

A bit of a steep learning curve, but well worth the effort.

Features

Speed

No other Amiga hand scanner software can currently match the features packed into Touch-Up.

Price Value

Gets faster the more memory you have.

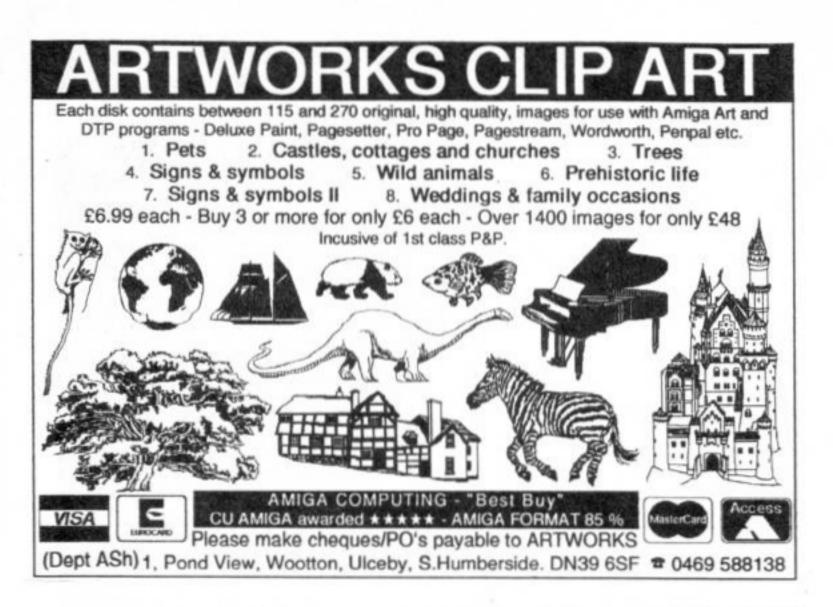
Documentation Excellent manual, although it does pack a lot in and cracks along at such a fast pace

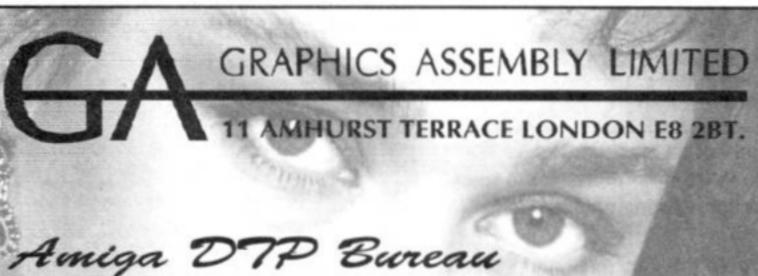
that the non-techie might feel a bit bemused by it all.

As well as the scanner head, interface and Touch-Up software, you also get the Merge-It program, which enables you to fit two halves of a wide scan together to create one big image.

Overall rating

If it had some greyscale image processing tools like brightness, contrast and gamma controls, it would be near perfect. AA chipset support must now be a priority.





- · 800 Dpi Scanning from our Scanner
- · We can accept disks to run out from all Major Amiga Desktop Publishing & Paint Programmes.
- · Documents can be output at high resolution to Film or Bromide from our Linotronic.

Tel: 071 275 7134

Fax: 071 275 7535

MILLENIUM MICHOS

DISCOUNT MAIL ORDER COMPUTER SUPPLIES

THIS IS ONLY A SMALL SELECTION OF OUR STOCK - SO IF YOU CAN'T FIND WHAT YOU WANT BELOW - PHONE

| Peringa door interperant i ann or cermings |
|---|
| Amiga 600/1Mb/20Mb internal IDE Hard Drive£439 |
| SpaceAce, Kick Off 2, Pipe Mania, PopulousAdd £15 |
| Zool, Striker, Pinball Dreams, TranswriteAdd £15 |
| Amiga 500 Plus/1Mb/Cartoon Classics£269 |
| CDTV/Infrared remote/Workbench 1.3 & Manuals£369 |
| CDTV Multimedia/Keyboard/FDD/Fred Fish£459 |
| Amiga 1200/2Mb/14MHz/AGA Graphics/WB 3£375 |
| Amiga 1500/1Mb/WB 2/The Works/Deluxe Paint 3/ |
| Home Accounts/Elf/Toki/Puzznic£429 |
| Amiga 3000/25MHz/52Mb HD/1 Mb RAM£1375 |
| Amiga 3000/25MHz/105Mb HD/1Mb RAM£1575 |
| Amiga 4000/25MHz/AGA Graphics/40Mb HD£1989 |
| Amiga 4000/25MHz/AGA Graphics/120Mb HD£2089 |
| Amiga 4000/25MHz/AGA Graphics/240Mb HD£2479 |
| # Many other 3000/4000 Configurations available |
| VIDEO DIGITISERS AND ENHANCEMENTS |
| THE STREET PARTY AND STREET STREET |

Amiga 600/1Mb/Deluxe Paint 3/Lemmings.....£279

| VIDEO DIGITISERS AND ENHANCE | MENTS |
|---|-----------|
| Opalvision 24 Bit Graphics card & video sys | tem£699 |
| Opalvision frame grabber/Genlock module. | PHONE |
| Opalvision Roaster | PHONE |
| Opalvision Scan Rate Converter (De-Interlac | cer)PHONE |
| Opalvision Quad input production switcher | PHONE |
| Scala Presentation system software | £159 |
| GVP Impact Vision 24 Bit Colour | £1539 |
| Harlequin VLAB Real Time YUV Digitiser | £259 |
| Harlequin MS-P3400/Genlock/Decoder/Enc | |
| standard/Linear plus digital keyer (19" ra | |
| Harlequin TV Paint 32 Bit Graphics Package | |
| Harlequin 1500 Framebuffer | |
| Harlequin 3000 Framebuffer | |

| ACCELERATORS | |
|---|------|
| SOLID STATE LEISURE (A500/A1500/A2000); | |
| A5000 68020/68881 16MHz/1Mb RAM | £159 |
| A5000 68020/68881 16MHz/2Mb RAM | £189 |
| B5000 68030/68882 25MHz/4Mb RAM | £359 |
| B5000 68030/68882 25MHz/8Mb RAM | £499 |
| B5000 48030/48882 33MHz/4Mh RAM | £445 |

| B5000 68030/68882 33MHz/8Mb RAM |
|---------------------------------|
| HARD CARDS |

| GVP | IMPACT | Series 2 | 2 | HC8+ N | o Har | d Driv | e | £119 |
|------------|---------------|----------|---|---------|-------|--------|-------|------|
| GVP | IMPACT | Series 2 | 2 | HC8+/42 | dM S | Hard [| Drive | £229 |
| GVP | IMPACT | Series 2 | 2 | HC8+/80 | dM C | Hard (| Drive | £325 |
| GVP | IMPACT | Series 2 | 2 | HC8+/12 | 20 Mi | b Hard | Drive | £385 |
| GVP | IMPACT | Series ! | 2 | HC8+/2 | 13 M | h Hard | Drive | F625 |

HARD DRIVES

| GVP Series 2 HD8+/42Mb Hard Drive (A500) | £269 |
|---|------|
| GVP Series 2 HD8+/80Mb Hard Drive (A500) | £359 |
| GVP Series 2 HD8+/120Mb Hard Drive (A500) | £399 |
| GVP Series 2 HD8+/213Mb Hard Drive (A500) | £625 |
| QUANTUM 120Mb Hard Drive (No Controller) | £309 |
| MAXTOR 213Mb Hard Drive (No Controller) | £479 |
| ICD Ad SCSI Frame (1500/2000) | £75 |
| MICROBOTICS Hard Frame Card (1500/2000) | £129 |
| ROCTEC Rocmate external Hard Drive case | £89 |
| A570 CD Rom Drive | £319 |
| ZAPPO 40Mb Hard Drive/0Mb RAM | £279 |
| ZAPPO 60Mb Hard Drive/0Mb RAM | £339 |

RAM EXPANSION BOARDS/SIMMS

| ij | GVP Series 2 RAM8/OMb Populated£95 |
|----|--|
| | GVP Series 2 RAM8/2Mb Populated£139 |
| 9 | SIMM 32-1Mb 60ns RAM upgrade (A530/GF-030)£65 |
| | SIMM 32-4Mb 60ns RAM upgrade (A530/GF-030)£169 |
| H | 5IMM 32-1Mb 40ns RAM upgrade (G-Force 040)£149 |
| | SIMM 9 Bit/1Mb 80ns (HC8+/HD8+/RAM8)£45 |
| 3 | SIMM 9 Bit/4Mb 80ns (HD8+)£129 |

All prices include VAT and full warranty. Postage £8 (up to 6 items). Credit/Debit Card Orders 081-546-4522. 9am - 8pm 7 days. Cheque/Postal Orders to:

Millenium Micros, 30 Fernhill Gardens, Kingston, Surrey KT2 5DL

INCREDIBLE **NEW RELEASE**

FOUR GREAT GAMES

and all this Maths revision...

Times Tables Addition Subtraction Multiplication Division Fractions Decimals Using calculators Shape & Space Money problems Measurements Number patterns | CALCULATOR



AMIGA MATHS ADVENTURE

For ages 6 - 14

Price £25.99 inc. VAT

Now available from your dealer or direct from Kosmos.

Write or telephone for our new FREE 16-page colour brochure of Educational and Leisure software (Please state computer type)

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed) **DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR** Telephone 0525 873942 or 875406





FontShop





Good News for Amiga Desktop publishers Adobe Type 1 fonts

RoostHeavy Orleans

Black-Chancery Hot Shot

Lower East Side Laser-London

STARBURST DUO-TONE

For use with Pagestream (v2.1/v2.2) Pro.Page 3/Pro.Draw3 10 volumes - 50 fonts each - £10.00 per volume

Compugraphic fonts

For Pro.Page 3 / Pro.Draw 3 / Workbench v2 / PageSetter 2 / Wordworth v2 / Prowrite v3.3

4 Volumes - 50 fonts each - £12.00 per volume

EPS Structured clipart

3 Volumes each with 6 full disks of 100 + clips For PageStream 2.0+ - £15.00 per. volume

(Pro.Page users require Postscript output - NOT Pagesetter compatable!.)

Cheques (with Bank card No. and Expiry Date on reverse) or Postal Orders. - Enquiries send S.A.E for printed Type examples Post UK - FREE, Europe £1.50/vol. Rest of World £2.50/Vol.

FontShop Dept (AS) 22 Sincil Street, Lincoln, LN5 7ET Tel: 0526 398403 Fax: 0522 546131



here's no denying that a well-chosen illustration can liven up the appearance of a document. By providing an extra way of grabbing the reader's attention, as well as enhancing the overall appearance, pictures can gain those extra marks that make all the difference between an average grade and an 'A'.

However, we don't all have the time to search for suitable source material, and on top of that, there are problems of copyright. The PD world does offer many possible solutions, but the range of images is not always of the highest order, and, more importantly, the bulk of the images may be irrelevant to your particular needs.

So, this month I would like to introduce you to three quite different forms of professionally-produced clipart, and show how you can incorporate them into your work.

THE HOUSE THAT I BUILT

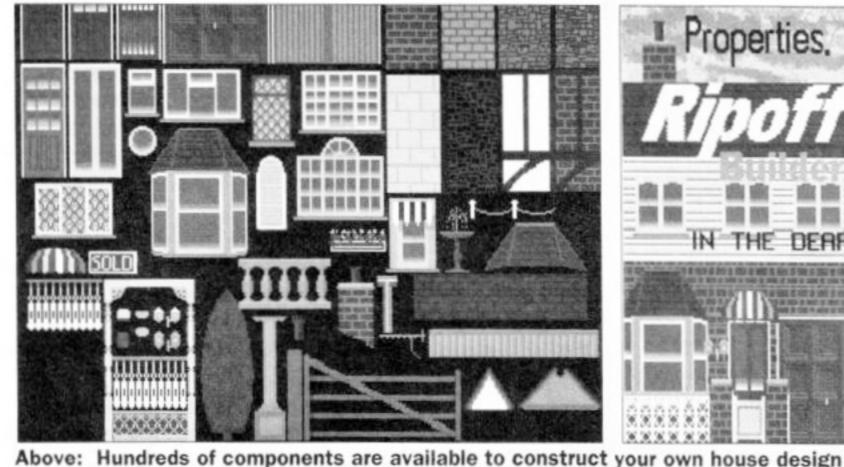
Whether for architectural studies, or for developing images of buildings as part of a larger picture, Housebuilder from Diskotech offers a huge assortment of various building designs, enabling you to construct a mansion to your own requirements. All of the various components are to the same scale: roof and wall patterns are both colour coordinated, and adjacently interlocking, so that continual repetitions of brushes do not show conflicting joints.

Employing Housebuilder requires the user to have DPaint and sufficient memory to be able to toggle between two screens. As the different files on each section are loaded, you then just collect the appropriate building components, and construct a building according to choice. The permutations are enormous, and, I imagine, should be adequate for anyone.

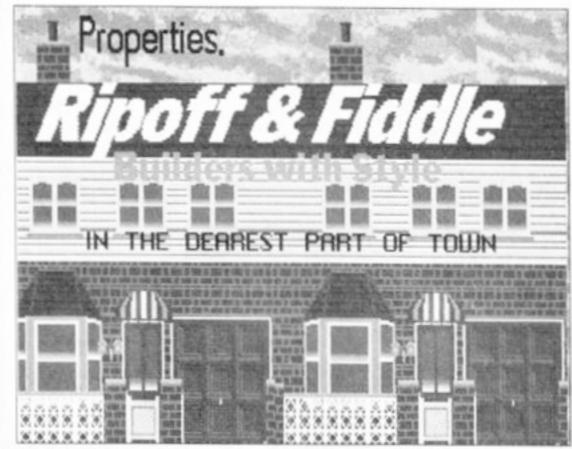
DES RES FOR SALE

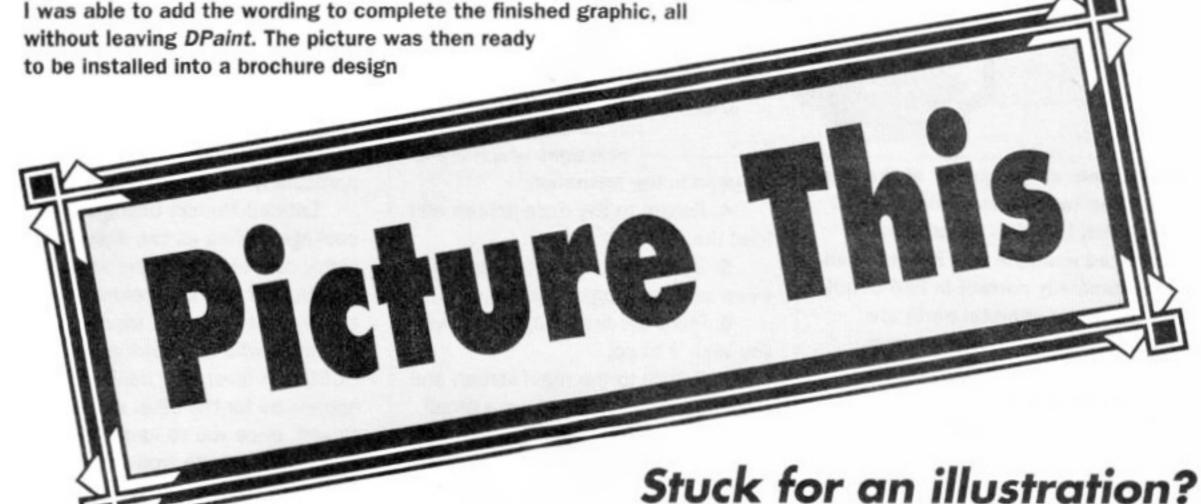
Once the desired building has been constructed, then it can be imported into a different package such as Wordworth or Final Copy. There it can be incorporated into a brochure design to produce a very professional-looking result. Scaling can be achieved by increasing the page size, or using the brush facility to enlarge the finished product. Should you find that a particular style or design is lacking, then the range of building components can also be extended, either by developing the existing solutions, or designing your own from scratch.

In the example I have produced, I wanted to represent a brochure from a small builder who is advertising a development of mews-type terraced accommodation.



Right: Once I had completed the final design of the terrace for my brochure.





Then look no further! Wilf Rees samples some novel developments in the field of clip-art. PLUS: New budget-priced programs reviewed

You can see where I have employed the various components to construct the original, then duplicated the first to produce a terrace. From there, the completed image is saved as an IFF file, then imported into my word processing package, where the required text is flowed around it. The components can be used for more than constructing a finished building they could be used as discrete elements in any graphic, even if related to a different topic.

The easiest way I found to go about drawing my intended row of terraced houses was to work in DPaint and use the spare screen (you can toggle between the screens using the 'j' key). I used the main screen as my loading screen, then simply loaded the data off disk, grabbed the desired piece of clip-art as a brush, and moved over to the spare screen. Working this way, I gradually built up the desired image, adding elements selected from the different directories of examples.

Once the individual image was completed, it was simply a case of grabbing the whole house as a brush, and duplicating the house to

create a terrace. You could even flip the brush on the horizontal axis to create a mirror image, thus adding a bit of variety in the overall design.

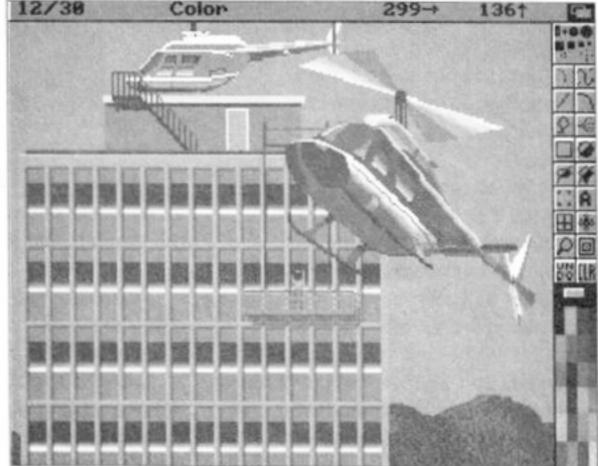
ON THE MOVE

Also from Diskotech is a range of clip-art with a difference. Under the general banner of Movieclip, you'll find a collection of disks which take clip-art further than the usual cut and paste.

This range of disks contains a series of animated clips for loading into the Anim feature

of DPaint or AMOS. First release titles cover a comprehensive range of modern and period transport (by land, sea, water and air). Each disk is full to the brim and, as well as the ready-made animations, there are also backgrounds against which the animations can be run.

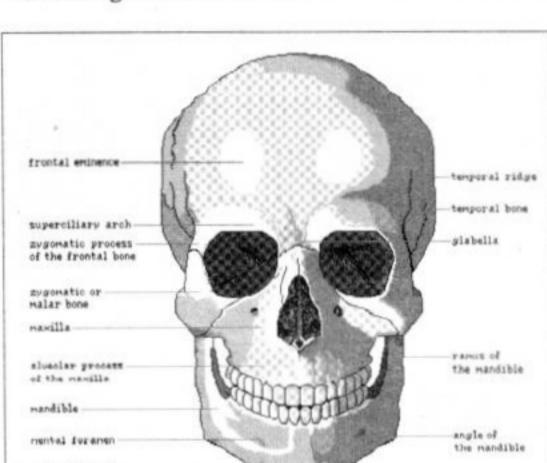
I experimented using the animations against a black background, and also tried superimposing them over a video recording of the Farnborough Air Show. This latter effect was made



You can stage your own air show with the animations provided as part of the Movieclip series

possible by using a genlock (a device for linking video signals to your Amiga graphics). The result showed a picture of the main runway at Farnborough, with an animation of a

helicopter taking off, hovering, and then flying away into the distance. Combining these two features produces a really strange effect, along the lines of the film Who Framed Roger Rabbit?. You could



An example of the quality of the clipart on the two Human Biology disks from Think Ltd. This beautifullyillustrated example of a human skull is anatomically correct in fine detail, and the major skeletal parts are identified. All of the clip-art is in high-res, so the definition is of the highest possible order, without making your eyes boggle

mental tubercle

take any of the transport clip-art images and animate the vehicle over

the top of a video. Another change you could make is to customise the decals on the vehicle, in order to suit your particular assignment.

In our example of an animation created with Movieclip, a Ranger

> helicopter is made to perform various aerobatic stunts. The process couldn't be simpler, as the backdrop is supplied on the disk, and all of the stages in the movements are supplied as clip-art. All the user has to do is:

- 1. Working with DPaint, select the spare screen.
- 2. Load the desired background.
- 3. Set the number of frames which are to

be used in the animation.

- 4. Return to the main screen and load the first file.
- 5. Select the clip as a brush, and swap screens (toggle with key 'j').
- 6. Plant the first image wherever you wish it to go.
- 7. Return to the main screen and select the second image as a brush.
- 8. Swap to the spare screen and place the brush over the first image, using the corner guides provided.

- Record this as the second animation frame, using key '2'.
- 10. Continue to repeat this pattern of loading the image files, grabbing them as brushes, swapping screens, and then recording them as animation frames.

When you are finished, simply press key '4' and watch the helicopter take off slowly, hover, and gradually move away.

Remember, it is also possible to change the colour scheme on any of the clip-art, but I really advise you to save any modified material as separate files, and not on top of your original disk.

DOCTOR'S ORDERS

This month's third collection of clipart is from the same company as my review, which follows this section. Think Ltd produce a range of sophisticated clip-art aimed particularly at science in education.

Entitled Human Biology, the package comes as two disks of highly detailed black and white line drawings of human anatomy. These are an absolute must for anyone with an Amiga who is following Biology at GCSE or A level. The same principle applies as for the other examples of clip-art: once you've identified the appropriate image, you simply incorporate it into an assignment.

The two disks cover virtually every aspect of human biology you will ever cover, and just so you can customise them, here is a useful tip. The files come in two versions, one with labels and one without. Try and incorporate the file in such a way as to make it appropriate to the particular topic you are covering. Don't include any label unless it is absolutely necessary, and if you have the benefit of a colour kit on your printer, import the clip-art into your favourite paint package and add colour to the items you wish to emphasise. The secret of a good illustration is that it does exactly what it says, and no more.

00000000 SHOPPING LIST Housebuilder.....£20 Movieclip.....£10 each by Diskotech ≈ 05912 242 Human biology£24.99 Jigsaw.....£ 9.99 Move It and Slide It!....£ 9.99 by Think Ltd

☎ 021-348 4168

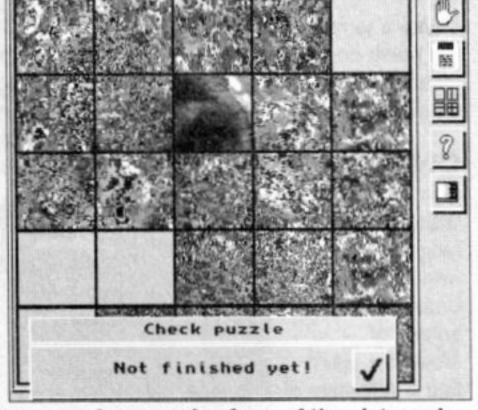
THINK HERE ORE I AM

Think Ltd is a Birmingham company which, amongst other things, has recently produced some interesting educational software. Some of you may remember the company's 'Alfred Arm', a very well-built, and extremely useful robot arm used in schools to teach control and related topics.

Think Ltd has since turned its attention to an assortment of other activities. The processor which sat in the base of the Alfred Arm was developed by Think Ltd, and sold by the bucketload to the Inland Waterways to help monitor pollution. However, as I said earlier, Think Ltd has also come up with a range of products in the field of educational software. So I will now do a mini roundup of just two of these modestly priced, but clever packages.

ILLUSTRATED EXAMPLES

Working with Pictures is a series of interactive picture-based puzzles and activities, suitable not only for use in schools, but also as a source of great amusement, (and frustration!) to any age group.



An example of one of the pictures in the Move It and Slide It! program

There are two similar packages under this label, called Move It and Slide It! and Jigsaw.

Move It and Slide it! is based on those annoying puzzles where you have the numbers 1 to 15 mixed in a random pattern around a 4 by 4 grid. By a process of sliding the elements around, you eventually get the numbers in the correct sequence. With this package, instead of numbers you have pictures, and they are in full colour. The user has the choice of deciding how complex the puzzle will be, by

determining the size of the grid. It is then a furious race against time to try and complete the puzzle. An on-line help facility allows you to view the completed picture, which believe me is a must if (like me) you have foolishly chosen a 5 by 5 grid. Digitised speech gives you the name of the file selected, and there is a facility for loading pictures of your choice.

Jigsaw is somewhat similar, the principal difference being that instead of sliding the pieces around the grid, they can be pointed at, clicked on, and moved to the desired location. Sounds

easy, but when you choose an image from the advanced category, things get rather harder. I went for a close-up digitised picture of a wasp, and this had 64 pieces, which do not appear on the jigsaw itself, but are stacked randomly on the side. Not only that, but most of the pieces were rotated by various amounts, making the task even harder. I don't know why but I found this package compulsive! It took me 35 minutes to complete the puzzle, and believe me, that's about three times longer than most packages manage to hold my attention.

CHECKOUT MOVE IT AND SLIDE IT!

Ease of Use

Very user-friendly. It's so self-explanatory there's hardly any need for a manual.

Features

It's fun to be able to import your own

Documentation

... A flimsy photocopied sheet, fortunately not needed as the program's so friendly.

picture and build your own puzzle.

Price Value

Excellent value for money.

Overall rating

A super little package which would be great for first and middle schools.

CHECKOUT **JIGSAW**

Ease of Use

A doddle to control. Generally very friendly, and simple-to-use all round.

Features

The facility to reorientate the pieces to make the puzzles more difficult is a nice sting in the tail.

Documentation



Very limited but once again unnecessary.

Price Value

Excellent value for money.

Overall rating ...

This product would also have a place in any high school.



Day or evening

Educational Programs

> Written by experienced teachers.

Format Gold in Amiga Format Autumn 92. Trade enquiries welcome

Do you want to see your children use the computer for something other than shoot-em-ups?

Would you like them to use more than four keys and a joystick? Do they get fed up with being killed off while trying to work out which button does what?

Coombe Valley Software may have what you are looking for

Send SAE for information or disk/50p for demos, state computer

To C.V.S. 18 Nelson Close, Teignmouth, Devon TQ14 9NH

EARN &POUNDS with your MICRO 2525 252525

Financial Security - New car - Holiday

Your Micro can give you all of this and MORE. The make and power is irrelevant - Any micro will become a goldmine if you follow just a few simple instructions.

Working for others will never get you rich - but we will show how working from home can open the door to undreamed of riches. You already possess the tools to guarantee your financial security - now take the most important step of your life and send for our FREE information pack detailing how to set up your own

HOME MICRO BASED BUSINESS

NOTE - unlike several other advertisers we do NOT offer just a small flimsy printed booklet of ideas, but we DO offer a complete get you started package including training/reference material, cut price sources, software and backup.

For FREE details, send SAE to

'PPV', 3 Greaves Way, Bishops Itchington, Warks, CV33 OPY

Reach the top with.....

Self-Tuition Courses

World leaders ● Hons graduate/teacher authors ● In educational software charts. ● Excellent reviews. (e.g. "Definitely a first class package" AMIGA SHOPPER) ● £5 off total for 2, £10 off for 3.

INCREDIBLE VALUE: 24-PROGRAM COURSES WITH A BOOK & MANUAL FOR ONLY £24 EACH

(Micro Series have outstandingly good graphics & music for that level)

Totally comprehensive courses with far too many features & topics to list, but some examples are:

MICRO SCIENCE (8 years - GCSE) NEW

Physics & Chemistry practical experiments • Biology demonstrations • Graphics adventure game

MICRO MATHS (11 years - GCSE)

Algebra • Geometry • Trigonometry • Statistics • Arithmetic

MICRO FRENCH (Beginners - GCSE)

Real speech . Graphics adventure game . Talking cartoon

MICRO GERMAN (Beginners - GCSE & Business)

Real speech & Graphics adventure game • Business letter generator

MICRO ENGLISH (8 years - GCSE)

Spelling • Punctuation • Grammar • Literature

PRIMARY MATHS COURSE (3-12 years)

Tables • + - x ÷ • HTU • Long & short multiplication • Fractions

READING WRITING COURSE (3-12 years)

Alphabet * Handwriting * Creative writing * Reading * Spelling

MEGA MATHS (A level course)

EVEN A1200

Calculus · Algebra · Geometry · Full-screen graphs

Micro Science too

ALL AMIGAS

(*All appropriate LCL Courses are National Curriculum compatible & run on most computers.) Send cheques/P.O.s (+99p P&P) or phone orders, or requests for free colour poster/catalogues to:

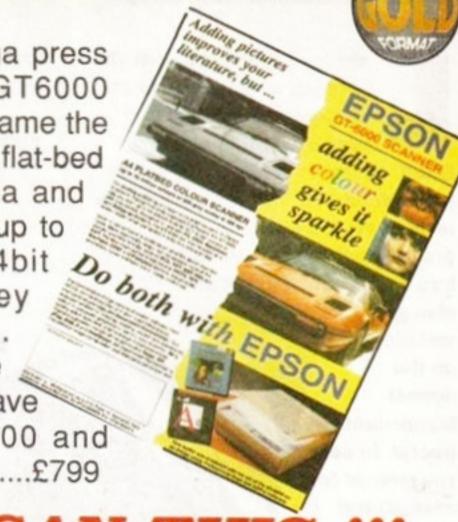
LCL (DEPT AS), THAMES HOUSE, 73 BLANDY ROAD, HENLEY-ON-THAMES, OXON RG9 1QB

or ring 0491 579345 (24 hrs)

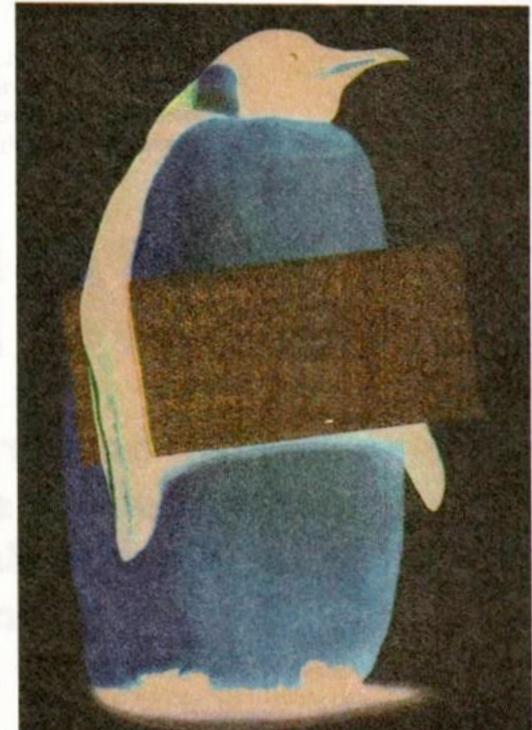


Remember this? EPSON won an Amiga press

Gold Award for its GT6000 colour scanner - it became the first sub £1000 full A4 flat-bed offered scan rates of up to 300dpi in both 24bit Do both with and 256 grey scanner for the Amiga and done it again. They have launched the GT6500 and prices start at.....£799



then SCAN THIS !!!



With glorious 24bit, 16.7 million colour technology, the new Epson GT-6500 and GT-8000 flatbed scanners produce definition, high professional colour images.

Do you prefer him in colour or black & white?

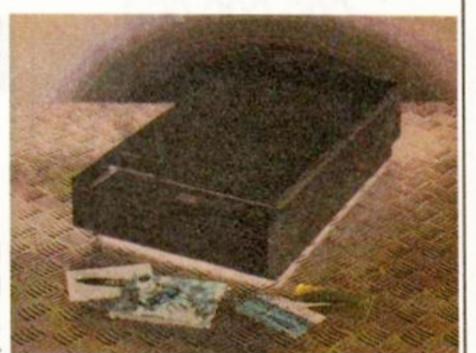
Yet they also handle line art and 256 greyscale images (for mono DTP, optical character recognition and computer aided design) with equal clarity and verve.

"isn't colour wonderful?...

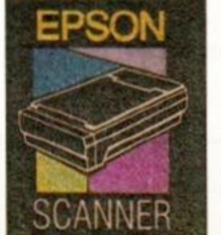
Output resolutions of up to 600dpi* are available on the GT6500 and 800dpi* on the GT8000.

Transparencies as well!

With optional the transparency adaptor and automatic document feeder, these scanners are almost too accommodating for words.



sub scan logic doubles the standard 300dpi/400dpi maximums and working in 200% zoom mode, in line mode can offer 1200dpi/1600dpi when used in conjunction with certain software hardware configurations.



Available from your local Epson scanner dealer (where you see this Epson Scanner sign)

Distributed by: HB Marketing Ltd, Unit 3, Poyle 14, Newlands Drive, Colnbrook, Berks., SL3 0DX.

Tel: 0753 686000

Fav. 0752 600242

ast month we looked at the process used to create the Mandelbrot set, and constructed an Amiga BASIC listing to produce the entire Mandelbrot set. This month we'll be

looking at alterations to this program which allow us to zoom into sections of the set and

also generate variations on the normal Mandelbrot fractal. In case you mislaid (or missed) last month's issue, the program -

complete with colour contour generation - is provided again here, line. The relevant replacement for the line is shown below.

PSET (a*1600-240,200- → (b*800-400))

> Running the program now will display the right section at the relevant size, but the pixels are too spaced out. This is because the STEPs of the FOR...NEXT loops were optimised for the full

Figure 1: The small square (arrowed) is the area we would like to examine more closely initialisation lines are shown below. FOR. a=0.25. TO 0.5. STEP 0.0. 00625 FOR b=0.5. TO 0.75_ STEP 0.00125 Figure 2 shows the kind of output that you can expect from the altered program.

gaps. The revised FOR...NEXT

Further enlargements can be created by altering Listing 1 in a way similar to that used to produce Figure 2. It is these kind of enlargement techniques that lie behind all the public domain Mandelbrot 'explorer'

Note that when experimenting with higher magnification factors, the iteration ceiling (in the WHILE line) will have to be increased from 32. because, at high magnifications, more contour lines become visible. More calculations must therefore

Figure 2: Magnification of the original pattern reveals a self-similar Mandelbrot set lurking within

be done to distinguish points on the contours from points which actually belong to the 'official' Mandelbrot set (in other words, the black bit in the middle). There is no simple formula for calculating the

ZOOMING IN

as Listing 1.

The Mandelbrot set is an incomprehensibly complex object: a single plot can never contain enough detail to show all its intricacies. So, the ability to 'zoom' into the set can be very useful.

Let's assume that we wanted to look closer at the section shown in Figure 1. By intelligent guesswork, or by measuring the diagram, it can be shown that the area in question lies in the region where a ranges between 0.25 and 0.5 and b ranges between 0.5 and 0.75. This is all the information we need to magnify this section, and

"magnified to over 100,000,000,000, 000,000,000 times its original size..."

only three minor alterations need to be made to Listing 1 in order to do it. The first is to make the program only test points in the selected region, rather than in the whole set. To do this the two FOR...NEXT loop initialisation lines should be altered to read as follows:

FOR a=0.25 To 0.5 STEP 0.01 FOR b=0.5 To 0.75 STEP 0.02

This has the desired effect of only showing the relevant area. The pixels are plotted in the same place as before, rather than filling up the whole screen. The movement of the pixels is done by editing the multiplication factors in the PSET

The harder you look at the fractals in the Mandelbrot set, the more detail you'll see. Conrad Bessant shows how to wield a mathematical magnifying glass 4

Mandelbrot set. Because the height and width of our section is only onesixteenth the size of the total Mandelbrot the STEP sizes must be correspondingly reduced to fill in the

programs, where you use the mouse to select the section to enlarge. Such programs work out the step sizes and ranges of a and b simply from the position of the mouse.

maximum number of iterations for a given part of the set, because the contours are of varying widths. As a rule of thumb the iteration ceiling has been well chosen if the border of the actual set is free of smooth lines and the set appears on the screen as fast as possible.

LISTING 1 • LISTING 1 • LISTING 1 • LISTING 1

REM Open a 16 colour window SCREEN 1,640,200,4,2 WINDOW 2, "Colour Mandelbrot Set", (0,0)-(617,180),15,1 DEFDBL a, b, p, q, pnew, qnew FOR a=-2 TO 2 STEP .01 FOR b=-2 TO 2 STEP .02 REM Set initial values of variables $\mathbf{p}=0$ q=0iteration=0 REM Begin calculation loop WHILE (p*p+q*q<4) AND (iteration<32) pnew=p*p-q*q+a qnew=2*p*q+b p-pnew q=qnew iteration=iteration+1 WEND COLOR iteration MOD 16 'Set the colour PSET(320+a*100,100-b*50) 'Plot the point NEXT b

LOOKS FAMILIAR

There is one other important point to make about magnifying parts of any fractal, which is that the aspect ratio (the ratio of height to width) should always be preserved. This is the reason why the sets plotted by Listing 1 only take up the middle section of the screen. Extending it in order to fill the rest of the available space would cause it to be artificially elongated. Such tampering with the aspect ratio causes inaccurate plots to be produced, making self-similarity hard to distinguish.

The tiny Mandelbrot shape near the centre of Figure 2 clearly demonstrates self-similarity. The tiny replicas of the Mandelbrot shape are thought to be found even when the set is infinitely magnified. At a lecture Professor Mandelbrot exhibited a picture showing a section

NEXT a

of the set magnified to over 100,000,000,000,000,000 times its original size, and the original Mandelbrot image could still be seen! It's not worth trying such a large magnification on the Amiga - it would take several years to produce, and besides, the precision of Amiga BASIC's maths routines would mean that the resulting image would be severely distorted.

STRANGE MUTATIONS

Some variations on the Mandelbrot set can easily be generated by altering Listing 1 without any understanding of how the changes relate to the Mandelbrot process. For example, try eliminating the pnew and qnew variables by replacing the four lines after the WHILE line with the following (if you've just altered the program for zooming make sure you put it back to normal before trying this!):

p=p*p-q*q+a q=2*p*q+b

Another 'quickie' can be performed by changing the Mandelbrot square into a circle, by editing the WHILE line to read as follows (this can be used on its own or to enhance the last variation):

WHILE (p*p<4) and (q*q<4)and (iteration<32)

In general the results of these kind of trial and error alterations tend to be disappointing. So, It is usually more advisable to have a reasonable idea of what you are trying to achieve before you start tinkering around with the program.

INTERNAL **EXAMINATION**

Traditionally the inside of the Mandelbrot set is always coloured black, but it is possible to colour the inside of the set with contours similar to those found outside. Although these internal contours are derived from the Mandelbrot process, they have little importance to the study of the set, and are simply included to add visual effect they can be quite stunning when plotted in colour.

You can use just about any method you like to plot the internal contours, but a popular method involves the distance between the centre of the Mandelbrot circle and

the position at which the test point ended up after exiting the circle (see last month for more details of the Mandelbrot process and Mandelbrot circle). The best way to incorporate this facility into Listing 1 is to replace the line which sets the colour to read as follows:

"...included to add visual effect - they can be quite stunning when plotted in colour."

IF iteration<32 THEN J 'If outside set ... COLOR iteration MOD 16 -'select colour normally ELSE .J 'Otherwise ...

COLOR INT (5*ABS(LO-G(p*p+q*q))) MOD 16 -'use internal method END IF

QUASI-MANDELBROTS

Quasi-Mandelbrot sets represent one of the largest areas for Mandelbrot

experimentation. Normally p and q are both set to zero before the Mandelbrot process gets under way, but by using different initial values it's possible to create a quasi-

Figure 3:

Quasi-Mandelbrot sets are often quicker to plot than their 'normal' counterparts, though less immediately recognisable

Mandelbrot set. Different values can be incorporated into the program by altering the lines in Listing 1 which set the initial values of p and q, so that these variables are something other than zero. For example, try changing the relevant lines to read as follows:

p = 0.6q=0.2

The output from the resulting program is shown in Figure 3. These sets are usually quicker to plot than

the standard Mandelbrot set. There are a vast number of different quasisets that can be created using this method, due to the many possible combinations of p and q. However, an important thing to remember when experimenting in this way is that both variables should always be in the range of -2 to 2.

TWO HEADS ARE BETTER THAN ONE

Another variation on the set can be achieved by altering the Mandelbrot equations which, recalling last month's article, are as follows:

pnew = p*p - q*q + aqnew = 2*p*q + b

A two-headed Mandelbrot set can be produced by replacing these equations with the following pair:

pnew = p*p*p - 3*p*q*q + aqnew = 3*p*p*q - q*q*q + b

These two equations are actually very closely related to the original ones, although the relationship is difficult to explain without reference to complex

The equations for pnew and qnew can easily be incorporated into a Mandelbrot program such as the one given in Listing 1, and will produce output similar to that shown in Figure 4. If you've just altered the program to

numbers.

produce quasi-Mandelbrot sets remember to restore the relevant lines so that **p** and **q** are both zero initially, or you will end up with something very weird!

All the mutations discussed here can be manipulated and zoomed into using the same method as for the normal set. Although the more complicated calculations slow the program down, this is still an area worthy of experimentation. It's worth attempting to convert the listing to GFA BASIC or C if you can't stand waiting for Amiga BASIC .

A TOUR OF CONTOURS

So far we have restricted ourselves to plotting the Mandelbrot set in the standard two-dimensional way, with only the addition of coloured contours breaking the tradition of Mandelbrot's original plots. However, there are many other ways to observe the set. The first of these is

to plot the contours in a more maplike style, using thin monochrome lines rather than wide bands of colour. This produces an illustration reminiscent of a slightly 'anaemic' Mandelbrot set

A set of this type can be created by altering Listing 1 so that instead of colouring points depending on the ease with which they left the Mandelbrot circle, lines are plotted to show the boundaries between these groups. By far the easiest way to do this is to plot the Mandelbrot set in colour first and then use a pair of FOR...NEXT loops to scan the completed image, applying Amiga BASIC's POINT function to pick out each of the boundaries between the coloured contours.

ANOTHER DIMENSION

Using colours alone it is difficult to ensure that each contour around the Mandelbrot set is a unique colour. So, it would be useful to have another way of representing these contours. A popular method for doing

this is to draw an

isometric three-

dimensional

Mandelbrot. known as a Mandelbrot landscape, where points are elevated from the plane by differing amounts depending on the ease Figure 4: If the standard

with which they left the circle. Unfortunately a knowledge of 3D graphics programming is required before you can attempt a Mandelbrot landscape program, and there isn't room to explain 3D techniques here. However, watch this space for more details when we cover fractal landscapes later in the series.

Mandelbrot shape is beginning

to look a little familiar, it's easy

enough to add another 'head' to it

So far we've seen how the standard Mandelbrot set can be manipulated. Following on from this, next month we'll be looking at the Julia set, the ultimate variation on the Mandelbrot set.

More details on the Mandelbrot set and other fractals can be found in Conrad Bessant's forthcoming book, Chaos and Computers: Amiga Edition (ISBN: 1-85058-283-1), published by Sigma Press. Call Sigma on # 0625 531035 for an information sheet.

COMMODORE 1084S STEREO MONITOR

Including FREE Lead ONLY £199.00

PHILIPS 8833 MK II STEREO MONITOR

Including FREE Lead

ONLY £299.00



Open Monday to Saturday 9am - 6pm Callers and Mail Order Welcome ! **AMIGA 1200** Easy Parking! NOW IN STOCK

PC EMULATOR FOR AMIGA A500

ONLY £159.00

KCS POWERBOARD

GOLDSTAR MULTIMODE HIRES MONITOR WILL ACCEPT AMIGA AND VGA INPUTS £249.00

HARD DRIVES

GVP SERIES II 1500/2000

80Mb Quantum Space for 8Mb RAM £319.00

GVP SERIES II 1500/2000

120Mb Maxtor Space for 8Mb RAM £379.00

GVP SERIES II 1500/2000

120Mb Quantum Space for 8Mb RAM £405.00

GVP SERIES II A500

£369.00

80Mb Quantum Space for 8Mb RAM £369.00

GVP SERIES II A500

120Mb Maxtor Space for 8Mb RAM £405.00

GVP SERIES II A500

120Mb Quantum Space for 8Mb RAM £425.00

AMIGA A600 FUN PACK

Amiga A600, Mouse, Modulator, Manuals, Workbench, Joystick, Disk Box, 10 Disks, Dust Cover, Dpaint 3, 1Mb RAM, PLUS 13 GAMES, Lemmings, Simpsons, Captain Planet, Safari Guns, Bubble Ghost, Tin Tin, Purple Saturn Day, Jumping Jackson, Hostages, Bobo, Krypton Egg, Shuffle Puck Cafe

ONLY £329.00 inc VAT

SOFTWARE

| FINAL COPY 2£64 | .99 | AMOS PROFESSIONAL | £45.00 |
|---|--------|---|---------|
| AMOS + EXTRAS DISK£32 | 00.5 | QUARTERBACK V5 | £39.00 |
| BROADCAST TITLER II£139 | 00.6 | PRO-WRITE V3.2 | £69.00 |
| HOT LINKS £49 DIGIVIEW MEDIA STATION £79 | 00.6 | IMAGEMASTER | |
| DIGIVIEW MEDIA STATION£79 | 00.6 | PHOTON PAINT 2 | £25.00 |
| LATTICE C V6£199 | 9.00 | FINAL COPY 1 | £45.00 |
| PAGESETTER V2£42 | 00.5 | DESIGN WORKS | £59.00 |
| PAGESTREAM V2.2£125 | 5.00 | DOS 2 DOS | £28.00 |
| PAGESTREAM FONTS PACK£49 | 9.00 | Q/BACK TOOLS | £42.00 |
| X CAD 3000£239 | 9.00 | WORDWORTH 2 | £72.00 |
| CROSS DOS V5£39 SCENERY ANIMATOR £53 | 9.00 | SUPERJAM | £69.00 |
| SCENERY ANIMATOR£53 | 3.00 | REAL 3D BEGINNERS | £99.00 |
| TIPPO PRINT PROFESSIONAL | | | £.38 UU |
| PEN PAL, Excellent easy to use word p IMAGEMASTER 24 Bit Image Procession ART DEPARTMENT PROFESSIONAL | roce | ssor | £53.00 |
| IMAGEMASTER 24 Bit Image Processis | ng, i | ncludes effects | £105.00 |
| ART DEPARTMENT PROFESSIONAL . | | *************************************** | £119.00 |
| DIRECTORY OPUS | | | LZ9.95 |
| KIND WORDS 3 | | | £39.00 |
| BARS + PIPES PROFESSIONAL | | | £179.00 |
| MORPH PLUS | | | £149.00 |
| THE WORKS PLATINUM. Integrated by | acka | ge | £39.00 |
| IRM FMIII ATOR emulates a PC on the | Am | na | £39.00 |
| VISIONARY Adventure creation langua | age | | £53.00 |
| MINI OFFICE Integrated package REAL 3D TURBO/PROFESSIONAL | | | £39.00 |
| REAL 3D TURBO/PROFESSIONAL | | | £269.00 |
| PROFESSIONAL PAGE V2.1 with tutor | ial vi | deo | £115.00 |
| PROFESSIONAL PAGE V3.0 New Versi | ion | | £129.00 |
| | | | |

AMIGA A1500

The A1500 inc. Philips or CBM 1084s or 5 monitor, Twin drives, Dpaint 3, The Works Platinum, Home Accounts, 3 Games + Joystick ONLY £739.00

AMIGA A500 part exchange available - please phone

ACCELERATORS

| | hardy trade |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Microbotics Accelerator VXL-30, 25MHz | £222.00 |
| Microbotics Accelerator VXL-30, 40MHz | |
| Speed Merchant Doubles Amiga Speed | |
| GVP 68030 25MHZ WITH 1 Mb RAM | |
| GVP 68030 40MHZ WITH 4 Mb RAM | |
| GVP 68030 50MHZ WITH 4 Mb RAM | |

COMMODORE

386 x 20 Bridgeboard £399.00

Amiga A600

Amiga A600 Wild, Weird, Wicked Pack ...£335 Amiga A600 Cartoon Classic Pack£299 Amiga A600 Epic Pack£479 Amiga A600 Standard Pack£279

HARDWARE

| COMMODORE 386 Bridgeboard For 1500/2000 | £399.00 |
|--|-------------|
| ROM V2.04 AND ECS DENISE | each £29.00 |
| A570 CD ROM for A500 | £289.00 |
| MEGACHIP 1500/2000/500. Gives 2 Mb of chip memory | £139.00 |
| WIRELESS MICROPHONE Ideal for sampling | £75.00 |
| GVP PC EMULATOR (for GVP A500 hard drives) 16Mhz | £195.00 |
| A530 40 MHz Accelerator with 52 Mb hard drive with 1 Mb ram | £639.00 |
| A530 40 MHz Accelerator with 120 Mb hard drive with 1 Mb ram | £749.00 |
| DCTV 24 Rit Graphics Roard | £300 UU |
| GOLDEN GATE 386/25 Bridgeboard for 1500/2000/3000 | £425.00 |
| TV TUNER for Philips and Commodore monitors | £69.00 |

PRINTERS

| STAR LC24/100 Mono24 pin inc free lead | £195.00 |
|---|---------|
| STAR LC100 9 pin colour inc. free lead | £175.00 |
| STAR LC20 9 pin mono inc. free lead | £132.00 |
| CITIZEN PROJECT Inkjet mono printer inc. free lead | £359.00 |
| HP DESKJET 550 COLOUR inkjet inc free lead CITIZEN SWIFT 9 COLOUR 9 pin colour printer inc free lead | £569.00 |
| CITIZEN SWIFT 9 COLOUR 9 pin colour printer inc free lead | £175.00 |
| CANON BJ10 EX bubble jet printer inc free lead | £219.00 |
| STARJET SJ48 bubble jet printer inc free lead | £225.00 |
| HP DESKJET 500 inkjet inc free lead | £349.00 |
| HP DESKJET 500 COLOUR inkjet inc free lead | £479.00 |
| CITIZEN 200 COLOUR 24 pin printer inc free lead | £239.00 |
| HP DESKJET 500 COLOUR inkjet inc free lead | £275.00 |

MEMORY

| SUPRA RX | 500 8Mb RAM | BOARD FOR A5 | 00/A500+ |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------|
| With 1Mb | £92.00 | With 2Mb | £117.00 |
| With 4Mb | £185.00 | With 8Mb | £285.00 |
| A500 512K With Clock | | | £29.00 |
| A500+ 1Mb | | | |
| ROM 1.3/2.0 Sharer With S | | | |
| ROM 1.3/V 2.0 Sharer by R | Reyboard reset | (Rom 1.3 £22.00) |)£22.00 |

MODEMS & FAX

| Supra 14400 Fax Modem v32 bis inc. comms software | £255.00 |
|---|---------|
| Tornado 9600 Fax/Modem (Speeds up to 38000) | |
| Supra 9600 v32 Fax/Modem inc. comms software | |
| Supra 2400 Plus, MNP5 & V42 Bis (speeds up to 9600) | £129.00 |
| Supra FAX MODEM SOFTWARE | |
| Supra 2400 Plus Internal Modem for A1500/B2000 | |
| Tornado 14400 Fax Modem (Speeds up to 57000) NEW IN | £499.00 |

HOW TO ORDER:

Either call our number below with your credit card details, or send cheque/PO or credit card details to our address. Cheques made payable to

THE 16 BIT CENTRE

Prices subject to change without notification.

All prices include VAT and Courier Service

16 BIT CENTRE

Units 15-17, Lancashire Fittings Science Village Claro Road, Harrogate HG1 4AF

Tel (0423) 531822/526322

EXTENDED WARRANTY AND MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE ON ALL ITEMS. PLEASE CALL FOR FURTHER DETAILS





Recoler Acs

... Or how you can reach 50,000 fellow Amiga owners for only a fiver

FOR SALE

Colourpic digitiser Colourpic and Cabaret software. Used only once virtually as new ,original packaging. Must sell first over £200. Contact Steve \$\infty\$ 053 984 670

A500+ A590 hard drive, M101 2 megs ram, sampler, monitor, LC-10 colour printer £750 the lot ➡ Dorian 031 557 8406 evenings

Amiga 1500 lots of games joysticks only 8 months old boxed and Commodore 10845 stereo monitor cost new £1000 could sell separately £600 ono \$\frac{1}{2}\$ John 0293 536 018

KCS Powerboard A500 £125 adapter for A2000, A3000 £25 Dr T's Copyist DTP £125 Wordperfect £45 Protext 4.3 £25 Pixmate £15 Diskmaster £10 Quarterback £15 Transwrite £25 10 games £50 ☎ 071 703 5576

A1500 Quantum 52Mb HD 3Mb RAM Phillips 8833/2 monitor, Genius Autocad tablet all boxed mint condition original manuals diskettes lots of software cost £2500 sell £1000 = Jason 0707 329 158 after 6pm

240Mb IDE Quantum Prodrive with controller extra parallel port. New boxed never been formatted cost £600 sell £450 bargain

0727 329 158 after 6pm

Amiga A1500 Wb2 3Mb RAM 105Mb h/drive IBM bridge board 5.25 d/drive, Supra 2400 modem 11 games Dpaint gra basic Amiga vision dust covers joysticks £1100 ono \$\pi\$ 051 426 0138

KCS PC board for A500 latest version software and DOS £170 one without DOS ➡ Sheffield 0742 350 241

Amiga 500 1Mb RAM Cumana 3.5 1Mb drive stereo speakers, mousemat dust cover + masses of software also Epson compatible 9 pin dot matrix printer. All boxed as new £500 Elio # 0203 713 690

Amiga 1500 GVPII 52 meg 3Mb RAM Commodore 1084 monitor Kickstart 2 and 1.3 Star LC2410 lots of software £780 \$\pi\$ 0895 811346 Uxbridge

Checkmate 1500 1084S
monitor 3 meg RAM 45 meg
H/drive. 2x3.5 drives, sampler,
MIDI interface and keyboard.
Loads of software and mags.
Only £900 ono For more details
contact Jon ☎ 0703 586129

(switcher) £160 GVP 52Mb Hard disk £220 Vortex Atonce Plus IBM Emulator £79 14MHz 68000 card (doubles speed) £70 call any time Toby Douglass Alton \$\pi\$ (0420) 89762

2 Meg GVP 52Mb A500HD Twelve month old £250 Quarterback backup utility £20 All with manuals \$\pi\$ 0302 857339

Amiga 500 Kickstart 1.3 1 meg chip £200 ono \$\pi\$ 0704 26324 after 6pm or weekends

A1500 WB2 2 months old!! GVP 245 meg H/disk 5 meg RAM boxed as new £900 Might split. H/disk +4meg £500 Computer £400 Full guarantee etc. \$\pi\$ 0707 334289 Herts (private) any time

GVP G-Force 40 MHz Accelerator £675 GVP memory board 8 megs £250 AT Bridgeboard £150 Orchid memory board PC/Amiga 4 megs £100 Shrp JX100 Colour Scanner £450 ☎ 051 653 9733 after 5pm

A3000/25/30 second floppy drive 6Mb RAM £800 ono ☎ 0533 602253 ask for Michael

1 Meg Amiga 500 Rombo Colour Digitiser, External Drive, Games £150+, Easy AMOS, joystick, mouse, plus extras. Amiga 2000 3Mb RAM two disk drives, 40Mb hard disk, monitor, Action Replay III, ECS chipset, Kickstart 2.04 and 1.3 ROM switcher, Workbench 2.04 £699 \$\infty\$ 081 845 8065

Amiga 1 meg Boxed: Naksha mouse, joystick, good mix of originals only software, disc box, hard cover bargain £200 ProDraw 3 New, unused (well meaning gift) £60 Peter Gibb Burton \$\infty\$ 0283 38314

A500 Amiga (v 1.3) with 1Mb.
Original lead, mouse and
manuals. Excellent condition,
only 18 months old £200 ono P
Coxon, 72 Station Rd, South
Gosforth, Newcastle-upon-Tyne
A500+ 2Mb chip v 2.04. GVP
HD8+ 52Mb 4Mb, fast. All
leads, manuals, modulator and
boxed. Games and software
£585. \$\infty\$ 0742 737698 after
6pm ask for Richard

Cortex external RAM expansion (2 meg) for A500/+ (expandable to 8 meg). Through port. Includes box, manuals, power supply, software. As new £150 Paul 0665 710526

Vidi Amiga version 1.14PAL and Vidi Chrome version 1.12PAL and Vidi RGB splitter incl manuals and power plug £70 ☎ 0233 712886 Kent

A500 5Meg RAM WB2, GVP 100M HD, external floppy, joystick £100s software. All excellent condition with boxes. All manuals and many books £650 all in ono \$\infty\$ 0628 663810

Amiga 500 Plus GVP 120Mb hard drive, bought July 1992, Zool and other games, DevPac assembler, lots of PD £570 no offers, but will deliver anywhere within reason ☎ 081 655 2121 from 7-9pm

GVP Series II 52Mb hard drive with 4M of RAM. £280 phone Colin Mercer **☎** 0204 593973

A-Max II Macintosh emulator with Mac ROMs £130 Action Replay II £30 = 0266 898078 Northern Ireland

A500 & Combo with MMU 68030, FPU, 100 meg hard drive, 6 megs 32 bit RAM – needs monitor also 2 meg HP compatible laser £1200 ono. Can split # Howard 071 733 3047 eves

2 8Mb board each pop 2Mb £75 each. 1 HD control with 40Mb HD £150. Fit A2000 £1500

081 560 2820

Miracle Piano Brand new, includes keyboard, software, sustain pedal, headphones, manuals, lead. Superb Amiga Format Gold product costs £300 sell £250 may deliver

Barry 071 267 3031

A1500 3 meg 52 meg HD XTboard extra 3.5 floppy Cameron Handy scanner, Lightpen, MIDI interface, WP, DTP s/w, games, monitor, all manuals £750 ☎ 081 854 0683 after 8pm

Amiga 1500 Workbench 1.3 with Action Replay MkIII with 20 games and Deluxe Paint II. Complete with mouse, manuals and fully boxed £399 ono

□ Uxbridge 0895 252905

PERSONAL

Gamer-Link The pen-pal club for all gamers, run by gamers. Free swap service. Don't delay, write to us today. All you need to do is send an SAE to Churchfield, Ware, Herts SG12 OEP now!!

Cordless phone batteries replaced 'by return'. Postal service £15 ☎ 0837 810590 for details

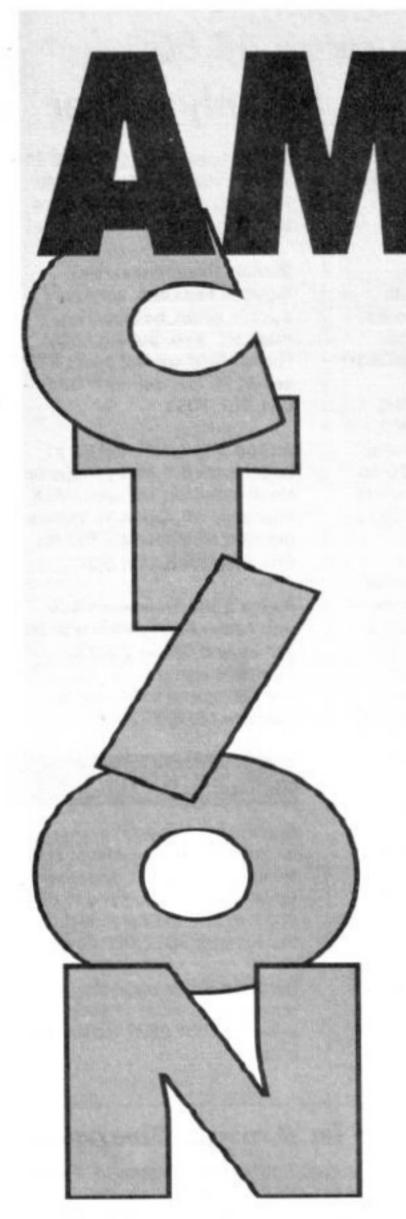
It's only £5 to sell your used hardware and software in Amiga Shopper

Sell your excess hardware and software with Amiga Shopper Reader Adverts. Just fill in the form and send it to us along with a cheque (made payable to Future Publishing) or postal order for £5. But BE WARNED. This magazine is not a forum for selling pirate software or other illegal goods. Software must include all issue disks, manuals and

a signed statement that all other copies have been destroyed. Please advise us if you are offered pirate or copied software by advertisers. All ads are accepted in good faith. The editor reserves the right to refuse or amend ads. We accept no responsibility for typographical errors or losses arising from the use of this service.

Trade ads will not be accepted, including anyone advertising the sale of PD software.

| stcode | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| I | | | | | |
| Tick one box to show required section heading | Use one spac | e for each word. Only the | e words in this section will t | pe printed. | Return with your cheque to: |
| or sale | | | | | Reader Ads, |
| Vanted□ | | | | | Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth |
| Personal 🗆 | | | | | Street, |
| anzines | | | | | Bath, Avon BA1 2BW |
| | | | | | Avoil BAL 2BW |



Stuffed with Christmas turkey and generally the worse for wear, Jason Holborn enters 1993 with a bang. If you got a copy of AMOS for Christmas, then join the 'in crowd' with AMOS Action!

gh! Christmas comes but once a year and how glad I am that it's all over. Having downed more wine, turkey and Christmas pudding than is generally regarded as safe, the old stomach is bulging and my head still hasn't stopped spinning. But despite all this over-indulgence (perhaps better known as 'gluttony'), my Amiga hasn't been ignored. Even on Christmas day, AMOS Pro was up and running. So, let's put AMOS Action straight into top gear (without breaking the speed limit, of course!) and move smoothly into the New Year.

1993 really should prove to be a wonderful year for AMOS. With AMOS

Pro riding high in the popularity stakes, more and more Amiga converts are sure to enter the fold. This year we can also look forward to some extremely exciting new releases for AMOS programmers. Now

that the Amiga 1200 and - for the posers amongst you - the Amiga 4000 have delivered the new 'AA' chip set to the Amiga community, it's only a matter of time before a new version of AMOS Pro arrives that boasts full support for those wondrous new screen modes. As exclusively reported in last month's AMOS Action, AMOS programmer François Lionet is also hard at work on the new release.

February should also see the release of the new AMOS Pro Compiler, a very sexy piece of software that I'm personally looking forward to. Having already coded loads of programs that take advantage of AMOS Pro's extra facilities, it'll be nice to be able to run those programs without having to load AMOS Pro every time. Don't hold your breath for the compiler though - my guess is that it'll probably take a little longer to arrive than Europress is actually letting on. Let's hope that I'm proved wrong.

SOLID ADVANCES

"1993 really should

prove to be a

wonderful year

for AMOS"

Although Europress won't spill the beans, I'm quite sure that we'll also

> see a new version of AMOS 3D too. As bemused AMOS Pro programmers will already know, Voodoo's excellent 3D extension doesn't quite work under AMOS Pro. Europress (being the caring sharing company it is) is

sure to do the decent thing and upgrade AMOS 3D in double quick time. It would certainly be a great shame if this doesn't happen - I still think that AMOS 3D is one of the most underrated Amiga packages ever released!

Don't be surprised either if you see AMOS eventually ending up in a Commodore bundle. I've been saying it for months now and I still think that Commodore will see the light

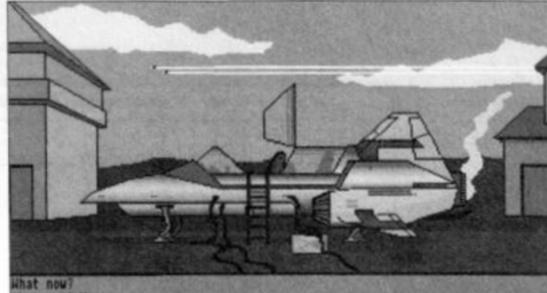
61143116 • - • ADVENTURE GAMES • - •

We've covered quite a few different types of games in the AMOS Action section over the last few months. Having already discussed shoot 'em ups, maze games and Dungeon Master clones, we move on this month to that old faithful, the adventure game. Adventure games have been very popular for more years than I dare to mention, thanks mainly to pioneers such as Infocom and Magnetic Scrolls. Several adventure game construction kits appeared on the 8-bit machines a couple of years back, but they failed to materialise on the Amiga despite a quick foray into the ST market.

The nearest that Amiga users have to programs such as Incentive's Graphic Adventure Creator (GAC) and QuillSoft's Professional Adventure

Writer (PAW) is Aegis' Visionary, a language designed specifically for adventure game programming. Unfortunately it never quite achieved what its designers had aimed for, mainly due to the rather long-winded approach it took towards programming. But fear not: writing adventure games with AMOS is actually very

straightforward indeed. What's more, you can even include graphics, sound effects and animations (if you're lucky enough to own AMOS Pro) within your adventure games - try doing that with GAC!



Stepping out into the bright sunlight, you find yourself in the landing area. Apart from the distant sound of machinery and the occasional voice in the distance, the landing area seems deserted. To the north is a XL-35 Starfighter, it's metallic paintwork gleaming in the sunlight. Exits: N.S.E.N that Now?

> You too can write adventure games - this one was knocked up in a day!

CLASSY ACT

The heart of every adventure game is a routine called a 'parser'. The

parser's job is to interpret the commands that the player enters at the 'What now?' prompt and then act accordingly. Now, computers can't understand English as we do, so it's the parser's job to bring some form of intelligence to the machine. Although it's a far cry from true artificial intelligence, the parser gives the machine the ability to act upon a limited range of English sentences.

The parser works by assuming that each and every sentence that you enter will have a strict format. It's a bit like writing a programming language - because every command has its own unique format that the programmer is expected to stick to. The parser also imposes this limitation. For example, if the parser were to be passed a sentence starting with the word 'Attack', it knows that it should also be passed three other parameters – the name of the object or person being attacked, the word 'with' and finally the object to be used for the attack. Here's a valid example sentence:

What now? Attack elf with sword

and will snap up AMOS for an Amiga bundle. Hordes of Amiga users have been moaning at Commodore since the long-overdue demise of AmigaBASIC (RIP), so Commodore would be well advised to provide new users with a language that will allow them to get the very most from their new machine. And what better a language than AMOS? Mark my words, it will happen.

Of course the most exciting aspect of 1993 has to be the twelve issues of AMOS Action that await you over the coming months (one of which you're reading now). If you want to know what's hot, what's white hot and what's not so hot (try saying that after a few beers!), then stick with us.

TOTALLY RAD!

If Santa dropped a copy of AMOS Pro in your stocking, then no doubt you'll be thirsty for as much AMOS knowledge as your brain can absorb. One of the best sources of AMOSrelated news, features, programming tips and programs (apart from AMOS Action, of course) is Len Tucker's Totally AMOS, the latest issue of which is now out and about. Issue 7 offers the same mix of AMOS source code, tutorials and other bits and pieces, all of which are written by some of the most knowledgeable chaps and chapesses in the AMOS world. The latest issue also has source code for a complete maze game, based around my article in Issue 20 of Amiga Shopper. If you're still a little puzzled about the rather techie subjects that we covered in

that issue, then the source code in Totally AMOS 7 will hopefully make things a little clearer.

Totally AMOS is available from the Tucker partners (alias Len and Anne) who can be contacted at 1 Penmynydd Road, Penlan, Swansea, West Glamorgan SA5 7EH.



1993 will be a big year for AMOS and the Amiga – look out for a new version of AMOS Pro that supports the AA chip set

GOING UNDERGROUND

With the threatened closures of many of Britain's coal mines hitting the mining industry, four miners in South Wales have opened up their own colliery using the redundancy pay awarded to them by British Coal. In an attempt to keep costs down, they've abandoned modern technology in favour of a pit-pony called 'Amos' that is used to bring

the coal to the surface. Well, all this just goes to prove that AMOS can be used for anything!

YOUR PAGE NEEDS YOU

So you lot out there in Amiga-land think you're pretty smart huh? Well, now's your chance to prove it. Every

> month I'll be running a little competition within these pages that will give you the chance to prove just what talented programmers you really are. There are no prizes involved, but at least you'll have the satisfaction of seeing your code and - even better your name featured within these pages. Just think: massive prestige and

programming fame could be yours!

The basic idea is to pick one of the two programming projects detailed below and then code an *AMOS* procedure that will do the job (it must be a procedure so that readers can easily incorporate it into their own programs). Don't forget that your procedures must be both readable and as small as possible – anything more than 30 lines of code is way too big! It's no good relying on external files or banks either – the code that you write must run perfectly when typed in straight from

the magazine. (However, I will allow calls to bank or picture files on the AMOS disks.)

Once you're totally happy with the results, pop them on a disk to: Jason Holborn, *Amiga Shopper*, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. Here's this month's procedures for you to choose from:

1. Star Field: The Star Field procedure must be very smooth, use hardware sprites (so that bobs can be pasted over the top of the star field), should run on any screen (so don't open up the screen from within

"massive prestige and programming fame could be yours!"

the procedure) and should have stars scrolling by (from right to left) at different speeds, giving a sort of 'parallax' effect.

2. Infinite Bobs: Quite a few readers have noticed that AMOS can slow considerably when more than a couple of bobs are moved around the screen. AMOS Demo programmers have managed to beat this though, so I'd like to see a procedure that demonstrates how to move lots of bobs around the screen (at least 50!) smoothly and at high speed.

The parser would start by breaking the sentence down into a series of single words held within a dimensional array. In this case, the array would contain four words: attack, elf, with, sword. Once the sentence had been broken down into these constituents, the parser would then check the first word in the sentence to see what the player is trying to do.

In an average adventure game, there might be as many as fifty or more commands, but you could probably get by with a fairly minimal selection to start off with – go, examine, attack, get, drop, use and other such essentials.

first word within the dimensional array against the list of commands supported by the parser. If it failed to find a command that matched the first word the user entered, a message reading something like 'You what?' or – for the cultured among us – 'I do not understand' would be displayed and the parser would return to stage one with the usual 'What now?' prompt.

RECOGNISE THE EXERCISE

However, once it had recognised the first word, the parser would then jump to a routine dedicated to handling that particular command. In the case of the example above, you'd have a procedure that handled the 'Attack' command. The next stage would be to check the second word in the dimensional array against a list of characters, which would include all the various people and monsters depicted in the adventure.

This array would contain two sets of information – the name of the character and its location within the game. If the parser managed to find a character that matched the description given by the user, it would then check to see whether that character was in the same location as the player. If it wasn't, then the parser would display a message that informs the player that the character they've just tried to attack isn't in the current location.

Once the parser has managed to recognise and accept the character that's being attacked, it would then skip to the fourth word to see what

the player is trying to attack the character with (you can usually take it for granted that the third word is 'with'). The object would then be compared against a list of objects held by the player (the player's inventory). If the player doesn't have that object, then an error message would be produced. If the player does have that object, then fierce combat would commence.

UNTO THE BREACH

The combat routine used by an adventure game doesn't have to be particularly complicated. All you need for this procedure are three sets of variables that determine the abilities of the player and the character which the player is trying to attack. These abilities could be hit points (the number of lives the player or character has before they kick the proverbial bucket); strength (how much damage the player or character will inflict if they manage to hit their opponent successfully); and an agility rating (how quickly the player or character can move out of the way of incoming blows).

Combat would start by calculating the probability of the player or character managing to hit their opponent. Let's presume, for the sake of example, that the player has a 3 in 10 chance of landing a successful blow. You would then start by generating a random number between 1 and 10. If the result was higher than 3, then the player's attack was unsuccessful. But if it was 3 or less, the combat routine would then deduct the player's strength rating from the number of hit points that their foe has. If the character being attacked has a hit point rating of 0 or less, then they are dead. If they still have hit points though, you could then perform the same operation in reverse - the character attacking the player.

Once both the player and the character have attacked each other once, combat would cease until the player decided to attack the character again. If you were feeling really adventurous, you could extend the combat routine so that it takes some form of bravery rating into consideration = if the character was a

ANOS ANSWERS

Jason Holborn, our resident AMOS doctor, hacks his way through your AMOS problems in the largest Answers section ever!

BACK ON TRACK

I am presently writing a shoot 'em up game in AMOS but I'm having some difficulty with the sound. I want to be able to have sound effects and music playing simultaneously by splitting the four channels - channels 1,2 and 3 for music and channel 4 for the sound effects. I have already written a selection of tunes using ProTracker 2.2 using just the first three channels. However, when I attempt to load up the tune into AMOS and then play a sound sample as well, all I get is distortion and crackles. Here's my code:

Track Load "Mod.GroovySong",6 Track Play 6 Voice %0001 Wait 50: Boom

Even when using Amos Pro (which

several 8-channel Sound Trackers available (OctaMED, for example). Will I be able to get the 8-channel modules from these programs to work with AMOS Pro?

David Shattu Chiswick, London

There's a simple explanation for the problem that you're having, David.

AMOS Pro (and indeed AMOS version 1.34) provides two methods of incorporating sound tracks into your programs: the old and faithful MUSIC and the new TRACK commands, both of which are designed to play 'tracker modules. Unfortunately, the

standard MUSIC command doesn't support Sound Tracker Module format (the industry standard for modules), so Europress enhanced the sound system by including direct support for Sound Tracker (and hence Protracker) modules via the TRACK commands. The TRACK commands are very easy to use, but they have one

major limitation – they take over the Amiga's sound hardware. You cannot therefore play sound samples and a module simultaneously if you decide to play the module using the TRACK PLAY command.

What you need to do is to convert your modules to AMOS Music Bank format using the utility on your

AMOS program disk and then play it using the MUSIC command. You will then be able to play a music score and sound samples simultaneously.

Unfortunately, the current releases of both AMOS and AMOS Pro do not support 8-channel Sound Tracks and it is unlikely that they will unless a third-party developer brings out an extension. Playing 8-channel modules is a big drain on processor time, so it would be virtually impossible to play a module of this type and keep your game or demo running at full speed. Just watch the decrease in speed when OctaMED Pro switches to 8-channels!

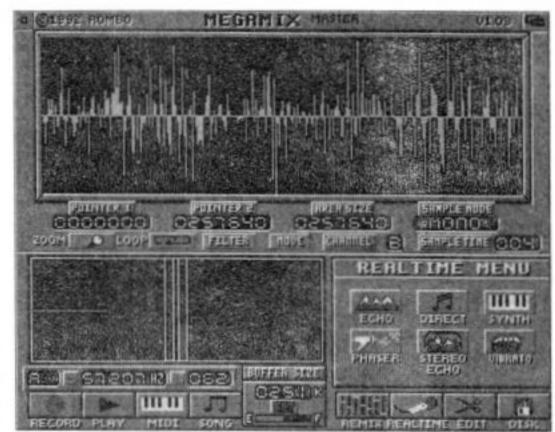
FREAKY, MAN

I want to write a 'Sound To Light' routine in AMOS. I've written the code to display the 'lights', but I can't get AMOS to read the sound from a sampler connected via the parallel port. I am using a Trilogic Stereo Sampler Mk 2.

continued on page 86

HELP! I NEED A HOLBORN

Every month our very own AMOS genius (who, me? – Jason) answers your AMOS-related problematic prose within these very pages. If there's an aspect of AMOS that is troubling you, then send your letters to Jason Holborn, Amiga Shopper, Future Publishing Ltd, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW.



Anyone feel up to the job of writing a routine that will allow AMOS to read data from a sound sampler?

is brilliant), the same thing happens every time. Do I need a new Sound Tracker program? Is AMOS actually capable of playing both music and sound effects simultaneously? I understand that there are also

RANDOM ACCESS FILE **GAME MAP** Location 1 Location text..... Location text..... Location text..... Location text.... Location 2 Location text..... MOVEMENT DIRECTION ARRAY Location text..... Location North Down South West East -1 -1 -1 2 -1 -1 1 Location text..... -1 -1 -1 1 -1 2 3 Location text.... 3 2 -1 4 -1 -1 -1 Location 3 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 Location text..... Location text.... Location text.

By assigning a number to each map location, movement can be controlled simply by interrogating the attributes associated with each location. The location number could also be used as an index number for extracting the location text from a random access file held on disk

total coward, you could give it the option of running away from the player. However, If it were a brave warrior, it would charge in with axes flailing. In this case, the mighty

combat would not cease until either the player or the character were dead, irrespective of whether the player had chosen to engage in battle or not.

ON LOCATION

Taking a few steps backwards, let's take a look at how the adventure game locations are stored and how movement around those locations is handled. The best way to store them is to have a dimensional array that acts as an index for a random access file containing the descriptive text for the locations. Each entry within the dimensional array would contain information on a single location within the game. In turn, each location would contain six different attributes associated with it, one for each direction of movement (north, south, east, west, up and down). Each of these attributes would contain a number representing the location that the player will move to if a particular direction is selected.

Say, for example, you were in location 10 and you wanted to move east. The program would start by checking the attribute for the current location that contained the number of the location for an eastward movement. If it contained anything other than -1 (which would denote that movement was not possible in

that direction), then this value would become the new current location, the text for that location would be pulled in from the random access file and the whole process would start again.

SET PARSER TO STUN

Anyway, enough of the theory - let's get stuck into some code. The first routine we need before we can start coding the parser is a routine that analyses the text entered by the user and then splits it up into individual words. Many programming languages offer such a facility as standard, but not AMOS. We must therefore code our own. The routine which you'll find on the following page is called SCANF and is actually one I wrote years ago for just this task. It's very heavily geared towards adventure games, so it's not really designed as a general-purpose routine like its namesake scanf() in the C language. In fact, the only reason why I decided to call it SCANF is because, having spent years working on Unix systems, C has become my second programming language.

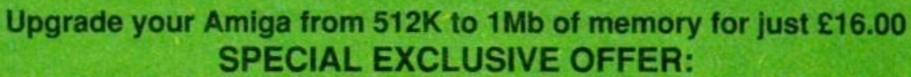
continued on page 86



AMIGA REPAIRS

JUST £44.95 inc.

- ★ Commodore registered.
- ★ Over 10 years experience with Commodore computers.
- ★ Up to 20 qualified technician engineers at your disposal.
- ★ We will undertake to repair your Amiga 500 computer for just £44.95 including parts, labour, VAT and post & packing.
- * Some computers should be repaired within 24 hours of booking in.
- ★ Prices include full service check, overhaul, soak-test and replacement of power supply unit if necessary.
- ★ Repairs to keyboard and disk drive also included (£25 extra if these units are unrepairable and require complete replacements).
- * All repairs covered by a 90 day warranty.



If you submit your computer to ourselves for repair, enclosing this advert along with just an additional £16.00, we will supply and fit a 512K memory expansion at no extra cost.

How to take advantage of this exceptional offer: simply send or hand deliver your machine to the workshop address detailed right, enclosing payment and this advert and we will do the rest. (If possible please include a daytime telephone number and fault description).

* If you require 24 hour courier to your door, please add £5 else your computer will be sent back by contract parcel post.

WTS ELECTRONICS LTD

STUDIO MASTER HOUSE CHAUL END LANE LUTON, BEDS, LU4 8EZ Telephone (0582) 491949 - (6 lines)

WTS reserve the right to refuse machines that in our opinion are beyond reasonable repair. Normal charge applies.

PREMIUM BULK 3.5" DS/DD DISKS

25 10.99

50 20.50

100 36.99

250 84.99

500 164.99

ALL DISKS ARE FULLY GUARANTEED AND ARE COMPLETE WITH LABELS

3.5" SUPERIOR LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

100 Capacity 4.49 120 Capacity 6.49

3.5" PREMIUM DISKS WITH OUR BOXES

100 Cap. box + 50 3.5" DS/DD 24.49 120 Cap. box + 100 3.5" DS/DD 42.99 90 Cap. Bank box + 50 3.5" DS/DD 29.49

3.5" BANK BOX - 90 CAPACITY

A SUPERB PRODUCT WHICH IS BOTH LOCKABLE AND STACKABLE

ONE 9.95 TWO 18.95 THREE 26.95



SINAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD

HOTLINE O703 Line

45/1

RIBBONS - POST FREE

Full Mark Brand

2 off 4 off
PRICE EACH
Citizen 120D/124D Swift 24

2.75 2.55

Citizen Swift 24 Colour (Compat) 12.95*

Panasonic KXP 1080/1123/1124 3.25 3.05 Star LC10/LC20 2.60 2.40

Star LC10-4 Colour 5.90 5.70

StarLC200 3.00 2.80

Star LC200 Colour (Compat) 9.95* Star LC24-200 2.95 2.75

Star LC24-200 Colour (Compat) 9.95*

Ribbon re-ink

Minimum order - 2 ribbons, except those
marked with an asterisk *

ACCESSORIES - POST FREE

Amiga External Drive 49.99 A500 1/2MB upgrade with clock 23.99 A500 1/2MB upgrade without clock 21.99 Mouse Mat 2.99 Mouse Holder 2.99 Roll 1000 3.5 Disk Labels 8.99 Amiga A500 dust cover 3.50 Phillips monitor cover 3.99 Star LC10, Star LC20 covers

All products are subject to availability - All prices include VAT. Please add £3.50 p+p for disks and boxes. E&OE.

StarLC24-10, StarLC24-200 covers





3.99

continued from page 84

I've managed to open the port with the Open Port 1,"PAR:" command which works OK. However, when I read from the port using a command such as Input #1,\$, nothing happens. How can I read the values sent down the parallel port by my sampler?

Simon Eastop Pembrokeshire, Wales a procedure that will do the job, then I'd love to see it. I'll even send a mystery prize to the lucky programmer that gets their code printed in the magazine!

MENU MADNESS

I am writing a menu program in compiled AMOS which I would like to install into the startup-sequence of my hard drive, enabling me to select and run any of the programs

stored on my drive. The program works fine for other compiled AMOS programs but when I attempt to run other programs (DPaint, for example), the program crashes. I am using the standard Run "ProgramName" command to execute the relevant programs.

I would also like to return back to the menu once the

selected program has been quitted. Can you please help?

> Mr M Martin Moreson, Swindon

The **Run** command isn't designed to handle programs other than those produced by *AMOS*. Technically it shouldn't therefore handle compiled *AMOS* programs, but my guess is that you're not compiling them as

Workbench programs, but as compiled AMOS code. The Run command is used simply to 'chain' together AMOS programs when memory becomes a little tight. What you need is the Exec command which is available in version 1.34 of AMOS and AMOS Pro. For example:

Exec "DH0:DPaint", "CON:0/0 ... /200/100/Running DPaint..."

would run *DPaint* (you'll have to alter the pathname if *DPaint* has been installed somewhere else).

To run your menu in the

BACK and AMOS TO FRONT commands to switch screens.
Running both the menu and the 'launched' program will eat up lots of RAM, especially if your AMOS menu program uses a lot of graphics.

QUEST FOR KNOWLEDGE

I am currently writing an adventure game in AMOS with thousands of locations. I was thinking of doing this by painting the map with Deluxe Paint using different colours to represent the different map features – one colour for the woods, another for castles, and so on.

AMOS would then check the colour of the pixel representing the

player's present location to ascertain the setting they are standing in. How do I read the colour of a pixel on a hidden 64colour Extra HalfBrite screen?

Also, do you know of a public domain samples disk which is not dedicated to contemporary music? I'm especially interested in lute and lyre sounds.

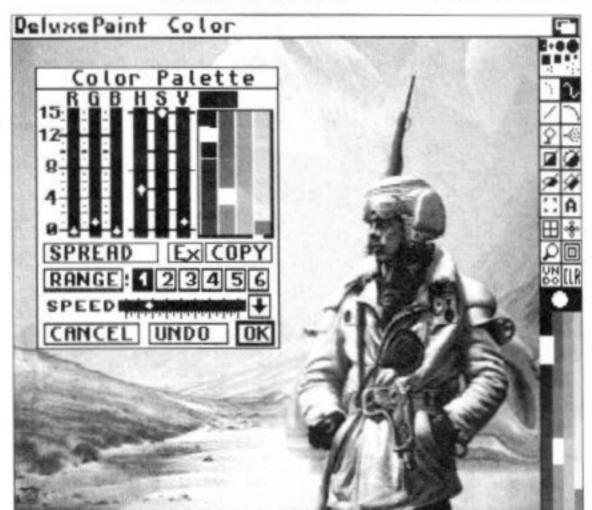
Phillip L Henry Earls Court, London

You're making life very complicated for yourself, Phillip. Instead of using up valuable Chip RAM by holding a 64-colour image in memory, try a 2-dimensional array like in Issue 20 of AMOS Action. It would then be considerably easier to extract the information you required and it would also eat up considerably less RAM. You could fill in the map data simply by writing different values into the array (1 for woods, and so on).

A classical samples disk, eh? I must admit that I haven't seen one in the PD libraries, but they are available commercially. However, your best bet would be to sample the instruments yourself from classical music recordings. Try MicroDeal's new Rave Sampler – which costs just £19.95 and is available direct from Microdeal on 2072668020.

NEXT MONTH • NEXT MONTH • NEXT MONTH

Next month we'll be continuing our look at adventure games by adding the code that controls movement within the map. Beginners can also look forward to the return of our ever-popular AMOS For Beginners section. It's all just one month away, AMOS fans — can you bear the wait?



It is possible to run external programs such as DPaint from within your AMOS programs

I'm afraid it's not possible to read data from a sound sampler via AMOS unless you're prepared to get involved in some pretty heavy hardware-based programming. I'm prepared to be proved wrong though – so if any of you talented AMOS programmers out there fancy writing

What Now? Go North

WORD 0 = GO

WORD 1 = NORTH

WHAT NOW? Attack Jason with Mouse

WORD 0 = ATTACK

WORD 1 = JASON

WORD 2 = WITH

WORD 3 = MOUSE

WHAT NOW? Not very exciting is it

WORD 0 = NOT

WORD 1 = VERY

WORD 2 = EXCITING

WORD 3 = IS

WORD 3 = IS

WORD 4 = IS

WORD 4 = ST

WHAT NOW? go west

WORD 0 = GO

WORD 1 = GO

WORD 1 = SHORD

WORD 1 = SHORD

WORD 1 = SHORD

WORD 1 = SHORD

WHAT NOW? __

OK, so it's not very exciting, but the SCANF procedure is a very important part of an adventure game parser

continued from page 84

All you do is define a dimensional array that can hold the words that the **SCANF** procedure extracts. This must be defined at the very start of your program and then defined as a global array, therefore allowing any procedure to access the words stored within it.

The procedure expects to be passed the string containing the

searches through the string for spaces and characters. If a character is found, then it appends it onto the end of a variable called WORD\$. However, if a space is found, the routine assumes that the word is complete and therefore writes it into the dimensional array. The WORD\$ variable

user's input. It then

is then cleared and the whole process continues until every character contained within the string has been analysed.

All the code contained with the **Do...Loop** structure can be ignored. I've included this loop simply to provide a quick and easy way of testing that the **SCANF** procedure is successfully stripping down the string and passing the words back correctly. Type it in if you want, but don't expect anything particularly riveting – the exciting stuff will be covered next month!

THE SCANF ROUTINE

Dim COMM\$(5)
Global COMM\$()

Do

Input "What Now? "; CMD\$

_SCANF [CMD\$]

COUNT=Param

For A=0 To COUNT

Print "Word ";A;" = .

"; COMM\$ (COUNT)

Next A

Loop

* *** SCANF - Strips a .

string down

/ *** into single words

Procedure _SCANF[CMD\$]

WORD\$=""

WORDCOUNT=0

SENT\$=Upper\$(CMD\$)

For COUNT=1 To Len(SENT\$)

If Mid\$(SENT\$, COUNT, 1) =" "

If WORDCOUNT<5

COMM\$ (WORDCOUNT) = WORD\$

WORD\$=""

Inc WORDCOUNT

End If

End If

If Mid\$(SENT\$,COUNT,1)<>" "

WORD\$=WORD\$+Mid\$(SENT\$, _

COUNT, 1)

End If

If COUNT=Len(SENT\$) and J

WORDCOUNT<5

COMM\$ (WORDCOUNT) =WORD\$

End If

Next COUNT

If WORDCOUNT=5 Then Dec J

WORDCOUNT

End Proc[WORDCOUNT]

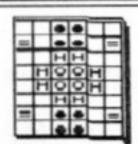
Yes, making money with your AMIGA becomes incidental when you know how! Your AMIGA is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort NOW by starting your own HOME BASED BUSINESS.

This may be the most important move you will ever make! REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games.

The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time.



31 Pilton Place, AS14, King and Queen Street, Walworth, London SE17 1DR.



Ursa Software presents:

X-Stitch Master!

Computer Cross Stitch Design for Commodore AMIGA.

This very easy to use program comes with dozens of patterns on disk for you to use, or edit using the built-in 'art' package.

- * Stitch the whole picture or any small area!
- * Change colours on screen up to 32 from 4096 shades!
- * Preview before printing reallocate symbols if required! * Professional output - grid/symbol /key/size/stitch count!
- * Uses standard Amiga IFF picture files!
- * New version (V3.4) loads of new features!
- * Built-in art package ALL you need to design from scratch!

Please make cheques/P.O. payable to: J. Tullin 11 Highwell Gardens, Felling, Tyne & Wear NE10 0NB

Tel: 091 438 3204 (Send 4 x 1st class stamps for demo disk). Upgrades from older versions available

-for only £10.00





ILIPS 8833 MKII

EX-DEMO REFURBISHED AS NEW



This price includes cable, delivery and V.A.T.

AMIGA A600 / A1200 HARD DISK DRIVES

Internal 2.5" IDE interface

20 Meg

£99.00

60 Meg

£205.00

This price includes cable, delivery and V.A.T.



TEL. 081 330 7533 FAX. 081 330 4838



Unit 13, 193 Garth Road, Morden, Surrey SM4 4LZ

Price Busters!! *

| * Graphics & General | <u>Hardware</u> * |
|---|--|
| * AnitiA24.99 | Kick Back with 1.3 ROM .39.99 |
| Art Department Pro 2129.99 | Colourburst249.99 |
| ★ Big Alternative Scroller34.99 | 1.5Mb RAM with Clock82.99 |
| Big Alternative Scroller 2 54.99 | Invision Plus/Live399.99 |
| Broadcast Titler 2149.99 | Naksha Mouse22.99 . |
| * Deluxe Paint 4.154.99 | Optical Mouse29.99 |
| Charts & Graphs - NEW! 59.99 | Rendale 8802 inc Ext |
| * Expert Draw49.99 | Cable149.99 * |
| Expert 4D Jr39.99 | RocGen Genlock84.99 |
| * Font Grabber | RocGen Plus129.99 * |
| | RocLite Drive54.99 |
| Imagine 2.0169.99 | RocKey249.99 - |
| * Maxiplan 4.039.99 | Podscat Graphics Tablet .179.99 |
| Personal Finance | Touch Screen for Amiga229.99 |
| * Manager Plus19.99 Personal Font Maker29.99 | 3 Button Track Ball34.99 |
| | Zydec Trackball29.99 |
| ★ Presentation Master149.99 Professional Calc99.99 | Zydec Amiga Drive49.99 * |
| Pro Draw 3.0 - NEW!89.99 | Zudoo AEOO 4846 DASA |
| * Real 3D Beginners99.99 | 0 |
| Real Things - Dogs | Zydec A600 1Mb RAM |
| ★ - NEW!19.99 | Card44.99 |
| Scala 50064.99 | |
| Take 2 | |
| ★ Video Director99.99 | Sharp JX730 Colour |
| Vidi Amiga 1284.99 | Printer949.99 |
| * Vista Pro 249.99 | Miraia O Carrad |
| XCAD 2000 - NEW!89.99 | |
| * XCAD 3000 - NEW!279.99 | AD1012/Studio 16 * |
| * Educational | Card399.99 |
| * Educational | Aegis Sound Master89.99 |
| Compendium 624.99 | |
| ★ Distant Suns 4.139.99 | |
| Fun School 4 Series15.99 | Pro Midi Interface19.99 |
| GB Route Plus29.99 | Stores Master 20.00 - |
| GB Route Plus29.99 ★ Micro Series16.99 | Stereo Master29.99 * Techno Sound Turbo29.99 |
| Tekno Amiga59.99 | recimo Souna rurbo29.99 |
| * Development & Utilities | DTP & Wordprocessing * |
| ★ AMOS29.99 | Excellence 3.039.99 |
| AMOS 3D22.99 | Final Copy 264.99 |
| | |
| * AMOS Compiler19.99 * Easy AMOS22.99 | Mini Office39.95 |
| Cross Dos 5.024.99 | |
| * Blitz Basic39.99 | . ago cotto: = |
| Can Do V1.664.99 | 1 440 01104111 2.2 120.00 |
| ★ Dev Pac 3.049.99 | ren rai |
| Directory Opus25.99 | 1 10toxt 10.0 |
| HiSpeed Pascal64.99 | Professional Page 3.0129.99 |
| * Home Accounts 236.99 | Transwrite29.99 * |
| Quarterback 5.039.99 | Wordworth 1.179.99 |
| * Turbo Print Pro 2.039.99 | Works Platinum34.99 |

Post & Packing add £1.50 Securicor add £5.00

48 hour despatch (cheques 7 days)

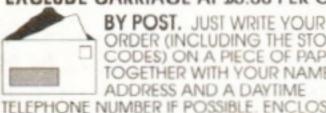
Cheques should be made payable to Softstore Access and VISA cards accepted

Softstore, 410 Bath Road, Slough SL1 6JA

CALLERS WELCOME

HOW TO ORDER

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AT 17.5% BUT EXCLUDE CARRIAGE AT £3.50 PER ORDER



ORDER (INCLUDING THE STOCK CODES) ON A PIECE OF PAPER TOGETHER WITH YOUR NAME ADDRESS AND A DAYTIME

S

P

E

О

TELEPHONE NUMBER IF POSSIBLE. ENCLOSE YOUR PAYMENT AND SEND IT TO US AT THE ADDRESS BELOW.



BY TELEPHONE PLACE YOUR ORDER BY

TELEPHONE USING YOUR CREDIT CARD, ONE OF OUR STAFF WILL BE HAPPY TO HELP YOU



DELIVERY ALL ORDERS ARE DESPATCHED ON AN EXPRESS COURIER AND ARE NORMALLY WITH YOU

WITHIN 72 HOURS OF PLACING YOUR ORDER (DEPENDING ON AVAILABILITY)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

PLEASE NOTE: PERSONAL AND BUSINESS CHEQUES WILL REQUIRE FIVE WORKING DAYS FOR CLEARANCE WHEREUPON YOUR ORDER WILL BE DESPATCHED. CREDIT CARD ORDERS DESPATCHED STRAIGHT AWAY AS WILL BUILDING SOCIETY CHEQUES, BANK DRAFTS AND OFFICIAL PURCHASE ORDERS

EDUCATION, LOCAL AUTHORITY ON AN GOVERNMENTAL ORDERS MUST BE OFFICIAL PURCHASE ORDER. TERMS ARE 30 DAYS NETT. NO CREDIT TERMS WILL BE GIVEN TO LIMITED COMPANIES OR PRIVATE INDIVIDUALS. ALL ITEMS AND OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE, E.& O.E.

DIRECT CHOICE POINTS

WITH EVERY ORDER YOU PLACE WITH US YOU WILL RECEIVE DIRECT CHOICE POINTS. YOU WILL RECEIVE FIVE DIRECT CHOICE POINTS FOR EVERY COMPLETE FIVE POUNDS YOU SPEND (EXCLUDING SINGLE ITEMS OVER £120.00). YOUR DIRECT CHOICE POINTS CAN THEN BE **EXCHANGED FOR FREE GIFTS.PLEASE ASK FOR** DETAILS WHEN ORDERING OR CALL IN AT OUR SHOWROOM.POINTS WILL ALSO BE ISSUED FOR PURCHASES FROM OUR SHOWROOM.

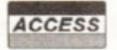
COME AND VISIT OUR SHOWROOM

SHOWROOM **OPENING SOON**

74 Oldbury Road Rowley Regis Warley West Midlands

OPENS JANUARY '93

MICROMANIA 15 RIVERDALE DRIVE CHELL, STOKE ON TRENT STAFFÓRDSHIRE ST6 6XS









OUR AMIGA A600 VALUE PACK NCLUDES AMIGA A600 COMPUTER COMPRISING INTERNAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE, INTERNAL TV MODULATOR, 1MB ON BOARD MEMORY DIGITAL STEREO SOUND, MOUSE, WORKBENCH DISKS, ALL CABLES AND MANUALS DELUXE PAINT III A SUPERB GRAPHICS AND

ANIMATION PACKAGE MYSTERY GAME WORTH APPROXIMATELY £24.99 PYTHON 1M JOYSTICK A SUPERB MICROSWITCHED JOYSTICK

QUALITY MOUSE MAT A MAT FOR YOUR MOUSE TO SIT ON

TAILORED DUST COVER A HIGH QUALITY COVER TO KEEP YOUR AMIGA CLEAN WHEN NOT USED PLUS 1 YEAR FREE IN HOME WARRANTY. ALL FOR ONLY £299.95 CODE AMIG01

PHILLIPS 8833/11 COLOUR MONITOR INCLUDING LOTUS ESPRIT TURBO CHALLENGE II SOFTWARE

STOCK CODE MON001

PURCHASE 200 x 3.5" DSDD DISKETTES FOR £76.95 AND GET 2 x 100 CAPACITY STORAGE BOXES FREE SPC001.....£76.95

ACCESSORY PACK - GET A MOUSE MAT, MOUSE POCKET, DISK CLEANING KIT AND DUST COVER ALL FOR £7.95 A500 SPCAM3...£7.95

AMIGA 1MB UPGRADE PLUS AN EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE. A500+ SPC504...£89.95 A600 SPC604...£89.95

A600 SPCA63...£7.95

STAR LC20 9 PIN MONO PRINTER THIS HIGH SPECIFICATION LOW COST PRINTER FEATURES MULTIPLE FONT OPTIONS, 240 x 240 dpi GRAPHICS ASWELL AS EXCELLENT PAPER HANDLING CAPABILITIES.

STAR LC24 20 24 PIN MONO PRINTER 24 PIN QUALITY AT THE PRICE OF MANY 9 PINS. 210 cps DRAFT, 64 cps IN L.Q. MODE, 10 RESIDENT FONTS, LCD FRONT DISPLAY ASWELL AS AUTO EMULATION SELECTION PTRS02 STAR LC24 20........\$199.95

STAR LC100 9 PIN COLOUR PRINTER A LOW COST HIGH SPEC COLOUR PRINTER PTRS03 STAR LC100......£

STAR LC200 9 PIN COLOUR PRINTER COLOUR 9 PIN PRINTER WITH 8 RESIDENT FONTS AND A HIGH SPEED OF 225 cps DRAFT AND 45 PTRS04 STAR LC200......£195.95

STAR LC24 200 24 PIN MONO/COLOUR A HIGH QUALITY 24 PIN PRINTER WHICH FEATURES 222 cps DRAFT PRINTING AND 67 cps NLQ.THE PRINTER COMES COMPLETE WITH 10

RESIDENT FONTS PTRSO5 STAR LC24 200 MONO. PTRS06 STAR LC24 200 COLOUR...... £269.95

DONT FORGET !!! ALL OUR PRINTERS COME COMPLETE WITH CONNECTING CABLE, DRIVERS DISK AND A TAILORED DUST COVER



HARD DRIVES

GVP IMPACT SERIES II HARD DRIVES. THE FASTEST HARD DRIVE/CONTROLLER FOR THE AMIGA, FEATURES INCLUDE, GAME SWITCH, EXTERNAL SCSI PORT, FAAASTROM SCSI DRIVER GVP'S CUSTOM VLSI CHIP AND INTERNAL RAM EXPANSION UPTO 8MB.UNITS USE FAST ACCESS QUANTUM HARD DRIVES.ALL GVP DRIVES COME WITH A 2 YEAR WARRANTY SUITABLE

| COLLAIST A | ATTENDED FOR THE AREA TO A STATE OF A STATE OF THE STATE | P. Tillion Steel |
|------------|---|------------------|
| FOR THE | AMIGA A500 AND A500+. | |
| HDD100 | 52MB DRIVE OMB RAM | \$347.95 |
| | 52MB DRIVE 2MB RAM | |
| | 52MB DRIVE 4MB RAM | |
| | 52MB DRIVE 8MB RAM | |
| | 120MB DRIVE OMB RAM | |
| | 120MB DRIVE 2MB RAM | |
| | 120MB DRIVE 4MB RAM | |
| | 120MB DRIVE 8MB RAM | |
| | | |
| | 1MB SIMMS FOR ABOVE | |

AMIGA A500 0.5 MB RAM EXPANSION FITS INTO YOUR AMIGA TO INCREASE THE TOTAL MEMORY CAPACITY TO 1MB. RBD002.....£22.95 MANUFACTURED BY ZYDEC

EXPANSION

AMIGA A500+ 1 MB RAM EXPANSION FITS INTO YOUR AMIGA TO INCREASE THE TOTAL MEMORY CAPACITY TO 2MB "CHIP RAM" MANUFACTURED BY ZYDEC RBD013....\$39.95

AMIGA A600 1 MB RAM EXPANSION FITS INTO YOUR AMIGA TO INCREASE THE TOTAL MEMORY CAPACITY TO 2MB MANUFACTURED BY ZYDEC RBD014.....£43.95

AMIGA 8 MB EXTERNAL RAM EXPANSION PLUGS INTO THE EXPANSION PORT AT THE SIDE OF THE AMIGA TO GIVE UPTO 8MB OF EXTRA MEMORY. THE UNIT IS COMPATIBLE WITH THE AMIGA A500 AND A500+. IT USES 1MB x 4 ZIPS.

MANUFACTURED BY ZYDEC RBD006/0 UNPOPULATED MODULE RBD006/2 POPULATED TO 2 MB. .£112.95 RBD006/4 POPULATED TO 4 MB. .£159.95 RBD006/8 POPULATED TO 8 MB. £259.95



PERIPHERALS

AMIGA 3.5" EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE THIS DRIVE IS THE PERFECT PARTNER TO YOUR AMIGA IT'S FEATURES INCLUDE: ON/OFF SWITCH , LONG CONNECTING CABLE, VERY QUIET SLIM DESIGN ASWELL AS A THROUGHPORT. COMPATIBLE WITH AMIGA A500, A500+ A600 MANUFACTURED BY ZYDEC EXTD02....\$49.95

REPLACEMENT INTERNAL DISK DRIVE ALL YOU NEED TO REPLACE YOUR AMIGA A500/A500+ INTERNAL DRIVE, COMES COMPLETE WITH ALL FIXINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS. THIS PRODUCT WILL INVALIDATE YOUR WARRANTY MANUFACTURED BY ZYDEC INTD01....\$44.95

A500/A500+ POWER SUPPLY UNIT IF YOUR EXISTING POWER SUPPLY HAS FAILED YOU, THEN THIS IS WHAT YOU MAN. BY ZYDEC POW001...£39.95

ZY FI STEREO SPEAKERS ISTEN TO YOUR AMIGA AS IT SHOULD BE HEARD WITH THESE SUPERB STEREO SPEAKERS. THEY COME COMPLETE WITH EVERYTHING YOU NEED JUST PLUG THEM IN , TURN THEM ON AND AWAY YOU GO. SPK001.....£34.95

ACTION REPLAY III - BY DATEL FEATURES INCLUDE: FREEZEFRAME MUCH MUCH MORE, ALL AT A SUPER PRICE A500/A500+ AREP01..... .£56.95 AREPO2. A1500/A2000

MIDIMASTER MIDI INTERFACE - BY DATEL MIDI IN - 3 x MIDI OUT & MIDI THROUGH COMPATIBLE WITH ALL LEADING MIDI PACKAGES COMES WITH 2 FREE MIDI CABLES A500 VERSION MIDI01.....£18.95

AMIGA GREY SCALE SCANNER WITH ITS GENUINE 400dpi SCAN RESOLUTION THIS FAST, HIGH QUALITY SCANNER PRODUCES FAITHFUL MONOCHROME IMAGES FROM PHOTOGRAPHIC OR LINE ART ORIGINALS IT IS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL MAJOR DESKTOP PUBLISHING AND PAINT PACKAGES COMES COMPLETE WITH "DATASCAN PROFESSIONAL" SOFTWARE AND FILES CAN BE

SAVED IN IFF FORMAT MANUFACTURED BY ZYDEC SCN001.....£99.95



AMIGA SQUIK MOUSE A LOW COST, HIGH QUALITY REPLACEMENT MOUSE FOR THE AMIGA MSE006 AMIGA SQUIK MOUSE

AMIGA NAKSHA MOUSE STAR BUY A SUPERB HIGH QUALITY MOUSE ONLY FEATURES INCLUDE, 280dpi RES, ERGONOMIC DESIGN, SMOOTH PRECISE OPERATION, COMES ₹23.95 COMPLETE WITH MOUSE PAD, MOUSE POCKET, OPERATION STEALTH GAME MSE001 NAKSHA MOUSE.....£23.95

TRACKBALL TOTAL ONE HANDED CONTROL IS EASILY ACHIEVED WITH THE ZYDEC TRACKBALL. ITS TOP QUALITY OPTO MECHANICAL DESIGN ENSURES ACCURACY WITHOUT COMPROMISING SPEED OF OPERATION, TKB001.......\$27.95

'EL: 0782 818189

PHONEFOROURFREECATALOGUE



DISKETTES

3.5" DSDD BULK DISKETTES 100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE COMPLETE WITH LABELS

| OOM LETE WITH EMPLEO | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--|
| D\$K001/25 25 x 3.5" D\$DD 135tpl£ | 12.95 | |
| DSK001/50 50 x 3.5° DSDD 135tpl£ | 22.95 | |
| DSK001/100 100 x 3.5" DSDD 135tpi£ | 39.95 | |
| D\$K001/200 200 x 3.5° D\$DD 135tpl € | | |
| BALLAGE IRAG FAC A FI HARRY SALES | 174 95 | |

3.5" DSDD TDK BRANDED DISKS 100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE COMPLETE WITH LABELS

| DSKBR1/10 10 x 3.5° DSDD 13 | 5tpi £ 6.25 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| DSKBR1/50 50 x 3.5" DSDD 13 | 5tpl£ 29.95 |
| DSKBR1/100 100 x 3.5' DSDD | 135tpl £ 57.50 |
| DSKBR1/200 200 x 3.5° DSDD | 135tpl£109.95 |
| DSKBR1/500 500 x 3.5" DSDD | 135tpl£259.95 |

3.5" DSDD BULK RAINBOW DISKS 100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE COMPLETE WITH LABELS

RED - YELLOW - GREEN - BLACK - WHITE - ORANGE COLOURS AND QUANTITIES OF YOUR CHOICE PLEASE SPECIFY COLOURS IN MULTIPLES OF 10

| DSKDR1/25 25 x 3.5° DSDD 135tpi£ | 13.75 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| DSKDR1/50 50 x 3.5" DSDD 135tpl£ | 25.95 |
| DSKDR1/100 100 x 3.5° DSDD 135tpi\$ | 44.95 |
| DSKDR1/200 200 x 3.5° DSDD 135tpi\$ | 84.95 |
| DSKDR1/500 500 x 3.5' DSDD 135tpl£ | 194.95 |



OUR STORAGE BOXES ARE ANTI STATIC & LOCKABLE COMPLETE WITH 2 KEYS AND DIVIDERS EXCEPT 10 AND 20 CAPACITY DISKETTE BOXES

DBX005 20 CAPACITY 3.5" DISK BOX. DBX003 40 CAPACITY 3.5" DISK BOX. DBX001 50 CAPACITY 3.5" DISK BOX. DBX002 100 CAPACITY 3.5" DISK BOX.

DBX018 120 CAPACITY 3.5" DISK BOX... DBX006 10 CAPACITY 3.5" DISK BOX

STACKABLE STORAGE BOXES THE BANX BOX HOLDS 80 3.5" DISKS IS STACKABLE BOTH VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL COMPLETE WITH LOCK AND DIVIDERS

\$10CK CODE - DBX017 \$9.00 - 3+.....£8.50 - 5+....£8.00 THE POSSO BOX HOLDS 150 3.5" DISKS STACKS HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DBX019.....£15.95

ACCESSORIES

MMT001QUALITY MOUSE MAT. MPT001 MOUSE POCKET. £1.50 **DSKCL1** 3.5" DISK CLEANING KIT MST001 TILT AND TURN MONITOR STAND ... £9.95 PST001 UNIVERSAL 2 PCE. PRINTER STAND.\$4.95 MMT004 MOUSE/CUTTING PAD (HARD)...\$3.95 CPH001 MONITOR COPY HOLDER. \$4.95 SCF001 SCREEN FILTER 14' MONO. \$9.95 SCF002 SCREEN FILTER 14" COLOUR \$9.95 DST001 AMIGA A500 DUST COVER. \$3.50 **DST017** AMIGA A600 DUST COVER £3.50 DST006 STAR LC10 DUST COVER. DST007 STAR LC20 DUST COVER. \$4.95 \$4.95 DSTO 14 STAR LC200 DUST COVER \$4.95 DSTO12 STAR LC24 200 DUST COVER. \$4.95 DST010 CITIZEN 120D DUST COVER. \$4.95 DST011 CITIZEN 124D DUST COVER \$4.95 DST008 CITIZEN SWIFT 9 DUST COVER. \$4.95 D\$T004 CITIZEN SWIFT 24 DUST COVER. \$4.95 DST009 PHILLIPS 8833/2 - CBM 1084S. \$5.95

PYTHON 1M MICROSWITCHED JOYSTICK WITH AUTOFIRE JST004.....£9.95

MAVERICK 1M ARCADE STYLE MICROSWITCHED JOYSTICK WITH AUTOFIRE JST007..... ...£12.95

ZIPSTICK SUPER PRO A ROBUST MICROSWITCHED JOYSTICK WITH RAPID FIRE AUTOFIRE JST001.....£12.95

SPEEDKING AUTOFIRE A NEAT HANDHELD JOYSTICK WITH AUTOFIRE (MICROSWITCHED) JST015.....£10.95

NAVIGATOR A HAND HELD MICROSWITCHED JOYSTICK WITH TRIGGER TYPE FIRE BUTTON JST017.....£12.95

COMPETITION PRO STAR THE ULTIMATE IN CONTROL THIS ROBUST MICROSWITCHED JOYSTICK IS SUPERB. IT ALSO HAS AUTOFIRE JST020.....£13.95

AVIATOR 1 THIS TABLE TOP MOUNTING YOKE STYLE JOYSTICK IS A MUST FOR FLIGHT SIM AND CAR RACE GAMES. IT IS FULLY MICROSWITCHED AND COMES WITH TWO AUTOFIRE MODES. JST023.....£24.95

umours have been circulating which suggest there is no difference between Workbench 2.1 (as supplied with late model A600 machines) and Workbench 3.0, as supplied with the new A1200 and A4000 systems. But this is not true. Although Workbench 3.0 will require the new ROMs to run, its advantages go beyond support for the new graphics modes.

Several new commands have been added, others enhanced and others, like DiskDoctor, removed. This latter one is an interesting change: Commodore's official developer documentation sardonically notes:

"DiskDoctor: removed for malpractice." It goes on to say the program has been replaced by DiskSalv (an original PD disk repair program from Dave Haynie) but on early

"there is certainly more to Workbench 3.0 than pretty colours"

distribution disks shipped with the A1200 there is no sign of it. It is possible this has been done while the program is being updated pending filing-system revisions, but it might be an unfortunate oversight.

ASL OF A LOT BETTER

Whatever the case there is certainly more to Workbench 3.0 than pretty colours. The ASL file requester has been updated considerably and now displays an AppWindow. AppWindows are, like Applcons, new features introduced from Workbench 2 which are now starting to percolate down to user level. (In Workbench 2, only IconEdit featured an AppWindow.)

AppWindows are controlled by Workbench and work like this: when an icon is 'dropped' into an

AppWindow, the application receives a message from Intuition containing a description of that icon. When a disk, drawer or project icon is dropped into an ASL file requester, the icon's path and file become the current settings. As with all things WIMP, this sort of thing is better tried than explained in more detail.

HIDDEN EXTRAS

Commodore is well known for its inability to document the Workbench and its associated systems – and one of those new hidden features appears to be Multiview. This is basically a file viewer, similar to the Display found in previous releases -

> but there's more to it than a casual gander might suggest. Multiview could feasibly read and display any Amiga file from any application! The secret is a set of software-based translators, called datatypes, which

work along similar lines to the existing printer drivers. The command's synopsis looks like this:

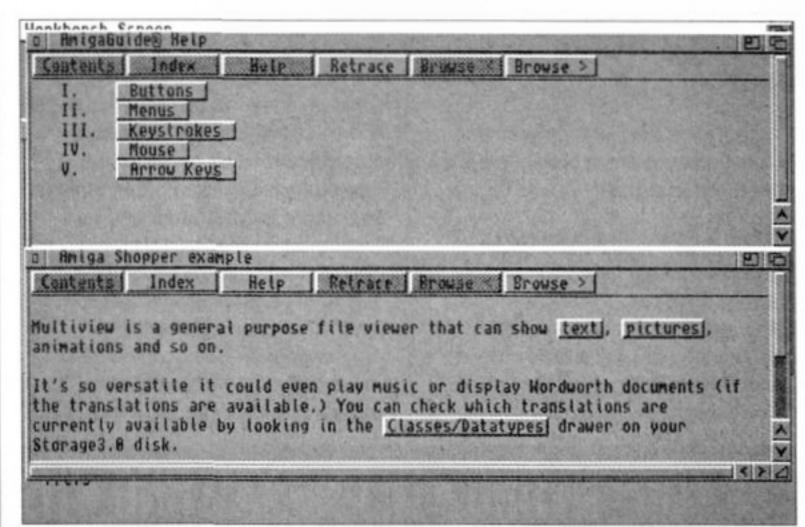
Multiview [FILE=<filename>] [CLIPBOARD] [CLIPUNIT=<nn>] [PUBSCREEN=<screen name>] [REQUESTER] [BOOKMARK] [FONTNAME=] [FONTSIZE=<nn> [BACKDROP] [WINDOW]

At first the list of options looks far more confusing than the older file viewer, More - but this is necessary to harness the power of this terrific piece of software. For example:

 To open Multiview and ask it to provide a file requester: 1>Multiview

e sne

In the first part of a two-part special Mark Smiddy reveals some of the hidden extras added to AmigaDOS 3. Plus: a handy new way of swapping directories



The general purpose file viewer doubles as a powerful hypertext system. The two windows show Multiview multi-tasking

MUTIVIEW'S OPTIONS IN FULL

FILE - The name of the file to open. This argument is optional, and if not supplied, Multiview will provide a standard file requester.

CLIPBOARD/S - This switch overrides the FILE argument and displays the contents of the Amiga's system clipboard. CONCLIP does not store a file in CLIPS:, but Multiview does - under the name 0: 1>Multiview clipboard

CLIPUNIT/K/N - The number of the clipboard unit (clipboard.device specific) to use - which must be a numeric argument in the range 0-255. Not usually required unless you want to override the default clipfile. In the current release, the output clipfile (when copy is used) is always CLIPS:0. For example: 1>Multiview clipboard J

clipunit=5

SCREEN/S - If this switch is supplied, Multiview will open on a custom screen. The number of colours and screen type is controlled by the file being displayed.

PUBSCREEN/K - Open Multiview on a 'public' screen. Currently the only public screen in the system is Workbench. Normal custom screens (supported by most programs) cannot be used. This argument is a keyword and must be supplied along with any argument.

1>Multiview HELP: DOSHelp J PUBSCREEN=AmigaDOS

REQUESTER/S - This switch may be used in scripts to ask Multiview to communicate messages via requesters rather than to the current console (the Shell window): Multiview REQUESTER

BOOKMARK/S - Use a bookmark file if one has been created: 1>Multiview BOOKMARK

FONTNAME/K - When viewing text, this keyword can be used to override the default system font. Unlike the Shell, Multiview does support Compugraphic (slowly) and

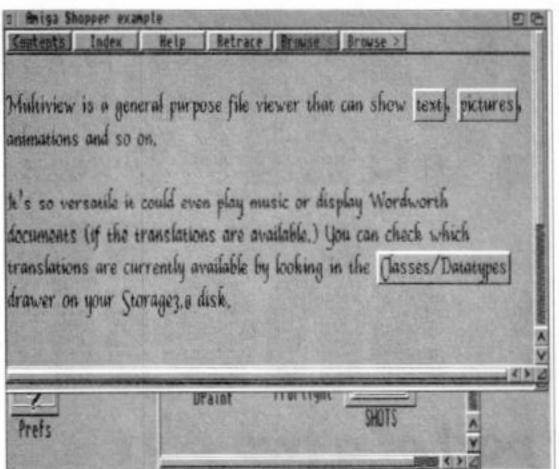
proportional bitmapped fonts: 1>Multiview HELP: DosHelp J FONTNAME=Times

FONTSIZE/K/N - Used in conjunction with the FONTNAME keyword, this allows you to select the font size. If the requested size is not available, the nearest value is used: 1>Multiview FONTNAME=Times J FONTSIZE=18

BACKDROP/S - Open a text file on a backdrop window. This option looks very professional on custom screens. The menu bar is hidden by default: 1>Multiview S:Startup- J sequence SCREEN BACKDROP

WINDOW/S - Somewhat mysteriously, this seems to have no function in this release.

● To open the file S:Startupsequence using Multiview: 1>Multiview S:Startup- → sequence



Making a change: here we see a completely far-out type style used in place of the boring system font

To view an IFF picture using the workbench screen:

1>Multiview Picture1.IFF

To view an IFF picture using the internal IFF screenmode:
1>Multiview Picture1.IFF →

SCREEN

The remainder of the command line options are described in the box on the previous page.

MULTIVIEW GRAPHICS

Multiview has a minimal set of graphics features, although – unusually – it can dither a picture into the number of available colours. Generally speaking, Multiview should be called from AmigaDOS with the

screen parameter set so you can show an IFF picture in all its glory.

For some modes (not HAM for instance) it is possible to extract an

area of a picture and copy it to the clipboard. This is accomplished by selecting MARK from the menu, drag marking an area and COPYing to the clipboard. The file is transferred to the CLIPS: assignment as an IFF brush. overwriting any previous contents. It is interesting to note here that, even if a picture is clipped on a four-colour workbench

screen it retains all its normal colour and palette information.

MULTIVIEW HYPERTEXT?

Commodore has included an Amigaguide translator with the core system software. Amigaguide is an object-oriented hyperview system which can be used to create complex help systems for just about anything.

Add to that the possibility this could be linked to any Intuition object and you have a system similar to that introduced by Apple for the Macintosh's *System 7*. That topic is something for the future and for developers to muse on. However, the inclusion of a simple hypertext engine is something which cannot (and should not) be overlooked.

Amigaguide has a very small command set – nothing like as complex as BASIC or even AmigaDOS

AMIGAGUIDE'S CORE COMMANDS

LINK xxx – Embeds a hyperlink button in the document.

@{...} - Defines a hyperlink button.
@DATABASE - The first line of an
Amigaguide document (more
correctly called a database) must
begin with this command.

@ENDNODE – Terminates a 'node' subroutine or hyperlink.

@HELP xxx - Optionally defines the name of the node to be used as the Amigaguide 'help' node.

@INDEX xxx - Defines the name of

so the core commands (see above)

can be learned in a few moments.

Amigaguide help databases do not

require any special tools - and the

editors such as ED or MEMACS.

One cautionary note here:

the line-wrapping for any font and

size. This means paragraphs must

be terminated by a single carriage

removed before Amigaguide gets

hold of the text. As a general guide

(if you must use ED), enter the text

and join split lines with the [ESC]-J

To get you started, I have

database. Store this as

following command:

backdrop screen

compiled a very simple Amigaguide

S:MV_Example and view it using the

1>Multiview S:MV_Example ...

command before processing the text.

these 'hard-breaks' must be

return, and not separated as a set of

lines. ED will break lines for you and

files can be created with simple text

Amigaguide is capable of computing

the index node. Optional.

@NODE xxx - Marks the start of a hyperlink subroutine.

@TITLE xxx - Sets the title of the window or node display.

@WORDWRAP – Turns on automatic word wrap.

@{b} - Bold on.

@{ub} - Bold off.

@{i} - Italics on.

@{ui}- Italic off.

@{u} - Underline on.

@{uu} - Underline off.

Rather than provide a blow-byblow description of the example database, I'll look at how a database

make your own.

The first line of an Amigaguide database must start with:

is constructed - this should help give

you a better understanding of how to

@DATABASE

This tells Multiview that the file is an Amigaguide database and not just a normal ASCII text file. The command does not take any arguments (although Commodore's example help file does contain a version string).

The next line can be blank, a command or the first 'node'. For most databases, you will want to switch on automatic paragraph formatting with the **WORDWRAP** command. The first node – which must be called **MAIN** – is also used as the contents screen when an Amigaguide database is opened by

LISTING • LISTING • LISTING

A COMPLETE AMIGAGUIDE EXAMPLE

@database @wordwrap @node MAIN

@title "Amiga Shopper example"

Multiview is a general purpose file viewer that can show @{"text" link MV_Text), @{"pictures" link MV_Pix}, animations and so on.

It's so versatile it could even play music or display Wordworth documents (if the translations are available). You can check which translations are currently available by looking in the @{"Datatypes" link MV_Class} drawer on your Workbench3.0 and Storage3.0 disks.

Now click a button in the text above.
Buttons are "Hyperlinks" to other
parts of the text.
Gendnode

@node MV_Text
@title Words

Multiview can be used to view text just like MORE - but it's far more powerful than that old thing...

- * Tell me more about: @{"Pictures" link MV_Pix}
- * I've seen enough. Take me @{"Home" link MAIN} @endnode

@node MV_Pix @title Pictures

You can view any @{"IFF" link IFF}
picture with Multiview - by default the
picture will open on the current
display (usually Workbench) but you can
define a custom screen or use a public
screen if one is available.

- * Tell me more about: @{"Text" link
 MV_Text}
- * I've seen enough. Take me @{"Home"

link MAIN) @endnode

@node IFF

IFF: Interchangeable File Format. A very clever standard devised by Commodore and Electronic Arts to standardise translation of any file between applications. Mostly used for graphics and sound.

* I've seen enough. Take me @{"Home" link MAIN} @endnode

@node MV_Class

Multiview relies on "translations" it finds in the Datatypes drawer of your Workbench disk. In the current release there are definitions for Amigaguide, ASCII text, IFF 8-bit sound samples, IFF formatted text and IFF animations with more to follow. The translations are very clever function libraries which tell Multiview what to expect.

* I've seen enough. Take me @{"Home" link MAIN} @endnode



CUT, TICK & POST.....CUT, TICK & POST Telephone or Fax Hotline (0702) 466933

PD Soft (AS22) 1 Bryant Ave, Southend-on-Sea, ESSEX, SS1 2YD

LX VI3 PLAY & READ CHALLENGE (2) Education progs for the under 7's JX V546 KIDS PAINT A painting program designed for children. cludes various colours & speech X V584 FASTFACTS, Everything you ver needed to know about the solar tem. WORLDMAP Produces different s of Maps. PLANETS Instant locations **IX V737 ENGINES** A set of Animations gives the basic Engine knowledge (3) JX V776 AMOS LESSON 1 The best mos Tutorial program. (APD151) X V792 KIDS GAMES Includes Seography, Math, Sicence and Word iames. Also contains Wheel of fortune. LX V793 AMIGA BEGINNER YOU asked for it! A tutorial for the beginner on sing your Amiga! Covers CLI & WB. X V824 ELEMENT v3.0 Nice interactdisplay of the Periodic Table of Elements. X V825 WORLD DATA BANK v2.2 Using atabase of coordinates compiled by the CIA rojects, various degrees of magnification. X V849 LANGUAGE TUTOR V1.0 intains Instructions on Spanish

ench, German and Italian X LP10 WORD FACTORY a program to help kids learn to spell. £4.99 IX LP29 BIG TOP FUN 4 progs to help idren with words & pictures. £4.99 IX LP37 ROCKET MATHS Times ke away. Add up & Divide £4.9 JX LP45 MUSIC BOX Excellent to IX LP59 PREHISTORIC FUN Who ikes Dinosaurs tour excellent parts £4.99 JX LP113 UNDERSTANDING AMOS 2 (2) The update to the most popular D disk. The best Help to learn how

use Amos, Special Price £8.99 VIDEO PRODUCTION X V48 TV & VIDEO GRAPHICS (8) ans background screens for your video proactions, Many types of graphic styles. Peel, akes on EE Pic & neets it down the scree JX Y86 YIDEO PRODUCTION 1-2 (2) acked with video & Genlock utilities. JK V415 VIDEO SCREENS : 1 Back d pictures for video production JX V517 VIDEO DB Program for keeptrack on your video tape collections. X V518 IMAGE LAB This program like a mini Art DEPT. Tools On Tap Does fades, colourbars & gray bar. JX V519 VIDEO: STILLSTORE Used o create over the shoulder graphic serts like the 9'0 clock news X V636 VIDEO: SHADES & FADES ANIMFADER. A utility to fade screens n & out. SUPERVIEW Will display IFF ictures. TURBOTITLE Create subtitles JX V677 ANDROIDS VIDEO BACK **GROUNDS** Selection of B/G Pictures. X V687 VIDEO WIPES A collection of

FF Brushs & background graphic effects. X V693 HARLEQUIN VIDEO ART & FONT DISKS A video production with xcellent backgrounds & Fonts (3) X V818 INSCRIPT v1.1 Produce video les. Features include fully editable text ntry, IFF Pics as back grounds, Unlimited umber of fonts loaded, outline support B2.04), feet styles & cycling, all resolutions JX V829 VIDEO PRODUCTION 3-4 his is the latest collection of the New deo related utilities. Excellent (2) JX V851 VIDEO PRODUCTION FONTS (5) Excently produced video nts for use with your own productions

JX V868 COMPUTER GENETATED ART TOOLS An excellent collection of ack ground pictures in IFF Format X V874 VIDEO TITLER PRODUCTION excellent set of utilities for

enerating your own video Titles IN LZ7 YIDEO; REAL JO TEXTURES ntains various excellent Textures like Stack marble, brick Work, Rough Ice, a, Tiles, Water ripples & Wood. £3.5

IX LP75 VIDEO LAB v1.0 Simple to ise video titling package. Genlock is of required. Reg Two Drives £4.99 X FFP9 FLETCHER FONTS A three disk pack of 50 - 100 point 16 colour ideo Fonts. Includes templates £9 X FFP10 FLETCHER FONTS A three sk pack of 50 - 100 point 16 colour ideo Fonts, includes templates £9 °

VARIOUS UTILITIES JX V16 FISH TANK SIM A program that simulates an aquarium. X V109 PRINT STUDIO Excellent for printing pictures or text JX V191 MASTER VIRUS KILLER Virus necker & Killer With Excellent options. IX V194 M.R.BACKUP HD Hard disk in AmigaDos, Index Nibble modes, up program with compression V215 DISKMASTER v3.2 Copies s from one disk to another. DISK SALV Corrects & repairs bad tracks JX V262 DUPLICATION & BACKUP Super Duper Turbo copy, Sanity copy PCopy. Four new disk copiers. LX V277 FORTRAN-77 v1.3c Com-LX V279 CROSSWORD CREATOR reates crosswords. UPDATED VERSION. JX V284 MCAD PROGRAM The Object Drawing Program, ie C.A.D. X V298 NORTH C v1.3 (2) C. language Amiga. Encludes all files required. JX V301 EYE OF THE BEHOLDER **HINT BOOK** Inc Introduction, Back ound Maps Strategy & Solution DX V323 ANALTICALC SPREAD SHEET (2) The best spread sheet **JX V332 AMIGA PUNT PROGRAM** edict which horse will win the race JX V339 SPECTRUM EMULATOR Data Disk 1: The Adventure Classics X V350 BUSINESS CARD MAKER JX V366 600 BUSINESS LETTERS Over 600 Standard Business letters

bankin program that I have ever used X V394 CHEMESTETICS v2.06 param that draws molecules using ne calotte model. Excellent effects.

JX V390 DESK TOP PUBLISHING

dra features. Text & Graphics Editors

JX V392 AMICASH BANKIN The best

□x V401 WINDOWBENCH v1.0 (2) in excellent Workbench 2 replacenent / Upgrade for all WB v1.3 users LX V413 WORKSTATION Not just another WB clone. It's a collection of utilities with the Workbench theme. (2) □x V417 SUPERBENCH & EXTRAS (2) An excellent replacement disk with more utilities than the original ☐ V420 CURSOR BASIC COMPILER LX V423 C: COMMANDS This disk is filled with utilities which can be used in your Startup-sequences. JX V424 ANTI-FLICKER Said to stop the flicker in High Res mode during some Amiga program oberations. X V431 IMPLODER v4.0 Reduces file size for storage on hard drives our your own disk collections LIX V433 ANIMATION STUDIO An excellent Animation creator for you to make your own little animations JX V444 PRINTER DRIVER DISK III ris plots world maps in cylindrical or spherical #Now contains instructions on how to nstall them, includes over 90 JX V445 JRCOMM v1.02 This is the JX V479 CHESS & CHESS UTILITIES A collection of chess related Puzzles V484 ADVENTURE SOLUTIONS (2) Solutions for various games LX V489 AMIBASE PROFESSIONAL v2.0 Latest version of the excellent

Database program, NEW FEATURES LX V490 MESSY SID v2.0 Will read VIS-Dos disks, Transfer any text files to & from the PC. So you can do work on an IBM or an Amiga & swap text. ☐X V515 A64 PACKAGE v2.0 DEMO ☐X V696 POST v1.7 APostScript (2) PD version of the 64 Emulator Actually runs faster that a 64, only runs 64 basic JX THE COMPLETE A64 PACKAGE V2.0 With interface & Full Comerical software. Transfers disks from your original 64 drive. This is a Full regerst ed version of the Software £44.99 □x V521 PLOTTING & GRAPHICS PLOTXY, A powerful full featured plotting prog. PLANS A computer aided drafting prog. Requires ARP X V522 ARP V1.3 : Conman v1.3c Makes many improvements to Dos. ncludes full developers guide JX V523 DICE C COMPILER (2) Matthew Dillons full featured powerul C compiler & environment system X V536 CATALOGUE UTILITIES A offection of utilities used to Catalog disk/ Video & Tape collections (2) ☐ V560 DUPLICATION & BACKUP III A collection of copiers like Amiga Copy, Coder copy, Pcopy, Rattlecopy ☐ V567 PRINTER DRIVER GENERATOR

A selection of utilities with various excellent Printer Driver Generators LX V569 DUNGEON MASTER MAPPER Creates maps of dungeons, ands which can be used in AD&D. X V571 WHOM II v2.02 (2) The Dr.Who database program. Gives all info on Dr. Who progams. JX V573 FILE & HD MANAGEMENT (2) : HDCLICK v2.0, A program selector to make Hard disk Menus. Starts with gadgets. FILE MINDER, Utility for maintaining files & Directories. **DOSCONTROL**, Tool that combines the inctionality of many separate tools JX V575 HOME BUSINESS PACK Excellent selection of utilities based on vord processing, Data Manag-ement, pread Sheets, Accounts & Printing. (6) IX V583 ICONEDITOR III v2.0, Can create icons upto 640x200 pixels. cons. Edit & Create any Amiga icon. **JX V587 GELIGNITE FONTS (2)** A selection of fonts for use with any OTP Package or Dpaint disks.

X V605 PRO CALC v1.0 Offers the C Machine code programmer a 68000 V606 SAMPLE MAKER v1.0 This works specially for those who are not able to make samples with a sampler by Lars Zap Hamre. Another update to e Ultimate sound making program JX V610 GOLF SCORES v1.84 II will record each round you play, Store it, nake up an eclectic score NEW! V611 FOOTBALL LEAGUE EDITOR v1.0 Want to update your teams league position as the results come in.

X V620 ASPICE v3.2 Circuit Analysis A full featured program for electric circuit JX V621 EDWORD v2.2 is a fully featured & operational Word processor V624 NIB COPIER v2.0 Will copy search mode & special parameter copy. X V625 NCOMM v2.0 Contains, HArc v2.0, LHArca v1.02, Zoom v5.40, DMS v1.03, LHA v1.11, LHASEX v1.11. DX V627 DPAINT FONTS No's 1-3 **II(3)** The latest selection. Fonts for use with any IFF Painring / DTP Program ☐ V635 IBeM EMULATOR v1.05 a CGA Colour IBM-PC Emulator written to

un on any Amiga. Shareware version JX V647 HACKS A selection of WB Hacks that have been reviewed in CU ☐ V648 TITANICS CRUNCHER v1.0 runcher with help & various protect

nodes includes speed changes DX V649 WP & SPELL CHECKING A Collection of utilities to help with your word processing needs. Spellcheckers X V659 COMPUTER DIAGNOSTICS v9.1 Is there a problem with your omputer! Then what is it.

JX V660 HOME MANAGER This is a great all in one address book with an iventory database & To-do list X V661 VERTEX Allows you to create 3d objects with-out using the X, Y & Z ews. Loads Sculpt 3d/4d & Turbo Silver → V662 DCOPY v3.0 PRO You can elect the speed of the disk drive, Copy

nodes, Dos, Nibcopy, Ver & safecopy JX V666 MODELLING OBJECTS Contains over 20 vector objects in rage format. Perfect with Disk V661 LIX V667 STAR TREK OBJECTS Contains the USS Reliant, NCC1701D

Image format Perfect with Disk V661

X V670 ANDROIDS FONTS 1-7 Self nstalling font disks for use with DPaint programs (2 Drives Rec. 7 Disks) JX V678 DRAW MAP v4.0 (2) Will low generate any 16 colour palette with iser control. New features include large maps with national boundaries, improvd help & printing, 2Mb.Other versions Mb 🗆 x V263) (1.2Mb 🔾 x V526 (2) V680 DISK OPTIMIZER v1.0 Rereates Disks for faster Loading JX V681 GAME TAMER v2.2 Get a hold that extra hard game & Cheat. AX V682 DEKSID v2.05 Hexa & Ascii Editor for use with your Amiga Full Program but still Shareware \$15 J V683 SUPER LOCK v1.01 Seal your disks / Hard drives for your tilities based around the subject fonts. Character Editor v1.0, Font

eye's only. Protects with a Password X V684 FONT FARM A collection of naster v1.0. ShowFant v3.3. Set Font JX V685 ASTRO PRO ASTROLOGY The best Astrology program on the miga by far. See Amiga Shopper X V686 MULTIDOS v1.12 After this rogram has been installed your Amiga your own programs using all of Amiga drives can then read 720k IBM Disks. DX V688 MAGNETIC PAGES v1.30 his Shareware program will create isk based magazines with graphics. JO V690 WB v2.04 UTILITES (2) This set ontains the programs that should have been with WB 2.04+. They take full advantage of the nany NEW capabilities that are available. JX V692 RACE RATER v1.6 An excellent program for people who

want information about horse races. interpreter which implements the ldobe language. Requires disk v522 LIX V698 AGRAPH v2.0 Brings the orld a cheap draw Bar, Line, Area & Pie hart production/ presentation program.

LIX V700 PERM CHECK (PLUS): IS designed to take the chore out of thecking plans for winning lines. JX V701 STRATA v1.0 is a landscape generating prog. Allows printing from LX V702 EASY RAMOS FOR EASY AMOS This is the first update for Easy

mos user's. Requires Easy Amos LIX V703 AMOS UPDATER DISK v1.34 A major update to the software, Directly andate AMOS installed on a hard disc LIX V704 AMOS COMPILER v1.34 Second AMOS Compiler Update. JX V705 MED v3.21 Excellent update the famous music program Med. LX V710 AREXX TUTORIAL includes everal sample Arexx scripts & sample progs.

Rexx comes free on all WB v2.04+ disks

X V711 UNIX Contains a working demo of Minix, A Unix workalike. Minix is system call campatable. X V712 PROTEUS BBS An excellent program for modem & Hard Drive → V713 COMUGRAPHIC FONTS ontains 2 clipart style fonts & 4 actual vipefaces for use with WB 2.04+ DTP X V715 THE COMPLETE BIBLE With the entire text of the New Testament Torah (Old Testament), 1Mb (3)

JX V718 SPECTRUM EMULATOR v1.4 Which is NOW!! 3 times faster. Requires a spectrum computer once **JX V719 FREECOPY v1.8** Removes protected games copy protection so that the user can install them on HD X V720 DISKPRINT v3.51 A label database which printers & stoes disk labels, combined database & print utility or disks. Works fine with every printer. **ION SET** Create excellent Boot intros. DX V724 PRINTER DRIVERS v4 This

is an updated Drivers disk: Canon LPB. Canon Bubble jet's & Star 9 pin. DX V725 THE SUPER KILLERS v2.6: BOOT X v4.50 This is the best virus killer disk to date, kills over 262 virus & may be more. Includes many others X V727 ART OF MED 2 A another excellent select of Med tunes. JX V730 ICON MANIA An excellent selection of icon clip Art for your WB Disk X V731 AMOSBROT v1.1a More

actal types which include Logistic Equation. Coast lines & trees 10 V732 WORKBENCH v2.04+ UTILITIES 3 DCopy, Boot menu writer -Pic, Scenery, Huge, QED □x V733 SOFTWARE LISTER v1.6 his program is designed to keep a track of your Software collection X V841 MODULA-2 Contains **JX V735 MEMORY MANAGER v1.1** select any amount of Chip / fast ram

X V740 POWERBENCH v1.2 The WB disks with more Power, cruched & Opimized for maxium storage. (2) JX V742 ONLINE v1.4 Program will ow you to find cheats within games. 16 V743 TERM v2.0 Best Communicaons program for use with WB v2.04+ (2) JX F691 THE PROFESSIONAL C X V845 Q.M.J v5.31 Will generate MANUAL v3.0 This is the largest collection of documents, examples & utilities in C for the miga. It consists of six manuals, with more than 40 chapters, 175 fully excutable exam-

ples complete with source codes. Full instructons for C ((5) crunched Disks X V757 AMIGADEX v1.61 Creates converts your Amiga into a card Database system. Very well done. LIX V758 TEXTPLUS v4.0e Another update of this excellent Word proessor program. Needs Uncrunchin JX V759 TEXT ENGINE v3.4 Updated version of the Word processor with AZSPELL. Excellent spell checker J⊕ V760 BOOTX v5.03 An easy to use boot, file and link virus killer. Has lots of options to detect & kill Arniga Viruses. JX V761 A-GENE v4.18 The latest version of the popular genealogy database program. By Mike Simpson JX V762 BBASE v5.5 Simple database will extra features like fast searches, mailing label support, and

best of all it's easy to use. Max 9 Fields

JX V763 GRAPHIC PRODUCTION

Contains Scenery, LandScape, Land

build v3.2. Cloud 9. Genesis demo.

□x V765 MEGACOLOUR v1.0 A program which transforms a 8/w screen nto a full colour screen (320*256,64) JX V769 WORD POWER is an excellent spell checker / Database

JX V770 ACCOUNT MASTER v1.02 excellent Amos written Account program → V773 WB v2.04 WINDOWBENCH v2.0 Excellent Workbench replacement for all WB v2.04+ Rom Users (2) JX V777 VOICE CLI v5.0 The idea i to control the CLI/Shell with your own voice. Major New Updated version JX V778 RAYSHADE v4.0 Complex Ray tracing package 2Mb (3) JX V782 FORMS Create, Edit, Draw

Colour & print your own forms JX V783 PROGRAMMING TOOLBOX Many programs to help in your development efforts (most C but some in basic) JX V784 AREXX (2) Two disks which contain Arexx programs & examples JX V786 PASCAL This disk contains everything needed to program in Pascal ncludes a68k 68000 assembler & more □X V787 PROGRAMMER TOOLS GadTools to design your user interface t

OS 2.0+s new features. Also RegTools JX V788 RELIGION Contains scripure. Mem aids for memorizing verses & passages Pauls Journey. JX V790 ANIMATION UTLS Includes CyroUtils for splitting, combining, and creating animations from IFF picture files. LIX V791 DIRECTORY ULTS includes the nost powerful and highly recommended rograms which are designed to make

11 & Shell tasks virtually obsolete. X V794 GRINDER A complete graphi conversion package that supports GIF, JPeg, Atari St (Neochrome / Degas), PCX arga, TIFF, Ham-E and IFF Format pics. JX V797 EASY AMOS PROGS (2) ontain source code for use with Easy Amos

LX V799 ADVENCED UTILs SerNet 8 ParNet, Connect 2 Amiga & share resour ces via the serial / Parallel ports. Mymenu Puts menus on your Workbench screen JX V800 ARCHIVERS II This disk is J⊕ V806 WB v2.04 UTILITES (2) The is the our second double disk collection of WB v2.04+ utilities that take advantage

of the NEW machines capabilities

X V809 MEGA CHEATS v2.1 This disk contains the very latest cheats. LIX V811 ELECTROCAD v1.42 & PROTOYPER Another Updated on the cad / Electronics drawing Programs. JX V812 CANON This disk contains Printer Drivers & Canon Studio, Gives better print output for any 9 pin printer. X V814 PC TASK v1.11 is a software IBM-PC Emulator. Allows you to run the majority of IBM software with NO additional hardware. CGA Colour NEW UPDATE X V815 FILE & HD MANAGEMENT

2 : DirWork v1.62 File copier MegaD Another NEW Update on an excellen File copier like the NEW Disk Master Pro II in it's Operations. Also contains loads of other programs to help out (2) ☐ V817 A500 PLUS EMULATOR AS it sounds will let v1.3 / v1.2 owners run WB v2.04+ software with out any eed to purchase to WB v2.0+ chips. → V819 ICONAUTHOR v1.0 A replace ment for lcanEdit2.0. It can transform IFF mages or brushes into resized 2-8itPlane rushes or icon files that match the WB /2 04+ colours. Help available. And More LX V820 B888S v5.4 Boud Bandit

bulletin Board System Flures include up to

19 file libraries interface to extra devices

X V821 SNOOPDOS v1.5 Monitors nigaDos calls & allows you to see what ibrary, devices, fants are required. JO V822 ABACKUP v3.77 A hard frive backup program that features, multiive support, full backup, compression. LIX V823 POWERPLAYER v3.0 Very power il, user / system friendly module player. It can handle nearly all module formats can read PP odules & comes with it's own cruncher. LIX V826 AHDM v3.4 Hard Drive

lenu. When placed in your startupsequence, offers a 16 page menu, each page having upto 10 possible actions. JX V827 REPAIR-IT: NewZap v3.3, A nulti sector file editing system. FIXDISK v1.2, Recover's as much as possible from a defective disk DISKSALVE v1.42, Creates a new file system structure on another device, with as uch data salvaged from the original device. JX V828 STARCAT v2.0 An excellent program to create lists of your software.

odula-2 language on the Amiga JX V842 SID v2.5 FILE MANAGER iid can be used for various operations, he best file copier on the Amiga. X V843 DESERT STORM You can select Map's, and all information surrounding the Desert Storm Attack. X V844 DELITRACKER v1.3 Powerful & system friendly music player, Will play wer 40 difference types of modules.

Julia sets & complex Quaternion Julia slices. Displays mandelbrots. LX V846 SCOPIOUS MAPPER An **JX V847 MONEY MANAGEMENT** v1.01 The home account package which allows you to keep track of upto 12 accounts simultaneously LIX V848 SLIDESHOW GENERATOR v3.1 Creates slideshows of pictures in various formats for the amiga.

X V850 FRAC v1.1 is a graphical Role playing game creator X V856 PICTURE TOOLS Converts Pictures to other formats and styles. LIX V857 POSTSCRIPTERS Down lloads Pastscript Fonts for printing on tandard Dot matrix printers. LIX V858 MUSIC MAKERS A selection If programs to produce excellent music

roductions. Make your own music LX V859 AUDIO TOOLS (2) Sound land Audio production utilities. LIX V861 3d DESIGNER Various 3d graphic production utilities including Light, DKBTrace and Surf. X V862 AQUARUM Complete descrip-

on of all the Fred Fish Disks from 1 to 740 LX V865 IMAGE PROCESSORS Contains Tools to perform a wide variety of Image Techniques (IFF) JX V866 MANDEL EXPLORER (2) xcellent collection of games

mind not your shooting skills

Shareware (3) 1Mb (2 Drives)

the popular versions of Pontoon

professionally presented selection of

solitaire type card games. Excellent.

JX 2279 SUB ATTACK v1.0 Control

ships as they sail past. LANDMINE.

World War 1. 2Mb for computer player

IX 2313 REVENGE OF THE MUTANT

CAMELS By Jeff Minter The ride of a

JX 2396 PETERS QUEST This is truly

LX 2432 GOLDEN OLDIES Galaga.

Mahjong is a ancient chese game where

X 2447 COINDROP A Fruit Macine

simulator with various gamble modes.

2448 CRAZY SUE Another first

ate cute school girl platform game

2450 SMASH TV - THE RIP OFF

Simular to the original arcade machine.

LIX 2480 AMOS FRUIT MACHINE II

machine found in Pubs & Arcades.

the classic arcade game Tempest

complete with vectorized graphics.

2483 INTRUDER is a Multi level

2484 CATACOMB v1.7 A graphica

adventure game set on a small island in

the middle of the land of EXOUSIA. **NEW** LX 2485 IRON CLADS (1Mb) Update to

LIX 2489 COLOSSAL CAVE v1.0 Is

virtually identical to the original classic.

JX 2491 LEGEND OF LOTHIAN

v1.02 is an adventure game in the

JX 2494 HUNCHBACK This is a

LIX 2498 AMOS CRICKET Excellent

ouble Bobble & Manic minor

arcade cricket simulator with graphics.

JX 2511 DOODY A cross between

JX 2534 BATTLE CARS II Get behind

the wheel of a heavily armed car as you race

und courses 2 players with the computer line

JX 2535 SUPER PACK MAN 92 This is

AX 2613 DUAL A 2 player game where

etris game. 2 player is Head 2 Head

Excellent 1 or 2 player version of Frogger.

JX 2620 DR.MARIO A Strange Tetris

pills down the screen. 3 in a row go's

JX 2621 ETERNAL ROME Start the

oman Empire from 32BC. Build fleets,

Donkey Kong An excellent platform

game in which you must rescue the

girl. Frantic Freddie & Mad Bomber

JX 2674 INTERPID In the Artic ice you

ostages in this superb Amiga origional

JX 2676 AMI MORIA v5.4 Loads of

new features like better graphics, larger

of the dungon's map & Loads more

Strategical War Game By T.A.S.

fun-gons, On screen updates, overview

JX 2710 CLASH OF THE EMPIRES v2.1

rom Shoebury's war Garning Club.

LIX 2712 ACT OF WAR Simular in

ou control a team of special troops.

LX 2715 TANK ATTACK This is a 1-4

player version of the Classic Cartridge game

JX 2716 RESCUE An adictive space

■ 2721 E-TYPE II Asteriods space

adventure where you jet around

ombat. 4 Joysticks can be used.

Excellent graphics & sound.

collecting new weapons.

ship game simular to Scrample.

ontrol a tank on a mission to rescue

armies & send them into battle

DX 2622 CLASSIC GAMES 3:

he best Pack man to date with super

smooth scrolling & excellent graphics.

you control armoured tanks & rockets.

2614 TETREN is a 1 or 2 player

JX 2615 WAR Strategy war game in

which you control a fleet of space craft.

MouthMan, version of packMan. Bi-

Blazer, CMB 64 Classic Scamble.

onversion of the old classic game.

vein of the Ultima game series.

JX 2482 DESCENDER is a clone of

As near as possible to the fruit

Galaxians, Space invaders, Aster-

ods, Batty & Missle Command

X 2436 DRAGON TILES v2.5

you must remove coloured tiles.

With neat grapaics & sound

JX 2411 TOTAL WAR The board

JX 2278 CARD SHARP A very

the torpedoes & sink the enemy

X 2280 DIPLOMACY Classic

fe time with mutant camels

an excellent platform game

game RISK as reviewed in AF

strategy game loosely based on

JX 2221 MIND GAMES 21 of the

he best collection of Fractal Generating software on the Amiga JX V869 ANIMATION ASST (2) This disk will solve many of your animation problems. ncludes ABridge, Players, DA & AnimTools. V871 3d HELPER Are startingout with 3d graphics. This disk is just what you need. JX V872 ICON TOOL KIT Just about every tool you could possibly imagine X V873 UGFC v1.1 Utilities that will help you translate between Amiga Graphics and other computers. JX V875 SPACE Here are utilities to help you study, identify the Stars & celestial objects. UX V876 SYSTEM v4.1 Checks, test LIX V879 BEAT DIS MODULES For use with OctaMED includes a Player **JX V881 SECOND WORLD WAR INFOMATION** Excellent production JX V882 MAGNUM v1.4 Another excellent Disk Magazine Creator. LIX V883 CG FONTS 2-6 The next in our series of fonts for use with Workbench v2.04+ or DTP Packages. (5) X V888 TRONI CAD v1.0 The best

Cad / Drawning program for your Amiga. Various power functions. LX V889 WINDOW OPERATED MANUALS v1.01d A short manual for LX V890 PAGESTREAM FONTS 11-15 Another five new disks full of fonts. (5) Berserk clone with smooth graphics. → V896 TOOLMANAGER v2.0 Includes the ability to add menu items to the 2.x Tools

nenu, add WB icons or dock Windows LIX V897 OCTAMED v4.0 Sove disabled version of the full featured OctaMED Pro the commercial product X V898 SYSINFO v3.01 Reports all inter esting into about your machines configuration X V899 ABACKUP v1.6 A Powerful backup utility that may be used for Hard Drive backup & File Archiving. J⊕ V900 BOOTJOB v1.0 Include unctions to store, install, view or execute any bootblock. Can save BB as executable files. → V901 FIM v1.0 IntroMaker to create you own Intros. Features IFF import JO V902 JCGRAPH v1.1 Demo version

of the shareware title. Can show data as bar,

line, planes, stack, blocks, 2d and 3d ect.

UX V903 UEDIT v4.0 (3) Word Processor with learn modes. Online Help. A teach Mode, copy & paste. his is Now the Complete program **ERIC SCHWARTS 1700 ANTI- LEMMINS (2)** 2Mb LIX 2133 GULF WAR CONFLICT 2Mb X 2307 AMY AT THE MOVIES II (4) X 2311 AMY vs WALKER II (2) 3Mb

X 2478 UNSPORTING 2Mb JX 2500 THE SKY DRIVE * 1073 TETRIS ORIGINALThis is the closest game to the original tetris IX 1420 DTRIS If you want all or 2 player Tetris this has to be 1 of them 1561 TRITWIS Contains 1 player,

2384 AMY AT THE BEACH (2) 3Mb

DY 2477 AMYWAIKS

LX 1735 ASTERIODS 'THE ORIGINAL' other old classic. Original class 1747 LLAMATRON GAME 2001 By Jeff Minter & an excellent production. IX 1749 SCRAMBLE The Original Remember that old classic game IX 1870 PATIENCE'S This is the best version to date. DOMINOS, Play vs the

JX 1977 POM POM GUNNER Shoot down the incoming world wor II air planes in this Operation Wolf game 2018 JETMAN Another Spectrum classic converted to the amina. It's JetPak with all the original sounds. LIX 2022 SEA LANCE The first Silent service type sub war game on PD X 2054 ATIC ATAC A rendition of ne game from the original Spectrum JX 2162 BATTLE OF BRITIAN WAR

GAME 2 Strategy war games **JX 2164 DUNGEON ON NADROJ** This is the best Dungeons & Dragons Public domain type game. Load Wb X 2199 PARACHUTE JOUST YOU are falling down to earth. & must take the

arachute from the other player

ORDERING BY POST Please tick the boxes to the left of the COLLECTING DISKS you want to order. After selecting your order please fill in your Personal ESSEX, SSI 2YD. Orders are quicker if you ring in advance. details on the order form provided. CUT OUT or Photocopy this advert EUROPEAN ORDERS

the Account number on your previous invoice.

LIX 2220 STRATEGIC GAMES Eternal X 2723 SOUTAIRE (Klondike) The most popular ome, Lords of Hosts, In Moonshine, An. card game on the amiga. An excellent version. JX 2724 NEIGHBOURS ADVENTURE (2) This is: he best graphical adventure on the Amiga. best Mind games to challenge your JX 2732 CYBERNETIX Defender / Stargate style per fast scrolling shoot em up game. Excellent LX 2738 AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL You have to try 2224 SWORD OF THE WARLOCK Bards tales / Eye of the Beholder advenguide upto 100 planes in this AirPort Simulator IX 2775 ROULETE ROYAL The complete game ture game packed on three disks. This is JX 2776 WIZARD As reviewed in AF Issue 41 LIX 2777 MEGA BALL 2 The second in the series JX 2272 BLACK JACK LAB Play all of excellent Bat & Ball games, includes the Editor 1X 2778 SOCCER CARD Very simple Football

Management game for the Amiga CLIP ART

LX CA1 (5) Sports, Flags, Animals, cartoons, lumorous, Xmas, Jewish, borders, Halloween, alentines, eyes, alphabets, hands, zodiac, cars. JX CA2 (5) Men, woman illuminated A to Z. arrows stars, explosions, humorous, cartoons, pointing hands AX CA3 (5) Fruit, Herbs, Meat, Arrows, Special Ocassions egetables, Kitchen Utencils, Cups, Glass, Art Deco, Breakfasts JX CA4 (5) Art Deco, bobies, boys, girls, lots of umourous, illuminated A to Z, scrolls, special occasion LX CA5 (5) Christmas Pack over a & 20th century om father christmas to borders to trees & borders. LX CA6 (5) Mythological Monsters an excellent pack of creatures from all over the world: Japan urope, India, North America, S.America ect. LX CA7 (3) Pictures of the most popular flowers, plus rrangemts, silohuettes, flowers in vases, typesetting borders. JX V707 SCALEABLE CUP ART This is completely

JX V689 WALT DISNEY JX V864 PRO DRAW LIX V497 BEATRIX POTTER LIX V895 DISNEY COLOUR

JX AT05 KLINGON D7 assing by NCC-1864 JX ATTO ENTERPRICES eaves the Star station dock. NCC 1701-A The lassic original Anim JX AT22 APPROACHING IX AT23 STAR TREK

nim, BRID OF PREY OFFICE, DOCKING,

STAR TREK CRUISER fires torpedoes while IX 1060 STAR TREK *: TNG This game is by Terry A. Mc Intosh, vl. 47 X 1081 THE UTLTIMATE STAR TREK (2) Game by Tobias Richter, Naw with English instructions VESSELS, Animation, Binary X 2222 STAR TREK THE NEXT GENERATION

This is the latest quiz gar FLEET MANEUVER NCC- based on the THG (2) ☐ 2501 STAR TREK (2) JX AT33 THE PROBE II Game / Jimbo Barber. American version 1Mb JX AT34 LEAVING SPACE □X 2503 STAR TREK Game by Eric Gustafso ATTACK MODE, Bird of US Inport 1Mb & (3)

DEJA VU SOFTWARE £4.99

LX LP35 T-TECDRAW The best Drawing program with it's field, recommend By PD-Soft DX LP42 X-STITCH Create / Design patterns for use with knitting. Updated version available for £14.99. IX LP44 FORMULA ONE The best Formula one anagment game on the Amiga. BEST SELLING JX LP47 DIRTY CASH v1.06 Has been hailed as he best fruit Machine Simulator availible. LX LP98 POWERTEXT Very good WP with a built n spell checker. Disk contains full instructions. LX LP101 MORSE COSE TUTOR If you want to learn Morse code this program is a must. LIX LP102 DISTANCE ESTIMATOR This is on amateur radio utility which calculate distances JX LP104 MONEY MONITOR A home accounts utility that can keep track of upto 3 separate bank accounts. IX LP107 EGO An excellent game in which your little

aracter must assemble pictures to complete a level JX LP108 FAMILY HISTORY DATABASE v2.0 he improved version with a conversion program r people are still using the previous version. LX 2617 GOLDEN OLDIES 2 : Croak, LX LP110 MONEY SPINNER A space trading game with good graphics & excellent gameplay.

LX LP111 STOCK CONTROL v1.0 This pro Planes, This is the most additive games. Ilwas written with user friendliness in mind. we have played here 2 player only. Trail- LX LP112 INVOICE/ORDER MANAGER Print nvoices with your own letterheads. V.A.T catered for LX LP115 ROOTS Another family History program

like game where you move coloured | but different from Family History because of the Famil Sheet option where most of the data & notes are stored LIX LP117 JEWELS A Tetris type game with jewels dropping in vertical blocks of three. Like Dr Mario

> TOP DEMO DISK CHART x 2623 TIME ZONE / TRSI (2)

3) x 2762 REFLEX / LEQUID (NEW ENTRY) 3 x 2763 ITS TIME TO PLAY (NEW ENTRY) 3 4 2625 DEJA VU / ANARCHY * 5 x 2627 KAROKE (GOSPEL)/ COMPLEX ☐ 6 x 2633 XPOSE / THE SILENTS (2)

2773 DIGITAL COMPLEXITY / GRASS (NEW) ■ 8 x 2524 MELON / HUMAN TARGET 2762 REFLEX BY LIQUID (NEW) 10 2632 TECHNO CONSPIRACY/MAJIC12 * (2)

x 2250 ODYSSEY BY ALCATRAZ* (5) 1Mb 2 x 2628 GET FROGGED / DECAY * 13 2763 ITS TIME TO PLAY (NEW) 2679 ENTERTAINMENT / XPRESS PLC (NEW) 2602 TECHNO TOWER / PARADISE

his is the second & final version (2) 2713 UNLEASHED FURY / AMIRAGE style to the classic game Laser Squad. 2678 SYS MEGA DEMO / SYMBIOSIS (NEW) 2508 JOYRIDE BY PHENOMENA 19 2755 GRAPEVINE 12 (3) Price £4.99 (NEW) □ 20x2590 SWEET REVENGE *

THE KEY Deja Vu Disk Costs £4.99 This Title has ?? disks This title requires 1Mb Amount of memory .This disk / Title works on WB v2.04+ This disk will only work on WB v2.04+ Machines

You can now collect any disks at our disk numbers with a coloured pen, Hi-Lighter or just outline the disk Isl. New office address 6-8 Durham Road, Unit 2, Southend-On-Sea, When ordering from within a and Post to the Address above. Hand written orders are also acepted. European country remember that there is a min order of 5 disks Cheques & Postal orders should be made payable to: PD-SOFT. If you and all orders sent by AIRMAIL Free of charge. Eurocheques are have ordered before please tick the Account Number box or just fill in acepted and your order will be sent AirMail the same day.

INTERNATION ORDERS All orders are sent by Air Mail. Please

| our Telepho | | tCard orders during norma | can be accepted a I working hours. C | dd 20% to your on heques must be | der's total (Min £2.00 drawn on a U.K. Bo |)), cover any postage costs, ink. |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| NAME | | | | | | |
| ADDRESS | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| POSTCODE | | | A/c No | T. | ELEPHONE | |
| AMIGA PLUS OWNER'S (X) | CREDIT CARD N | JMBER (MAST | TERCARD or VISA) | EXPIRY DAT | TOTAL PO PRICE | 3 |
| = IT WORKS OK | | | | | TOTAL PD DISKS | |
| oduce. The swlessly on yo | orn Fonts This Fo only comprehen our Amiga, Fullfillin | sive set of for gyour font ne | onts that works | Disks £3 | 3.00 A500 A | ES MOUSE PAD £3.49 600 DUST COVER £4.49 EANING KIT £3.49 |

Special Price: £39.99 100 Adobe Type 1 Fonts These's fonts will work with Page

ream v2.1+ & Professional Page v3.0+. Send a C5 S.A.ETor a Normal Disks v801 (5) complete list or just ring and ask

COMPLETE The Complete Fred Fish has been professional FRED FISH printed, bound & Includes a sorted index of all ne disks. It now stands at over 150+ Pages. It also comes with free update pages as the new disks are released. FRED FISH is a collection of Amiga Games, Utilities & Much More. Each disk is totaly packed with programs. £5.99 All Fred Fish disks come with full instructions.

Any other disks or Budget Software

DISK LABELS 3p Each / Min 50 or 6-10....Disks £2.50 SET1.99 for 1000. Which Includes P&P 11-20. Disks £2.00 DISK BOXES ☐ (40 Cap) £5.49 21-50. Disks £1.75 | 3 |80 Capl £8.99 3 |210 Capl £14.99 CATALOGUE Tired of boring catalogue disks? Get the unique, easy

to use Database Disks. They contains details of ver 6,000 disks & are all available directly from stock. A nultitude of options including Search & Print. Contains details on Fred Fish, TBAG, Amos, FAUG, SMAUG, Scope, Agatron, 2Mb+ APDC, Panorama, Amicus, Slip disk, Joe Larson, £1.50 TCUG, NZAUG, TOPIK, POLLYSOFT & DEJA VU.

TOTAL PRICE &

PD-SOFT NOW STOCKS IBM-PC PD PHONE FOR A PRINTED LIST OF AN UPDATE

SMIDDY'S RED HOT TIP

If you use AmigaDOS often, there will be times when the complex hierarchy can become bothersome. Commodore supplies a useful script, PCD (previous CD) which allows you to toggle between two directories like this:

- 1.Workbench1.3:>PCD _ SYS:Tools
- 1.Workbench1.3:Tools>PCD J SYS:Utilities
- 1.Workbench1.3:Utilities>PCD
- 1.Workbench1.3:Tools>PCD
- 1.Workbench1.3:Utilities>

For the sake of these examples the prompt is showing the current directory. This is fine if you want to switch between just two directories, but if you find yourself swapping between several places in the hierarchy – perhaps across several disks, PCD is less useful. Being a script, PCD is also rather slow.

The basis of this tip is a brace of simple aliases (suitable for AmigaDOS release 1.3 upwards) which remember the current directory and move to it afterwards. Using this technique is faster and more versatile than PCD, although it does require slightly more user interaction. Add the following definitions to your Shell-Startup, then close and reopen the Shell:

ALIAS TD ASSIGN DIR_[]: ""
ALIAS PD CD DIR_[]:

The pair work like this. TD (this directory) remembers the current directory and PD returns to it afterwards. Each alias takes a single argument which should be a name or number you can then use to return to. For instance:

1>TD 1

- ; sets this directory to "1" 1>TD SRC
- ; sets the current ...
 directory to "SRC"
- 1>PD 1
- ; returns to directory "1" 1>PD SRC
- ; returns to directory "SRC"

There is no limit to the number of directory paths you can store, and a directory can be anywhere – even on a different disk!

HOW THEY WORK

Time now for some explanation.

These aliases rely on a feature of AmigaDOS's **ASSIGN** command that will allow you to create a logical

directory (path) assignment to the current directory. In other words:

ASSIGN KEYS: DEVS: Keymaps

is the same as:

CD DEVS: Keymaps ASSIGN KEYS: ""

The double quotes fill in the required destination argument and are read by the command-line parser as the current directory. (As I have already explained this is a feature of AmigaDOS directory locking.) The TD alias makes use of this, so:

1>TD SRC

translates into the following:

ASSIGN DIR_SRC: ""

This creates a logical path assignment pointing to the current directory. (Remember, the [and] are replaced by the first argument you supply at the command line.) This assignment is then added to the current system list.

Now, when you enter:

1>PD SRC

this creates the following command:

CD DIR_SRC:

and takes you neatly back to where you were before. Since these assignments are handled in a list they consume only a minuscule amount of memory so you can have as many as you wish. The following alias (which directory) will show where any particular assignment is:

ALIAS WD ASSIGN DIR_[]: -

You use it in much the same way, for example:

1>WD SRC ↓
SYS:Devac3/Source/Sleepy

MANY HAPPY RETURNS

Because of the width of the columns in Amiga Shopper, we occasionally have to break a command across two lines.

Where this has happened, we use the __ symbol to indicate that you should not press the [Return] key at the end of the first line __ just continue typing the second.

Multiview. These few commands enable us to create the basic framework for any Amigaguide document:

@DATABASE
@WORDWRAP
@NODE MAIN
@REM The table of contents ...
and initial links go in here.
@ENDNODE

Nodes are, perhaps, a little complex at first and they do require a little more than just a cursory introduction. In an Amigaguide database a node is a page of text and optional links. Nodes can be stored anywhere in the

Clicking on a link (shown as a button in the text) takes the user directly to a named node. There is no requirement to provide a return path from any node since this is handled by Amigaguide's **RETRACE** function. Links are assembled like this:

@{"Button text" LINK ↓
Node_name}

The link can be placed anywhere in the text which is formatted

dynamically as the page is displayed. Typically, the first page of your database will contain a series of links to each of the individual "chapters". Each chapter may contain a series of subchapters or

sections, each built from a separate node. The main node would then look something like this:

GNODE MAIN

1.@{"Chapter 1" LINK Chapter_1}
2.@{"Chapter 1" LINK Chapter_2}
3.@{"Chapter 1" LINK Chapter_3}
4.@{"Glossary" LINK Glossary}
ENDNODE

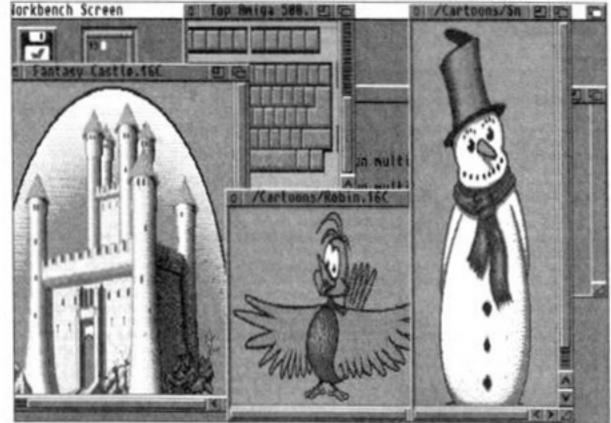
There is no need to make all the links resolvable while you are developing and testing the database, although it is an idea to provide empty nodes or hooks.

By default, the title of the window is taken from the current node name. You can override this at any point by inserting the following command:

@TITLE Window_Title_Text

THE MISSING LINK?

The LINK command should also be able to load other files such as IFF pictures and sound samples – but for some reason the version I was using (on an A1200 Workbench) steadfastly refused to do anything. However, this may have had something to do with the early version of Kickstart 3.0 soft-kicked in the machine. In any case, it seems it



Multiview can display IFF files.

These are on a 16-colour

Workbench, but a custom screen

could just as easily have been used

should be possible to insert something like this:

@{"Show me a picture" LINK ...
Diagram.IFF}

Ranged along the top of the Amigaguide database, you will find buttons for an index and an internal help system. By default, the help

"these few

commands enable

us to create the

basic framework"

system is loaded from the

Amigaguide.guide
file located on the
LOCALE: disk (or
assignment if
you're working
from hard disk).
This is also a good
place to start if
you want to see
another example

of Amigaguide at work. You can provide your own node index by incorporating the following command before the main node:

@INDEX Index_Node_Name

If this command is found, the Index button is made available and when clicked takes the user directly to the internal index node. Similarly, by incorporating the line:

@HELP Help_Node_Name

you can provide your own internal help and override the default setup.

Next month I'll be examining the Workbench 3.0 Startup-sequence and two extra commands which provide extra functionality and user-friendliness to scripts.







Unit 3 Millmead Business Centre Millmead Road London N17 9QU Tel: 081 365 1151 Fax: 081 885 1953

256 Greyscale Scanners
Total solution for scanning A4 images

Amiga Shopper best buy



Features: True greyscales, 100-400 dpi, 105mm head, OCR option

Top quality hardware with the latest version of software from Migraph. Allows real time scanning, provides powerful editing/ painting features. Compatible (imports/exports) IFF,IMG,PCX,TIFF and MACPAINT formats.Compatible with all Amiga's A500, A500+, A600, A1500, A2000, A2500 and A3000

Touch UP and Merge It Software

Full OCR Version Software Available

£165.00

GOLD

£119.95

Touch UP, Merge It and Special OCR software.

Minmum system requirement 2Mb RAM, and a Hard Disk

£199.00

Trackballs



with third button supporting

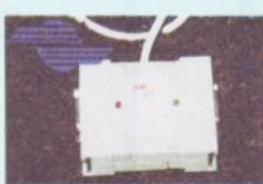
auto fire and drag and hold

AWARD WINNER IN ST **FORMAT** 92%

Stylish three button trackballs, ST REVIEW 91%

> With two colour shining Crystal Ball

Auto Mouse/ Jostick Switch



St Format 78%

Automatic Switcher between two input devices with a click of a button. E.g. mouse/mouse,

mouse/joystick, joystick/ joystick.

Mega Mouse



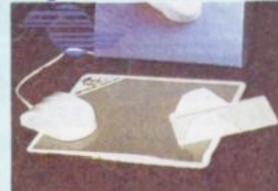
GOLD AWARD WINNER IN AMIGA **FORMAT** 90%

A 290 dpi high resolution Opto-Mechanical Mouse. Top quality construction ensures rapid and smooth movement, with micro switch buttons.

Mouse only

Mouse with hard mat and mouse holder

Optical Mouse



St Format 81% Cu Amiga 79%

Superb 300dpi Optical Mouse with effortless micro switch buttons. Fast, smooth and reliable.

Includes Optical Mouse Pad and Holder

£35.95

£ 49.00

£129.00

£ 95,00

Optical Pen Mouse



A stylish Pen Mouse with quality construction and smooth fast movement. Micro switch buttons.Ideal for DTPartwork,etc

Includes Optical Pad

Cordless Infrared Mouse



Cu Amiga 81%

Remote control mouse, long working distance. Long life rechargeable battery. 260 dpi.

Includes Hard Mouse Mat.

£45.00

Golden Image Mouse with Mat

£ 13.95

Golden Image Optical Mouse £23.95

AWARD WINNER IN AMIGA **FORMAT** 90%

GOLD

NEW Golden Image/Gasteiner Mk II 400dpi made in Japan MOUSE..... £14.95

£26.00

1Mb RAM with Clock A600

2-8 Mb RAM for A2000 A1500

Power Scanner

1Mb RAM without clock A600 £ 45,00 512k RAM with clock A500 £ 25.00 1Mb RAM for A500+ £ 39.00 Kickstart Switch £14.95 Bootselector Switch £ 9.95 Power Supply for A 500 £ 34.95 3.5" External Drive £ 49.00 1Mb Simme £ 25.00

Hard Drives

A500/A500+

40 Mb RAM Upgradeable up to 8 meg £259.00 85 Mb RAM Upgradeable up to 8 meg £329.00 120 Mb RAM Upgradeable up to 8 meg £349.00

A1500/A2000

40 Mb RAM Upgradeable up to 8 meg £249.00 85 Mb RAM Upgradeable up to 8 meg £319.00 120 Mb RAM Upgradeable up to 8 meg £339.00

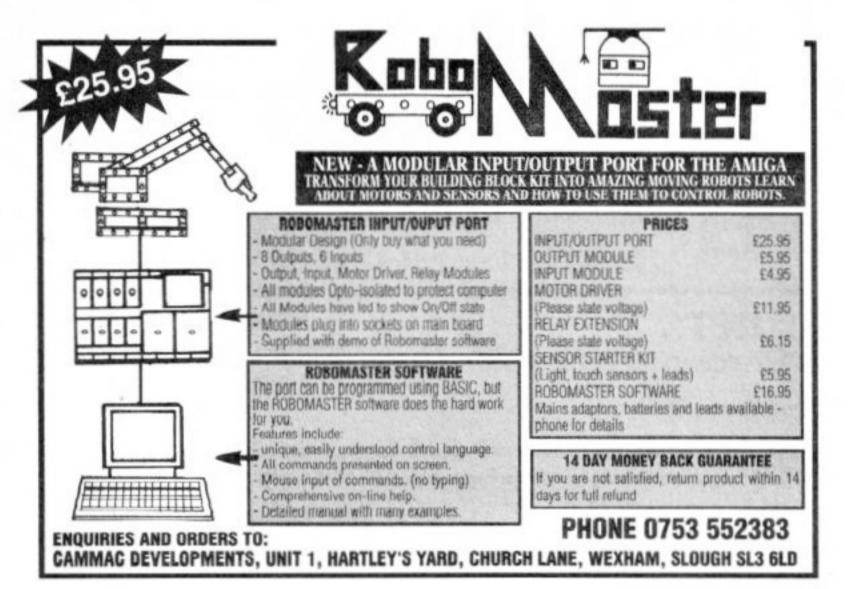
Computers

| Amiga 600 | £329.99 |
|---------------|---------|
| Amiga 600 2Mb | £379.00 |
| Amiga 1200 | £379.00 |

Hard Drive for 600/1200

| 65Mb 2½" IDE HD | £210.00 |
|------------------|---------|
| 80Mb 2½" IDE HD | £310.00 |
| 120Mb 2½" IDE HD | £400.00 |

Please add £3.50 postage and packing to all orders under £100.00 and Orders over £100.00 add £5.00 postage and packing. COURIER CHARGE £10.00. All prices include VAT. Gasteiner accepts payments by Visa, Access, Cheque et pestal etder



INKJET REFILLS

For HP Deskjet, Canon, Star printers. Refill your cartridges at less than half price. From only £12.95 for 2 refills Full colour printing kit £24.00 Over 24 exciting colours to choose from Write or phone for free information pack to:

104 Skipton Road, Ilkley, West Yorks LS29 9HE

SERVICES TEL: (0943) 607256

SERVICES All prices fully inclusive UK mainland

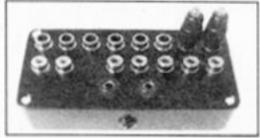
BUILD YOUR OWN ROBOT

AMIGA INPUT/OUTPUT PORT

Now you can use your Amiga to switch electric motors, respond to sensors and control robotic devices, 11 Outputs for motors etc. Up to 13 inputs for sensors + 2 analog inputs. Easy to program in AMIGA BASIC, AMOS, GFA & HISOFT. 21 page User Manual. "An outstanding value for money product." Amiga Computing

AMAZING SENSOR & CONTROL EXPERIMENTERS KIT

6 plug-in Projects. No soldering required. Includes relay module,



£1 OFF if purchased

motor, tilt sensor, reed switch, light bulb, 4 LEDs, powerful software on disk and FREE "Guide to Amiga Interfacing".

JUST RELEASED...ROBOT BUGGY KIT £17.95 Easily programmed to move forward, reverse, turn, draw shapes etc. Requires I/O Port+Dual Motor Controller (£17.95)+Mains adapter (£7.50)+ Buggy Disk (£4): Complete buggy package (excl. I/O Port) = £44 Amazing Automation Programme Disk £14.95 (£2 off if bought with I/O Port)

TEMPERATURE & LIGHT EXPERIMENTERS KIT

Thermo & Photo sensors plug into analog inputs + superb "Amitrol" software

MAINS CONTROLLER MODULE

(Standard mains socket), handles 15amps. FREE INFORMATION PACK ON ALL PRODUCTS: PLEASE PHONE OR WRITE Please send cheque payable to SWITCHSOFT or ring Switchsoft on 0325 464423 / 0325 365773. £1.50 P&P. Overseas add £4.

If not satisfied, return any product within 10 days for a full refund.

SWITCHSOFT

SWITCHSOFT Dept AS1293 26 Ridgeway, Darlington, Co. Durham DL3 0SF



TERPRISES

OCEAN YARD, SUFFLING ROAD, GREAT YARMOUTH, NORFOLK NR30 3QP

Telephone/Facsimile: 0493 332462 (24 Hours) PROFESSIONAL AMIGA REPAIRS

> Any repair £50.00

Including P&P
Keyboards and Drives extra

MONITORS ALSO REPAIRED PLEASE ASK CALL ON THE ABOVE NUMBER NOW!

FAST TURNAROUND

We reserve the right to refuse any machine that in our opinion has been tampered with.

WEAREOPERAL FOURS

9am-10pm Mon-Sat 10am-6pm Sun

HARDWARE

| | MEDICAL SECTION AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP |
|---------------------------------|--|
| A600 + Joystick + Mouse Mat. | £294.00 |
| A600 | |
| A1500 & Software | £565.00 |
| 10845 Monitor | |
| GVP series 2, Hard drive 52 Meg | £350.00 |
| 1 Meg sims | |

Phone for 2000 & 3000 prices.

ACCESSORIES

Amiga Int drive.....£49.00 Cumana Ext drive£54.00 Zydec Ext drive.....£49.00 512K upgrade with clock.....£23.50 512K upgrade no clock.....£17.00 1.5 Meg upgrade with clock.....£79.00 1 Meg Amiga plus upgrade£37.00

Star LC-20£128.00 Star LC 24-10£195.00 STAR LC100 Colour "NEW"£165.00 Star LC200 Colour.....£189.00 Star LC-24-200 Colour£269.00

8 Meg fast ram, 4 Meg populated

JOYSTICKS

| Python Micro Switched | £8.00 |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Speedking Autofire | |
| Competition Pro Extra | |
| Mini Competition Pro | |
| Maverick Autofire | £12.95 |
| Zipstick Autofire | £12.95 |
| Intruder | £21.50 |
| Aviator Flight Sim | £23.50 |
| Jet Fighter | £12.99 |

DISKS with labels

| Unbranded Bulk 1 | 00% Certified |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 3.5" DSDD | 37p each |
| 3.5" Rainbow | 44p each |
| 3.5* DSHD | 50p each |
| 5.25" DSDD | |
| Branded I | Disks |
| 3.5* DSDD | 45p each |
| 3.5" Labels per roll of 1,000 | £6.50 |
| 3.5" Tractor feed per 1,000 | £8.50 purchase discounts |

STORAGE BOXES **PRINTERS**

| THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T | |
|--|----------|
| 10 capacity | £0.95 |
| NEW 200 Cap box stackable/lockable | |
| 50 capacity lockable | £3.95 |
| 100 capacity lockable | £4.50 |
| 80 cap Banx stackable/lockable | £7.99 |
| 150 cap Posso stackable/lockable | £15.00 |
| 250 cap stackable/lockable | £18.99 |
| Most of the above available in 3.5" a | nd 5.25" |

LOOK! LOOK! LOOK!

TRACTOR FEED DISK LABELS

500 plain white labels & software to print your own professional labels

Only £9.95 SPECIAL OFFER

1000 labels with software £13.50

MISCELLANEOUS

| | The second second |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Mousehouse | £1.60 |
| Mouse Mat | £2.50 |
| Disk Drive Cleaner | £1.80 |
| Amiga Dust Cover | |
| Monitor Dust Cover | |
| Mouse/Joystick Auto Shift | |
| Amiga Light Pen & Software | |
| Optical Mouse | £32.00 |
| Squik Mouse | £12.99 |
| Naksha Mouse & Accessories | £22.00 |
| Zy-Fi Amplifier & Speakers | |
| Thumb & Finger Trackerball | |
| Crystal Trackball | |
| Action Replay Mark III | |
| Techno Sound Turbo Sampler | |
| 2 Piece Printer Stand with tray | |
| Midi Master | £26.00 |
| Wordworth 1.1 | |
| Tilt/Turn Monitor Stand | |
| | |

Orders by phone or post to: DIRECT COMPUTER SUPPLIES

0782 - 311471 0782 - 642497

0630 - 653193

Anytime

9am - 5.30pm week Evening/Weekend

54 Spring Road, Longton, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs ST3 2PX

Prices include VAT Postage please add £3.30 We accept cheques/ P.O.'s/Visa/Access

n many households, the most dreaded bill of all is the electricity account. It comes every three months without fail, and unless you pay by direct debit, it can come as a nasty surprise. We all need electricity for lighting, televisions and computers, but how much do we consume? The

spreadsheet presented here will calculate average daily usage and extrapolate that into a projection of the quarterly bill. A few simple modifications will do the same thing for your gas bill and, in either case, will at least show you some soothing graphics.

The theory behind this sheet is simple statistical projection. In any household, electricity usage fluctuates on a daily

basis, but the weekly average remains fairly constant. Over a complete quarter, the daily fluctuations are reduced considerably and, therefore, it is possible to project the quarterly bill from just a few weeks' readings. In a test environment the accuracy for readings taken at four days and 45 days was better than 97 per cent. (Although it still doesn't make the bill any easier to stomach.)

That doesn't mean to say the sheet will be that accurate in every house; if you nip out and buy a tumble dryer half-way through the quarter, expect the projection and final bill to rocket. At least two weeks' readings should be enough to ensure at least 90 per cent accuracy. In any event, at the end of the quarter, this sheet will tell you what the bill is going to be. By compiling a database of previous readings you will be able to compare usage over a year or many years.

Using the completed sheet is simplicity itself, although it does require a small amount of user interaction, in that it's up to you to enter the current meter reading accurately. The new meters are fairly simple to follow, the old style is more tricky. If you have never read such a meter before, consult the panel for more information.

ENTERING THE SHEET

Spreadsheets have to be programmed — there is no getting away from that, no matter what dealers might tell you. Listing a spreadsheet program is something we have not tried before. The problem is one of logistics; how is it possible to list a two dimensional matrix in a linear fashion?

Spreading the load

Electricity bills come as a nasty shock? Gas bills make you feel like sticking your head in the oven? Mark Smiddy shows how a spreadsheet can predict your bills well in advance

The Energy Spreadsheet's electric version under development. This shot, taken from ProCalc, shows an anomaly in July 1991 caused by a council-estimated reading

The solution we have arrived at is to list all the cells in a more conventional form. Each cell is listed as the cell reference followed by the cell contents. For instance:

B6: =C14*C18

which means enter =C14*C18 at cell reference B6. In some cases special formatting is required which has been noted in angle brackets, like this: "<format notes>". This text is not entered, but is used in setting up the sheet. As the program stands, it is suitable for Professional Calc a little work is required to convert it to others such as The Advantage, Analyse, The Works and Maxiplan. Apart from the date functions, this should not require too much effort.

CELL DIVISION

What now follows is an overview of how the sheet functions...

COLUMN A

The majority of this column is made up of plain text. The dates A28...A31 could conceivably be real dates, but this makes no difference in practice.

A32: The conversion factor for the different metering systems. As a rule of thumb, use 100,000 for electric meters and 10,000 for gas meters. (To work out what you need, work out the meter's maximum reading, say 9999, add 1 and enter that.)

A33: The price-per-unit of the resource. At the time of writing, this

WHY MODULO?

Several calculations in this sheet use modulo or 'clock' arithmetic. In maths, a modulo is defined as the remainder left after division so why should we be using it here? The key is that the most common metering system used for gas and electricity is a clock. In other words, it has a limited count before it returns to zero. The same is true of any computer function though in mathematical science the largest number possible is infinity. The problem we are faced with here is the largest number that can be displayed on the dial is much less than that which a computer can handle: 99,999 rather than billions.

Consider the following. The dial reads 99720 and the projected usage we need to add is 300 units. This would lead to the following:

> 99720+300 = 100020

This is quite correct, but it is out of the meter's range.

In order to fix this we modulo the result with the meter's maximum displayed value plus 1. In other words:

> 100020 / (99999+1) = 1 remainder 20

or, by using modulos to return just the remainder:

100020 MOD (99999+1) = 20

Which is, of course what the meter would have read. The same calculation can be applied to cases where the calculation could yield a negative result. Ordinarily, it would be more appropriate to use ABS (absolute value) but this would not work here. Take a case where the meter has 'clocked' during a quarter. This could result in a negative value of units used, which would give a result like this:

> 20-99720 =-99700

The absolute value of this is 99700: the sort of fuel bill that could bankrupt a small town. To avoid this, we can add the maximum displayed value and calculate the modulus of the result.

> ((20-99720)+100000) MOD 100000 =300

which is correct. This does not affect normal values, for instance:

> 98720-97720 =1000

is the same as:

((98720-97720)+100000) MOD 100000 =1000

Protext is Unbeatable Value!

Protext 5.5

"If you need a professional word processor Protext is perfect" AMIGA COMPUTING

Amiga Format and ST Format Gold Awards

1Mb required (Amiga or ST). Free demo disk available. Upgrade from any earlier version on same computer just £40. previously £152.75

now just £80

previously £99.88

now just £40

Prodata

"... reliable, easy to use and excellent value" **AMIGA COMPUTING**

Database manager. 1Mb required (Amiga or ST).

Exfile

The magazine for Protext users. Packed with information to help you make the most of Protext including mail merge and macros, printing solutions and tutorials.

6 Issues for

Announcing Lapcat

a new easy-to-use transfer solution for sending files between different types of computer.

Lapcat was designed for the NC100, Amstrad's new Notepad Computer. To make file transfer easy something new was needed; the difficulties in sending files via the serial port are well known - the problems of different connectors, different types of leads, baud rates and the software at the other end. Lapcat is a combined software/hardware package that transfers files quickly via the parallel port.

The Lapcat software is built into the Amstrad NC100. The standard package consists of the Lapcat lead plus software on disk for the computer of your choice. This will enable you to transfer files between an NC100 and your chosen computer. Lapcat is not just for NC100 owners because you can buy software to transfer between any two of the supported computers. No technical knowledge is needed.

Lapcat prices:

(Please state clearly the type of computer you are using - PC, Atari, Amiga).

With software for one computer £40

Software for extra computers £ 10 EACH





is 0.0795 for electricity and 0.01566 for gas. To arrive at this: if the price per unit is 7.95p, divide that by 100 and enter the result or simply enter the following: =(7.95/100).

COLUMN B

B4...B8: Read the values from the usage history table and calculate the billing cost based on the current charges. Some of these will not tally with previous bills due to the fluctuations in the cost of the resource. However, for chart-based comparison it is more important to show the absolute variations in usage. You can add another set of formulae to the right of these (C4...C7) to show this too.

B11...B15: These values are the readings from the previous year. The only important value is held in B15: this must be present for the sheet to work correctly. If the others are missing, this will cause erroneous values in the comparative results, but these are not used in the projected calculation.

B16: Calculates the projected meter reading. Since the normal meters only count up to 99,999 this value is a modulo of the result.

B23...B27: The remainder of this column is text values for dates. The examples provided here are correct for the sheet as shown and will remain so until January 1993.

COLUMN C

C4...C8: Are the standing charge for a quarter. Check this from your own billing information.

C11...C16: Compute the units used for each period. The period furthest back in time (C11) is always zero since this is the starting point. The remainder of these cells are calculated from the difference between the current value and the last one. Modulo arithmetic removes the negative values and ensures the value is within range.

C18: Current price-per-unit in pence.

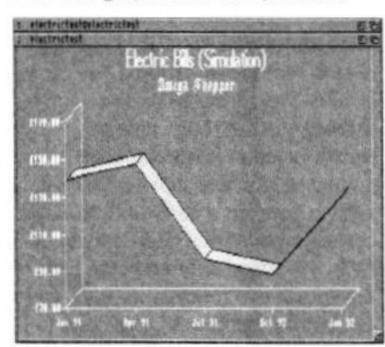
C19: Since C20 contains the average usage per day (in arbitrary units), this multiplies that value by 7*13, in other words, 7 days times 13 weeks, or, the number of days in a quarter. (In truth, this calculation is not absolutely accurate down to the last few pence, but it is close enough.) You can use the constant 91 in place of this if you wish.

C20: Calculates the average daily use by taking:

(last reading - current reading) /days elapsed

Modulo arithmetic takes care of instances when the meter reading is 'clocked'. This is explained in more detail in a separate panel.

C21: Extracts the current reading from the graph table and places it



This spreadsheet can be used to produce some rather attractive graphics - demonstrating how usage changes throughout the year

neatly in a table of values. This also makes it easily accessible for programming purposes.

C22: Your 'current' reading is entered here. This cell should be highlighted in a different colour to show a user input.

C23: Calculates the days elapsed between the date of the last chargeable reading and the current one. E21 and E22 contain date index values. This calculation is done separately to allow easier conversion to other sheets.

C26...C29: Calculate the average daily usage of electricity. This value is useful if you are running on a tight budget since it can tell you how much to put away each day. Multiply the value by 7 and it will give you a week, 30.4 a month, and so on.

COLUMN D

D4...D8: These are only applicable to commercial properties at present; domestic users do not pay VAT on electricity. Even so, commercial users only pay VAT if they use more than 33KWhrs on a daily average. Domestic users should enter 0.

D26...D29: Calculate the average daily usage in units. You can replace the calculation 7*13 with the constant 91 if you prefer or enter the formula in a different cell.

COLUMN E

E4...E8: Calculate and display the VAT component (if any).

E21...E22: The date of your last and current reading. In fact, the only sheet where this can be entered directly (and it must be done in this format) is Professional Calc. In all other sheets the date index must be calculated separately.

COLUMN F

F4...F8: Compute the totals and projected total.

SUDDEN CONVERSION

It might come as a shock, but not all spreadsheets are the same. Even where functions may appear similar. they might not do exactly the same job. This is particularly true of date functions. The Works, Analyse, Maxiplan and Plan/IT can all calculate a date index; but the date must be entered as three separate function arguments. Professional Calc and Advantage can take the date as a string or a function. Just to aggravate matters though, the functions do not work the same way around! Please note also that The Works and Analyse precede their functions with '@' and not '='.

To save complicating matters still further, the method I have adopted is common to all spreadsheets (even ProCalc). Advantage users may wish to take the simpler path using the DATEVALUE(STR) function. If you are using Advantage (or ProCalc) the following should be entered in cells E21 and 22:

E21: =date(B38,B37,B39)<date> E22: =date(C38,C37,C39)<date>

Works or Analyse owners should use:

E21: @date(B39,B38,B37) <date> E22: @date(C39,C38,C37)<date>

Or, if you are using Maxiplan (V2.0 upwards) or Plan/IT 3, enter this:

E21: =date(B39,B38,B37)<date> E22: =date(C39,C38,C37) <date>

The additional range A37...C39 described in the main program will also be required. To reiterate, if you are lucky enough to own Professional Calc, none of this is necessary. You can enter the date into the cell directly in the format: MM-DD-YY and it will be converted automatically.

IT'S A GAS

This spreadsheet can easily double up to make projections of gas units. Two things should be borne in mind

L'VE COME TO READ YOUR METER...

There are several varieties of electricity meter in use. The most common types are the dial and digital varieties. Both give a six-figure reading of the units used, but it is important to note that the last figure - 'tenths', usually shown in red - is not used. So, taking a reading from the digital type (as shown in Figure 1) is a simple matter of noting down the first five digits: 57610.

The older, dial type is more difficult to fathom. Not only do you have to compile a reading from five dials, but some of the dials rotate anti-clockwise! Consider Figure 2 which represents the same reading. The dials are read clockwise from left to right. Look at

Figure 1: A digital electric meter

the digits on the 10,000s dial. Reading this clockwise it goes 9, 8, 7, and so on. So this dial must be read anti-clockwise. Find the position of the indicator and read the next lowest value: 5. Move on to the 1000s and the opposite is true. Here's a summary:

- Start at the dial on the extreme left of the meter.
- O Determine if the clock runs clockwise or anti-clockwise.
- If the indicator is between two digits, read the lowest one.

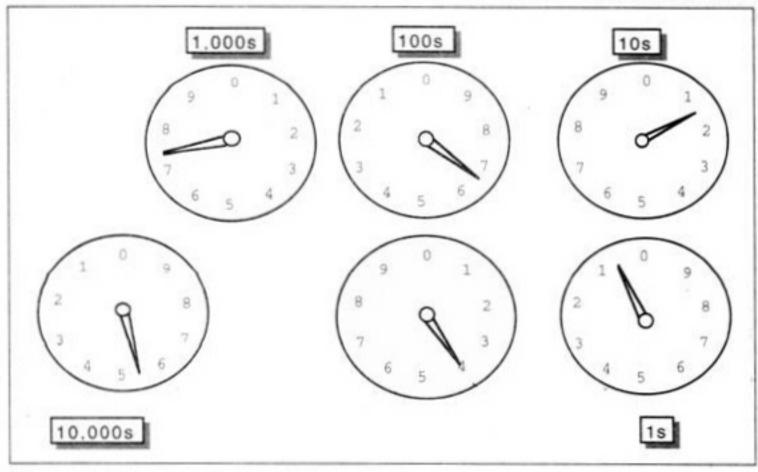


Figure 2: The many faces of a conventional dial-based electric meter

here: the price of gas and the number of digits on a gas meter. First, electric meters measure up to 99,999 (KW hours) and gas meters up to 9,999 (cubic feet).

More important, the price of gas is, at the time of writing, 1.566 pence per kilowatt hour (your local board will advise you). There is something else to consider here: the gas meter measures usage in cubic feet - so this must be converted too. The conversion formula is:

KWh=Cft*2.83*Cal/3.6

where Cft is the usage in cubic feet, and Cal is the calorific value of supplied gas in Megajoules per cubic metre. This is a variable value which changes from quarter to quarter, but a good average is 39. Check with the local board for an accurate figure.

Therefore, to convert this sheet to gas you need to change the cells at A32 and A33. (You will also need to do this when the price rises.) The conversion from cubic feet to KWh should be done as a function:

A34: =2.83*A35/3.6

A35: 39

B34: " constant for ... conversion Cubic Ft -> KWhrs B35: "< Average calorific ... value <text>

Make the conversion to KWhrs at B4...B8, C26...29 and D16...29:

B4: =C12*C18*A34 <currency> B5: =C13*C18*A34 <currency> B6: =C14*C18*A34 <currency> B7: =C15*C18*A34 <currency> B8: =C16*C18*A34 <currency>

C26: =D26*C18 <currency> C27: =D27*C18 <currency> C28: =D28*C18 <currency> C29: =D29*C18 <currency>

D26: =C13*A34/(7*13) D27: =C14*A34/(7*13) D28: =C15*A34/(7*13) D29: =C16*A34/(7*13)

VAT'S ALL FOLKS

VAT on gas is paid by commercial users, but not by domestic ones. The standing charge is also calculated differently at 10.29 pence per day in the North (check your own area). Therefore you need to change these:

B4: =1029*7*13 B5: =1029*7*13 B6: =1029*7*13 B7: =1029*7*13

B8: =1029*C23 <estimates _ the current standing charge>

C4...C8: If you are a domestic user, enter 0 in these columns, otherwise

B7: =C15*C18 <currency>

enter the standard VAT rate: 17.5% at the time of writing.

ENERGY SAVING TIPS

It's important to realise this spreadsheet has a lot of forward references - so it cannot be recalculated correctly in a single pass. When you enter your reading data select recalc at least five times to allow the formulae to sort themselves out. Each time the recalc function is entered, the projected cost will change: when it settles down to a constant value the correct amount has been arrived at. (With advanced spreadsheets like Advantage or Professional Calc, you can set the number of iterations to five from the preferences requester.)

Once entered this spreadsheet is very simple to use. You just enter the appropriate data at a few points and let it do the rest. Not everyone keeps their electricity bills, but your local Electricity Board should be able to tell you your last four readings over the telephone. That should be quite sufficient to get you started. However, there is no reason why the sheet cannot be used to keep track of electric bills for years to come. One other thing must be kept in mind here: the price of fuel will change and the sheet can only make an accurate prediction if that is up to

date. Other than that, extending the sheet is simple:

- 1. Insert blank rows above the projections at A8 and A16.
- 2. Copy the row at A7 and paste relative into A8. Copy the row data from A16 and paste relative to A17.
- 3. Correct the reference to the unitprice constant in B8. (You can check what this is by looking at the formula in B7.)
- 4. Update the data references for the units used, dates and such like. then recalculate.

In conclusion, I should point out that this spreadsheet was put together to make its workings as clear as possible - with the aim of making it portable between different programs. So, it could be streamlined to make it faster. You might like to try this as an exercise. If you do, try and make use of the special features your spreadsheet offers: Maxiplan can use named ranges; The Works can mix absolute and relative cell references in the same formula: Advantage can take dates as strings and so on. Whichever way you do it, remember a spreadsheet is anything but a closed application. (AS)

LISTING • LISTING • LISTING

Column A A1: Fill in the parts shown J in blue! A4: Jan 91 A5: Apr 91 A6: Jul 91 A7: Oct 92 A8! Jan 92 A11: Oct 91 A12: Jan 91 A13: Apr 91 A14: Jul 91 A15: Oct 92 A16: Jan 92 A18: Pounds per Unit A19: Projected usage A20: Daily usage A21: Last Reading A22: Current reading A23: Elapsed A24: Starting A25: Jan-01-92 A26: Apr-02-91 A27: Jul-02-91 A28: Oct-02-91 A32: 1000000 <see text> A33: 0.0795 <see text> A37: Date # A38: Month #

B8: =C16*C18 <currency> B11: 63297 <blue; taken 12 ... months ago> B12: 65054 <blue; taken 9 months ago> B13: 66917 <blue; taken 6 . months ago> B14: 67019 <blue; taken 3 → months ago> B15: 69254 <blue; last reading> B16: =MOD(C19+B15,99999) B23: Finishing B24: Apr-01-92 <blue; txt → date of B12> B25: Ju1-01-91 <blue; txt → date of B13> B26: Oct-01-91 <blue; txt → date of B14> B27: Jan-01-92 <blue; txt _ date of B15> B34: Last B37: <Day number of last → reading: DD> B38: <Month number of last reading: MM> B39: <Year number of last ... reading: YY> Column C C3: Standing

C4: 11.04 <currency> C5: 11.04 <currency> C6: 11.04 <currency> C7: 11.04 <currency>

C8: 11.04 <currency>

C11: 0 C12: =MOD(B12-B11+A32, A32) C13: =MOD(B13-B12+A32,A32) C14: =MOD(B14-B13+A32,A32) C15: =MOD(B15-B14+A32, A32) C16: =MOD(B16-B15+A32, A32) C18: =A33 <currency; see text> C19: =C20*(7*13) C20: = (MOD(C22-C21+A32,A32))/C23C21: =B15 C22: 70116 <blue> C23: =E22-E21 C25: Average daily use C26: =D26*C18 <currency> C27: =D27*C18 <currency> C28: =D28*C18 <currency> C29: =D29*C18 <currency> C34: Current (dates) B37: < Day number of current . reading: DD> B38: <Month number of current _ reading: MM> B39: <Year number of current _ reading: YY> Column D D3: VAT Rate D4: 0 <percent; unknown!!; ... commercial only!> D5: IF (D26>33,.175,0) <per ... cent; see text!> D6: IF (D27>33,.175,0) <per ... cent; see text!> D7: IF (D28>33,.175,0) <per → cent; see text!> D8: IF (D29>33,.175,0) <per \(\) cent; see text!> D11: Last-Current D12: Last-Current D13: Last-Current

D14: Last-Current

D15: Last-Current

D16: Last-Current (projected) D19: In Quarter D20: Units D21: Units on D22: Units on D23: Days D26: =C12/(7*13) D27: =C13/(7*13) D28: =C14/(7*13) D29: =C15/(7*13) Column E E3: VAT E4: =(B4+C4)*D4 <currency: _ see text> E5: =(B5+C5)*D5 <currency: __ see text> E6: = (B6+C6) *D6 < currency: see text> E7: =(B7+C7)*D7 <currency: __ see text> E8: =(B8+C8)*D8 <currency: __ see text> E21: Oct-10-92 <date of last _ reading: see text> E22: Nov-27-92 <date of _ current reading: see text> E26: Units E27: Units E28: Units E29: Units Column F F3: Total F4: =B4+C4+E4 F5: =B5+C5+E5 F6: =B6+C6+E6 F7: =B7+C7+E7 F8: =B8+C8+E8 Column G

G8: Projected

A39: Year #

Column B

B3: Price

B4: =C12*C18 <currency>

B5: =C13*C18 <currency>

B6: =C14*C18 <currency>



FREINA,

...in Word Processing with Perfect Printing

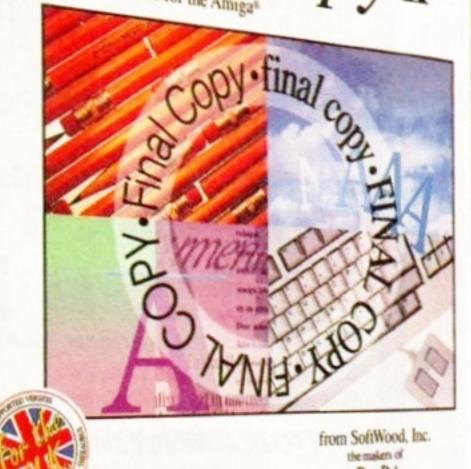
rom the makers of Pen Pal comes a brand new, unique WYSIWYG Word Processing package, that's simply the only choice for those who demand the most from their Amiga.

Final Copy II is not only the Amiga's most powerful Word Processor with every feature you'd expect - plus many more found normally in DTP packages but also the only Word Processor that gives superb scaleable outline fonts from any Amiga - even 1.3's. Imagine outputting to your printers highest resolution, with almost Postscript[™] laser perfection - no matter which printer you may have. Even with a simple nine pin dot matrix you'll get perfect printing* from Final Copy's 20 smooth outline typefaces that are included!



printer with normal Word Processor

Final Copy II



With its powerful new features, there's no better Word Processor/Publisher for your Amiga. You'll quickly realise the benefits which were once the exclusive preserve of the Macintosh™ and other high end publishing systems.

a sofflood, Inc.

Simulated Final Copy, II do, mand with smooth outline

With multiple newspaper style columns and integrated drawing tools - for boxes, borders, squares, lines at any angle, ovals, circles, arrows etc., plus colour text, along with many other formatting tools - your documents will look and read just as you want them to.

Final Copy II includes a 110,000 word British-English Collins Proximity Spelling Detector & Corrector, to help typing errors become a thing of the past, along with an 826,000 synonym Thesaurus, for that extra inspiration.

Final Copy II is so easy to learn and use, that you'll become an accomplished author in no time at all - but if you need extra help you're not on your own as our support hotline is there for all UK version users. Look out for the UK logo on the box!

FROM ALL GOOD SOFTWARE DEALERS

Hinal

ompatible with...

Amiga-A500/600/600HD/1500/2000/3000. System requirements... min. of 1Mb. RAM and two Floppies or a Hard Disk Drive [A600HD requires at least 1.5Mb].

*Any Workbench supported graphic printer, colour or mono, including... Citizen 120D, 124D, 224, Swift 9/24, 200/240; Star LC10, 20, 200, 24-200, and XB Series; Canon BJ10ex; HP Ink/Paintjet; Postscript[™] devices and many more.

rade Distribution by...

 ◆ Centresoft/IBD
 ◆ HB Marketing
 ◆ Leisuresoft Meridian Distribution SDL/Prodis Dealers... Please call Harwoods for your supply of leaflets and inclusion in the list of stockists we provide to customers.

United Kingdom version imported & supported by ...



Gordon Harwood Computers · New Street · Alfreton Derbyshire · DE55 7BP · Telephone: 0773 836781

inal Copy II encompasses a whole range of other advanced features, here's just a selection:

 Uses the latest Workbench 2 Style interface on all Amigas
 On screen command ribbon controls (format your document with the simple touch of a button) • 25% to 400% editable page reduction and magnification command

◆ Title page, master pages & style sheets ◆ Right/left pages with binding offset ◆ Open multiple documents • Fast mouse document panning and zoom/un-zoom • External and internal mail merging Cut, copyandpaste Searchandreplace Onscreenmaths Auto-hyphenation

Lease rush my personal copy of the new Final Copy II information pack including samples to leave from popular printers, and a list of stockists to... Iclip the compon or call 0773 836781 now! Import, resize and crop IFF, HAM and 24Bit ILBM graphics and auto-flow text around them . Text over graphics . Outline fonts on all Amiga screens, and any non-Postscript[™]orPostscript[™]compatibleprinter • 4pointupto 300 point

[over 4" high] smooth text printing . Text leading and spacing controls * Condensed and expanded characters * Positive

and negative obliquing . Background printing, allowing simultaneous editing & printing of two or more documents . Fast proof printing

facility . Comprehensive range of additional attractive font volumes available.

F&OF

Due to the exchange rate , many items in this ad will increase in price - including CBM + Philips product. At the time of going to press we are unable to confirm the extent or date of the increases, therefore, all prices must be confirmed by telephone before ordering.

OLD AMIGA TRADE-IN

The best trade-in allowance, extra for peripherals and accessories. Trade in your old machine for a brand new A600/ A1500/1200/3000/4000/CDTV or even PC

A limited number of refurbished A500/1500/3000s are available, complete with 3 months warranty.

Also, ask about refurbished printers, 590 and other hard drives, accelerators, monitors and peripherals

AMIGA 500+ £254.95

A500+ with A570CD + PDCD£519.99 **LIMITED NUMBER AVAILABLE - PHONE!**

AMIGA 3000

12 MONTH ON-SITE MAINTENANCE

Latest version, 68030 25MHz, 3.5" 880K FD + spare drive bay (or 4 spare bays on Tower), 512K 32 bit ROM, 4 Zorro III, slots with 2PC AT slots (or I CPU, 7 Zorro III, 2 PC AT on Tower), hard drive and memory as below:

| DESKTOP | Ø | | | 10.00 | 52MB | 120MR | 210MB | 425MF |
|------------------------|---|------|------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1MB video | | TAID | Ench | | | 1469 | 1729 | 9209 |
| 2MB video | | | | | | 1670 | PHEN C | 2339 |
| | | | | | | ESA | 2020 | 2429 |
| 2MB video 2MB video | | | | | | 1.05 % | SKIE | 2559 |
| TOWER | + | omb | rusi | Kum | 1729 | PH | DIME | -2337 |
| 1MD wides | | AMD | Enri | Dam | 20,000 | 2200 | 2540 | 2040 |

IMR Aldeo + AWR Last Kaw 2MB video + 8MB Fast Ram 3199 With Multimedia Pack: AmigaVision,

ADD £195.99 Deluxe Paint 4.1 and Scala With extra 4MB Fast RAM (fitted if required)ADD £169.99 With Philips SVGA 28dpi inc. tilt & swivelADD £259.00

AMIGA 4000 **MULTIMEDIA AMIGA**

New AGA Chip Set + blistering 68040 processor, 256,000 colours from 16.6 million, scan doubling for flicker free display, 25 MHz, Mouse, Amiga 3.5"/1.76 MB 3.5" drive Plus Cross DOS for transfer of files between Amiga DOS +MS DOS, 2 rear + 2 front 3.5" bays, 1x 5.25" bay, Hard Drive as below, Amiga DOA 3.0 system and utilities, Gold Service Warranty

ALONE TRADE IN AVAILABLE £2089 inc. VAT 120MB HD 2 + 4MB £2239 inc. VAT 120MB HD 2 + 8MB 240MB HD 2 + 8MB £2399 inc. VAT

With SVGA low radiation high-res 28 dot pitch col. monitor inc tilt and swivel ADD £259

NO OTHER DEALER CAN BEAT **OUR CREDENTIALS**

 8+ years experience in Commodore product and here to stay
 Commodore trained staff are friendly and helpful and are parents, multimedia, educational, games, programming or

technical specialists (usually more than one!) Open 9-6 pm Monday to Saturday and 10.00 am to 4.30 pm Sundays for convenient shopping.

 Callers welcome for advice and demonstration at our 1600+ sq. ft High St, Town Centre branches

 Same day despatch for most orders received by 5.30 pm; express am and Saturday services available

 Hardware carefully handled and delivered safely and reliably by caged, insured, top name courier service

Pre-despatch testing on Amiga systems

 Free 30 day, next day courier collection and delivery of NEW replacement.(except product with on-site maintenance)

· Hotline support and in-house engineers Upgrade and trade in offers to keep you up to date Exceptional after sales service For years a major player in Amigu Mail Order. Hobbyte also boast extensive expertise and experience in specification and support of multi-machine and specialist systems. Hobbyte have been recommended and trained by Commadore and successfully won major orders and been recommended and trained by Commadore and successfully won major orders and support contracts from London Boroughs, MOD, educational establishments etc. We are pleased to be placed on tender lists. This expertise is available to all our customers.

BEDS LU1 2PG TEL: (0582) 457195

AMIGA 600 A600 with 12 month on-site warranty,

1MB, WB 2.05, 3.5° FD + Smart Card Interface, Mouse and Manuals

WITH 8833 / CRM

| | | HILLIE GOOG! COM |
|---------------|--------|------------------|
| | ALONE | 1084 + ON-SITE |
| A600 | 259.00 | 439.00 |
| A600 20MB HD | 419.00 | 599.00 |
| A600 40MB* | 469.00 | 649.00 |
| A600 80MB* | 494.00 | 674.00 |
| A600 120MB* | 594.00 | 774.00 |
| Mean I Fallin | 2,1100 | ,,,,,,, |

2MB VERSION ADD £39.95

See below/across for alternative software packs * Top quality 3rd party drives, covered by full 12 month return-

AMIGA

1200 SD 1200 40MB 1200 80MB

369.00 569.00 649.00 2 MB, 68020 with new AGA chip set, 256,000 colours

from 16 million colours plus on-site. First supplies now arrived - Very limited

THE HOT LIST **CURRENT TITLES VARY - INCLUDES:**

Paperboy II Colossus Chess Challenge Golf

Hunt for Red October Blinky's Scary School (under 12) Battleships

Ancient Games - 5 events Licence to Kill-Bond Game Cisco Heat - Police car race Silkworm Helicopter jeep mission 93% CU Edd the Duck (under12) Continental Circus - 8 Int race circuits 92% AA Master Blazer - 3D sports Zarathrusta - Thrust done 94% Zzap Onslaught - Format G 90% Thunderstrike - Fighter Flight Sim

+ LOTS MORE - AT LEAST 25 TITLES TO CHOOSE FROM!

(ALSO FOR A500, A500+, A600 CDTV, 3000) VALUE/RRP

 The Works Platinum, word processor, spreadsheet, 169.95 Deluxe Paint III with animation 79.99 Get the most out of your Amiga book 9.95 80 Prog. Hobbyte PD Greats Pack - see 'Hottest Lot Pack' 39.99 4 disc 700 Clip Art pics/graphics for DPaint III
Puzznic OR Lemmings 9.99 24.99 Captain Planet 24.99 Toki 29.99 The Simpsons 29.99 Digita Home Accounts TOTAL VALUE 429.82 WITH AMIGA/CDTV 49,99 69,99 SEPARATELY 67.99 **PLUS Starter Pack**

| | | MAX VALUE/ |
|---|---|----------------|
| | Microswitched Joystick | 9.99 |
| | 80 cap. lockable disc box PLUS 10 blank discs | 16.98 |
| | 4 great boxed games - See HOT LIST | 159.96 |
| | Phone for current choice OR DPaint III +700 Clip Art | Pics/graphics |
| | Mouse Mat and Dust Cover | 9.98 |
| 1 | 16 Days Free Hotel Accommodation in | UK, Ireland or |
| r | France - you pay only f | |

HOW TO USE THIS AD

For the first time ever, you can choose your own Amiga and software combination, and still benefit from the huge savings only available from package deals.

Want an A500 with 1500 software? No problem!

Like an A1500 without games? It's up to you!

All we ask is that you choose at least 1 software pack when you order your hardware (optional on CDTV, A1200, A3000 or A4000)

CALL US!!

AMIGA 1500 inc. on-site

Full UK spec. with 1MB RAM, mouse, expansion as 2000, leads, manuals. New including Kickstart & Workbench 2.05. Hard disc configuration inc. the high performance GVP II controller card,

EXPANDABLE TO 8MB. Dual Drive 469.00 DD+GVP+52MB HD 732.00 DD+GVP+80MB HD 799.00 DD+GVP+120MB HD 872.00 DD+GVP+120M8 HD 1049.00 With 8833/10845 ADD 179.99

With 7CM + M/W FF ADD 379.99 Per extra 2MB fitted to GVP Also with Kickstart 1.3 + ROM Sharer Also with Citizen 200 24 pin Col Printer + Starter Pack

ADD £60.00 ADD £39.90 ADD £199.00

Starter Pack + AmigaVision

1500 SPECIALS

1/2 PRICE 1500 S/W PACK EXTRA This month. only with 1500, 1500 Pack Extra at only£24.99

1500 HD + ON-SITE, 8833/1084S, CITIZEN

£1329.00

200 24 pin col printer, 1500 Extra software pack,

...£1149.00 120MB

£459

1MB, with Disc Caddy, Welcome CD + tutorial + remote control unit

AS ABOVE WITH MATCHING DRIVE KEYBOARD, MOUSE + WB 1.3 £369* £549* With Goldstar Black TV

monitor + remote control **£POA** Extra RAM

 Plus Hutchinsons Encyclopaedia + Lemmings See below/across for software packs £639

THE HOTTEST LOT PACK

 All as Starter Pack PLUS:

As above

203.90

 Another 10 GREAT individually packaged games, BETTER 269.82 THAN THE REST previous RRPs up to 39.99 each, phone to

choose from HOT LIST, or leave it to us! Children's games available.

80 Prog. Hobbyte PD Greats Pack II - Includes top games like
Battlecars, Star Trek, Computer Conflict, Megaball, dozens of arcade
classics, board classics and 'shoot-em-ups', DPaint clip art, Utilities,
Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database + Desktop Publisher and the
ultimate virus killers - a must for every new Arniga owner! 39.99 TOTAL VALUE 513.71

49,99 WITH AMIGA 69.99 SEPARATELY SPECIAL: ALSO 10 extra 'Hot List' games ADD 25.00

Then do! Choose any sy w you like up to £60 RRP.

(or more, but you'll have to pay the extra) instead of 3 main games. If we think your pack is a 25.99 winner, we will refund price paid and advertise it with Your NAME eg: "Edward Bradshaws Pack".

| DPaint III with animation | 79.99 |
|--|--------|
| 700 clip art pics/graphics for DPaint III | 9.99 |
| 3 disc Home Pack incl. W Processor, Dhase, Spreadsheet | 9.99 |
| Virus Killer | 4.99 |
| TOTAL VALUE | 182.93 |
| WITH AMIGA/CDTV | 49.99 |
| SEPARATELY SEPARATELY | 59.99 |
| TRA | 3,,,, |

STARTER PACK

| MA | X VALUE/RRP |
|---|-------------|
| icroswitched Joystick | 9.99 |
| 0 cap. lockable disc box PLUS 10 blank discs | 16.98 |
| great boxed games - See HOT LIST | 159.96 |
| hone for current choice OR DPaint III +700 Clip Art Pics/ | graphics |
| Mouse Mat and Dust Cover | 9.98 |
| 16 Days Free Hotel Accommodation in UK, | Ireland or |
| Course the same and the same | ante |

TOTAL VALUE

WITH AMIGA/CDTV

EPIC PACK EXTRA

Needs 1MB and Hard Drive VALUE/RRP Trivial Pursuit, language Lab, Amiga text Epic Pack: 29.99 Epic, Rome, Myth 77.97 DPaint III with animation 79.99 700 clip art pics/graphics for DPaint III 9.99 3 disc Home Pack incl. W Processor, Dbase, Spreadsheet 9.99 Virus Killer 4.99 TOTAL VALUE 212.92 WITH AMIGA/CDTV 39.99 49.99 SEPARATELY

· AMIGA SPECIALISTS · STAR GOLD DEALER · CDTV CENTRE · PHILIPS APPOINTED DEALER ·

196.91

PROFESSIONAL FAMILY PACK (1MB REQUIRED)

| | V | ALUE/RRP |
|----|---|----------|
| | Cartoon Classics Games: Lemmings OR Elf | 25.99 |
| | The Simpsons Toki | 24.99 |
| | Captain Planet Puzznic | 25.99 |
| | Deluxe Paint III with animation + 700 Clip Art pics | 89,99 |
| | The Works Platinum Word Processor, Spreadsheet | 01.11 |
| | and Database | 169.99 |
| | Edd the Duck | 29.99 |
| | OR Round the Bend OR Digital Home Accounts | 27.77 |
| | Virus Killer Disk | 4.99 |
| - | | |
| | 80 Prog. Hobbyte PD Greats Pack - see 'Hottest Lot Pa | |
| | 4 disc DP pack inc. Fonts, Cip Art and Disc Tutor | 9.99 |
| | Hobbyte Infant, Junior (specify) or Secondary | |
| | Educational Pack | 19.99 |
| | 10 Blank Discs + 80 Capacity lockable disc box | 26.98 |
| | Mouse Mat + Dust Cover and Joystick | 19.97 |
| | TOTÁL VALUE | 488.85 |
| | WITH AMIGA/CDTV | 79.99 |
| | SEPARATELY | 99.99 |
| 1 | | 33.33 |
| SF | PECIAL: Also with Citizen 200 24 PIN | |

ADD 199.00

Colour Printer and Starter Pack

+ SCHOOL PACK Zool - Number 1 Chartbuster 25.99 Striker - 94% CU Amiga 25.99 Pinball Dreams - 94% AUI 25.99 Transwrite UK WP +Spellchecker 49.99 ADI French, Maths or English (11-15, specify age) ADI the lovable extra terrestrial gifted teacher, guides you through National Curriculum. Ideally compliments school work. From the award winning Fun School team 25.99 209.94 **6 HOT LIST Games** Hobbyte 80 Programme PD Greats Pack - 'See Hottest Lat' Hobbyte Secondary Educational Pack Microswitched quality joystick TOTAL VALUE 39.99 19.99 9.99 407.87 WITH AMIGA/CDTV 49.99 69.99

ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS PACK 3-13 YEARS

VALUE/RRP

· Your choice from:

 Fun School 2, 3 or 4 (for 3-9 yrs - specify age, 9 diff.
 versions available) Up to 6 stunning UK educational games in each package, with beautiful pictures, exciting animation + music that helps to develop numbers, word + other skills. Up to 6 levels of 25.99 difficulty. Conforms with National Curriculum.

Merlin's Maths (for 7-11 yrs) from the award winning 'Fun School' stable, 6 engrossing games to teach essential maths skills, in a way children will love.

Spelling Fair (for 7-13 yrs) all the fun of the fair on 6 levels makes learning spelling addictive and fun, Includes 6 games plus 3000 word dictionary + special selection of words for needs of dyslexic children + parents can create own dictionary of words requiring special

 Edd the Duck (7 yrs) OR Elf (7+ yrs) OR Round the Bend 25.99 · Hobbyte Infant or Junior (specify) Educational Pack, featuring up to

12 'Learn while you play' games 19

Hobbyte 30 Easy Childrens' Games, 10 pack disc including Train
Set and other top entertaining PD titles 19

Deluxe Paint III with animation + 700 (dip Art pics for DP and inc. children, Fairytale +Legend characters, Sport, Cartoons etc.
 Joystick + 10 blank discs 15.98

TOTAL VALUE 197.92 WITH AMIGA/CDTV SEPARATELY

SPECIAL: Each extra title from first selection add just 15.00

A3000 24 BIT SYSTEM - £BEST!

WE SPECIALISE Extra RAM • 68040 accelerator

 24 bit colour card
 24 bit colour real time digitizer • 24 bit 3D Art + animation s/w

Fitting and Free 1/2 day customised training

TELEPHONE JP

ACCELERATORS/HD

A500/600

A530 1MB 120MB.

898.99

..73.99

319.99

529.99

114,49

..85,99

994.94

496.49

50 Blank DS/HD discs27.99

...728.99 20MB HD upgrade.

TRAMPY'S, THOMAS'S OR NODDY'S PACK 2-8 YEARS

AT LEAST 57 EDUCATIONAL/FUN FILLED GAMES!

MAX VALUE/RRP

18.99

. The Shoe People - 6 colourful and entertaining games featuring Trampy and friends to encourage early number reading and pre-reading skills. With Shoe People music

OR Thomas the Tank Engine's Fun with Words - 6 separate easy to use learning programmes with animation and sound

OR Noddy's Playtime (to 7 years) - 8 magical learning games at 3 levels,
PLUS Junior Art package inc. Colouring, electronic 'Fuzzy Felt', FREE Toy
Town map, Keyboard overlay and webbler.

 Shapes and Colours - 8obby the Clown entertains and lays down the foundation for maths and writing in 6 colourful animated games.
 Fun School 2, 3 or 4 - the "Fun School" suite have won just about every award going. 5 or 6 wonderful animated games.

OR Picture Book: 4 colourful and amusing games from ex 'Fun School' design manager will delight young children.

Deluxe Paint III with animation + 700 Clip Art pics for DP 89

89.99 inc. children, Fairytale +Legend characters, Sport, Cartoons, Hobbyte Infant Educational PD Pack, containing 10 19.99

fun while you learn games

Hobbyte 30 Easy Children's Games Pack

10 Blank Discs, Joystick, Mouse Mat 19.99 26.96 TOTAL VALUE 221.90

WITH AMIGA/CDTV 59.99 79.99 SEPARATELY SPECIAL: Each extra title from first

selection add just

ARE GO!

We hope! We are trying to organise a pack, complete with die-cast toy, no promises, but phone for latest!!

ACCESSORIES Blitz virus protector + backup .23.99 Golden Image Happy Mouse 18.99 ...29.99 GI Brush Mouse + DPIII 23.99 A500 Deluxe control centre44.99 GI Optical Mouse 28.99 A600 Control Centre. 29.90 Gl Crystal Trackball35.99 CDTV Keyboard. MODEMS 118.99 Amstrad SM 2400 Modem Supra Fax 2400 + 5 year warranty. ..78.95 Supra Fax 2400 Plus + 5 year warranty.... 137.95 FLOPPY DRIVES Zydec 3.5 external drive, daisychain + on/off... 48.95 Cumana CAX 354 3.5 external drive, beige 52.99 CDTV external 3.5 drive, black + 10 blank discs. 49.99 PC 880B with anti click + Blitz back up and virus protector. .65.00 PC 880B as above, Cyclone compatible. .78.99 Dual drive as PC 880B. 125.00 Replacement A500 drive .34.95 MONITORS/ACCESSOI CBM 1084SDI monitor + leads + 2 great 'Hot List' games Philips UK 8833 MKII mon.+leads+ Turbo Challenge + on-site... 179.99 .179.99 Tilt + swivel stand for Philips 8833. ..12.99 Philips 3332 FST TV/Monitor. 238.99 CBM 1960 High res monitor. 399.99 Philips 7CM Hi-res SVGA .28dp inc. tilt & swivel ... 259.99 544.99 NEC 4FG Multi-Sync ... Microway Flicker Fixer. 124.99 ICD Flicker Free Video 2-A500 197.90 Elec. Des Fix. 196.99 KAGA 14" Multi Sync for 1200/4000 429.00 KAGA 20" Multi Sync for 1200/4000. 1549.00 Epson GT 6000, 600dpi 24 bit A4 789.00 Epson GT 8000,800dpi 24 bit A4 1192.99 Power Hand Scanner, 400 dpi, 64 Greyscale, Powerscan software.....88.99 .219.49 Power Colour Hand Scanner Sharp JX 100 A6 Scanner + scanlab s/w up to 18 bit. 469.99

Sharp JX 320A6 Scanner + s/w up to 24 bit...

Summa Sketch II A4 Tablet Digitiser

Summa Sketch II A3 Tablet Digitiser

10 Blank DS/HD discs8.99

Vidi Amiga 12...

Rocgen.

CBM Rendale 8802/8806.

CBM Rendale 8802 SVHS.

Elec. Des Pal Genlock.

908.99 40MB HD upgrade..... A530 1MB 240MB A530 68882 203.99 60MB HD upgrade .225.00 80MB HD upgrade GVP HD8 52MB. 318.99 .275.00 GVP HD8 120MB. 408.99 IVS Trumpcard 42MB HD 279.99 Extra 2MB fitted to any above .62.99 GVP HD8 240MB .259.99 Microbotics VXL30 25MHz..219.99 A590 20MB A570 for 2.04 1MB 500.....309.99 2MB Burst RAM for above _____179.99 **ACCELERATORS** 245.00 G Force 030 50MHZ 4MB 1099.99 GVP Series II 40MB G Force 040 33MHZ 2MB......POA GVP Series II 80MB 328.00 Prog Zeus 040 28MHZ 4MB....... 1739.99 GVP Series II 240MB 633.99 Prog Mercury 040 28MHZ (3000) 1349.99 GVP Series II 420MB. .1033.99543.99 Sysquest removable HD 88MB .549.95 G Force 030 25MHZ 1MB. G Force 030 40MHZ 4MB 783.99 Extra 2MB fitted to any above 62.99 EXPANSION A500 512k Ram Exp+Clock...19.90 A600/1200 4MB exp (fast)179.99 A500+ 1MB exp28.99 A1200 32 bit 2M8 exp... A500+ Switch 1MB exp.......37.99 A1200 32 bit 4MB exp. POA 74.99 A500 Rom Sharer 1.3 CBM 2.04 upgrade kitPOA39.99 A500 Rom Sharer 2.04 A600 1MB exp (chip). POA A600/1200 2MB exp (fast) 117.99 A600 Rom Sh. + 1.3... .POA Chip fitting and board upgrade available, by our qualified engineers or DIY kit POA EMULATION KCS Powerboard. POA G Gate 386sx 25MHz 438.99 KCS Powerboard with DOS .POA G Gate 486SX 795.99 KCS adaptor. POA GVP 286 for GVPII +530 216.99 AT Bridgeboard for 1500 299.00 AT Once. 214.99 386 Bridgehaard for 1500 POA GVP 40/4 for 1500 045 00

| 300 Bridgeboard for 1500Pt | GAL 40/4 LOL 1200 | | 43.44 | |
|---|-------------------------|--|---------|-------------------------|
| 2YR WARRANTY PI WITH CITIZEN ALONE | WITH STARTER PACK | | | WITH STARTER PACK |
| Citizen 120+D | 100 | Citizen S240 24 col* Citizen S24x col* | 296.99 | |
| Star LC 100 9 pin col146.49 Star LC200 col163.49 Citizen Swift 9*163.49 | 66. | HP Deskjet 500 HP Deskjet col ⁹ HP Deskjet 550C | 399.99 | 6 |
| Star LC 24-20 | 1 2 | HP Pointjet [§] | 639.99 | ~ |
| Star LC 24-200197.25 Star LC 24-200 col236.49 | CH | BJ 20 | 304.99 | E |
| Gfizen 124D | ADD | RJ 300 Star SJ 48 | 191.49 | 0 |
| Gitizen S200 24*179.99 Gitizen S200 24 col*189.99 | | HP Laserjet 11P + QMS Ink Jet col A4 | 4999.95 | |

*Turbo Print Pro driver/util s/w highly recommended ADD £39.95

STARTER PACK: 500 Sheets A4 or continuous paper, Amiga to printer lead, Universal Printer Stand & Driver "with Print Manager

| 24 | BIT |
|---|-------|
| A Video 24 with TV Paint for 500 588.90 | Harl |
| Art Dept. Pro 2.1A | Imag |
| DCTV395.99 | Opal |
| FirecrackerPOA | Presi |
| GVP IV + VIU-S1389.99 | Rem |
| GVP IV + VIII-CT 1750 00 | V lat |

GRA

Amig

Art D

Delu

Delu

Expe

Expe

Imag

Pro.

Real

Real

Scale

Scale

Scul

X CA

X CA

VID

TITI

Ador

Ami

Broc

Title

Delu

| Harlequin 4000 24 bit card 1289.99 |
|---|
| Image Master1069.00 |
| Opal Vision 24 bit board + Opal Paint, Opal |
| Presents, Karate 24 bit s/w689.00 |
| Rembrandt 24 bit board2489.99 |
| V lab 24 bit real timedigitiser 279.99 |

SOFTWARE

| APHICS/CAD | Morph+143.99 | Excellence 388.99 |
|---------------------|--|-------------------------|
| goVision47.50 | Pro Video Plus 137.99 | Final Copy II 66.99 |
| Dept. Pro 2.1 98.99 | TV Show Pro51.39 | Kind Words III 35.99 |
| uxe Paint III 9.49 | TV Text Pro68.99 | Maxiplan Plus v4 38.99 |
| uxe PaintIV53.99 | Video Director106.99 | Mini Office43.99 |
| ort 4D Junior36.99 | | |
| ert Draw48.99 | EDUCATIONAL | Pagestream 2.2122.99 |
| | Any Fun School 14.99 | Pagesetter II42.49 |
| gine v2109.49 | Any ADI17.50 | Pen Pal 1.452.50 |
| Draw 369.99 | See also software packs | Personal Finance |
| 3D Beg 1.4 83.99 | UTILITIES/ | Manager Plus31.99 |
| 1 3D | LANGUAGES | Pro. Page v3 137.99 |
| rbo Pro 1.4229.50 | The state of the s | Saxon Publisher 177.95 |
| a 50068.99 | AMAX II Plus289.99 | Superbase Pro 4.148.99 |
| a MM200434.99 | Amos 3D21.49 | Wordsworth V2 79.99 |
| a Pro 1.13173.50 | Amos the Creator 30.95 | Works Platinum43.99 |
| pt | Amos Compiler19.49 | MUSIC |
| imate 4D198.99 | Easy Amos22.49 | |
| ctra Colour57.99 | Cross Dos v522.75 | AD 10 12 Studio 16 |
| AD 200089.50 | Disk Master II43.75 | Sampler349.95 |
| AD 3000 238.90 | GFA Basic17.99 | Audio Engineer |
| | Lattice (6 179.99 | Plus 2 Sampler . 188.99 |
| DEO PRODUCTION/ | Quarter back30.50 | Audio Master 444.49 |
| LING | Quarter back Tools 44.99 | Bars & Pipes |
| rage59.49 | SAS CV6169.46 | Pro 1.0E172.13 |
| igaVision47.50 | Xcopy Pro29.49 | GVP Digital |
| adcast | | Sound Studio48.99 |
| er II148.99 | APPLICATION | Midi Interface 19.95 |
| uxa Photolab51.49 | Arena Accounts 89.50 | Rombo Megamix23.99 |
| | | |

ORDERING: TELESALES NO: (0727) 56005

Next day delivery for credit card orders placed before 5pm subject to availability. Alternatively send cheque, postal order, bankers druft or official order (PLCs, Education and Government bodies only) to; Dept. AS, Hobbyte Computer Centre, 10 Market Place, St. Albans, Herts AL3 5DG. Please allow 7 working days for cheque clearance. Subject to availability, despatch is normally within 24 hours of receipt of cleared payment. Prices are correct at time of going to press, however, we are sometimes forced to change. them, either up or down, Please check before ordering. Additional services and different packages may be affered in our showrooms, and prices may vary from Mail Order prices. Personal callers are asked to quote this ad to ensure Mail Order packages are offered.

DELLIVERY CHARGES - UK MAINLAND (NOT HIGHLANDS) Small consumables & software items Other items, except losers Offshore and Highlands

Saturday deliveries

Am next day

Despatched by post, please check charges when ordering Next day courier service, £10 per box Please enquire IN ADDITION WE OFFER THE FOLLOWING EXPRESS SERVICES:

Normal rate plus £8 + VAT per box

Normal rate plus £15 + VAT per box

NO DEPOSIT CREDIT FACILITIES

Credit terms at 34.8% APR (variable) con be arranged for purchases over £150, subject to status. Competitive leasing schemes are also available for businesses, including sole traders and partnerships. Just telephone for written details and application form.

Amiga prices except where stated are inc VAT. E.&O.E. HP AUTHORISED DEALER

GENLOCKS

DISCS

529.99

10 Blank DS/DD discs in box .. 6.99 50 Blank DS/DD discs ..

POA Rocgen Plus ...

Progen.

78.95 Video Pilot v330.

329.99 Flac Des YC Genlock

FTP (or to give it its full name, File Transfer Protocol) in action. Using the 'anonymous' facility, you don't even need an account to be able to log in to the other computer

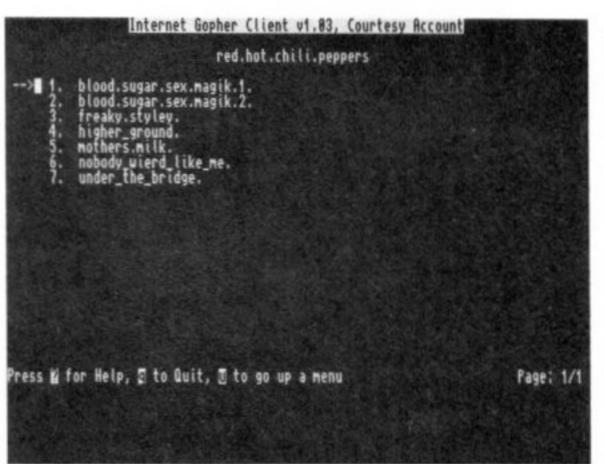
hat is the Internet?
It's something
which most people
find very daunting
and confusing, and that includes
many experienced comms users.
Hopefully, after reading this, you
will have a much better
understanding. To put it simply, the

Internet is a network of computer networks that is linked around the whole world.

The current estimate is that

there are around 800,000 sites connected to the Internet. What this means to you is that if you can access the Internet, you can also log on to any of these computer sites that will let you. Imagine it, thousands upon thousands of on-line databases, games, files, chat systems – the list is endless.

Until recently a hobbyist would have little chance of being able to use the Internet, simply because of the cost of getting access to it.
Unless you were a student at university, or worked at a company



Gophers on the Internet are not to be confused with the desert-living rodents of the same name. You can tell them apart because the Internet variety has more menus

they need to be easily and quickly identifiable. To make things even quicker each site also has an 'IP Address' which is numerical in form. These take the form of 32-bit numbers shown as a set of four numbers separated by full stops.

For example, a site's IP Address might be 125.25.250.521. The numbers represent exactly the same structures as already explained, just in numerical form. So the 125 of our example would equate to "wavey" in the full address.

FTP IS FOR ME

FTP is the Internet's File Transfer Protocol, and is one of the most popular uses for Internet. Using FTP



Most people have great difficulty in finding their way around the Internet, or more precisely in finding the right address to use. This is largely because there are many different types of address, so many that even I find them confusing. For instance, a typical Internet address might look something like this: wavey@davey.co.uk. I'll now break

The Compulink Information eXchange has a joining fee of £25.00 which includes a comprehensive manual. Connection rates are £2.40 per hour off peak and £3.60 per hour peak, subject to a monthly minimum charge of £6.25. All these prices are exclusive of VAT.

For more information you should contact CIX, Suite 2, The Sanctuary, Oakhill Grove, Surbiton, Surrey KT6 6DU \$\pi\$ 081-390 8446.

that had a site connected, it was unlikely you would have the resources necessary to set up a connection of your own.

But all that has now changed, and mere mortals like ourselves can join in the fun for just a few pounds a month. Two commercial services are now offering Internet access: CIX (the Compulink Information eXchange) and DIS (Demon Internet Service). You'll find more information on these in the boxes on this page. First though, let's take a look at what the Internet offers.

this address down into all its component parts and explain what each of them means.

WHAT'S IN A NAME?

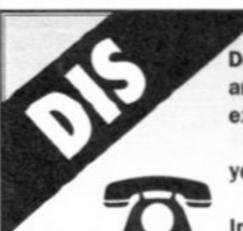
Consider your address in the 'real world'. It consists of your name, followed by the street and town where you live, and finally a postcode. The Internet is very similar. In the example I have given, the name before the "@" character is my name, and everything after it is the location. So, for the purposes of our example, I am "wavey" and I can

The Internet offers a whole new world of information for you to tap in to. Comms expert Dave Winder shows how you can net yourself a bargain

"davey". The "co.uk" part of the address helps pinpoint my location more precisely, and it is this section that can be confusing, although it really shouldn't be. All it is telling us is the sort of organisation concerned and which country the site is in. In our example, "co" refers to a commercial concern. Had it said "edu", that would have been a university or the like; "gov" refers to a government site, and so on. "uk" is pretty obvious really, isn't it?

This apparently complicated structure is required because there are so many sites on Internet that you can transfer files from computers all over the world onto your machine! Of course, you have to have access to a computer site that will let you do this. Luckily there are lots of such sites which allow what is known as Anonymous FTP.

Anonymous FTP basically lets you get these files without the need to have an account with the site where the files are stored. Some of these sites are universities, while others include the people who run the Internet. A regularly-updated list of all FTP sites is available, and this is very useful in finding the best place to go for your files. The Amiga



Demon Internet Services has a joining fee of £12.50 and a monthly charge of £10.00. Both charges are exclusive of VAT.

There are no other usage charges, apart from your telephone bill.

For more information you should contact Demon Internet Services, 42 Hendon Lane, Finchley, London N3 1TT = 081-349 0063.

is particularly well served in this area, with a number of sites carrying every sort of public domain program you could possibly want. Because of the sheer size of the Internet it is likely that you will always be able to find the file you want, somewhere!

To get access to these files you need to know the address of a site that allows Anonymous FTP. In the example shown at the top of the facing page, I am actually FTP'ing from a site called "syrinx.umd.edu" which holds information on the rock bands Rush and Pink Floyd (which happens to be of interest to an old hippy like me). As you can see, I have successfully logged on as a guest, and have then asked to see

site using the menu system. In the example shown (on the left) I am connected to a Gopher system and have found the lyrics to an album that I was interested in.

OH NO - ANOTHER NET

If you want to find out what is happening, in just about any sphere of life, anywhere in the world, then you should check out Usenet. Usenet is a set of networks that exchange messages or articles. These come under various categories, and are sorted into newsgroups. A newsgroup may be concerned with our beloved Amiga, it may be for talking about world politics, or it may just be for free-flowing chat. The main problem

concept of a text adventure, and are probably thinking "big deal", as this humble form of entertainment has long since been overtaken by graphical games. However, you would be wrong to dismiss MUDs without trying them. It may be a tad boring to sit at your Amiga playing a text adventure all alone, but it takes on a whole new dimension of excitement when there are 50 other people playing with you, all in real time!

The picture below shows the login screen to one of the newest and most interesting MUDs. Discworld. This is based on the series of Discworld novels by Terry Pratchett and closely follows his style of humour. However, be warned: this type of game is terribly addictive and so terribly expensive. That is their major disadvantage.

CONNECTIVITY

If, like me, you belong to a number of on-line services, there is another feature available with the Internet which will be a lot of interest to you. I belong to a system based in San Francisco called The Well, but a transatlantic call isn't cheap. The Internet protocol called Telnet solves this problem. This allows me to connect to my local Internet Gateway, in my case at CIX, and then make a remote connection to The Well in America. All this is available

This makes CIX a very economical method of Internet access for the user who wants an occasional file, or to grab some information from Gopher every now and then. Conversely it makes it an expensive way to play one of the MUDs, or to spend hours every night chatting to some dude in California. A very big plus in using the CIX Gateway is that you don't have to set up all the software as you do with other systems, as CIX has done all this already. This can save an untold amount of hassle for the average computer user. Indeed, once you are connected to the Internet Gateway there is plenty of on-line help to guide you through your first uneasy steps, as shown in the picture below.

Already there is an Internet conference open and very busy on CIX, offering help and advice to both hardened 'netter and beginner alike (one of the Moderators is a very friendly chap called Dave Winder!)

DEMONIC POSSESSION

The other service I mentioned was DIS. The Demon Gateway has been open for some time now, and is also known as the "Tenner-A-Month" service. This is because you actually pay ten pounds a month (plus VAT) no matter how much time you spend on-line. What this means is that DIS is a very economical method if you



what file areas are available by using the "dir" command. I can then change directory using the "cd" command and list the files available. It is very similar to using AmigaDOS, and it should be - you are basically using the host computer's operating system (usually UNIX). Once you have found the file you want, you request it to be transferred to your computer, and the host site in effect mails the file to you. To do this you just use the "get" command.

GOPHER THE FACTS!

The Internet can also be extremely useful for gleaning information on just about anything you can think of. This is because many immense databases are held at numerous sites connected to the Internet. To help you sift through all this info, there is a program called Gopher which can be thought of as a "go for this, go for that" utility. It gives you a menu-driven database which shows the information, indexed by category, available on various sites.

Gopher lets you delve through its menu branches until you arrive at the information you want, at which point you can connect to the site holding the information and mail yourself the text file you are interested in. In this way, you're saved from having to connect to various sites in the search for the information you want, as it is all done from a single Gopher

onnected to tom. scape character is 'off'. Pmud version: 03.01.02-W. Helcome to Discuorld This mud is run by a bunch of wombles Pinkfish, Bastian, Furball, Drgoon. Person to blame: Bil. Creators please log in as :<your name> otherwise you will probably be logged in as a player. Log in as guest if you want to look around. Please do not choose a name that is the name of any character in any of the Discworld novels. Helcome to the new site! Discworld lives again after a long slumber. Enter your name:

Dark here, isn't it? MUD (Multi-User Dungeon) games are a popular on-line pastime. They may look like traditional textonly adventure games, but they're very different to play

is that these newsgroups cover just about everything you can think of, and so there are rather a lot of them.

Usenet sites include universities. US Government agencies, businesses and more. I could fill the rest of this month's column with facts about Usenet, but I won't. Instead I will cover this topic in more depth in a forthcoming issue of AS.

IT'S A DIRTY GAME

There is a lot of MUD on the Internet. Or more accurately there are a lot of MUDs on the Internet. A MUD, or Multi-User Dungeon, is an on-line game in the form of a text adventure. I am sure you are all familiar with the for just the cost of my local call. It is this sort of service that is making worldwide telecommunication a reality for so many people.

Talking of connectivity, earlier I mentioned two services offering a gateway to the Internet at very reasonable prices. First of all there is CIX, which is how I personally access the Internet. CIX has only recently opened its gateway and already it has proved to be a great success. To access Internet this way you need to be a member of CIX - more details are shown on the facing page. There are no extra charges for using Internet, so all you pay is your standard connection rates to CIX.

ip> help Syntax is HELP <command> These are the help files available to you: iddress erase lir finger trace ftp telnet List addresses that have something to do with <text>. List the directory. |dress <text> erase <filename> finger <ip_address> ftp <ip_address> help <command> ping <ip_address> quit receive Remove <filename>. Provide finger info on user or host. Ftp to an IP address. Get more help on a command. See if an IP address is there. Guess! Upload a file from your computer to here. Rename a file.

Send a file from here to your computer.

Telnet to an IP address.

Trace the route taken to get to the an IP address.

Display the contents of a file. rename (old) (new) send (filename) telnet (ip_address) trace (ip_address) vieu (filename)

Logged on to a computer half-way round the world, and can't remember which command to use? The CIX Internet Gateway always has plenty of help on hand

want to spend a lot of time connected, making it ideal for playing MUDs, chatting and such like.

The main disadvantage is that many people find it quite difficult to get the software set up and running, as you have to do this on your own computer. Having said that, once you are a member of the service there is a telephone helpline which will try and get you going as smoothly as possible. At the moment, probably the most important difference between these two services is that DIS offers full Usenet access, while CIX has a read-only service. However, CIX hopes to offer full Usenet access in the near future. AS

CRAZY NEW YEAR

LOOKING FOR DISKS & BOXES???

DISKS! DISKS! DISKS!

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

PLUS FREE COLOUR CODED LABELS

| 50 | 3.5" | DS/DD | £22.99 |
|------|------|-----------|------------------|
| 100 | 3.5" | DS/DD | £40.99 |
| 150 | 3.5" | DS/DD | £56.99 |
| 200 | 3.5" | DS/DD | £73.99 |
| 300 | 3.5" | DS/DD | £109.99 |
| 400 | 3.5" | DS/DD | £144.99 |
| 500 | 3.5" | DS/DD | £175.99 |
| 1000 | 3.5" | DS/DDCALL | FOR LATEST PRICE |

All prices include VAT/free labels.

REMEMBER, THESE PRICES INCLUDE FREE DELIVERY

DISKS + 100 CAP LOCKABLE BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

PLUS FREE COLOUR CODED LABELS

| 50 | 3.5" DS/DD + 100 cap box | £25.99 |
|------|---------------------------------|---------|
| 100 | 3.5" DS/DD + 100 cap box | £43.99 |
| 150 | 3.5" DS/DD + 100 cap box | £60.99 |
| 200 | 3.5" DS/DD + 2 x 100 cap boxes | £78.99 |
| 300 | 3.5" DS/DD + 3 x 100 cap boxes | £117.99 |
| 400 | 3.5" DS/DD + 4 x 100 cap boxes | £154.99 |
| 500 | 3.5" DS/DD + 5 x 100 cap boxes | £186.99 |
| 1000 | 3.5" DS/DD + 10 x 100 cap boxes | £ call |

All prices include VAT / free labels REMEMBER THESE PRICES INCLUDE FREE DELIVERY

DISKS + 80 CAP BANX BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE FREE COLOUR CODED LABELS

| 50 | 3.5" | DS/DD + 80 Cap Banx Box£31.99 |
|-----|------|---|
| 100 | 3.5" | DS/DD + 80 Cap Banx Box£48.99 |
| 150 | 3.5" | DS/DD + 2 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes£72.99 |
| 200 | 3.5" | DS/DD + 2 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes£90.99 |
| 300 | 3.5" | DS/DD + 4 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes£143.49 |
| 400 | 3.5" | DS/DD + 5 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes£187.99 |
| | | DS/DD + 6 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes£224.99 |
| | | prices include VAT/ free labels & free delivery |

3.5 DELUXE STORAGE BOXES

| 10 Capacity | £1.00 |
|-------------------------|-------|
| 40 Capacity (Lockable) | £4.10 |
| 100 Capacity (Lockable) | £4.50 |

STACKABLE BOXES

| 3.5" 80 Cap Banx Lockable Box | £9.95 |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| 3.5" 150 Cap Posso Box | £15.50 |
| 5.25" 70 Cap Posso Box | £16.50 |

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

| 5.25" DS/DD | Disks | .21p | each |
|-------------|-------|------|------|
| 5.25" DS/HD | Disks | .39p | each |

DISKS + 150 CAP POSSO BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE FREE COLOUR CODED LABELS

| | | THE TOLOGIC CODES ENDING | |
|-----|------|--|---------|
| 50 | 3.5" | DS/DD + 150 Cap Posso Box | £35.99 |
| 100 | 3.5" | DS/DD + 150 Cap Posso Box | £53.99 |
| 150 | 3.5" | DS/DD + 150 Cap Posso Box | £68.99 |
| 200 | 3.5" | DS/DD + 2 x 150 Cap Posso Boxes | £100.99 |
| 300 | 3.5" | DS/DD + 2 x 150 Cap Posso Boxes | £135.99 |
| 400 | 3.5" | DS/DD + 3 x 150 Cap Posso Boxes | £185.00 |
| | | DS/DD + 4 x 150 Cap Posso Boxes | |
| | | I prices include VAT/ free labels & free d | |

5.25 STORAGE BOXES

| 10 Capacity | £1.00 |
|-------------------------|-------|
| 50 Capacity (Lockable) | £5.10 |
| 100 Capacity (Lockable) | £5.90 |

3.5" HIGH DENSITY DISKS

100% ERROR FREE / FREE COLOUR CODED LABELS

60P EACH £61 For 100 incl delivery/labels/VAT

BRANDED 3.5" DISKS (KAO/TDK)

| | | | | | |
|----|------|-------|------|------|------------|
| 10 | 3.5" | DS/DD | | | £6.50 |
| 10 | 3.5" | DS/HD | | | £10.50 |

BOX OF PAPER 11 X 9.5, 60GMS MICROPERF 2,000 SHEET...£11.75

BOX OF A4 PAPER, 70GMS MICROPERF 2,000 SHEETS...£12.95

AMIGA / ATARI NAISHA MOUSE £22.50 AMAZING PRICE!

PRINTER RIBBONS

| PRINTER | BLACK RIBBONS | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|------------|---------|--|--|
| | BRANDED | COMPATIBLE | BRANDED | | |
| Citizen 120D | £3.40 | £2.70 | N/A | | |
| Citizen Swift 9 | £3.40 | £2.70 | £15.30 | | |
| Citizen Swift 24/24E/224 | £4.70 | £2.70 | £15.30 | | |
| Panasonic 1124 | £8.50 | £3.58 | N/A | | |
| Star LC-10 | £4.47 | £3.06 | £6.70 | | |
| Star LC-20 | £4.47 | £3.06 | N/A | | |
| Star LC200 | £6.11 | £4.70 | £12.30 | | |
| Star LC24 10/15 | £5.58 | £3.53 | N/A | | |
| C4 1 CO4 OOO | CEEO | C2 E2 | C42 OF | | |



A570 CD ROM DRIVE ALLOWS YOU TO LOAD & PLAY COTY Software on your Amiga BCS Price only £318.00

INKIFT CADTDIDGES & DEFILLS

| HAIDEL CHRINIDGES & KELL | 3 |
|--|----------|
| HP Deskjet Black Ink Cartridge | £14.98 |
| HP Deskjet Black Dual Capacity Ink Cartridge | £23.95 |
| HP Deskjet 500C Coour Ink Cartridge | £26.96 |
| Canon BJ10e/ex Black Ink Cartridge | £19.98 |
| Black Twin Refill Kit | .,£14.98 |
| Colour Twin Refill kit | £14.98 |
| 500C Colour Refill Kit | £14.98 |
| Amiga Colour Separation Software | £30 05 |

OFFERS FROM BCS LTD

AMIGAS! AMIGAS! AMIGAS!

PACK 1

NEW AMIGA 600 THE WILD, THE WEIRD, THE WICKED PACK + SUPERBASE PERSONAL SOFTWARE

A600 1MB FDD **DELUXE PAINT III** MICROPROSE GRAND PRIX SILLY PUTTY **PUSHOVER** SUPERBASE PERSONAL MOUSE ETC ON-SITE WARRANTY ONLY £318.99

PACK 2

NEW AMIGA 20MB HD EPIC PACK + SUPERBASE PERSONAL SOFTWARE

A600 +20 MB HD 1MB RAM TRIVIAL PURSUITS, EPIC, ROME MYTH, AMIGA TEXT WP DICTIONARY, MOUSE ETC + SUPERBASE PERSONAL **SOFTWARE ON-SITE WARRANTY ONLY £458.99** A600 +20 MB HD (no software) £419

PACK 3

B

S

0

R

D

E

R

H

0

E

0

2

5

0

6

2

6

9

P

O

N

E

N

0

NEW AMIGA 600 BCS PACK

A600 1MB FDD SUPERBASE PERSONAL SOFTWARE MOUSE ETC. ON-SITE WARRANTY 10 3.5" DS/DD DISKS DISK BOX MOUSE MAT TAILORED DUST COVER MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK ONLY £294.99

PACK 4

BCS STARTER PACK

10 3.5 DS/DD DISKS DISK BOX MOUSE MAT TAILORED DUST COVER MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK 3.5 CLEANING KIT **ONLY £17.00**

WHEN PURCHASED WITH PACK 1, 2 OR 6

NEW ZOOL PACK INCLUDING:

ZOOL STRIKER PINBALL DREAM TRANSWRITE WP ONLY £19.99 WHEN PURCHASED WITH AN AMIGA. OTHERWISE £29.99

PACK 5

PHILIPS CM8833 MK II COLOUR STEREO MONITOR LOTUS TURBO CHALLENGE **ON-SITE WARRANTY** UK SPEC' CONNECTING LEAD DUST COVER

ONLY 225.99

PACK 6 **NEW AMIGA 1200**

LIMITED STOCK

68020 PROCESSOR RUNNING AT

14.19MHZ

2MB CHIP RAM

16 MILLION COLOURS

AA CHIP SET

NUMERIC KEYPAD

ON-SITE WARRANTY

ONLY £379.99 OR £395.99 with zool pack

Limited stock - Call for latest price

GVP SERIES II HARD DRIVES & ACCELERATORS FOR A500

| (| GAL 47WR | HD8 II | | £2/9 |
|---|-----------------|----------|----------------|----------|
| (| GVP 52MB | HD8 II | | £319 |
| (| GVP 80MB | HD8 II | | £359 |
| (| GVP 120M | B HD8 II | | £409 |
| (| GVP 240M | B HD8 II | | £649 |
| (| GVP A530 | COMBO | 40 MHz +80MB | £629 |
| (| GVP A530 | COMBO | 40MHz + 120MB. | £719 |
| - | GVP A530 | COMBO | 40MHz + 240MB. | £949 |
| | CALL HO | OW FOR | PRICES ON RAM | UPGRADES |
| | | FC | R GVP DRIVES | |

GVP SERIES II HC8 HARD DRIVES FOR A1500/2000

| GVP 42MB HC8 II | £255 |
|------------------|------|
| GVP 80MB HC8 II | £325 |
| GVP 120MB HC8 II | £395 |
| GVP 240MB HC8 II | £615 |

CALL NOW FOR PRICES ON RAM **UPGRADES FOR GVP DRIVES**

AMIGA BIT'S 'N' BOBS

| A500 MB UPGRADE | £29.00 |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| A600 1MB UPGRADE | £42.99 |
| A600 2MB UPGRADE | £123.00 |
| A600 4MB UPGRADE | £193.00 |
| A520 TV MODULATOR | £29.99 |
| AT ONCE CLASSIC PC286 EMULATO | OR £119.99 |
| 3.5 CUMANA DISK DRIVE | £52.99 |

STAR/CITIZEN PRINTERS

| CITIZEN 120D 9PIN MONO | £129 |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| CITIZEN SWIFT 9PIN COLOUR | £179 |
| CITIZEN 240 MONO | £245 |
| CITIZEN 240 COLOUR | £268 |
| STAR LC-200 COLOUR | £199 |
| STAR LC-24 200 COLOUR | £259 |
| SEKOSHA SL-90 MONO 24 PIN | £185 |
| ALL PRINTERS COME WITH LEAD & DU | IST COVER |
| CITIZEN PRINTERS HAVE O VEAR WA | PRANTY |

ACCESSORIES/JOYSTICKS

| 1000 COLOURED LABELS | 83.00 |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| 1000 TRACTOR LABELS (WHITE) | £10.00 |
| MOUSE MAT | £2.75 |
| MOUSE HOLDER | £2.50 |
| 14" MONITOR STAND | £10.00 |
| PRINTER STAND | £6.00 |
| 3.5" CLEANING KIT | £2.75 |
| CHEETAH BUG | £12.99 |
| PARALLEL LEAD | £8.00 |
| ZIPSTICK | £11.50 |
| QS PYTHON III | £9.50 |
| CHEETAH 125+ | 83.00 |
| CONIX NAVIGATOR | £12.99 |

DUST COVERS

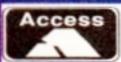
| A500 | £3.00 |
|----------------|-------|
| A600 | £3.00 |
| STAR LC200 | £3.50 |
| STAR LC-24 200 | £3.50 |
| CITIZEN 9 | £3.50 |
| CITIZEN 24 | £3.50 |
| PHILIPS MKI/II | £3.50 |
| ATARI | £3.00 |
| | |

WHY ORDER FROM BCS?

Established for over 3 years BCS is well known for the quality of its products and services. WE HAVE THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS ACROSS THE UK.

Fast and efficient delivery service provided. All products sold carry 1 year minimum guarantee. All products UK spec only. All prices include VAT. DONT DELAY ORDER TODAY. CALL IN OR SEND CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS TO

349 DITCHLING ROAD, BRIGHTON, EAST SUSSEX BN1 6JJ ADD 64 P&P UNLESS STATED. ADD 610 FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY (MON-FRI) (UK MAINLAND ONLY)



ORDER HOTLINE 0273 506269/0831 279084 All offers subject to availability. E&OE. Prices/pack details may change without notice.

Due to currency fluctuations, all prices may change without notice - Please call for latest prices.

VISA

Missing the complete set? – well get your back issues NOW while you can!



1 SOLD OUT 2 Buying a paint package plus reviews of Pagestream, Colourpic, Sequencer 1, KCS Powerboard, and Scala - S. Accelerating the Amiga plus reviews of Bars & Pipes, Daatascan, ATOnce, DynaCADD and BASIC languages. Buying a printer plus reviews of Pro-24, Real 3D, Wordworth, TEX, Imagine. and Superbase 4 5 SOLD OUT 6 The most comprehensive review of Amiga word processors, plus the Video Toaster and a free fractals guide 7 SOLD 8 A hardware and add-on buyer's guide special, tons of tips for ProfessionalPage and the HAM-E colour system 9 The definitive guide to the A500 Plus. down-loading satellite imges, choosing sequencing video and ProPage 2 10 Special graphics issue plus reviews of Audition 4. Sound Enhancer and Showmaker 11 Insight into CDTV, a complete guid to printer preferences, 24-bit graphics. Genesis, Turbo Print and Sereo Master 12 SOLD OUT 13 FREE Tracey plus special animation tutorial, Roc Tec's new hard disk, Amiga CD, Pixel 3D and Superbase - 10. Round up of best hand scanners, 5-page special on RAM boards, Artificial Intelligence, 3D animation and preview of Easy AMOS - In PD special - including PD postscripts plus reviews of ImageMaster, SaxonScript and SuperJam. 16 SOLD OUT 17 DTP Special - the best package, high-end DTP hardware and typography futorial plus reviews of Visionary and Mini Office 18 Amiga Answers special identify the source of anyAmiga problem plus Imagemaster, MIDI coding and 3D graphics programming 19 SOLD OUT 20 Ray Tracing - stepby-step guide, a round-up of the best accelerators, plus reviews on Opalvision 24-bit board. Fro Draw 3, and Home Office 2 2. FREE Disk - 12 great utilities for the scrious Amiga enthusiast plus inside, The Amiga Shopper Awards of 1992, plus reviews of Imagine 2. Wordworth 2 and the Vortex 486 PC emulator.

...but better still, book up for the year ahead – and never miss out again!



You get all these benefits when you subscribe:

- You save time
- You save trouble
- You guarantee your copy
- You get it delivered

Subscribe now to ensure your copy each month. For just £17.95 you will get the next 12 issues delivered direct to your home.

PLUS A FREE BINDER WITH EVERY SUBSCRIPTION

Keep your copies of Amiga Shopper safe and protected right from the very start! only £4.95 or free with every subscription

FILL IN THE COUPONS BELOW OR CALL OUR CREDIT CARD HOTLINE ON 0458 74011

| UK £17.95 | EUROPE £37.95 (Airmail) |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| REST OF WORLD £60.95 (Airmail) | WORLD £37.95 (Surface) |
| 24 issues | |
| UK £33.95 | EUROPE £69.95 (Airmail) |
| REST OF WORLD £109.95 (Airmail) | WORLD £69.95 (Surface) |
| Total amount payable £ | |
| | |
| NAME | |
| TELEPHONE NO | |
| Innert. | |
| ADDRESS | |
| | POSTCODE |
| METHOD OF PAYMENT please tick | |
| | QUE |
| VISA/ACCESS CHE | |
| | |
| CARD NO | AS/MAG/02 |

| YES, YES! I WISH TO PURCHASE THE FOLLOWING BACK ISSUES | | |
|---|--|--|
| OF AMIGA SHOPPER AND/OR BINDER Please tick the issues you require | | |
| BACK ISSUES £1.75 EACH 2 3 4 6 8 9 | | |
| □ 10 □ 11 □ 13 □ 14 □ 15 □ 17 | | |
| 18 20 21 (£3.00 WITH DISK) | | |
| BINDER £4.95 | | |
| Total amount payable £ = | | |
| NAME | | |
| | | |
| TELEPHONE NO | | |
| ADDRESS | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| POST CODE | | |
| WETHOD OF PAYMENT please lick VISA/ACCESS CHEQUE | | |
| CARD NO | | |
| EXPIRY DATE | | |
| Please make cheques payable to FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD and send | | |
| together with this form in an envelope to the following address: | | |
| AMIGA SHOPPER FREEPOST SOMERTON TALL 7RR | | |



THE CENTRE OF TEC

WTS ELECTRONICS LTD, CHAUL END LANE, LUTO



Amiga 600 Pack

- UK specification
- 1MB system RAM
- Mouse
- · Full workbench disks, manuals & leads
- Free game included in pack
- Deluxe Paint III or Photon Paint III
- Two Python joysticks
- 100 capacity lockable disk box £295

Amiga 600 HD Pack

- Plus internal 20MB hard drive £395
- Plus internal 40MB hard drive £475



Amiga 1500/2000 Pack

- 1MB System RAM
- Workbench 2.04
- Twin Floppy
- Mouse
- Works (Platinum addition)
- Deluxe Paint III
- Home Accounts
- Elf game Toki game Puzznic game
- Two Python joysticks
- 100 capacity lockable disk box
- Amiga 1500/2000 Pack

£489 A1500/2000 with 52MB HD

With 2MB Chip Memory

£759 add £129

Wierd, Wild & Wicked A600



- Game players paradise
- Push Over game
- Formula 1 Grand Prix game
- · Putty Game
- Extra free game
- Deluxe Paint III
- 2 Python joysticks 100 Capacity disk box
- A600 Pack

• A600 Pack & 20MB hard drive £429 • A1200 with 20MB hard drive

• A600 Pack & 40MB hard drive £509 • A1200 with 40MB hard drive

A1200 Pack



- 32-bit 68020 Full power
- Super Hi-Res graphics
- 2MB Chip memory
- PCMCIA Technology Alpha numerical keypad
- Two Python joysticks
- Free game
- 100 Capacity disk box

£329 • A1200 Pack

£585

£6.99

£385 • 3 Free games

 When purchased with an Amiga

Philips 8833 MKII Monitor Star Printers



- 14 inch high resolution colour display
- High clarity stereo sound output
- Full RGB and composite inputs
- Free 1.5 metre long RGB cable
- · Full UK warranty

• Philips 8833 MKII Monitor £199

£189

Star LC20 Mono

 180 characters per second, NLQ mode, multi Font, 9 pin head £139

Star LC200 Colour

 225 characters per second, NLQ mode, multi font, 9 pin head £199

Star LC24-100 Mono

 204 characters per second, LQ mode. 10 fonts, 24 pin head £194

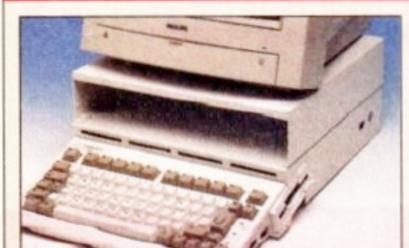
Star LC24-200 Colour

• 222 characters per second, LQ mode, 10 fonts, 24 pin head £284

Star SJ48 Bubble Jet

 Quality comparable with a laser printer, very quiet and portable. Mains and bat tery powered, adaptor supplied £224

Workstations



- Ergonomically sound
- Facilitates up to three external floppy drives
- · Made in the UK
- Strong and robust
- Aesthetically pleasing
- Keep your desk neat and tidy
- Supplied complete and assembled with free mouse mat
- A500 Workstation

A600 Workstation

£36

 Swivel and tilt monitor stand for the above

£5



- Squick mouse
- Mouse mat
- 1000 colour disk labels
- LC20 printer ribbon
- Apache joystick
- £36 Zipstick joystick

Peripherals

- 100 Capacity lockable disk box £4.99
 - £13.99 £1.99
- TDK high quality DSD (10) disks £9.99 £12
- £3.49 Jet Fighter joystick £13.99
- Python joystick £9.99 £14.99
- · Vast range of leads for many applications -Please call

Scanners



- Allows image processing in a useful and unique fashion
- Comes complete with operation manual and the latest version of processing software
- One of the fastest growing applications for home and professional users
- High specification coupled with cost effective pricing

Power Hand Scanner

- 64 greyscales 100-400 DPI
- Thru'port to printer
- Fully compatible with Delux Paint 4, etc.
- £93.99 Power-Hand Scanner

Music



- Highest quality stereo sound sampling
- · Compatible with A500, A1500/2000, A3000
- £49 GVP Digital Sound Studio
- £25 Screen Beat Speaker System (Adds amplified stereo sound to the Amiga)
- £37 Megamix Master
- Stereo Master £34

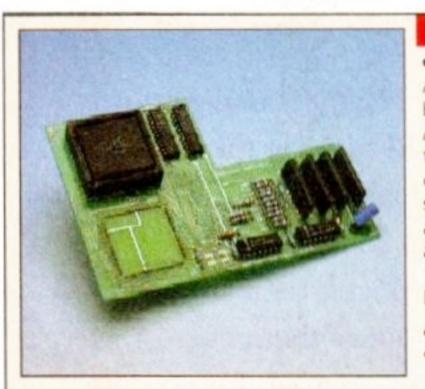
HNICAL EXCELLENCE

Est. since 1984



N, BEDS, LU4 8EZ TEL (0582) 491949 (6 LINES)





Pro Agnus 2MB

· Provides a full 2MB of Chip Memory for the Amiga 500 and A1500/2000 . Designed and built in England . Supplied with 8375 Obese Agnus . Includes 2Mb Memory on board in the form of low power Zips . Allows the processing of elaborate animation and sound sampling • Provides the same max. chipmem as the A3000/A600 &500+ • Increases addressable memory space from 9MB to 10MB . Complete with full instructions . British made

Pro Agnus 2MB

Fitted

£139 £159



Memory Expansions

A500 Pro-RAM 0.5 Meg. Upgrade Chip memory compatible
 British made

Without clock £16
 With clock £19

A500 Pro-RAM 1.5MB Memory Upgrade

Gives a full 2MB of internal memory £74

A500+ 1MB Memory upgrade £29.95

Supra RX500 (2MB-8MB) • 2MB £138 • 4MB £194 • 8MB £299

A600 1MB Memory upgrade £38 10MB Memory upgrade A500 £408

High Current Power Supply

- Allows the addition of peripherals without damage to computer or power supply
- Why risk damaging your expensive kit when one simple investment will ensure total peace of mind now and for the future
- Switch mode design
- Full crow bar projection
- A500, A500+ and A600 compatible
- · British Made

A500 Power supply unit

A590 Power supply unit

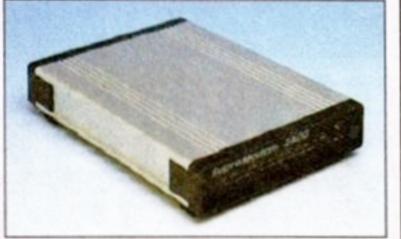
£44.95

Cumana 3.5" External Drive



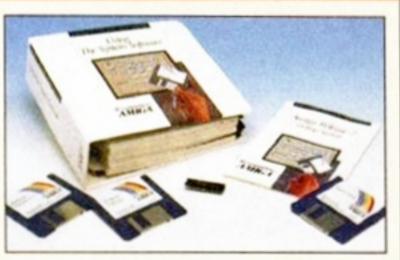
- High Quality
- Renowned and proven reliability
- Top notch specification
- Anti-click
- Long moulded cable
- Slimline design
- High impact plastic
- Cumana external drive
- Cumana external drive + 100 capacity disk box
- Cumana external drive
- + 100 disk box + 20 blank disks
- £44.95 A500/A500+
 - Internal replacement disk drive

Supra Modems



- Utilise hundreds of PD Bulletin Boards
- Communicate with fellow computer users
- Cuts down on telephone bills by using fast efficient baud rates
- 100% Hayes compatible
- Tone pulse, Auto Dial/Auto Answer
- Standard RS232 Interface
- £54 Programmable number storage
- Free Coms software £57
 - Supra 2400
 - Supra 2400+
- £63
 - Supra Fax Plus (0-9600 BPS)
- £39 Supra v.3.2 (Fax Modem)
 - Supra v.32 BIS (Fax Modem)

Chips and Spares



- WTS have sole distribution rights from Americas biggest Commodore chip distributor
- Workbench 2.04 Kit (Includes manuals, disks & chip)
- Kickstart 2.04

£78

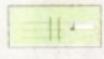
£32

- Kickstart 1.3 £24
- Kickstart ROM Swapper (Swap between kickstarts) £18
- Fatter Agnus 8372 £32 **£84** • Obese Agnus 8375 £48
- £129 High Res Denise £29
- £148 1MB x 9 Simms £22 £199 • 1MB x 4 Zips
 - £16 £8
- £258 8520 CIA

SALES HOTLINE 0582 491949 (6 LINES) OR 0480 471117



Credit Card ordering by phone is easy. Simply phone our sales hotline quoting your credit card number., expiry date, name and address and the products you wish to order and we'll do the rest. Alternatively write the above details on your letter when ordering by post.



When ordering by post in cheque form please write your cheque card guarantee number on the reverse of the cheque and send along with your order. Postal Orders are also accepted.



NO DELIVERY CHARGES TO UK MAINLAND. NO MINIMUM ORDER AMOUNT.

Should you wish your order to be sent by Group 4 Security service please add £5. This method is normally faster than the postal service.



WARRANTY: One year return to base (excluding chips).

ONE YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTY: Available on all products (excluding chips) at 10% of purchase price when ordering.

WHERE TO FIND US!

Head Office

WTS Electronic Ltd Chaul End Lane Luton 0582 491949

Computer Mall Bedford

No.16 Downstairs The Harpur Centre Bedford 0234 218228

Computer Mall St. Neots

No.6 **Priory Mall Shopping Centre** St. Neots 0480 471117

Computer Mall Hertford 49 Railway St.

Hertford 0992 503606

Computer Mall Dunstable 84 High Street North Dunstable Bedfordshire

0582 475747

All prices quoted or products stocked are subject to stocking levels and availability. WTS cannot be held liable for force majeure, or items, which are out of stock due to demand or low stock at its suppliers. WTS reserve the right to amend prices or revise packs or specifications without prior notice at any time without liability upon itself.

Discover the



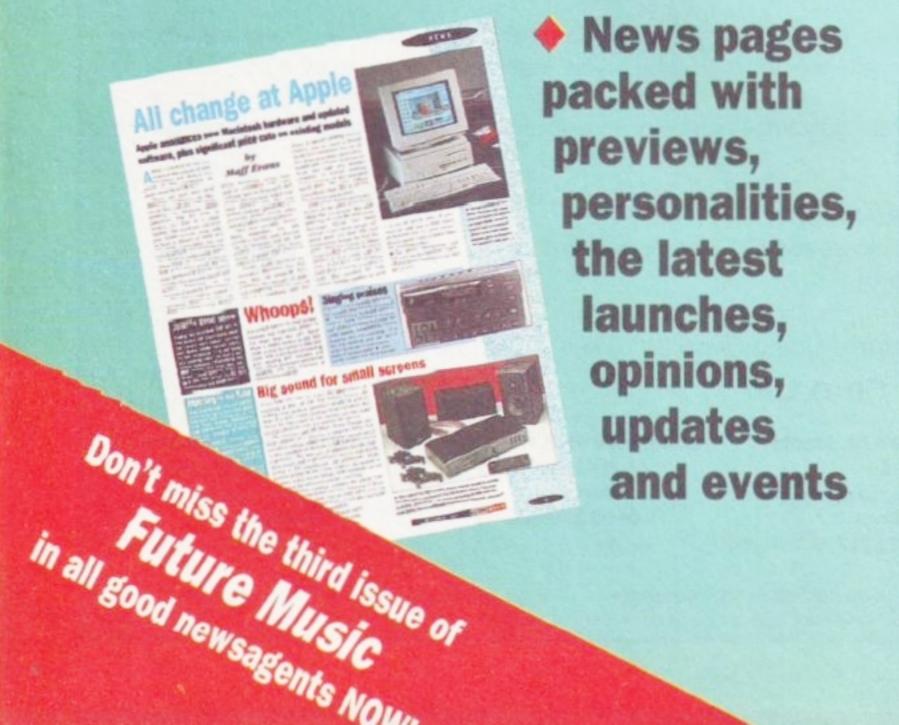
Your computer, your creativity and *Future Music* are all you need to enter the fascinating world of making music. We'll guide you to the right software and hardware at the best prices, then show you how to get the most out of them.

Every month we will open up for you the entire world of music technology, from creating and playing live to recording and producing. Your computer can be the starting point for making superb music – STs, Amigas, Macs and PCs are all at the hub of making music today.

We won't swamp you with jargon and technical drivel because we know just how confusing the business of music technology can be. You'll get clear, concise and entertaining reviews and features, written by experts who know what they're talking about and can show you how to do it too.

Find out just how exciting creating music can be. Future Music issue three is at your newsagent now!







Informative interviews with performers and sound crew

world of music

Take control of your music!



♦ Expert technical advice on all your Techn musical problems every issue

Don't just listen - play!



Comprehensive buyers' guides to hardware and software



Authoritative reviews of all the latest hardware and software

Technology plus creativity



How to... guides that will help you get the most from your gear



The technology for making music is becoming increasingly affordable, giving more people than ever the access to equipment that can create, play and record to a high quality level. What you need to know is what equipment is right for you and how to get the most out of it. We will guide you through this

complicated world – ripping out needless
jargon, giving authoritative reviews, providing essential advice and keeping you up to date
with everything to do with music technology. Join us every
month and be part of a unique club of music enthusiasts.

OMEGA PROJECTS LEIGH LANCS, WN7 4AD (EUROPE) LTD

OMEGA HOUSE 83 RAILWAY ROAD HARDWARE SALES ONLY HARDWARE SALES ONLY SOFTWARE SALES ONLY **QUERIES** & FAX

0942 682203 0942 0942

682204 682205 682206

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

0942

ALL CHEQUES, P.O., ETC SHOULD BE MADE PAYABLE TO OMEGA PROJECTS LTD. WE ALSO TAKE ACCESS, VISA, MASTERCARD & EUROCARD

PLY RETURN FOR A NO QUIBBLE REFUND. THIS IS HOW SURE WE ARE THAT YOU WILL BE MORE THAN IMPRESSED. YOU'VE GOT TO HEAR IT TO BELIEVE IT.

100% COMPATIBLE WITH ALL SOFTWARE

NOW WITH BASS ENHANCEMENT

IF YOU THOUGHT THAT THE AMIGA SOUND WAS GOOD THEN YOU ARE IN FOR A REAL SHOCK. AS YOU CAN ENHANCE THE SOUND TO NEW HEIGHTS WITH THE BRAND NEW RELEASE FROM OMEGA PROJECTS: LOOK OUT FOR THE REVIEWS

KICKSWITCH ROM SWITCHER

DOES NOT REQUIRE MACHINE TO BE SWITCHED OFF TO SWAP ROMS

- 1. RIBBON CABLE MOUNTED
- Z. WORKS WITH ACCELERATORS
- 3. AUDIBLE SWITCH OVER
- 4. EASY INSTALLATION

24.95 (Bare) 44.95 (Inc 1.3 Rom)

49.95 (inc 2 x Rom)

150/250Meg SCSI TAPE STREAMER

The ULTIMATE back-up device INTERNAL 449.95

AMIGA DOS 2.0 EXTERNAL 549.95 COMPATIBLE

people that own the Commodore A2630 Accelerator to increase its speed to a full 50MHz while retaining full original compatibility. So don't even think about swapping your original card for a faster one until you have seen the ROCKET LAUNCHER.

495.00 TURBO CHARGE YOUR CBM A2630 ACCELERATOR

ST-506 HARD DRIVE INTERFACE £39.95 A500 ONLY

AMI-BACK

The WORLDS fastest, most reliable hard disk back-up utility avail able for the AMIGA. Backs up to 4 floppy drives (not 2 like the competitors) or to TAPE STREAMER without the need for additional software, has a built-in SCHEDULER. Selective back-up, or Disk Image. Guaranteed, better than any other on the market.

V2.0 39.95

AMIGA DOS 2.0

A600 UPGRADE DRIVES

These 2.5" Drives will fit NEATLY inside your Amiga 600.

20 Meg £139.95 60 Meg £229.95 80 Meg £299.95

ICD NOVIA DRIVES

These FULLY internal Hard Drives do NOT require you to remove your DFO.

> 60 Meg £339.95 80 Meg £389.95 120 Meg £479.95

5. FULLY AUTOMATIC

AMIGA A600 & A600/HD

This latest addition to the Amiga range of home computers is the ideal solution for those of you on the move, due to its size & internal TV Modulator. Comes complete with 1 meg ram, Mouse, PSU, 20 Megabyte internal Hard Drive (A600/HD). 1 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY FREE

299.95 A600 499.95 A600/HD New SOFTWARE included PACKS

BARE SCSI and IDE DRIVES antum 52Meg 199. antum 105Meg 329. antum 170Meg 449. 199.95 329.95 449.95 Quantum Quantum Quantum 639.95 210Meg Quantum 179.95 1299.95 109.95 44 Meg 850 Meg inc PSU Fujitsu DEC SCSI Case.

SYQUEST REMOVABLE HARD DRIVES 44Meg inc. cartridge 88Meg inc. cartridge 399.95 499.95

A1500/2000 COMBO ACCELERATOR

569.95 25Mhz + 1Meg 899.95 40Mhz + 4meg1449.95 50Mhz + 4megA500/500+ A530 ACCELERATOR

52 Meg + 40Mhz + 1 Meg £699.95 €799.95 120 Meg + 40 Mhz + 1 Meg 240 Meg + 40 Mhz + 1 Meg £1039.95

HARD DRIVES 1500 500 359.95 259.95 399.95 479.95 105 120 499.95 429.95 N/A 599.95240 699.95 799.95

AMIGA A1200

With or without hard drive

On-sight warranty not affected.

From £399.95

SUPRA RAM 500 RX

External memory expansion for Amiga 500 & 500 Plus. Adds up to 8 meg. 1 Meg 119.95 4 Meg 199.95 2 Meg 149.95 8 Meg 349.95

200 WATT PSU

COMPLETE WITH A500 POWER CABLE & OPTIONAL HARD DRIVE POWER LEAD

READY TO PLUG 79.95 FAN COOLED

CSA MEGA-MIDGET RACER

The UKs biggest selling ACCELERATOR card. For the A500/2000. Offering a modular design allowing you to buy what you can afford then expand later. Up to 38Mhz CPU + 50Mhz Co-pro + 8 Meg 32bit ram + 512K Shadow (STATIC) ram.

68030 accelerator 25, 33, 38 Mhz Co-Processor socket for 68882 up to 50 Mhz 68000 socket on board for FALLBACK compatability Gives you more power than the A3000 Optional DRAM expansion up to 8Meg 32 bit ram Fits INSIDE A500/1500/2000 easily and quickly Creates a monster machine for progs like FALCON etc Cuts Ray Tracing times 30x - 60x for SCULPT etc Speeds up screen refresh and overall performance Lowest price 68030 THAT WORKS!!!!

As the ONLY OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTORS for CSA we offer a 50% buy back policy. This means that if you upgrade you won't be stuck with anything.

| 25Mhz EC68030 | 349.95 |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| 33Mhz EC68030 | 449.95 |
| 25Mhz MC68030 | 449.95 |
| 33Mhz MC68030 | 549.95 |
| 25MhzMC + 68882 - Special offer | 349.95 |
| 33MhzEC + 68882 | 599.95 |
| STATIC RAM (512K) | 99.95 |
| 2Meg 32Bit ram | 219.95 |
| 4Meg 32Bit ram | 399.95 |
| 8Meg 32Bit ram | 599.95 |
| 25/25 + SRAM + 2Meg | 718.95 |
| 33/33 + SRAM + 2Meg | 879.95 |

OPAL VISION

Complete 24 bit graphics card £699.95

now in stock

CSA 40/4 MAGNUM

68040 28 or 33Mhz HIGH SPEED SERIAL PORT HIGH SPEED PARALLEL PORT 4 MEG RAM (standard) **EXPANDABLE TO 65 Meg RAM** HIGH SPEED SCSI 1 & 2 CONT CALL FOR MORE INFO

1699.95

YOU GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR

VORTEX

GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE BOARD 25Mhz - 386sx PC Emulator A1500

£459.95

CSA DERRINGER

BUDGET 68030 ACCELERATOR CARD

| 1 | THE RESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY | |
|---|---|---------|
| ı | DERRINGER + 1MEG | £299.95 |
| | DERRINGER + 2MEG | £349.95 |
| | DERRINGER + 4MEG | £449.95 |
| | DERRINGER + 8MEG | £549.95 |
| | DERRINGER + 16MEG | £799.95 |
| | CO-PROCESSOR FROM | £149.95 |

lot has been happening on the music scene over the last few weeks. We've had rumours of new sound chips, details of budgetpriced 16-bit samplers, and whispers about strange new sample formats appearing on the Amiga. Even the 8-bit sampling arena gave us a surprise because Black Night Peripherals' Crystal Sound Sampler has appeared and believe me this is not your ordinary, run-of-the-mill piece of sampling hardware. We are talking about a good piece of kit that may end up giving Audio Engineer a run for its money.

Crystal Sound next month – by then I'll have had the chance to see if it floats, to jump up and down on it, and to put it through all manner of other unspeakable tests. This month however I thought you might be

"a good piece of kit that may end up giving Audio Engineer a run for its money."

interested in those whispers about new sample formats – but before that here's some news about something else that I discovered in my musical travels...

WALKABOUT MUSIC'S IFF SOUND SAMPLE LIBRARY

There are a lot of IFF sound sample libraries available and for most people there just isn't enough time in the day to locate them all, let alone obtain, experiment with and evaluate them. I'm in the same boat time-wise but am fortunate in that I do get to see rather more of what is available than most people. Having said that I still regularly come across sound collections that I hadn't previously encountered and, once in a while, find samples which (in an 8-bit IFF SVX sense) are not only good but are stunningly good. Such is the case with some samples I ran into a few weeks ago from Walkabout Music.

The library itself covers all the usual types of musical instruments (pianos, strings and such like) and also includes a lot of the more obscure instruments and percussion sounds. Whether you want an African tablah percussion sound, a Turkish frame drum, or a didgeridoo, the chances are that you will find it in this 25-disk library.

Each disk contains samples from a particular sound category and the full library list goes like this: African, Indian instrument, Indian percussion, Arabic, Far East, European, Oceania, Americas, FX percussion, Drum kit, Analogue percussion, Latin percussion, guitars, bass guitars, analogue bass, digital bass, brass, synth brass, pianos, strings, synth strings, choirs, organs, bells, and sound effects (screams, gun shots, explosions and more). The number of samples on each disk varies, depending on size, from 16 to over 100. I suppose that around 35-40 sound samples per disk would be a good average.

CLEAR AS A BELL

There's no doubt at all that Walkabout Music has done an excellent job technically but, as has been proved time and time again, it's



Anorchestra in Vour pocke

not just having good equipment that matters – those doing the sampling need to have a good musical ear so that the samples capture the 'feel' of the instrument in question. In short you have to be a musician to know when you've got it right.

For instance, real church organs tend to have extremely prominent third and fifth harmonics which give a special richness to their notes. You need to capture these if you want to create a realistic sample. Similarly, modern bass players can produce very characteristic percussive effects

"more to the point, you can hear them at a level that makes the sample sound authentic."

by 'slapping' the strings and may occasionally accentuate this by pulling the strings away from the fretboard at the start of some notes. Even if you have all the best sampling equipment in the world you are not going to get a decent 'modern sounding' slap bass sample if you don't know how to produce

Whether it's a bass guitar or a didgeridoo, there's a sample for you in the Walkabout disk library. Paul Overaa sees if he can hear the difference

that type of sound on a bass guitar in the first place.

WORTH LISTENING FOR

With the Walkabout Music samples you can actually hear things like church organ overtones and, more to the point, you can hear them at a volume level that makes the sample sound authentic. The bass guitar sounds are pretty fair as well – in fact they are as good as I've ever heard. If you want to get an idea of just how good the library is, take a look at the bass guitar disk (no. 14).

I suspect that many of the library sounds (which, incidentally, are all taken at 16,726 samples per second) will have been made from inhouse prepared 16-bit master copies or other 16-bit master sources. How they've been prepared doesn't really matter – it's the end results that are important and in this case the results are good.

Now I'm not suggesting that everyone goes out and buys the complete library, but it would certainly be worth your while asking Walkabout Music for their IFF library catalogue sheet. At this price, it's also well worth trying out a few of the disks that cater for any sounds in your current collection that you're not particularly happy with.

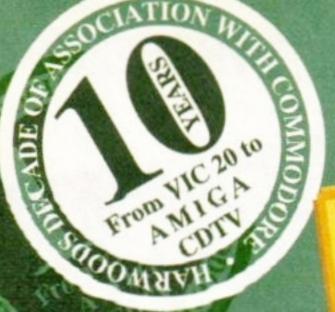
000000000

SHOPPING LIST

Walkabout Music IFF Sound Sample Library

Price per disk.......£2.50
Any 10 disks£19.95
Complete Collection£49.95

Music continues on page 118



AMIGA A500+ PACKS

AVAILABLE IN LIMITED

QUANTITIES

SEE PAGE 4 FOR FULL BETAILS

AMGA technology

acknowledged experts

WHAT DO WE MEAN BY THIS?

We'll never try to disguise the total you'll pay by advertising low hardware prices and then when you call, try to add essentials such as cables, delivery and a proper after sales service... all at EXTRA COST! When deciding where to buy, compare our service, check out what the "Extras" really add to those attractive looking prices elsewhere... You'll soon see the REAL COST!



All Harwoods new A600's are United Kingdom specification and include the following features... 1Mb. Disk Drive, 1Mb. RAM, 4096 Colours, Integral TV Modulator, Mouse, Workbench Disks, Manuals, PLUS all Leads - AND...

S

Qo



ADD our great

order for

you get: A Superb High Quality Microswitched Competition Pro 5000 Joystick • 10 Essential 3.5"

Blank Disks Disk Storage Box • III T

and a FANTASTIC selection of TWENTY more great games:

Tailored A600 Dust Cover and a High Quality Mat to enhance accuracy & protect your mouse PLUS THE NEW MEGA-RELEASE GAME...ZOOL!

THESE TITLES ARE NOT PD BUT FULL PROFESSIONALGAMES WHICH ORIGINALLY SOLD FOR PRICES OF BETWEEN £20 TO £30!!! Xenon 2 Megablast * Pinball Dreams * TV Sports Football * Hostages . Jumping Jackson . Striker . Bubble Plus . TinTin on the Moon Bloodwych Stir Crazy Krypton Egg Skychase Eliminator - Purple Saturn Day - Safari Guns - Lombard RAC Rally "Captain Blood "Strike Force Harrier "Lancaster "Sky Fox II

AND...Transwrite - Word Processor for the Amiga

why not buy your Amiga A600 with a FULL 2Mb. for just £39.95 extra

With ALL THIS you won't need to buy anything more for ages!

The new A1200 is the Amiga of the 90's and the first true advancement to the already powerful Amiga range

Operating at 14MHz this is a revolution in power for the home market. With the new AGA Graphics chip set you have a truly remarkable colour palette of some16.8 million colours allowing up to 256000 colours at any one time and... it runs the majority of existing software! JUST THINK OF THE IMMENSE POSSIBILITIES!

The A1200 is supplied with 2Mb RAM and has a full one years on site maintenance warranty FREE!

Available at Harwoods with an optional hard disk drive of 80Mb!

> Floppy Drive Version ONLY...

80Mb Hard Drive Drive Version ONLY...

If you need a DIFFERENT CAPACITY Hard Drive simply call for our LATEST prices! Choose from 20/40/60Mb Sizes

Phone us for details

Available as either ...

Pack with Deluxe Paint III and a MYSTERY game

But only whilst stocks last



WITH A NEW

WICKED SOFTWARE

PUSHOVER

·SILLY PUTTY · PROSE GRAND PRIX

·DELUXE PAINT III.

WITH A NEW

E P I C SOFTWARE

EPIC · MYTH · ROME ·DELUXE PAINT III·

TRIVIAL PURSUIT LANGUAGE

AMIGATEXT WORD PROCESSOR

If you want a DIFFERENT SIZE hard drive simply

from the

SEE PAGE 4 FOR FULL DETAILS

Star

AMIGA₩ 1500 €

LATEST Workbench VERSION 2 OPERATING

But more than an ordinary 1500...

THE SPECIFICATION:

GVP Hard Drive

Twin 3.5" Floppies
3Mb RAM INSTALLED

PLUS SOME GREAT SOFTWARE...

·Toki· ·Elf· ·Puzznic· ·Home Accounts·

·Deluxe Paint III·
·The Works·

and the book
GET THE MOST
OUT OF YOUR
AMIGA 1992

£999

Other spec. A 1500's

0773 - 836781

computers

If you want the POWER, then look no further...

Harwoods have put together some great top of the range Amigas that will fit the bill for even the most demanding Amiga user. We've taken the powerful A1500 and tuned it into something extra special with a massive 120Mb. Hard Drive and 3Mb. of RAM, but if that's not powerful enough just look at the spec. of our Amiga A3000 & A4000 packs... and note the price. WE'VE GOT THE POWER!

15"Monitor/Television

Superb definition Philips Monitor TV!
Ideal for Amiga/CDTV Users giving for the
first time true 80 column text Monitor Quality
from a fully featured Teletext television set at
a really AFFORDABLE price!

Just look at the extensive fetures...

2000 Character High Definition FST Tube
for Superb Text Quality & Graphics Displays

Direct SCART connector for Amiga/CDTV/VCR or Satellite RGB/AD, Composite Video and direct Audio Input sockets

Full FastText Teletext Facilities [using external aerial socket]

Headphone Jack Socket Infra-Red Remote Controller Supplied complete with integral Loop Aerial for indoor use

Free SCART cable for direct audio and RGB connections

SEAT DOOR

##£239#

Cable to your A M | G A

th a £219.9

Add a CM 8833/II

Add a CM 8833/II
monitor or Monitor/
TV when buying your
Amiga and pay the
low PHILIPS GOLD
DISCOUNT prices to
save even more!
[*only when purchased

with an Amiga*]

CM8833/II
£214.95*

AMIGAN 3000

Latest Workbench 2 25MHz. - 2Mb. RAM 52Mb. Hard Drive 3.5" Floppy Drive Including...

FINAL COPY II and AMIGA VISION

€£1349 %

Hard Drive SE 1529 St. 105 Mb.

free on site maintenance

3000 MONITORS

CBM1935 £265.95

BM1960

Multiscan 14

G

AMIGA

₹4000 1000

Latest 25MHz 68040 CPU, 32 Bit architecture, Built-in Maths Co-Processor, 2Mb Chip RAM, 4Mb Fast RAM, Amiga DOS Version 3, New AGA Graphics chip set, 40 or 120Mb Hard Drives. Including FREE...

and 1 Years on site warranty

with 6Mb wit

EXTRA RAM UPGRADES

A500 1/2Mb £29.95 A500+ 1Mb £39.95 A600 1Mb £44.95

1Mb Simm £27.95 4Mb Simm £99.95
32-Bit SIMM for GVP Accelerators [min. 2Mb. increments]
1Mb x 32Bit £52.95 4Mb x 32Bit £152.95

THE NEW AMIGA
CDTV MULTIMEDIA
PACKAGE HAS THE LOT
CDTV Player, Keyboard, Infrared
Mouse, 3.5" Disk Drive, Workbench
Disks, Welcome CD, & Remote

ZETTONO

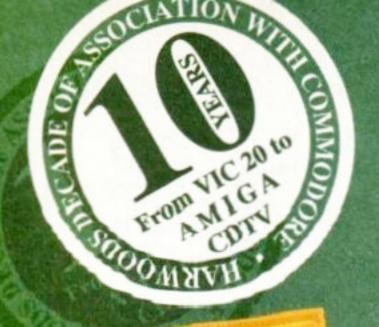
WALCO LA SYSTEM

CDTV player with Welcome Disk, Remote Controller, Hutchinsons Encyclopaedia & the great game Lemmings

£379°

RIVE for A 500+ se music cd's &CDTV itles on your A500 Plus Only... £329.95

ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT AT 17.5% computers



the extensive

range of

peripherals and software

SEE PAGE 4 FOR FULL DETAILS

EXPAND your system...

ITERS and get MORE from your AMIGA

If you've got an Amiga why not get THE MOST from it....

because it's so easy to attach our add-ons and use some great software, you can quickly get to grips with anything. From Graphic Design, Desk Top Publishing, Video Mixing and Music Composition to many useful business programs such as Word Processors, Accounts, Spreadsheets, Databases etc. You can add advanced technology such as fast Hard Disk Drives for quick access to data, Genlocks & Video Digitisers to import and manipulate images, Sound Samplers to help you with your musical talents and Printers to enable output of your 'your creations'. With a whole lot more available, you too can...

EXPAND YOUR AMIGA - EASILY!

for immediate use including a cable, paper and labels - FREE OF CHARGE. Dot matrix models come with a tailored dust cover. We also include our specific Amiga driver disks for Citizens, Stars and Canons.

All our printers are supplied

Please call for prices on any models not listed

PRINTERS

ALL Citizens have a 2Year Warranty



NEW STAR LC 100 COLOUR £164.95 STAR LC 200 COLOUR £194.95 CITIZEN 120D+ MONO £124.95 CITIZEN SWIFT 9 COLOUR £179.95



| LC 24/200 COLOUR | £269.95 |
|------------------|---------|
| XB 24/200 COLOUR | £369.95 |
| CITIZEN | |
| SWIFT 200 MONO | £209.95 |
| SWIFT 200 COLOUR | £239.95 |
| SWIFT 240 MONO | £249.95 |
| SWIFT 240 COLOUR | £269.95 |
| | |

STAR

RINTERS RESOLUTION

STAR SJ48 INKJET £209.95
CANON BJ10ex INKJET £224.95
CANON BJ20ex INKJET including
automatic sheet feeder £319.95
HP DESKJET

500 MONO £369.95 HP DESKJET 550 COLOUR...NEW £649.95

HP PAINTJET COLOUR £679.95 STAR LASERS FROM... £749.95

GENUINE PRINTER ACCESSORIES EN SUMABLES

| PRINTER | PRINTER TYPE | BLACK RIBBON | SIX PACK | COLOUR | COLOUR RIBBON |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| CITIZEN 120D+ | BLACK ONLY | £4.75 | £22.95 | N/A | N/A |
| CITIZEN 124 | BLACK ONLY | £4.75 | £22.95 | N/A | N/A |
| CITIZEN SWIFT 9 | BLACK/COLOUR | £4.75 | £22.95 | £16.45 | £94.95 |
| SWIFT 24/24E/224 | BLACK/COLOUR | £4.75 | £22.95 | £16.45 | £94.95 |
| STAR LC10/20/100 | BLACK/COLOUR | £4.45 | £23.95 | £5.95 | £34.95 |
| STAR LC200 | BLACK/COLOUR | £5.95 ZX9 | £32.95 ZX9 | £12.45 zxecs. | £64.95 zxacı |
| STAR LC24/200 | BLACK/COLOUR | £6.95 Z24 | £39.95 Z24 | £12.95 x24CL | £69.95 x24CL |
| STAR XB RANGE | BLACK/COLOUR | £8.95 Z24 | £49.95 Z24 | £14.95 x24CL | £74.95 x24CL |
| STAR SJ48 INK CARTRIDGE | BLACK ONLY | Also compar and Ca | tible with Apple non BJ10ex Bub | Stylewriter blejet | £15.95ea. |

| Hewlett Packard Original Co | nsumables |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| DESKJET 500 | |
| Black Ink Cartridge | £21.95 |
| [Double Life] | |
| Colour Ink Cartridge [Std] | £25.95 |
| PAINTJET | |
| Black Ink Cartridge | £22.95 |
| Colour Ink Cartridge | £24.95 |
| Single Sheet Paper | £20.95 |
| Z-Fold Paper | £18.95 |
| Transparency Film: | £52.95 |
| [Pack of 50 Sheets] | |

Please phone for items not listed

Citizen Accessories:

80 Column 9/24 Pin £37.95
Printer Colour Kit [ALL models except the Citizen 124 model]
32K RAM Expansion £13.95
[24Pin Citizens except 200/240]
32K RAM Expansion £19.95
[Citizen 200/240]
128K RAM Expansion £32.95
[Citizen 200/240]

AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDERS:
ALL Star & Citizen 80Column models
Only...£69.95

[please state model when ordering]

AMIGA HARD DRIVES

20Mb. Only... £199.95 60Mb. Only... £299.95 80Mb. Only... £349.95 Prices include courier collection &

return of your Amiga, installation & a full 12month Gold Warranty for both your drive and Amiga.

600HD Owners, trade up your 20Mb. Hard Drive! Phone for details.

HARDG

DRIVES with 2 yrs warranty

A500 dand

Simply plug in to the Amiga sideport

HD8 Hard Drives

| RAM | 80Mb. | 120Mb. |
|------|---------|---------|
| 0Mb. | £369.95 | £429.95 |
| 2Mb. | £419.95 | £479.95 |
| 4Mb. | £469.95 | £529.95 |
| 8Mb. | £569.95 | £629.95 |

A530 Combined Hard Drive and 68030 Accelerator

| RAM | 80Mb. | 120Mb. |
|------|---------|----------|
| 1Mb. | £649.95 | £719.95 |
| 2Mb. | £699.95 | £779.95 |
| 4Mb. | £799.95 | £879.95 |
| 8Mh | £949 95 | £1009 95 |

68882 Maths floating point unit for A530's

HC8 Hard Drives

| RAM | 80Mb. | 120Mb. |
|------|---------|---------|
| 0Mb. | £329.95 | £399.95 |
| 2Mb. | £379.95 | £449.95 |
| 4Mb. | £429.95 | £499.95 |
| 8Mb. | £529.95 | £599.95 |

NB!!! Hard drives fitted with memory may fluctuate in price due to the \$/£ exchange rates. Please confirm prices when ordering.

CUMANA 3.5" with free disk head cleaner SEXTERN

-LONG CONNECTING-CABLE - THROUGHPORT -

oppy Pe



Listed below is a sample from our vast range of software at competitive prices. If you need a product not listed simply phone us and we will be delighted to quote for your requirements.

| wor | d | pr | ocessors | pub | li | sh | inç | 1 |
|-----|----|----|----------|-----|----|----|-----|---|
| Pen | Pa | 1 | V1.4 | | £ | 49 | .9 | į |

| | F 40 100 |
|--|--------------------------|
| Final Copy II V2.0 | £99.95 |
| Kindwords 3 | £39.95 |
| Wordworth V1.1 | £109.95 |
| Transwrite | £29.95 |
| Prowrite 3.3 | £79.95 |
| Pagestream V2.2 | £129.95 |
| Professional PageV3.0 | £129.95 |
| Pagesetter II | £44.95 |
| SoftClips Clip Art | |
| Classic Clip Art | £29.95 |
| People Clip Art | £29.95 |
| Collectors Clip Art | £29.95 |
| Animal Clip Art | £29.95 |
| Electric Thesaurus | £29.95 |
| AND THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 2 IN COLUMN | Charles of the latest of |

| | Office Disk Office | £39.95 |
|---------------------|--|-----------------------|
| SET SHIP CONTRACTOR | STREET, STREET | WALLES WATER TO SHARE |

| | Mile | 18 | | 100 | |
|---------------------------------|------|----|---|-----|---|
| Homebase | £ | 1 | 9 | . 9 | 5 |
| Superbase 2 Personal | £ | 2 | 9 | . 9 | 5 |
| Gallery Pictorial Slide Show/DB | £ | 3 | 9 | . 9 | 5 |

CAD & structured drawing

| Intro CAD Plus | | £ | 7 | 9 | . 9 | 5 |
|--|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|
| X-CAD 3000 | £ | 2 | 6 | 9 | . 9 | 5 |
| Professional Draw | 3 | £ | 8 | 9 | . 5 | 5 |
| EXCENSION AND STRAINS OF MINISTRANCES. | 200 | | | | | |

| Scala 500 | | £ | 7 | 9 | 9 | 5 |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Scala Professional | £ | 1 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 5 |
| Broadcast Titler 2 | £ | 1 | 7 | 9 | 9 | 5 |
| Pro Video Post | £ | 1 | 6 | 9 | 9 | 5 |
| Video Studio V2 | 2 | 1 | 4 | Q | Q | 5 |

animation and graphics

| diffination and graphics |
|--------------------------|
| Deluxe Paint 4 £64.95 |
| Real 3D Professional |
| Turbo £249.95 |
| Art Department |
| Professional V2 £144.95 |
| DCTV Composite Video |
| 24-Bit Graphics |
| System (PAL) £379.95 |
| Imagine 2.0 £189.95 |
| |

utilities & development

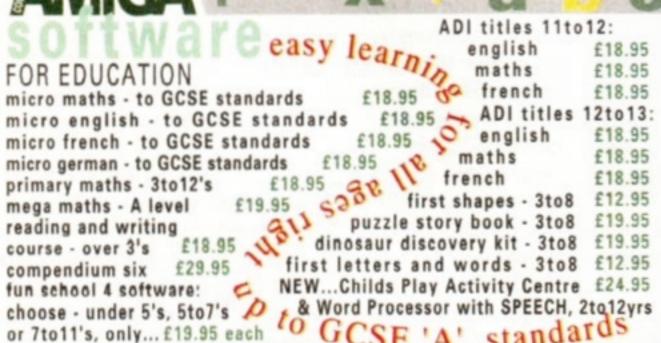
| Quarterback V5 £44.95 | |
|------------------------------|--|
| | |
| Quarterback Tools £54.95 | |
| Dos-2-Dos £29.95 | |
| Easy Amos £24.95 | |
| Amos The Creator £36.95 | |
| Amos Compiler £23.95 | |
| Amos 3D £25.95 | |
| Amos Professional £49.95 | |
| New SAS Lattice C V6 £219.95 | |
| Devpac 3 £54.95 | |
| Directory Opus £27.95 | |

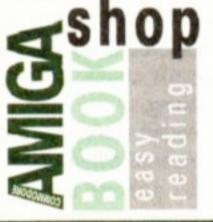
miscellaneous

GB Route Plus £39.95 Professional Calc £124.95

games & entertainment

Phone for access to our massive competitively priced range now!





£12.95 Amiga for Beginners Getting the most from your Amiga £13.95 Amiga Machine Language £14.95 Amiga DOS inside and out £21.95 Amiga Hardware reference manual £21.95 Amiga C for beginners £13.95 Other Books: ...call us with your requirements

GAaccessories

Colour Pic Plus

Super Pic

Digiview Media Station £134.95

| | Super Pic | £579.95 |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------|
| | Rombo Vidi 12 | £89.95 |
| | Amas 2 Sound Sample | r & Midi |
| | — Interface inc.Microphon | e £79.95 |
| | Audio Engineer Plus | |
| | Sound Sampler | £179.95 |
| | - Technosound Turbo | |
| | Sound Sampler Miracla keyboard music | £29.95 |
| 6 | Miracle keyboard music | teaching |
| | system for the Amiga | £299.95 |
| | Music X full version 1.1 | |
| | Midi interface 5 port cor | mplete |
| | with cable | £24.95 |
| F | Super JAM | £84.95 |
| | Bars & Pipes Professional | £219.95 |
| | ZYFI Stereo Speakers with | h |
| | a separate power supply | |
| | Power Mono Hand | |
| | Held Scanner | £98.95 |
| | Power Colour Hand | |
| | Held Scanner | £239.95 |

Flatbed [A6 Paper size] £549.95 ProGen - Perfect high quality
entry level true video signal
genlock
E64.9
Rocgen Plus
£119.9 £64.95 £119.95 Multi connection cable kit for all genlocks £14.95

Sharp JX 100 Colour

Naksha Microswitched mouse with Mat & Holder £21.95 THE SUPERB ALFA DATA RANGE... HQ Microswitched mouse £13.95 HQ Microswitched mouse inc. Mouse Mat & Holder High Quality microswitched Optical mouse £28.95 HQ Microswitched Trackball £29.95 Automatic Mouse and Joystick Switcher KCS Powerboard Plus 512K RAM

[Please state A500 or plus when ordering- not A600 compatible] Now supports most hard drives! supplied without DOS £184.95 supplied with DOS 4.01£214.95 ____ 1500/2000/3000 adaptor £69.95 GVP 286 PC emulator card for A500 HD8/530 (no DOS). Simply plugs into your GVP drive £189.95

Premier Control Centre & Monitor
Plinth with shelf:
For Amiga A500 £39.95 For Amiga A600 £34.95 Zipstick autofire £11.95

Competition Pro-Star autofire, burstfire & slow motion £13.95 Full range of Quickjoy and other makes stocked - call for prices

BLANK 10 Sony 3.5" DS DD £8.95 £34.95 50 Sony 3.5" DS DD Certified Bulk Disks with labels: 10 with library case £6.95 £24.95 50 Disks - only... 250 Disks - only... £89.95 3.5" Disk Head Cleaner essential for reliable loading £2.95

£679.95

FREE GOLD SERVICE: Any computer, monitor or printer that requires service in the first year is collected FREE OF CHARGE (UK Mainland only). Remember at Harwoods we charge no more for this GOLD service. The fastest turnaround possible is GUARANTEED by our OWN SERVICE ENGINEERS. -Many items have In-Home Warranties - TECHNICAL SUPPORT: You will be given our Exclusive Technical Support Phone Number to call should you require any help or advice

Before you choose from whom to purchase, please phone us. We are always happy to discuss your requirements and answer

any queries you may have. And., remember Harwoods have always provided THE BEST service in the industry...

NIMUM 12 MONTH HARDWARE WARRANTY: Items proving faulty within 30 days of purchase are replaced with NEW UNITS unless otherwise stated. For the guarantee period, warranty service will be completely FREE OF CHARGE [some items are 2 yr warranty]. YOUR SYSTEM READY TO GO: All main hardware products come with mains plugs and leads - just connect up and use straight away.

How to contact us...

BY PHONE: Phone our Order Hotline with your Access Visa, Mastercard Switch or Lombard Creditcharge Card quoting number & expiry date (Most Dixons, Currys, NASCR and other 'store' cards are Lombard Creditcharge and are happily accepted by us)

BY POST: Make cheques, bankers building society drafts or postal orders payable to GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS. (Personal/business cheques take 7days to clear from day of receipt whereupon your order will be despatched). Please send Name, Address, and most importantly if possible, a Daytime Telephone Number along with your order requirements. Please check you are ordering from our latest advertisement before posting (phone if you require confirmation). Please remember that for example many September publications appear during August, etc., therefore prices you see may have changed (either up or down!)

EXPORT: Most items are available at TAX FREE PRICES to non UK residents and service personnel. Please contact us for confirmation of export prices before ordering.

FREE DELIVERY: by Parcel Force, UK Mainland only, OR: SPEEDY NEXT WORKING DAY COURIER SERVICE. Add just £6.95 per major item for guaranteed delivery for £7.50 for Saturday delivery). UK Mainland most regions. (Despatch normally on day of order or payment clearance).

All listed prices are what YOU PAY, and there are NO HIDDEN EXTRAS.

VAT and postage are included, and prices are correct at time of going to press (Pack details may vary from time to time). Offers and Services are subject to availability and to being the latest advertised products, packs and prices. Please note goods are not supplied on a trial basis.

E&OE.

VISIT OUR SPACIOUS SHOWROOM

Why not take a trip out to visit us and see our full advertised range and more, available at the SAME COMPETITIVE PRICES. (Please see opening times) There's plenty of FREE parking nearby too!

How to find us...



9.00 until 5.00 Monday to Saturday Wednesdays - 9.00 until 1.00





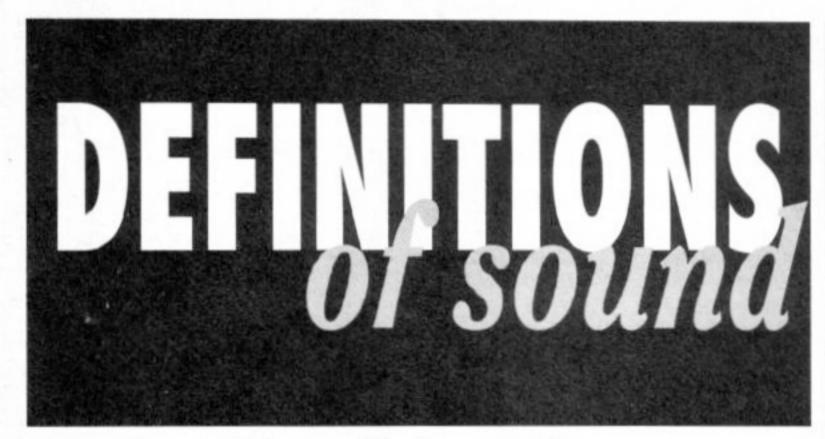




GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS DEPARTMENT /H4, NEW STREET, ALFRETON DERBYSHIRE.

FAX: 0773 831040 TEL: 0773 836781

Closer you look, The Better we loo



Confused by all the different sample formats? Don't know your 85VXs from your Audio IFFs? Paul Overaa reveals how digitised sounds are stored

hose of you who are sampling literate (like what I am!) will know that there is a quite a variety of file formats used to store sampled sound data. On the 8-bit front the Amiga user has a choice of dozens of samplers but the sampling software which is used to collect and store the digitised sound tends to offer storage in one of two forms IFF 8SVX sound files or raw data. On the face of it the choice is simple but, as far as IFF files are concerned, there's slightly more to the story than first meets the eye.

Almost everyone with an Amiga gets to hear about the IFF (Interchangeable File Format) standard within a relatively short space of time. IFF is a common data file storage standard supported by almost all Amiga programs which read and write data. The purpose of the IFF standard is to create a situation whereby program data (which could represent graphics, music, sound, or whatever) becomes 'portable' (or, in other words, interchangeable) and can be moved between different Amiga software packages (or perhaps even to similar software applications running on other computers).

WORKING TITLES

The standard has found acceptance for the best reason in the world – it works! An IFF sound sample created and stored using SunRize's Perfect Sound sampler could, for instance, be read in and edited using Aegis' AudioMaster IV before being restored and used as a sound sample in, say, OctaMED Professional.

These IFF file arrangements work because various types of data are stored in labelled 'chunks' which programs can identify and use (or

ignore) as they see fit. These labels have four characters and with 8-bit sound samples the chunks are called 8SVX chunks, since they represent 8-bit Sampled Voice data. As it happens, it is possible to create all manner of IFF 8SVX files, including mono, stereo, multiple octave, and even files which contain multiple loop points.

To a sampling newcomer these terms may not mean much anyway and this in itself is one good reason for putting their discussion on the

HELLI OFF BIS 8 BOR 2 OFF PERMIT COST HINE BURE 188216 OFFSET LOOP SANGLE HOOF 0544152 1332388 0188216 GOSS GARY SEED DIED HEAD TO DONNE CALLED DIE CUIT 000000 ETTE EDINE: 0 C C D D EFFECTS MIN HEE STEEL GUEL THE SYSTEM HOUS DIES + CLUBIONS SIDE CONTROL SIDE ELE ELE HE THE THEFT SEEDS

As 16-bit sampling arrives on the scene, the days of the conventional 8-bit Amiga IFF 8SVX editor may now be numbered

agenda. Often even established sample users, though aware of the fact that IFF sound files are used, may not be completely sure of all the various terms nor about the various types of IFF 8SVX files that exist. But as low-cost 16-bit samplers, like Microdeal's Clarity 16, are about to appear in the marketplace, Amiga users are also going to see some new sample file formats arrive. Since this is guaranteed to add to the

confusion I thought that this month I should cast some light on the existing IFF sound sample format and on the new terms, like AIFF and AVR, that Amiga sample users will shortly start encountering.

Now, the object of this exercise is to explain everything in a way which allows the general ideas to be understood by everyone. So, I'd best start by apologising to any of the more serious programmers reading for skimping on some of the awkward technical details.

RAW SAMPLE FILES

When you use digitising hardware to collect a sound sample you provide the digitiser with some kind of input waveform (in other words, the sound you are sampling). The sampling software effectively chops up the input waveform and, as we saw last month, stores this data in memory as a series of numbers. This digital copy of the sound is often called the raw waveform data.

Sample-editing packages which store raw sample files are simply creating files that contain just the numbers which represent the waveform in memory after the digitisation process.

Raw files therefore contain the digitised waveform data, but they do

not contain any extra information, such as details of the speed at which the sample should be played.

Because of the lack of any inherent playback or contents information, a program using a raw sound sample file needs to find out how it should be used by some other means. For instance, many games programmers opt for raw sound samples, but include the various details of

playback rates and such like within the programs that use the samples. In order to play a sound the data is read into Chip memory (memory that can be accessed by the Amiga's custom chips) in the same way as any other file would be read in. The benefits are that this is easy to do and that, once in memory, the sound is immediately ready to play.

QUICK AND DIRTY

This 'raw data' approach is obviously fine in specific situations where it is being used by programmers who know about the original samples and know how the Amiga audio hardware works. But it is no good for exchanging sound data between programs – a program reading a raw sound sample file is not going to know how it should be played back. You will soon realise this if you ever save sound samples in raw data form and then try to use them in other software packages.

What is needed of course is a file format that saves not only the waveform data, but also details of how the sample should be played. In other words the file must contain not only the waveform data itself but also some standardised 'header information' which allows a program reading the file to work out how it should be played. This, of course, is where the IFF 8SVX standard arrives on the scene.

IFF 8SVX FILES

"it is no good for

exchanging sound

data between

programs"

As mentioned earlier, the 8SVX chunk defined in the IFF standard is

used to store 8-bit sound sample data. In its simplest form it will contain a label, a size value, and some waveform data. To a program reading it an 8SVX file looks like an IFF chunk and in fact it is – it's a chunk

unit known as a FORM which acts as a sort of 'container chunk' (you will occasionally read about FORM 8SVX in the Amiga literature).

Actually there is a bit more to the story because inside the FORM 8SVX unit both the header info and the waveform data are also stored as sections called VHDR (Voice HeaDeR) and BODY chunks. So even a simple 8SVX file will, conceptually, look something like this:

<— Simple IFF FORM 8SVX sound file —>
<8SVX label>
<size>
<VHDR header info>

<BODY waveform data>

The 8SVX, VHDR and BODY chunks all have size fields enabling the programs reading them to skip over them if they are not required. In fact many other nested chunks may also be present holding copyright details and all sorts of other information. I am not going to discuss the VHDR header in detail but there are a few things about it, and the associated waveform data held in the BODY chunk, that are worth mentioning.

The IFF sound sample format allows a number of different waveforms to be stored together, including a 'one-shot' sample. This is a waveform that is intended to be

played once at some nominal playback rate. The file may also include a 'repeat' part waveform. The idea here is that when samples are played as musical instruments, the programs using them can initially play the one-shot part of the waveform, and then loop around playing the 'repeat' part of the waveform for as long as the sound needs to be sustained.

Most sample editing software packages allow you to set the start and end loop points. When you do this these loop values are also stored in the IFF file so that programs reading the file will be able to identify the looped part of the waveform. However, not all IFF sound files that you come across will have both one-shot and repeat parts of a waveform stored.

TURN UP THE STEREO

So far I've been talking in terms of mono samples. Stereo samples are stored in much the same way except for the fact that the chunk definitions are slightly modified so that two separate waveforms (for left and right stereo) can be provided:

<— BODY stereo waveform data —>
<left-channel waveform>

Stereo samples may sound good, but they have one big disadvantage – they take up almost twice as much space (both on disk and in memory when playing). This is only really to be expected because two lots of sound samples are present in each stereo IFF file. In fact, if you sample a sound in stereo and then use one of the many utilities that can convert 8SVX files to raw data (which work by stripping out everything

except the
waveform data),
you'll find that when
you play the raw
version it will often
sound as though
your original sample
is being played back
twice. Of course,
what is happening
here is that, with

the IFF header details removed, the software reading the sound can no longer identify it as a stereo sample, and so it just plays the data as one long single mono sample. The left-hand stereo data is played first and this is followed by the right-hand data. Because it's all coming from one channel, and because there is usually not that much difference between the left and right channel data anyway, it sounds just like a single sample being played twice.

Programs that use sampled sounds as instruments achieve

different notes by modifying the rate at which they play back each sound sample. However, samples always sound best, or at least at their most natural, when they are played back at rates near to the one at which they were originally sampled. With large alterations in playback rates the quality of the voice can often deteriorate drastically.

PITCHES AND LOOPS

The IFF standard helps programs to avoid these sorts of problems by allowing multiple octave sound data to be stored. This means that in any given situation a program can choose an octave nearest to the

immense long-term advantage to both users and software houses alike, although it does complicate the programming issues. As it turns out, there is even more that can be done in this respect.

THE ALL-NEW 'AUDIO IFF' STANDARD

By this stage you will probably have gathered that the IFF 8SVX sound sample format is a pretty flexible beast. Nevertheless it has been built around the storage of 8-bit sample data, and there's no doubt that in time the 8SVX format is going to become obsolete. In fact, affordable 16-bit sampling resolution, in the

Clarity Sound Sampler Version 0.22 ■ 3D Frequency Hap 2 RAM DISK TwoBit W. Clarity +6dB BELL AIF 44KHz 16bit Cursor:23373 Window:8 to 33826 Clarity: diffillminimeticulini **∿** % **№** dil. 0.0

Microdeal's new Clarity 16 package promises 16-bit sample resolution – and a new range of sample file formats to go with it

note it wishes to produce. Three and five octave 8SVX file versions are reasonably common.

One of the biggest advantages of the IFF 8SVX chunk arrangement is its adaptability. New chunks can be defined and included by one program without that data causing problems for other programs. A classic example of this is seen with a relatively new 'multiple loop' chunk

"However,

Audio IFF does

have a few

disadvantages..."

definition
registered by Peter
Norman of
RamScan Software
(who produce Audio
Engineer Plus). The
Audio Engineer II
editing software
and Audiomaster
IV, the Aegis
version of the
same package,

both allow multiple loop files to be created. This has been achieved by adding special chunks which store pairs of 'loop start' and 'loop end' definitions. Programs which can understand (and, more to the point, wish to use) the data in these chunks can read them and interpret the data as they see fit. Programs which do not understand such chunks, and this includes of course all the programs written before the chunks were devised, will simply skip over and ignore their contents. This type of flexible standardisation is of

form of Microdeal's *Clarity 16* package, will probably have surfaced by the time you read this. And who knows? In ten years' time we might all be using 32-bit samplers!

In hindsight many people feel that, no matter how good the IFF 8SVX format has been, it would have been better to concentrate on producing a more general audio standard. This could have considered the problems related to things like the handling of various types of sample resolution (8-bit, 12-bit, 16-bit and so on), the inclusion of MIDI data (sysex messages for setting up MIDI-controlled sampling equipment, for instance), and more.

This, as you can imagine, is quite a job to tackle but; over the last few years, Apple Computers (of Macintosh fame), along with a lot of other interested parties, have been getting together to produce a standard for something known as an Audio IFF File. This has adopted the IFF-style 'identifiable chunk' philosophy and, to encourage

widespread use, Audio IFF chunk details are now available to anyone who wants them.

Why, you may ask, does Audio IFF get a mention? Firstly Audio IFF chunk definitions have been registered with Commodore along with all the other third-party chunks and now represent an integral part of the Amiga's IFF standard. Secondly, and perhaps more to the point as far as end users are concerned, Microdeal's Clarity 16, and many other forthcoming 16-bit samplers, are almost certain to provide Audio IFF type file storage schemes. (Incidentally, there is an alternative multiple resolution IFF sound sample chunk, called SAMP, registered with Commodore, but this seems unlikely to win any further support now Audio IFF is here.)

However, Audio IFF does have a few disadvantages which have already come to light, at least as far as developers are concerned. It is reasonably complicated and many of the issues it addresses are not of immediate concern as far as the loading and saving of 16-bit sound samples is concerned. One solution, which would eliminate a lot of preliminary development problems, is for software houses to opt for a simpler standard.

THE AVR FORMAT

This has been designed by Audio Visual Research and is already in wide use on the Atari ST with products like Replay 16. AVR is a simple format consisting of just some header information followed by the sample data. Since Audio Visual Research are doing the Clarity 16 development work, I think it is fairly safe to say that we are going to see AVR appear on the Amiga scene - if only as an interim measure while programmers get to grips with Audio IFF. AVR support will also be good news on a practical level because it means that by using utilities like CrossDOS we'll gain immediate access to all the 16-bit samples now being created on the ST (and why not the Amiga has already stolen the limelight from the ST, it might as well steal its 16-bit samples too!)

Well, that's about it as far as sound sample formats and sample files go. However, one thing's for sure: the next twelve months are going to be very interesting as far as Amiga sampling is concerned.

SPECIAL OFFER: HEAR CLARITY 16 FOR YOURSELF!

Microdeal's Clarity 16 sampler must be one of the most eagerly-awaited Amiga music add-ons ever – and now you can get your hands on it for just £129.95, thanks to Amiga Shopper mail order. Offering CD-quality recording and playback at an impressive 44KHz, the Clarity 16 package contains all the hardware and software you need to create and edit samples, with added facilities for producing special effects. Turn to page 122 right away to find out how to order yours!

SOUTH LINCS PD

1-9 disks 90p, 10+ disks 80p, add 60p for P&P per order. Large selection of Amiga PD (approximately 2000 disks) including: Games, Graphics and Animation, Utilities, Music, Demos. Fred Fish Disks 1-740, T-Bag Disks 1-64. Below is a small selection of titles available.

GAMES

Pacman 87 (P) 1039 Treasure Search (P) Balloonacy* (bomber) (P) 1082 Quik & Silva (platform) Pete's Quest (platform) (P) 1107 Blackjack Lab (pontoon) (P) Airmania (P) 1110 1125 Amos Fruit Machine 2 (P) Property-Market V1.1 (P) 1133 1135 Escape (P) 1149 Mental Images Games 2* (P) Super Pac-Man 92* Othello & Card Sharp (P) Total War (Risk) (P) 1157 Roulette (P) Taxas Chainsaw Massacre (P) 1175 Mr & Mrs" (platform) (P)

GRAPHICS AND ANIMATION Walker 1* (animation) (P) Porky Pig* (animation) (P) 2158 Aliens (slideshow) 2164 Girls of Sport (slideshow) (P) Four Stroke Engine* (anim) (P) Terminator 3* (anim) The Art of T. Richter (2D) (P) 2206 Unsporting (E.S. anim) (2Mb) (P) Alien Breed* (anim) Planetside* (anim) (P) Perils of the Deep* (2D) RDF Shuttle Slideshow 1 (P) Back from the Beach* (P) 2259 Horm Owner*

CManual V2.0 (4D) (P) 4108 NorthC V1.3 (2D) (P) BBase II V5.32 (P) 4117 Electric Cad V1.2 (P) 4119 MED V3.21 (Music Editor) (P) Amibase Pro II V1.2 (P) PC Task V1.04 (demo) (P) 4126 4135 BootX V4.50/V5.01 (P) Sound Tracker 2.6 (P) Spectra Paint V3.0 (P) Viz Glip Art (P) Garfield Clip Art (P) Amos V1.21 Update (P) 4144

MUSIC AND SOUNI

Flash (Queen hit) (2D) (P) Nudge-Nudge (2D) 5003 Gorilla Sketch (2D) (P) Madonna (Spanky) (P) 5017 Pure Metal 5047 Amazing Tunes 2 (1.5Mb) (3D) Delirious (2D) (P) 5062 Van Halen (Eruption) (P) Nightbreed Music 10 (P)

DEMOS

6062 Pussy Innership (P) Thames TV Demo (P) Virtual Worlds Demo 6066 6073 Alpha Omega (P) 6065 Odyssey (5D) (P) Cat Computer Club Demo (P) 6090 6091 Plasmutex 6094 Goldfire Megademo (P)

(P) = 500+ and A600 compatible, * = 1Mb, (2D) = 2 Disks, (3D) = 3 Disks etc Note our version of Odyssey is now 500+ Compatible.

BLANK DISKS 3.5" DS/DD

Mitsubishi Branded Unbranded 10 £4.75 10 6.00 All blank disks are 100% 50 \$21.00 50 \$28,00 certified and guaranteed. 100 £39.00 100 €52.00 Prices include labels, VAT 200 £72.50

and postage/delivery. £169.00 High density blank disks also available (DS/HD), ring for details. Catalogue disk only 60p or send S.A.E. for list of titles. All orders of PD sent same day by first class post. Overseas, Europe add 25p per disk. ROW add 50p per disk. Cheques/postal orders made payable to South Lincs PD.

South Lines PD, Dept AS, 10 Linden Rise, Bourne, Lincs, PE10 9TD. Tel 0778 393470

We have inshop computers, so most programs can be viewed. All disks individually wrapped in self seal packets.

AMIGA DISKS £2.00 EACH INCLUDING POSTAGE SAME DAY DESPATCH ON ALL ORDERS BEFORE 4PM.

> CATALOGUE DISK 50p FREE WITH ALL ORDERS BELOW IS A SMALL SELECTION OF OUR LIBRARY

PLEASE TELEPHONE FOR NEW AND UNLISTED PROGRAMS Shareware may require separate payment to Author if found useful

EDOS BUDGET RANGE COMMERCIAL GAMES FROM £4.99

GAMES MISSION X RAID + SEA LANCE + TRUCKIN (2 DISKS) + SKYFLYER + STAR TREK (2 DISKS) + AMOS FRUIT MACHINE + DRAGON TILES + DR. WHO + ZEUS + FORMUA 1 CHALLENGE + SAVE THE TREES + RAID III TOTAL FIRE + WOTSITSNAME + PRO TENNIS II + 21 AMIGA GAMES + AIRMANIA + AIR WARRIOR + BALLOONACY + TOTAL WAR (RISK) + JACKS BLACKJACK +

BUSINESS

FORMS UNLIMITED + BUDGET FINANCE + JOURNAL + 600 LETTERS + BUSINESS CARD MAKER + AMICASH + TEXTPLUS V3 + TEXT ENGINE V3 + Q BASE AND SPREAD + B-BASE + A-GRAPH + POWERBASE V3.23D + AMIBASE PRO II + IN BUSINESS (3 DISKS) + VECTOR KIT + U-EDIT + BANKIN + O.E.D. + AMIBASE V3.76 + ANALYTICALC (2 DISKS) + LAST WILL & TESTAMENTS +

UTILITIES

LABEL MAKER + FILE MASTER + NO CLICK + D-COPY II + SID V2.0 + MESSY SID II + BOOT X V4.5 POWER PACKER + FREE COPY V1.4 + ELECTRO CAD + 60 FONTS (DPAINT ETC.) + MCAD +ICON MAGIC + CASSETTE LABELER + HARD DRIVE UTILS. +

ORDER A CATALOGUE FOR LOTS MORE PROGRAMS AND SECTIONS, DEMOS ETC.

CENTRAL LICENSEWARE REGISTER ALL PROGRAMS AVAILABLE

Please make Cheques Payable to Classic Software

CLASSIC SOFTWARE

71 Park Street, Cleethorpes, South Humberside DN35 7NB **TELEPHONE OR FAX (0472) 359957**

Authors Please send Programs for evaluation



FREE PD SOFTWARE

Amiga - PC - All Commodore

Call (081) 346 0050

Write to P.O. Box 1309 London N3 2UT

Independent Commodore Products Users Group

Express Public Domain

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE SOFTWARE

Hard Drives Utilities (2) (P) Catalogue Workshop (2) (P) 3. Database V2 (P) Opticom V2.2 (P) Rippers Disk (P)

Sid V2 (P) Messysid V2 (P) 8. Plus Utilities 1-4 (4) WB2+ 9. Astronomy Pack 1 (4) (P) 10. Assassins Handy Utils 3 (P) Term V2.4 (WB2+)

12. Virus Checker V6.19 (P) Super Duper V2.02 (P) 14. Sysinfo V3.01 (P) New Update 15. Dirwork V1.62 (P) 16. Assassins Megaboot (P) C Manuals V3 (12) (P) North C V1.3 (2) (P)

19. Protracker V2.2a (P) 20. A64 Emulator V2 (2) (P) 21. Perm Check Plus (P) 22. Free Copy V1.8 (P) 23. Nib Copier V2 (NP)

24. Action Replay V1.5 (P) 25. Spectrum Emulator + Games (P) 26. Super Lock (P. 27. Print Master V2 (2) (P) 28. Cursor Basic Compiler (P) 29. Amateur Radio 1-25 (25) (P) 30. Action Replay User Guide (P) 31, Fileofax (P)

32. Race Rater (P) 33. Qed V1 (Latest Version) (P) 34. Amigafax DTP (English) (P) 35. Education Pack 1 (5) (P)

Music, Demos, Adult, Business, Utilities, DIY, T-Bag (1-63), Fred-Fish (1-730).

36. ST-01-ST-100 (100) (P) 37. DCopy V3 (NP 38. Warriors Cruncher Disk (P) 39. Icon Mania (2) (P) 40, PC Task V1.11 (New Update) 41, 600 Business Letters (P) Soundtracker Songs (P) 43. Sound Workshop (P 44. Font Workshop (P) 45. Graphic Workshop (P) 46. Alock (P) (Password) All P.D. is 99p per disk. Buy 22+ get 2 disks free and receive free Catalogue Disk (2).

47. Keylock (P) 48. Superkiller (Latest) 49. Disk Talk! (P) 50. Madonna Sex Book! (3) (P) 51. Grapevine Issue 12 (3) (P) Odyssey (5) (P) (1 Meg) 53. Anarchy Legalise It 2 (P) (2) 54. LSD Chaos Demo (P) 55. Silent Xpose Demo (2) (P) 56. Kefrens Megamix 2 (P 57. Agatron Animation 1-38 (38) (P) . Twintris (P) 59. Smash TV Rip-OFF (NP) 60. Defender! 61. Golden Oldies (2) (P) 62. E Type 2 (P) 63. Card Games (2) (P) 64. Pipeline 2 (P) New! 65. Super Pacman 92 (P) 1 Meg 66. Crossmaze (P) New! 67. Donkey Kong (Game!!) (P 68. Assassins Games 1-35 (35) (P)

 Express Catalogue Disk (2) (P) All our disks: Includes 3 Games, 2 Virus Killers, Charly Music Demo and complete listing of Graphics, Guaranteed error free! Complete with own labels! Please add 60p to order from U.K., Europe £1.00, rest of world £2.50 for P&P Virus free!!

24 hours despatch!! EXPRESS P.D., 47 ABERDALE ROAD, WEST KNIGHTON, LEICESTER LE2 6GD. Tel eng. welcome after 6.30pm Tel (0533) 887061

* MODEM VIDEO *

First time available in the UK, this video shows you exactly how to operate a modem from the beginning, it shows you exactly how to set up the software, it shows how to log onto boards. It explains the jargon in plain English, shows you how to download files and get them running - and it comes with 200 board numbers free, four software packages free plus extra special offer.

PRICE £26.95 + £2 P&P.

End the frustration, send stamp for details or ring 0942 523387

CRYSTAL CONCEPTS (AS)

85 Danes Avenue, Wigan WN2 4EQ or tel 0942 523387 The information package we will send you will change your life forever

Amiga-64-Link

Links C64 peripherals to Amiga parallel port

C64 Not required

Connects C64 printers to the Amiga

- Supports MPS, DPS, VIC, Star, Brother, Seikosha & Citizen printers
- Graphics output on dot-matrix printers

"Ami-64-Link" £23.50

Works with all software

Transfers C64 disk files to the Amiga

File transfer programs

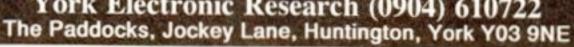
Read/Write text, binary & program files

Standard "Ami-64-Link" £35,25

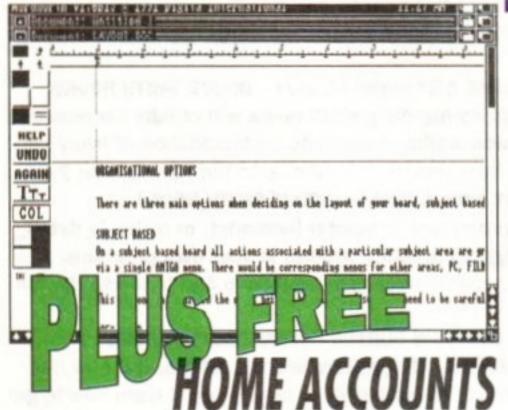
Prices include VAT and delivery

Budget stops multi-tasking during printing York Electronic Research (0904) 610722





Now's your chance to take advantage of all the bargains we've lined up for you at special prices, a chance you can't afford to miss



when you order Digita Wordworth

Order direct from Amiga Shopper

Digita's acclaimed Wordworth word processing package was first reviewed in issue 4, when Jeff Walker said: "Heavens, there's so much to the package." Since then it has been further improved. It comes with a spell checker, a thesaurus, an on-line help facility, and one of the best manuals

we've ever seen. It also has a whole load of attractive fonts and, of course, excellent facilities for incorporating graphics into documents.

DESCRIPTION PRICE ORDER Digita Wordworth £89.95 SHWORD

Order using the form on page 124 or use our credit card hotline on

0458 74011 SAVE SAVE SAVE

GASTEINER OPTICAL MOUSE



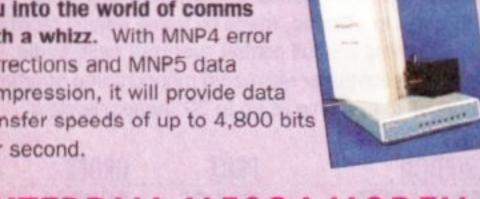
SAVE £6

This mouse solves all of those sticking trackball problems - it doesn't have one. Instead it uses solid state technology for trouble-free operation.

ORDER DESCRIPTION PRICE £29.95 MOUSE Gasteiner

Optical Mouse DESCRIPTION PRICE ORDER £299.95 **CONN INT Connections Interdial** M5024 modem

This handy little modem will get you into the world of comms with a whizz. With MNP4 error corrections and MNP5 data compression, it will provide data transfer speeds of up to 4,800 bits per second.



INTERDIAL M5024 MODEM

DESCRIPTION PRICE £24.99 WTS RAM Upgrade

SAVE £6 This excellent expansion for the A500 will take your computer up to 1Mb. It has a battery backed-up

ORDER

SHRAM

ORDER

HYUNDAI

clock and follows Commodore's guidelines.

RAM UPGRADE WITH CLOCK

HYUNDAI MODEM

The Hyundai modem is an excellent item for the beginner in comms. It has data transfer rates of up to 2,400 bits per second and supports the V21, V22 and V22bis protocols. You'll also need serial cable and comms software to get started.

DESCRIPTION PRICE Hyundai HMD2401 £99.95 modem

HOME ACCOUNTS 2

SAVE £10

Keep complete track of your accounts with your Amiga and Home Accounts 2. With Digita's unique Human Interface Protocol, finance

control couldn't be easier.



DESCRIPTION PRICE ORDER **Technosound Turbo** £29.95 SHTECH

SAVE £10

Yo - sample the action! Technosound Turbo provides everything you need to sample the delights of Amiga audio. Plug it into your printer port, grab sounds, edit them and add amazing effects.





INTERFACE

Unleash the full power of computer music with Microdeal's Pro MIDI Interface. With it you can connect your Amiga to a wide variety of synthesisers, drum machines and effects units. The result is absolute control over sound, enabling you

to produce the music you want to hear, without any special skills. The Pro MIDI Interface comes with a MIDI-IN and a MIDI-THRU port, and two MIDI-OUT ports. A complete user manual is also included.

DESCRIPTION **MIDI INTERFACE**

PRICE £22.95

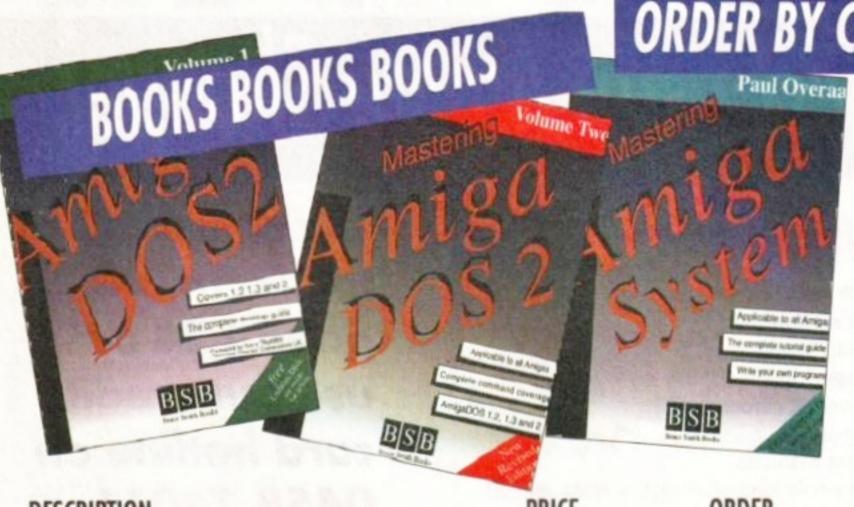
ORDER SHOP 26 TwoBit

Clarity 16 produces incredible CD quality sound on your Amiga. Microdeal's hardware/software package enables you to sample and play back sounds at an incredible 16bit resolution. Frequencies of up to 44.1KHz can be sampled. Full editing facilities, including special effects, are provided with Clarity 16's software.

DESCRIPTION **CLARITY 16**

PRICE ORDER £129.95 **SHOP 25**

ORDER BY CREDIT CARD - RING 0458 74011



PRICE ORDER DESCRIPTION £19.95 SHMAD 1 **MASTERING AMIGADOS 2 VOLUME 1** £17.95 SHMAD 2 MASTERING AMIGADOS 2 VOLUME 2 **MASTERING AMIGA SYSTEM** SHSYST £27.95 SHPRINT £17.95 MASTERING AMIGA PRINTERS

MASTERING AMIGADOS 2 VOLUME 1 BY MARK SMIDDY AND BRUCE SMITH - BRUCE SMITH BOOKS

This is the essential book for the beginner to AmigaDOS. It explains step by step everything from the rudiments of opening a Shell and copying a disk to the advanced use of scripts.

MASTERING AMIGADOS 2 VOLUME 2 BY MARK SMIDDY - BRUCE SMITH BOOKS The second volume in the Mastering AmigaDOS range will rapidly become one of your most valuable reference works. It contains an explanation of every single AmigaDOS command, from version 1.2 right up to the new version 2.04. MASTERING AMIGA SYSTEM BY PAUL OVERAA - BRUCE SMITH BOOKS

Paul Overaa, programming expert and computer journalist, explains in detail how to make use of the Amiga's operating system in your own programs. Learn how to create efficient, operating system-legal code and to utilise the full power of Intuition.

MASTERING AMIGA PRINTERS BY ROBIN BURTON – BRUCE SMITH BOOKS Just about everyone has problems with printers and the Amiga. But now, no matter what your set-up - dot matrix, bubble jet or laser - you'll learn how to get the hardcopy results you want with Mastering Amiga Printers.

SAVE £2 PLUS FREE DISK



SAVE £10 Fice

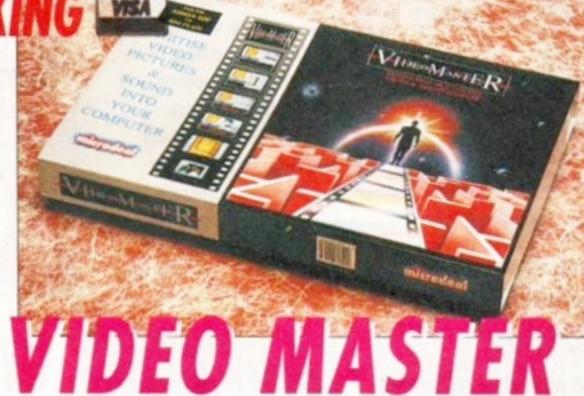
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, POSTAGE AND PACKING

MINI OFFICE

Get your accounts in order with Europress Software's Mini Office - a uniques all-in-one package for the small business person

Mini Office has everything the up and coming entrepreneur needs to keep ahead in the busy world of business. It includes a word processor,

spreadsheet, database, graph plotting facilities and a collection of disk utilities, all presented with an attractive, easy to use interface.



Make your own movies with VideoMaster. It's a package that incorporates both video and sound digitising at an incredible price. In addition, frame by frame editing facilities are included, giving you full control over your multimedia productions. VideoMaster will record monochrome quarter screen images in real time at up to 30 frames/second.

DESCRIPTION VIDEO MASTER

PRICE £64.95 .

ORDER SHOP24



ORDERoun £49.99 **ASMINOF**

コークラーコードスコ

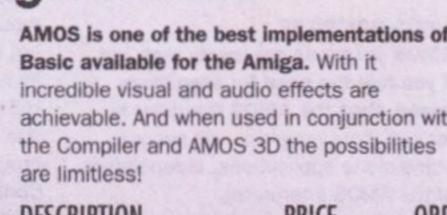
AMOS BUNDLE AMOS, AMOS COMPILER AND AMOS 3D

Create ANYTHING

Everything you need to create stunning programs - games or applications - is included in this amazing bundle.

> AMOS is one of the best implementations of Basic available for the Amiga. With it incredible visual and audio effects are achievable. And when used in conjunction with the Compiler and AMOS 3D the possibilities are limitless!

DESCRIPTION PRICE ORDER £89.95 **AMOSBUND AMOS BUNDLE**



EASY AMOS

DESCRIPTION **EASY AMOS** PRICE £29.99

ORDER **SHEASYAM**

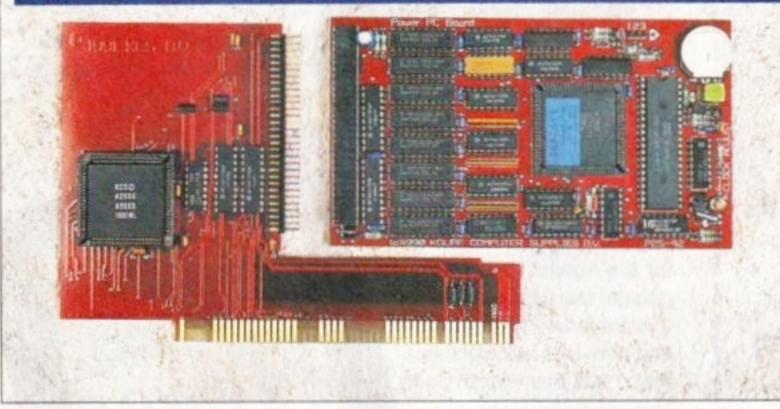
Delve with confidence into the world of programming with Europress' Easy Amos.

Easy Amos retains all the features that have made AMOS so popular - easy support for graphics, sound and so on - but makes the task of programming so much easier for the beginner with on-line help, tutorials plus much more.

ORDER EASY AMOS AND SAVE £5 NOW

TURN YOUR AMIGA INTO A POL

WITH THE KCS POWERBOARD



The KCS emulator is available as a trapdoor expansion for the A500 and A500 Plus, or with a plug-in card for the A1500/A2000/A3000 series. It comes with 1Mb of extra memory, too

Take advantage of the wealth of business software for the PC, without changing your computer! The KCS Power PC Board plugs into the Amiga to provide almost 100% PC XT compatibility

DESCRIPTION **ORDER** PRICE KCS POWERBOARD PC £179.95 EXCLUDING DOS SHPCONLY £199.95 INCLUDING DOS SHPCDOS

SLOTS INTO ANY A500 FOR COMPLETE PC COMPATIBILITY

POWER PC BOARD ADAPTOR FOR 1500/2000

You need this adaptor to plug a Power PC Board into your A1500/A2000. Look with envy no longer at A500 owners - now you too can explore the benefits of the IBM PC compatible world.

DESCRIPTION PRICE ORDER **Power PC Board** £65.00 SHPCADAP adaptor for 1500/2000

first steps to

DESCRIPTION **AMOS**

PRICE

£35.95

ORDER

SHAMOS

DESCRIPTION

AMOS COMPILER

PRICE

£21.95

ORDER

SHAMCOM

Edit: sebastiansxo.av 0-1 Text-26699 Chip-16945369

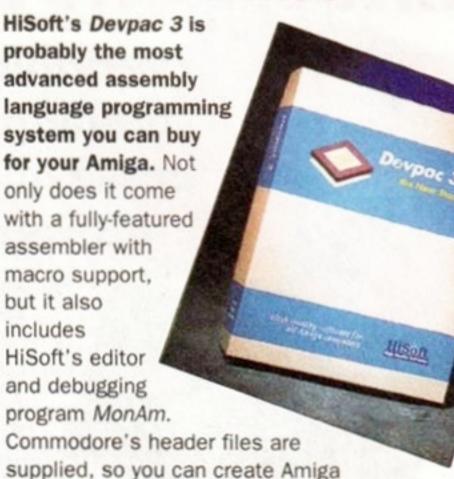
-CUTOFF .- LEASTSOFAR] BESTHOVELTURN: ARD(),XBEST,YBEST,EMPTY

AMOS AMOS is one of the best implementations of Basic available for the Amiga. With it, users can quickly create stunning graphical and audio effects. It's no slouch when it comes to writing serious programs, either.

AMOS COMPILER

AMOS programs are pretty fast, but if you feel the need for even more speed, then the AMOS Compiler is for you. Your programs will become stand-alone applications, independent of the AMOS interpreter.

DEVPAC 3



supplied, so you can create Amiga applications immediately. DESCRIPTION **ORDER** PRICE

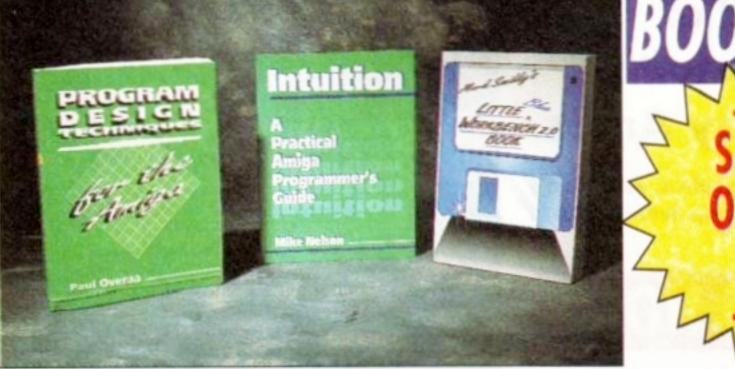
£65.95

DEVPAC 3

AMOS

AMOS COMPILER

BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS...



| DESCRIPTION | PRICE | ORDER |
|--|--------|--------|
| INTUITION: A PRACTICAL AMIGA PROGRAMMERS GUIDE | £14.95 | INTUIT |
| PROGRAM DESIGN TECHNIQUES FOR THE AMIGA | £14.95 | DESIGN |
| MARK SMIDDY'S LITTLE BLUE WORKBENCH 2.0 BOOK | £12.95 | LITTLE |

SEND THIS FORM TO:

Future Publishing Ltd,

Somerset, TA11 7BR

Do not send cash through the

post with your mail orders

Amiga Shopper,

Somerton,

INTUITION: A PRACTICAL AMIGA PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE BY MIKE NELSON - KUMA PUBLICATIONS

DEVPAC 3

Use of Intuition, the Amiga's graphical interface, is essential for giving your programs that professional look and maintaining compatibility across different versions of the operating system. This book shows you how, with sections on screens and windows, communications, menus, gadgets and requesters.

PROGRAM DESIGN TECHNIQUES FOR THE AMIGA BY PAUL **OVERAA - KUMA PUBLICATIONS**

If you've ever written reams of code only to find that it doesn't work and you can't find the bugs, then this book is for you. It shows you how to design your programs before typing them in, ensuring more reliable and efficient code. MARK SMIDDY'S LITTLE BLUE WORKBENCH 2.0 BOOK -**KUMA PUBLICATIONS**

Mark Smiddy, probably one of the most knowledgeable Workbench gurus, brings you this guide to the Amiga's operating system. Handy tips include how to make a boot disk, how to set up a printer with the right driver, and how to customise your startup-sequence, with extensive examples.

ORDER FORM

Name Address

Post code Telephone No

Please make all cheques payable to Future Publishing

| Description | Price | Order No |
|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 3444au 100 tu | ustinia se opra | |
| | MANTEN ROLL | 313.131602 |
| | MD1 - 1030 | Harris Talance |
| 245 FEB 12 136 2 40 | Total Order | |

Machine (please circle) A500 • A500+ •

Method of payment (please circle) Access • Visa • Cheque • PO •

Credit Card No.Expiry DateSignature......

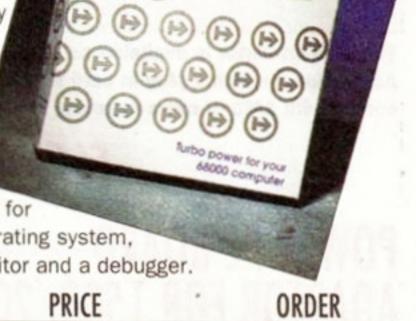
HISOFT PASCAL

At last there's a version of this popular programming language for the Amiga! Pascal is popular throughout the academic world for its clarity and precision, so much so

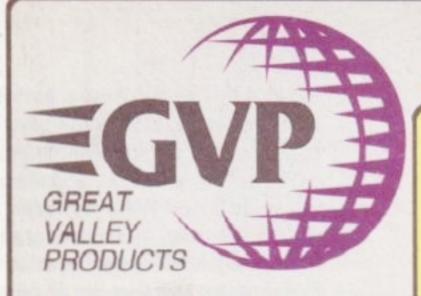
that it has been taken up by large portions of the commercial sector. Find out why it has done so well with HiSoft's blindingly fast version.

HighSpeed Pascal. A full set of files are included for accessing the Amiga's operating system,

as well as an integrated editor and a debugger. DESCRIPTION



HISOFT PASCAL £89.95 HISOFT P



QUALITY AMIGA PERIPHERALS WITH A 2 YEAR WARRANTY

Silica Systems are pleased to present the GVP range of peripherals. GVP are the world's largest third party manufacturer of peripherals for the Amiga range and have a reputation for high specification, quality products. The company was founded only four years ago by a man who knows about the Amiga, Commodore's ex-Vice President of Technology. He, along with a team of Amiga experts including other ex-Commodore staff, understand the add-on requirements of Amiga owners better than anyone. Not only do GVP provide peripherals that Amiga owners want, they also offer peace of mind, with a 2 year warranty on the products they manufacture. So, if you are looking for the very best in peripherals for your Amiga computer, look no further than GVP.

FREE BROCHURE RETURN THE COUPON FOR YOUR COPY





- 16MHz 80286 processor
- 287 Maths Co-Processor socket
- 512K of PC RAM plus the use of Amiga RAM Supports Hercules, CGA, EGA/VGA
- (monochrome) and T3100 video modes Runs MS-DOS (3.2 and upwards) plus

thousands of other PC programs This powerful 286 emulator module simply plugs into the "mini-slot" of the GVP HD8+ or A530 (without invalidating the warranty). It has full access to the

Amiga's resources and allows you to run PC and Amiga programs at the same time, giving you two computers in one.

GVP's HD8+ hard drive and A530 hard drive with 40MHz accelerator, represent the highest quality Amiga 500 peripherals, at very affordable prices. Each incorporates a fast action hard drive, RAM expansion capability, custom VLSI chip and FaaaSTROM SCSI driver, for unbeatable performance. THUTTHE

The HD8+ hard drive offers up to 8Mb of standard internal Fast RAM expansion and the A530 Combo, up to 8Mb of 32-bit wide fast RAM expansion. Both feature a SCSI controller, which supports up to 6 additional devices, and an Autoboot/Game cut-off switch. Both are available in 40, 80, 120 and 213Mb hard drive versions.

In addition, the A530 Combo zooms the Amiga forward with an 030 accelerator, running at a blistering 40MHz. This enables your Amiga 500 to run at an incredible 12.1 MIPS, faster than an Amiga 3000! No other product in the world combines all the features found in the A530 Combo! A plug-in PC emulator option, shown below, is available for the HD8+ and A530 Combo.

SCSI HA 40, 90,

ULTRA

TRANSF

"THE R

40MHz

OPTION

RUNS /

HARDW 32-bit W

UP TO SMB OF 8 OR 9-bit FAST RAM

UP TO 8Mb OF 32-bit WIDE FAST FLAM

100% GAME COMPATIBILITY

FAAAST ROM SCSI DRIVER

UNIT FROM OVERHEATING

DEDIGATED POWER SUPPLY

EMOVABLE MEDIA SUPPORT

FOR ULTIMATE PERFORMANCE

EASY-TO-USE SOFTWARE

YEAR WARRANTY

ADDITIONAL DEVICES

VLSI CUSTOM CHIP

SCSI CONTROLLER FOR UP TO 6

OTHER FEATURES

DD/ACCELERATOR 'CUT-OFF' SWITCH FOR

DENTICAL COLDUR & STYLING TO THE A500

MINI-SLOT' FOR FUTURE EXPANSIONS

DIRECT MEMORY ACCESS (DMA) STYLE

BUILT-IN VENTILATION FAN TO PREVENT THE

1Mb POPULATED

| | HD8+ | A530 | III |
|--|------|------|--------------|
| HARD DRIVE | 163 | 26 | |
| ARD DRIVE 120 & 213Mb VERSIONS | 0 | | - |
| FAST ACCESS | | | |
| FER RATE UP TO 2,100K/sec* RATE OF THE 213Mb HD) | 0 | | 100 |
| ACCELERATOR | AT. | | |
| 68030EC CPU | Т | | |
| NAL 68882 MATHS CO-PROCESSOR | | | |
| AT 12.1 MIPS (FASTER THAN AN A3000!) | | | |
| VARE SUPPORT TO MAP KICKSTART INTO VIDE FAST RAM FOR FASTER OPERATION ICHING THE OPERATING SYSTEM) | | | HD8+ |
| RAM BOARD | 350 | ME. | DDESC COMMEN |

. .

0 0

0 0

. .

PRESS COMMENT:

Superb build, excellent aesthetics and blinding speed make this the best A500 hard drive' ...

AMIGA SHOPPER (HD8+)

AMIGA PERIPHERALS

EGYP ASSOTURED

'GVP claims this is the fastest hard drive in the world and none of our tests could prove that wrong ... Untouchable, THE choice'

AMIGA SHOPPER (HD8+) 'Still the best hard drive'... 92%

AMIGA FORMAT 11/91 (HD8+) 'GVP have done it again!'... 94% AMIGA FORMAT 9/92 (A530)

... the build quality is excellent ... in terms of performance, their gear is the best ... their

equipment is worth every penny'. AMIGA FORMAT 9/92 (A530)



HARD DRIVES & ACCELERATORS PRICES FROM:

| | No. of Concession, Name of Street, or other Persons, Name of Street, or ot | | Other Co. | - | - |
|---|--|------|-----------|-------|-------|
|) | MODEL | 40мь | 80мь | 120мь | 213мь |
| | HARD DRIVE HD8+ | £349 | £449 | £529 | £699 |
| , | A530 COMBO HARD DRIVE & ACCELERATOR | £749 | £849 | £929 | £1099 |

FOR ALL AMIGAS



SOUND SAMPLER

- 8-bit stereo sample: Plugs into parallel port
- MIDI support for song input
- Extensive editing features

For the semi-professional and audio hobbyist a high quality 8-bit stereo sound sampler that connects into the parallel port on any Amiga 500, 600, 1200, 1500, 2000 or 3000 computer. Combined with one of the fastest, most powerful and easy-to-use sound and music editing programs available. Includes 4-track soundtracker file compatible sequencer.

31292-1645



VIDEO GENLOCK

- 2x Composite Video, 1x S-VHS inputs RGB Composite video & S-VHS outputs available simultaneously
- Sound mixer, 2 mono inputs and 1 output · Full software control via control panel,
- hotkeys and/or ARexx GVP's G-lock genlock is a true price/performance

breakthrough. The G-lock genlock works with all Amiga. computers and even supports the new Chroma Key modes of the ECS/AA chip set. It is the only choice for the mid-range Amiga video enthusiast.

CINEMORPH

The ultimate solution for those who want to explore in the world of MORPHING. First it's a face, then a plane and then an explosion - morphing is great for visual F/X. Cinemorph supports multiple Amiga screen modes. Easy-to-use interface and animations. Minimum 2Mb RAM required.

4422

IMAGE F/X

A wealth of paint, morph, scanner, printing. loading, saving, animation and video effects in one easy-to-use program. Other major features include virtual memory support, paint direct on to a 24-bit canvas, Arexx compatible effects and on-line morphing and All GVP G-Force accelerators can be turned animation support. Minimum 3.5Mb RAM.

FOR AMIGA 1500 + 2000 + 3000 **ACCELERATORS**



into a hard card by adding a Mount Kit, GVA 4251, £34.95, making it the ULTIMATE Amiga 1500/2000 peripheral. Any 1" SCSI drive can then be mounted on to the accelerator.



HARD CARDS

- . 0, 40, 80, 120, 213, & 420Mb options On-board 8Mb memory sockets
- Add up to 6 SCSI devices The Impact II HC8 hard cards are the equivalent of the HD8+ hard drive, but for the 1500 & 2000. They are some of the fastest hard drives available, and

ncorporate an unpopulated 8Mb RAM expansion. OMb HAR 1300 £129 40Mb Rat HAR 1340 80Mb Rut HAR 1368 £399 120Mb Ref HAR 1422 £449 213Mb Har HAR 1533 420Mb Har HAR ISAS



NOW IN STOCK!

HARD

VIDEO ENHANCER

- 16 million colours @ 768 x 580 PAL Res Supports comp video, S-VHS & RGB
- Broadcast quality genlock · Now with RGB splitter

Impact Vision 24 is the latest 24-bit Professional Video Adaptor, it features 16 million colours on screen at once, built-in genlock, flicker fixer, frame buffer, frame grabber and digital keyer. Supplied with Caligari-IV24 3D modelling and rendering software, Scala IV24 video titling software, plus Macro Paint 24-bit paint package. A1500/2000 requires additional adaptor, GVA 5224, £49.95

IV-24 - VIU SPLITTER HAT VIO TOOK £1499 IV-24 - VIU TRANSCODER Plate VID 2124 £1899

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - DELIVERY IS

SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: Team of technical experts at your service. PRICE MATCH: We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- £12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff): Solid, reliable and profitable. BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available 081-308 0888.
- SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
- THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your requirements from one supplier.
- FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details. PAYMENT: Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms.

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga products, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy them. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals and software, or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service"





| FREE OF CHARGE IN THE UK MAINLAND | ic surpays |
|---|---|
| MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening | Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax No: 081-308 0608 |
| LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9:30am-6:00pm No Late Night Opening | Tel: 071-580 4000 Fax No: 071-323 4737 |
| LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9:30am-7:00pm (Sat close 6:30pm) Late Night: Thursday - 8pm | Tel: 071-629 1234 Extension: 3914 |
| SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Opening Hours: Mon-Set 9.00em-5.30pm 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Late Night: Friday - 7pm | Tel: 081-302 8811 Fax No: 081-309 0017 |
| ESSEX SHOP: Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9:30am-5:30pm (Sat 9:00am-6:00pm) No Late Night Opening | Tel: 0702 462426 Fax No: 0702 462363 |

| To: Silica Systems, AMSHP-0293-68 | 1-4 The N | News, Hatherley | Rd, Sidcup, | Kent, DA14 4DX |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|

| | | AMSHP-02 | | | | - | | | | 4DX |
|------------|----------|--------------|-----|--------|----|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| PL | EASE S | SEND A | BRO | CHUR | ON | THE | GVP | RAN | IGE | |
| Mr/Mrs/Mi | ss/Ms: | . Initials: | | Surnam | 9: | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Company | Name (ii | applicable): | | | | ************ | | | | |
| Address: . | | | | | | | | | | |

Tel (Home): Tel (Work):

Which computer(s), if any, do you own?



In this month's programming tutorial: Toby Simpson shows how C enables you to go around in circles, and to deal with vast arrays of strange characters

ome computer languages, such as BASIC and Pascal, make life easy for the programmer who wants to deal with text information. But C takes a much more elementary approach: if you want to do anything with text information, such as printing how many letters there are in someone's name, then you really need to understand exactly what a string is.

A string is an array of characters. Um, OK, so what is a character, or an array for that matter? It is often said that once a prospective C programmer understands character arrays and how to manipulate them then they understand the language. Once you've crossed this barrier, everything else is plain sailing, so don't worry if it seems a little bit tough to start off with.

So, let's get straight on to the subject in hand. A character is a single letter, number, space or punctuation mark. A string is made up of a long line of these next to each other, usually with a special character at the end to say 'end of string'. In C, this is usually a zero (also referred to as a NULL). Programmers call this setup a 'null terminated string'. So, what's an array then?

ARRAY OF HOPE

An array is a similar list of items which share the same variable name, each with its own unique reference number. In last month's installment we talked about integer variables, and we declared them like this:

int age;

This gives us a single integer variable called **age**. That variable can

hold any number between -32768 and +32767. (It may seem like an odd choice of numbers, but it does make sense – honestly! For those of you who are interested in finding out why, work out what those values are in binary.) So, what if we wanted to store ten peoples' ages? Well, the obvious method of doing this from what we already know would be to declare ten variables:

int age_1, age_2, age_3, age_4 ...and so on

It is quite plain to see that once we wanted, say, 1000 ages then this would become ridiculous. Even sillier would be the 1000 lines of **scanf**s we would need to read these in. There has got to be a better way of doing this in G, and there is. Using our example of ten ages, we can declare an array instead:

int ages[10];

A GOOD PLACE TO START

What we have done here is to declare an array of ten items called ages, numbered from 0 to 9.

Remember: you should make a mental note of the fact that the numbering of arrays always starts from 0. It's a common mistake to assume that it starts from 1, which leads to all sorts of elusive bugs.

If we wanted to set the fifth age in the list to 7, we could do this:

ages[4] = 7;

Very handy! Notice, incidentally, that element 4 in the array is the fifth item, as numbering starts from 0. This will be even more useful when we write a small program to set all 10 ages to 0. This will introduce us



to the concept of 'looping'. To see what this is all about, let's examine this small program fragment:

int loop;
int ages[10];

variable before we used it. In this case that would have introduced two bugs: firstly it would have meant we didn't set ages[0] to 0, and secondly we would have tried to set ages[10] to 0. Since array numbering starts from 0, ages[10] does not exist in this program and that would have caused it to write a 0 to an illegal memory location.

You may be lucky; the computer might not crash...

WHILE AWAY THE HOURS

There are many other methods of looping within C, but we shall stick with **while** loops for now. Getting back to the ages, let's expand the previous program, and instead make a routine that allows the user to enter 10 ages, and then prints the average on the screen. This one you can compile and run:

JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

Binary – Base 2. We count in tens, this is probably because we have ten fingers. If we'd all been born with eight, (or sixteen even) then learning programming would be a much easier affair as we wouldn't have to deal with ridiculous decimal numbers such as 32767, which in binary is a nice round 11111111111111. In binary there are only two digits, 0 and 1 (or on and off, true and false, high and low, or whatever). Thus, counting to five

in binary goes like this: 0, 1, 10, 11, 100, 101. Thinking back to your junior school days, do you remember having to write out columns for units, tens, hundreds and thousands? These are the powers of ten. In binary we use the powers of two, so instead you have columns for ones, twos, fours, eights, sixteens, and so on.

Hexadecimal - Base 16. This has sixteen digits, despite humans

```
loop = 0;
while (loop < 10)
{
   ages[loop++] = 0;</pre>
```

Lost? Well, we have introduced several new things here. The while statement is the first one, and is very easy to understand. Essentially it means: "While the statement within the brackets remains true, execute the code within the squiggly brackets". In this case, while loop is less than ten, it executes the line which sets the ages to 0. The other new surprise here is loop++. This is functionally the same as:

loop = loop + 1;

loop++ is just a quicker way of doing it – we can throw the ++ in straight after we use the loop variable. The technical term for this is 'post increment', meaning: use the variable, and then add one to it. We could have used pre-increment, which would have added one to the

```
#include <stdio.h>
void main(void)
   int ages[10];
   int loop;
   int average;
   /* Input the ten ages J
into our array */
   loop = 0;
   while (loop<10)
        scanf("%d", J
&ages[loop++]);
   /* Reset the average
counter to 0 and add all J
ages together */
   average = 0;
   loop = 0;
   while (loop<10)
        average = average ...
+ ages[loop++];
```

/* Average is total of →

/* string.h contains loads .J

#include <stdio.h>

```
all items divided by J
number of items: */
   average = average / 10;

/* Print the result */
   printf("The average age J
was %d.\n", average);
}
```

This is a good example program for both arrays and simple looping, as it has two loops and some basic manipulation of arrays. You should try altering it to print other information about the ages, such as the lowest, highest, total and average. The only way to really learn is hands-on experience, so invest the time to play around with the routines.

STRINGING ALONG

So, how do strings fit into this? Well, as we said earlier, a string is an

JARGON BUSTING

only inventing ten. The letters A to F are used for the missing six. In hexadecimal (or 'hex'), F is 15, and our strange number 32767 is 7FFF. To distinguish hex numbers from other numbers in C, we prefix them with **0x**. For example, the number 0x10 is not equal to 10, but 16, since the columns are all powers of 16.

Hello World – The first thing anyone tries to print on the screen in any new computer language.

array of characters. Say we have the null-terminated string "hello world", and we want to find and print out how long it is. To do this, we need to scan each element of the array in turn until we find a zero, counting the number of elements as we go along:

```
#include <stdio.h>

void main(void)
{
    char test_string[20] = __
"hello world";
    int length;

    length = 0;

    while (test_string[len __
gth] != '\0')
        {
        length++;
        }

    printf("Length of %s was __
```

More new things here. Firstly we use a new variable type, **char**, to define a string of a maximum of 20

%d.\n", test_string, length);

characters in length. In this case we are not filling it, but we are putting the 11 characters that make up "hello world" into it.

Remember: even though our routine does not count the string terminator, the zero at the end, it is there! So, although our test string is 11 characters long, it takes 12 characters to store. This is another of the most common bugs in C programs: defining character arrays of a certain size and filling them right up, forgetting that the zero will spill over the end and cause more of those really hard-to-find bugs.

The other thing we have introduced is the operator != which means 'not equal to'. In this case we are saying that while each successive character is not equal to 0, then add one to length.

Perhaps the most puzzling new thing is the way I refer to 0 as '\0'. C can be a real pain in a couple of instances, and this is one of them. There is a distinct difference between using ' and ". Watch out for it. "s are for defining null-terminated strings. The others - 's - are used to define single characters. Last month we talked about formatting characters, such as \n to mean newline. We've also used it in this month's example programs. The newline is actually a single character, although it is shown as two: \ and n. C treats the \ character as special, meaning that "the character after the \ is a control character and will show what to do next.". If you try:

printf("\n\n\n");

you won't see a \ or an n in sight.

This is because C has seen the \
and then looked at the following
character in order to find out what to

do. There are many possible combinations (as shown in the box below), of which \0 is one, and it means a NULL character – the sort that terminates a string. You may now like to guess how the following will appear on the screen:

```
#include <stdio.h>
```

```
void main(void)
{
printf("'\\n\n\n\n\\n\\n\a\'");
}
```

If you get it right, there should be three **n**s, two apostrophes and two \s on the screen. Finally, the screen should flash, due to the \a. It's important to realise that each of these escape sequences only takes up one character. Our string "hello world" with a newline at the end would be referred to as:

char test_string[20] = ...
"hello world\n";

And would be 12 characters in length rather than 11 without the newline. It's worthwhile ensuring you understand characters, arrays and strings because as we proceed through this series they are going to pop up with increasing regularity.

CRYPTIC CHARACTERS

So what of the %s then? The %d we already understand: it allows us to print a decimal value onto the screen. The %s is to print a string. We pass it the name of our character array and it will print all the characters in the string till it comes to the zero at the end. In fact, what we have done here is to implement the existing C function strien. We could rewrite our program like this:

```
of handy string functions */
#include <string.h>

void main(void)
{
    char test_string[20] = ____
"hello world";

    printf("The length of %s ___
is %d\n", test_string,
strlen(test_string));
```

Now, why don't we try and get clever here and write a program that encodes text? We enter a string, and the program will print out a coded version for us. The code can be quite simple: we shall add five to each character number, so A would become F, and so forth:

A very simple routine indeed. If you're feeling adventurous having ingested all of this new knowledge then perhaps you'd like to enhance the program so that it asks you at the start if you wish to either encode or decode, and then asks you for a

\n'%s'.\n", string_to_code);

or decode, and then asks you for key (the number added to each character) to encode it with .

The only thing that is new to us in this program is the use of **scanf** to read in a string. You can place a number between the % and the **s** to mean "maximum length of string". This stops the program from crashing if the user enters more characters than we have allocated for. We must also take into account the trailing zero that will also be appended to our string.

ESCAPE SEQUENCES

\a - Alert (bell). On the Amiga this flashes the screen, or with Workbench 2.1 or 3.0 it can make a bell sound as well.

\b - Backspace: go back one character position.

\f - Form Feed, or go to next page. On a printer, this would go to the next sheet. On the screen, this will clear the display.

\n - Newline. Or, move the cursor so it is at the start of the following line.

\r - Carriage return. Move the cursor to the start of this line.

\t - Horizontal Tab.

\v - Vertical Tab.

\\ - The backslash itself. If you want to print a backslash you need this escape sequence to do it.

\' - Single quote.

\" - Double quote.

\ooo - Octal number. (This is how we use \0 to mean end of string.)

\xhh - Hexadecimal number (We could use \x0 for end of string if we wanted, since octal 0, decimal 0, binary 0 and hexadecimal 0 are all equal.)

EXPLOSIVE CO DINE CO D

AMIGA A500 PLUS

1Mb A500 version 2.04 complete with leads, p.s.u. etc.

ONLY £254.95

Above with 2Mb Ram £279.95

AMIGA A600 FD

1Mb A600 complete with leads, p.s.u. etc.

PLUS 1 YEARS ON SITE MAINTENANCE

ONLY £254.95

Above with 2Mb Ram (Expansion includes clock)

£284.95

THE WILD, THE WEIRD & THE WICKED
A600 Yalue Pack from Commodore
includes Deluxe Paint III, Formula 1
Grand Prix, Putty and Pushover

ONLY £309.95

PLUS 1 YEARS ON SITE MAINTENANCE

Above with 2Mb Ram (Expansion includes clock)

£339.95

AMIGA A600 HD

1Mb A600 with 20Mb Hard Drive.
PLUS 1 YEARS ON SITE MAINTENANCE

ONLY £424.95

Above with 2Mb Ram £454.95

EPIC/LANGUAGE PACK

A600HD Value Pack from Commodore Includes Deluxe Paint III, Epic, Myth, Rome and Trivial Pursuit PLUS 1 YEARS ON SITE MAINTENANCE

ONLY £439.95

Above with 2Mb Ram (Expansion includes clock)

£469.95

A600 80Mb HD PACK

DYNAMITE EXCLUSIVE

1Mb A600 with built-in 80Mb Hard Drive. Complete with leads, etc.

ONLY £499.95

Above with 2Mb Ram (Expansion includes clock)

£529.95

AMIGA 1500

Latest 1Mb 2.04 version complete with mouse, leads, etc. (requires modulator for TV use)

ONLY £479.95

1500 HOME ACCOUNTS PACK

As above plus The Works – Platinum Edition, Home Accounts, Toki, Elf, Puzznic & DPaint III

ONLY £524.95

AMIGA 3000

Latest V2, 25MHz, 2Mb Ram, 52Mb Hard Drive, 31/2" Floppy.
Complete with Wordworth 1.1 and Amiga Vision.

PLUS 1 YEARS ON SITE MAINTENANCE

ONLY £1299.95

Above with 105Mb Drive

£1479.95

AMIGA 4000

New multi-media system 6Mb Ram, 40Mb HD, AmigaDOS 3. PLUS 1 YEARS ON SITE MAINTENANCE

ONLY £1979.95

Above with 120Mb Drive

£2099.95

A570 CD ROM

CD Drive for A500/A500+ Super low price...

ONLY £259.95

CDTV

CDTV complete with infra-red remote, leads, etc.

ONLY £354.95

As above plus keyboard, infra-red mouse, 3.5" drive, Workbench Disks,

ONLY £354.95

Welcome CD

MONITORS

GOLDSTAR 14"

TV Monitor complete with remote control & sleeptimer

ONLY £154.95

Amiga cable for above £4.95

PHILIPS 8833 MkII

Simply the best value stereo colour monitor. UK model complete with 1 years on-site maintenance.

ONLY £169.95

Amiga cable for above £4.95

Lotus Turbo Challenge 2 £6.95 (when bought with 8833)

CBM 10845

Commodores official stereo colour monitor for the Amiga.

ONLY £174.95

Amiga cable for above £4.95

CBM 1935

14" SVGA colour monitor .28 Dot Pitch

A MUST FOR A3000/4000

ONLY £254.95

Amiga cable for above £4.95

CBM 1960

14" Multiscan SVGA colour monitor

ONLY £409.95

Amiga cable for above £4.95

MONITOR ACCESSORIES

| A4 Copy Holder | £3.99 |
|----------------------------|--------|
| 14" Monitor Dust Cover | |
| 12/14" Screen Filter | £6.99 |
| 14" Tilt & Swivel Stand | £9.99 |
| View Centre/Monitor Stand | €24.95 |
| View Centre/Control Centre | €29.95 |

FLOPPY DRIVES

CUMANA CAX 354

Reputation speaks for itself

ONLY £49.95

POWER PC880E

Solid Drive with anti-click

ONLY £49.95

ROCTEC ROCLITE

New superslim drive now with anticlick & virus checker

ONLY £54.95

POWER PC880B

With anti-click, virus checker and built in blitz copier

ONLY £59.95

HARD DRIVES

GVP HD8 A500

| 52 Meg Hard Drive |
|---------------------------------------|
| 80 Meg Hard Drive |
| 120 Meg Hard Drive |
| Additional 2Mb Ram for above . £39.95 |
| Additional 4Mb Ram for above .£79.95 |
| Additional 8Mb Ram for above .699.95 |

GVP A530 COMBO

| 52 Meg Combo | 95 |
|-------------------|----|
| 80 Meg Combo£659. | 95 |
| 120 Meg Combo | 95 |
| 213 Meg Combo | 95 |

GVP HC8 1500/2000

| 52 Meg Internal£264.95 |
|---------------------------------|
| 80 Meg Internal £329.95 |
| 120 Meg Internal |
| Ram upgrades available for A530 |

Ram upgrades available for A530 Combo and HC8 internal – Phone for details.

WITH OUR PRICE BLASTER PLEDGE WE CANNOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE-ORDER NOW





Price Blasters Pledge,

Over the past year we have continually provided the best possible price coupled with the best possible service. That's why commencing from November we are introducing the Price Blasters Pledge....

In the unlikely event you are able to purchase any advertised item cheaper elsewhere we will not only match that price but will also send you a £5 Gift Voucher with our compliments*

*Subject to terms and conditions of sale (see page 4)



RAM EXPANSION

A500 Plus 1 Meg Expansion (upgrades A500 Plus to 2 Meg) £27.95 A600 1 Meg Expansion

A600 1 Meg Expansion

ROM SHARER/ROM

Keyboard Switchable Rom Kickstart 1.3 Rom£21.99 Kickstart 2.04 Rom £32.99

EXTERNAL RAM UPGRADES

Made by Power Computing Expandable up to 8 Meg, fully autoconfig with thru-port. Suitable for any A500/A500+

4 Meg Ram Board£164.95 8 Meg Ram Board£279.95

AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS

CIA 8520A......£6.99

ESSENTIAL SPARES

T.V. Modulator......£24.95 Replacement Power Supply £34.95 Replacement Internal Drive £39.95 Replacement Quality Mouse...... £9.99 Mouse/Joystick Switcher Box Unit.....£9.99

STAR PRINTERS

LC-20

9 Pin Mono, 180/45 CPS ONLY £116.95

LC 100 COLOUR

9 Pin Colour, 180/45 CPS

ONLY £149.95

LC 24-100

24 Pin Mono, 192/64 CPS

ONLY £164.95

LC 200 COLOUR

9 Pin Colour, 185/45 CPS

ONLY £166.95

LC 24-20

24 Pin Mono, 180/60 CPS

ONLY £176.95

SJ 48 INKJET

True LQ Printer, 100 CPS

ONLY £194.95

LC 24-200

24 Pin Mono, 220/55 CPS

ONLY £196.95

LC 24-200 COLOUR

24 Pin Colour, 220/55 CPS

ONLY £239.95

CITIZEN PRINTERS

120D+

9 Pin Mono, 120/25 CPS 2 year guarantee

ONLY £107.99

SWIFT 9

9 Pin Mono with colour option, 160/40 CPS 2 year guarantee

ONLY £159.99

Colour version £166.95

24 Pin Mono with colour option, 180/60 CPS 2 year guarantee

ONLY £189.99

SWIFT 200 COLOUR

24 Pin Colour, 180/60 CPS 2 year guarantee

ONLY £219.95

SWIFT 240

24 Pin Mono with colour option, 200/66 CPS 2 year guarantee

ONLY £249.95

SWIFT 240 COLOUR

24 Pin Colour, 200/66 CPS 2 year guarantee

ONLY £264.95

ESSENTIAL PRINTER ACCESSORY PACK

- Amiga to Printer Cable
- 500 sheets continuous paper
- Universal printer stand
- Printer driver disk

ONLY £9.99

when purchased with printer



BEST POSSIBLE ADVICE, BEST POSSIBLE SERVICE & BEST POSSIBLE PRICE-ORDER NOW



SERIOUS SOFTWARE &

SCANNERS

Award winning Power Scanner with latest version 3.0 software. Extra value pack 1. Includes

Wordworth V1.1. Word-Package processing (RRP £129.95)

Extra value pack 2. Same Scanner including Paint Pack comprising Deluxe Paint 3 and Photon Paint 2 (RRP £139.95)

€99.99 ONLY.....

Colour Scanner available with either of above packs ONLY£239.99

MUSIC

| Music X Junior |
|----------------------------------|
| Music X Vers 1.1£17.99 |
| Pro Midi 4 Port Interface £14.99 |
| Rombo Megamix£24.99 |
| GVP Sound Studio£49.99 |

VIDEO

| Scala 500 | 69.99 |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Scala Professional£1 | 79.99 |
| Take 2 (New enhanced vers) £ | 39.99 |
| Vidi-Amiga 12 | 74.99 |
| Vidi-Amiga 12 + Megamix | 96.99 |
| Rocgen | 84.99 |
| Rocgen Plus£1 | |
| Rocgen Rockey | |

ART

| Deluxe Paint II | 4. | 99 |
|-------------------|----|----|
| Deluxe Paint III | 9. | 99 |
| Deluxe Paint IV£5 | 4. | 99 |
| Spritz Paint | 4. | 99 |
| Photon Paint£ | 4. | 99 |
| Photon Paint 2 | 9. | 99 |
| | | |

WORD PROCESSING/DTP

| 1 | Kindwords Version 3 |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Final Copy 2£59.99 |
| 1 | Wordworth Vers 1.1 |
| (| Wordworth Vers 1.1 (Special Purchase) |
| 1 | Pagesetter 2 |
| 1 | Pro Page Professional£124.99 |
| | Saxon Publisher£179.99 |

UTILITIES/BACK-UF

| X-Copy Professional£29.99 |
|------------------------------------|
| (includes Cyclone cartridge) |
| Action Replay - Latest vers £54.99 |
| Amiga Release 2£76.99 |
| Blitz Amiga£18.99 |

3.5" DS/DD DISKS

Rulk quality disks 100% certified

| built quality disks, To | 0 10 0 | el cilica |
|-------------------------|--------|-----------|
| complete with labels. | | |
| Box of 50 | | £19.99 |
| Box of 100 | | £37.99 |
| Box of 200 | | £69.99 |
| Boy of 500 | | 2450 00 |

Box of 500£159.99 Box of 1000£319.99 Branded precision disks made by top manufacture Dysan. All boxed in 10's complete with labels, shrink wrapped - top quality.

| Box of 10 | £4.99 |
|------------------|--------|
| Box of 20 | £9.49 |
| Box of 50 | £22.99 |
| Box of 100 | £42.99 |
| 500 Disk Labels | £4.99 |
| 1000 Disk Labels | £7.99 |

| THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN | NAMED AND ADDRESS OF TAXABLE PARTY. | The second second | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|----|
| 10 Capacity | Disk Box. | | £1. | 29 |
| 40 Capacity | | | | |
| 80 Capacity | | | | |
| 90 Capacity | | | | |
| 150 Capacit | | | | |
| and the second s | | | | |

CONTROL CENTRES

Manufactured by Premier Micro's - the leaders in solid control centres. Made from sheet steel and epoxy coated to match A500/A600.

Comprises of monitor platform plus shelf to store extra drives, etc. A500 version complete with extension leads for joystick/mouse

| POIL | | |
|------|---------|--------|
| A600 | version | £27.29 |
| A500 | version | £32.99 |

MICE & TRACKER BALLS

| The Management of the Control of the | STREET, SQUARE, SQUARE, |
|--|-------------------------|
| Squik Quality Mouse | |
| Roctec Mouse | |
| Golden Image Happy Mouse | |
| Golden Image Brush Mouse | |
| Naksha Mouse | £23.99 |
| Golden Image Optical Mouse. | 28.99 |
| Zydec Trackerball | £28.99 |
| Golden Image Crystal Trackerball | |
| 8mm Mousepad | £3.99 |
| Optical Mouse Mat | £8.99 |
| | |

QUICKIOY

| 2A11A JUNIOK LOKRO |
|-------------------------------------|
| 6 micro switches, twin fire £3.99 |
| SV123 SUPERCHARGER |
| 6 micro switches, autofire£7.99 |
| SV126 JETFIGHTER |
| 6 m/s, pilot grip, auto, S/M£9.99 |
| SV125 SUPERBOARD |
| 10 m/s, stopwatch, variable |
| A/F, S/M£14.99 |
| SV129 FOOTPEDAL |
| Ideal for Flying/Driving£19.99 |
| SV133 MEGASTAR |
| Steel Shaft, 7 m/s, A/F, S/M £19.99 |
| SV127 TOPSTAR |
| 6 m/s, Pistol Grip, Heavy |
| Duty£16.99 |
| |

BONDWELL - QUICKSHOT

| Contract of a land of the land on the land of the land |
|--|
| QUICKSHOT 1 |
| Basic Leaf Switch£3.49 |
| QUICKSHOT 2 |
| Pistol Grip - Classic£4.99 |
| QUICKSHOT 2 TURBO |
| Microswitch version£7.99 |
| APACHE |
| Leaf switch, Pistol Grip£5.99 |
| PYTHON 1M |
| Super Pistol Grip with m/s£8.99 |
| |

CHEETAH

NEW CHARACTERSTICKS RANGE

Choose from: BATMAN RETURNS, TERMINATOR 2, ALIEN 3 AND BART SIMPSON. Comes complete in amazing FUN SCHOOL 3 "MOVIE SET" GIFT BOX - IDEAL GIFT RRP £14.99 - SEE DIEGO'S SUPERSAVERS

| CHEETAH 123+ |
|-------------------------------------|
| Industry standard, robust I/s £6.99 |
| MACH 1 |
| Robus Microswitch, steel |
| shaft£9.99 |
| STARPROBE |
| Superb handling, m/s, steel |
| shaft£11.99 |
| THE BUG |

black£10.99 BOLLISTICK Froonomic hand held

Beautiful! Available in green/

| -1201 | Torrito Harris Heraj |
|-------|----------------------|
| gives | NES/Megadrive owners |
| | for their money£6.99 |

TOP 20 CHARTBUSTERS 1. SENSIBLE SOCCER.....£17.99

2. ZOOL.....£17.99

| 3. | CIVILIZATION£ | 24 | .99 |
|----|-----------------|----|-----|
| 4. | MONKEY ISLAND 2 | 26 | .99 |
| 5. | PUSHOVER | 17 | .99 |

6. FORMULA 1 GP£24.99 7. PREMIERE£21.99

8. BEAST III£20.99 9. DUNE£21.99

10. ADDAMS FAMILY£17.99 11. FALCON£10.99

12. MAN. UTD£5.99 13. PGA TOUR+£20.99 14. TEAM SUZUKI£5.99

15. GRAHAM TAYLORS......£17.99 16. WIZZKID£17.99

17. ESPANA GAMES '92 £20.99 18. SPACE CRUSADE£17.99

19. COOL CROC TWINS£17.99 20. STRIKER£17.99

EDUCATIONAL

| FUN S | CI | 40 | 0 | O | L | 2 | | | | | | | | |
|--------|----|----|---|---|---|------|------|---|----|----|--|--|--|-------|
| Under | 6 | | | | | | | | ., | | | | | £6.99 |
| 6 to 8 | | , | | | | | | , | | ., | | | | £6.99 |
| Over 8 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | £6.99 |

| Under | 5 | | | | | | | , | | | | | £ | 1 | 4 | 4 | 99 | , |
|--------|---|------|------|--|--|------|----|---|--|--|--------|--|-------|---|---|---|----|---|
| 5 to 7 | | | | | | | ., | | | | ., | | £ | 1 | 4 | | 99 | , |
| Over 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | £ | 1 | 4 | | 99 | , |

FUN SCHOOL 4

| | | | | |
|--------|-----|------|------|------------|
| Under | 5 | | | £14.99 |
| 5 to 7 | | | | £14.99 |
| 7 to 1 | 1 . | | | £14.99 |

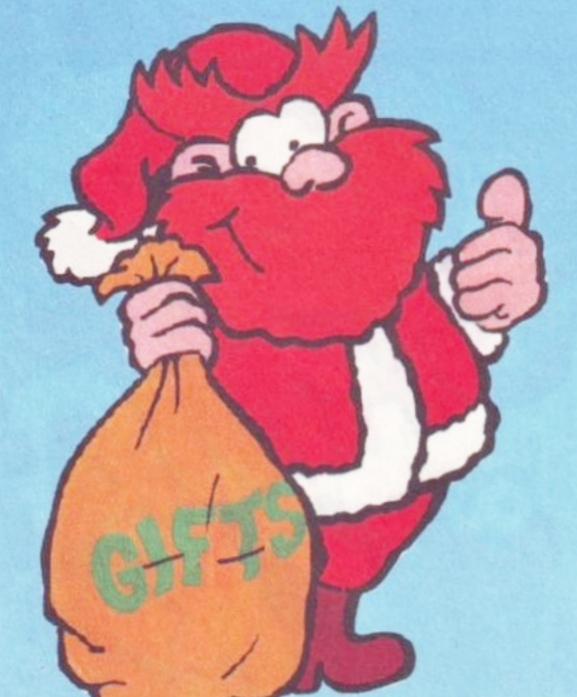
KOSMOS LANGUAGES

| French Mistress£13. | 99 |
|---------------------|----|
| German Master£13. | 99 |
| Spanish Tutor£13. | 99 |
| Italian Tutor £13 | 99 |

SUPER VALUE PACK

| All | four | lang | uages | £2 | 9.99 |
|-----|------|----------|-------|--------|------|
| *** | 1001 | 1541 1,3 | 0000 | | |

NONE OF OUR COMPETITORS COME CLOSE-WHY PAY MORE?-ORDER NOW



CHECK OUT DIEGO'S TOP 10 Christmas Supersavers



The perfect gift, available as either: ★ Batman Returns ★ Terminator 2 * Alien 3 * Bart Simpson

Complete in movie set gift pack! ONLY £8.99



TAILOR MADE **AMIGA 500 DUSTCOVER**

A steal at just... £1.99



- Box of 10 branded precision disks
- 40 capacity lockable disk box
- ★ 31/9" disk drive cleaner kit

ALL FOR ONLY £8.99



GFA BASIC (RRP £49.95)

Essential for programming



6mm QUALITY MOUSEPAD

At this price you can't go wrong

£1.29



SEGA MEGADRIVE

Basic console with joypads & p.s.u.

£99.99



Simply the best autofire joystick on the market

ONLY £9.99



ASTRA TEN GAME PACK

* Datastorm * Dungeon Quest * E.Motion * Grand Monster Slam ★ Powerplay ★ RVF Honda

* Shufflepuck Cafe * Soccer * Tower of Babel ALL 10 GAMES FOR ONLY 514.9



* Bart Simpson * Captain Planet * Lemmings

£14.99



AMIGA 1.3 BUSINESS PACK

PRO WRITE 2.5 (Wordprocessor) MAXIPLAN (Spreadsheet) INFOFILE (Database)

ONLY £24.99

HOW TO ORDER



Call us NOW on 0234 214212 VISA



Send Cheque or Postal Order to DYNAMITE COMPUTERS Dynamite House, 44a Stanley Street, Bedford MK41 7RW

NB: Please write cheque guarantee card number on the reverse of cheque to ensure same day clearance (cheques without card number subject to 10 day clearance). Call into our showroom for a fast and friendly service

Retail/Queries 0234 364428

DELIVERY CHARGES*

£2.95 for orders less than £100 £4.95 for orders over £100 Next day express service £7.50 Saturday delivery only £15.00 *Charges applicable to UK mainland only

PLATINUM SERVICE CARD

Only £19.99!

Features:

- Next day courier delivery
- 30 day exchange for new
- 1 year guarantee giving free collection and delivery should a fault occur

TERMS & CONDITIONS:

- Price pledge only applicable to individual items over £50 where the price differential exceeds £1.
- Price pledge applicable to goods on a likefor-like basis and currently stocked by competitor.
- Gift voucher may not be redeemed for cash. May only be used in future purchase where normal delivery charges will apply.
- Goods all subject to availability, E&OE.
- All prices subject to change without notice. Platinum card is non-refundable and covers
- only one item. This does not affect your statutory rights.

ORDER FORM

| Name | |
|----------------|------|
| Address | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Postcode | Tel |
| Access/Visa No | ./// |
| Expiry date/ | |
| Goods ordered | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Deliv | ery |
| Total | |
| | |

WE GUARANTEE YOU CAN'T BUY CHEAPER THAN DYNAMITE-ORDER NOW



The ideal Christmas gift...



...to yourself!

Amiga Format January 1991 – with the complete AMOS oprogramming labguage on disk, an exclusive Lemmings 2: The Tribes demo and a free 100-page guide to getting the best from your Amiga. It's too good to give away!

Find your local group

1520 Plotter Group (ICPUG) John Bentley

□ 06286 65932

16-32 Micro Programming AMOS, bimonthly fanzine, PD, (Fish->590) Membership 100FF or £10. For more information contact F Moreau, 132 rue Jean Follain, 50000 Saint-Lo, France = 31 52 20 02

Action Replay Users Club For help, tips, lists of pokes. Free. For more details contact Gordon Hagan, 66 Muirside Avenue, Kirkintilloch, Glasgow G66 3PR

Allbit Computer Club General hints and tips, advice, competitions, draws, shop. Entrance fee £1.50. Contact Mick, 170 Claughton Ave. Crewe, Cheshire CW2 6ET

Amiga Addicts Newsletter and open nights For info SAE to A Minnock, Clonkelly, Binn, Co Offaly, Ireland

Amiga Artists Club 34 Roundhay Mount, Leeds LS8 4DW. For Amiga artists, musicians and coders. Pirates not welcome. Free.

KAM on 0532 493942, 5-8pm

Amiga Athens club PD swaps, tips, cheats etc. Free membership, just new PD or tips in exchange for our services. Contact Stefanos Papamichael, 9 Derfeld Rd, Patisia, 11144 Athens, Greece. # 01/2027973

AmigaBASIC club Free bi-monthly disk, help for beginners and experts. Membership £10 per year. Contact Conran Ahmad, 15 Weybridge Rd, Thornton Heath, Surrey CR7 7LN = 081 689 9102

Amiga Beginners' Club 110 Whitehill Park, Limavidy, Co. Londonderry BT49 OQG. Club to help newcomers. Bi-monthly club disk, and a small PD library. Membership £2 for a single disk, or £20 for every issue

Amiga Maniacs Help Graphics, sound, Workbench, programming, help on any topic. Beginners welcome. Free membership (by post). Contact Johnny, 8 Tan-y-Grais, Caernarfon Rd, Bangor LL57 4SD

If your group isn't mentioned, fill in the form at the bottom of the page to let us know about you

Amiga Helpline Contact Gordon Keenan, 21 Skirsa Place, Glasgow G23 5EE. Software/hardware help service, free PD, DTP problems sorted, plus general Amiga chitchat. Send a stamp for full details. Membership £15 per year

Amiga Mania Bimonthly publication (tips, reviews, advice), licenseware, PD, discount software, hardware and accessories. Annual membership £10. Contact D Cryer, 88 Blackbull Rd, Folkestone, Kent CT19 50S

Amiga Musicians' Club Membership gets you a disk with 50 IFF samples a month for 12 months. Also sample service. Membership £30. Contact Gavin Wylie, Guthrie Street, Carnoustie, Angus

Amiga Navigation Contact Dave Thomas 4a, Allister St, Neath, W Glamorgan, PD, advice, even small repairs and social evenings. Weds 7 – 9pm. Membership £10 per year

Amiga Network International 2 monthly club disk, reviews, advice. For info contact Phil or Steve: 434 Denby Dale Rd East, Wakefield, W Yorks WF4 3AE

Amiga PD Exchange at 27 Spa Rd, Preston, Lancashire, PR1 8SL. Chance to exchange PD, shareware, Fish and Tbag disks. £1 for disk and membership

Amiga Users' Klub, Windsor House, 19
Castle St, Bodmin, Cornwall PL31 2DX.
Meets every Friday from 6.30-9pm, to expand members' knowledge of Amiga and to help solve people's problems. Contact Jack Talling

 Lytham St Annes, Lancashire FY8 2AX.

Meetings twice a month, newsdisk, tuition,
technical support, Amiga advice Membership
£15 per year

Amiga Users Club Contact Edward Metcalfe # 021 7441430 49 Burman Rd, Shirley, Solihull, W Midlands B90 2BG PD swapping, games swapping (not copying), competitions, free membership

Amiga Video Producers' Group Meets quarterly in Swindon. For info SAE to J Strutton, 8 Rochford Cl, Grange Park, Swindon, Wilts SN5 6AB # 0793 870667

Amiga Witham Users' Group 85 Highfields Rd, Witham, Essex CM8 1LW. Tips and Basic programs. K Anderson ≈ 0376 518271

Amigaholics Club Disk magazine covers PD, programming, music, art, DTP, and more. Free membership. Contact Kevin Bryan, 49 Coutts House, Charlton, London SE7 7AS

□ 071-580 2000 Ext 240

Amigamania Bi-monthly newsletter (tips, advice etc), quality PD, discount hardware, software and accessories, free advice. Plus discount card for use in High St shops. Annual membership fee £10. Contact S Green, 9 St Lukes Walk, Hawkinge, Kent CT18 7EF

Amigos PD Large PD library – £1 for catalogue disk. For more details contact Roland Arnold, 16 Mayfair Ave, Ilford, Essex IG1 3DL ☎ 081-554 5160

AMOS Programmer Club Free membership, swap AMOS programs and PD, disk magazine and help for new users. Contact Gareth Downes-Powell, 6 Brassey Avenue, Broadstairs, Kent CT10 2DS

AMOS Programmers' Exchange Free membership. Swapping software and ideas. Help available. J Lanng, 7 Majestic Rd, Hatch Warren, Basingstoke, Hants RG22 4XD

AMOS Programmers Group John Mullen at 62 Lonssdale St, Workington, Cumbria CA14 2YD. Hints, tips, tutorials too. SAE for info. £10 membership for bi-monthly disk mag

Asia Amiga Association Newsletter, PD, information, advice, ideas, exchanges.

Membership HK\$250 per annum. For more info contact Pete Alex, Room 11c, Fortune Court, 4–6 Tak Hlng St, Kowloon, Hong Kong.

7245196

Astro PD Send SAE and blank disk for catalogue. Help and advice also available. Contact D Benson, 3 Skiddaw Court, Nunthorpe, Middlesborough, Cleveland TS7 ORD

Avon Micro Computer Club Graphics and animation, business and the chance to speak to professional users. £3 per annum. Contact Roger: 95 Downend Rd, Horfield, Bristol © 0272 513224

Basic Programmers' Group 68 Queen Elizabeth Dr. Normanton, West Yorks WF6 1JF. Encourages the use of Basic, exchanges ideas and assists beginners to the language. Free newsletter Mark Blackall © 0924 892106

Bloomfield Video and Computing Beginners, video techniques. Meetings at Bloomfield Community Centre, Narberth, 7.30pm alternate Tuesdays. Membership £5. Contact Mrs Beryl Hughes, Nashville, 50 Glynderi, Carmarthen, Dyfed SA31 2EX # 0267 237522

Bournemouth Amiga Club Problems, fun, social beginners welcome. Free. Contact P Chamberlain, 36 Homeoaks, 30 Wimborne Road, Bournemouth, Dorset BH2 6QA © 0202 296714

BR & CJ Computer Club B Robinson at 23
Fairway Rd, Shepshed, Loughborough,
Leicestershire, LE12 9DS ☎ 0392 72889 or
03922 841296. Regular disk mag packed
with tips, reviews of games and serious
software, game cheats database, demos and
utils, very large PD library. Membership fee
£1.25

Bus Stop PD from 40 to 75p per disk, cheats, classifieds and gossip, plus competition every 2 weeks. Send SAE and 50p for catalogue. Lisa Tyree, 5 Westbourne Rd, Marsh, Huddersfield HD1 4L0

Cacophony (Unlimited) Aims to create quality PD with AMOS and others. Help given. Mark Wickson, 49 Perrott Close, North Leigh, Witney, Oxon OX8 6RU

Camberley User Group Lectures, competitions, advice, meetings, free membership. For more info contact F Wellbelove # 0252 871 545

Champion PD Club PD at 30p, newsletters, advice, help and more. Membership £10. Contact Steve Pickett, 31 Somerset Close, Catterick, N Yorkshire, DL9 3HE

Cheapo PD Club Non-profit making postal PD, newsletters, advice. Membership £5. Contact Jason Meachen, Ivy Cottage, Chapel Road, Beaumont, Clacton, Essex CO16 OAR

Chester-le-Street 16-Bit Computer Club
Ground floor function suite, The Civic Centre,
Newcastle Rd, Chester-le-Street. Meets
Mondays from 7.30- 9.30pm. Exchange
advice and swap tips.

Peter Mears 091
385 2939

CDTV Users Club Technical support, news, compiling compatible software list. Free membership – just send SAE. Contact Julian Lavanini, 113 Fouracres Rd, Newall Green, Manchester M23 8ES

Club Amiga £10 a year for PD and a 24-hr helpline service (091-385 2627). For more info send SAE to Chris Longley, 5 Bowes Lea, Shiney Row, Houghton Le Spring, Tyne and Wear

Club Futura Advice to programmers and beginners. Send SAE for info to G Holland, 16 Hermiston, Monkseaton, Whitley Bay, Tyne & Wear NE25 9AN

Comp-U-Pal Australian group for users in the outback. Newsletter, helpline, PD library. Membership A\$24. Comp-U-Pal, c/o MDA, PO

GET YOURSELF LISTED

If you run a user group which isn't listed on this page, fill in the form below for your free entry. Send it to *Amiga Shopper* User Groups List, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. We reserve the right to refuse entries.

| 0 | AS22 |
|--------------------------|------|
| Group name | |
| Contact name | |
| Contact telephone number | |
| Contact address | |
| | |
| | |
| Place of meetings | |
| Time of meetings | |
| Type of activities | |
| | |
| Membership fee | |

Box 29, Knoxfield 3180, Victoria, Australia

Computeque Steve Lalley at Inskip Meeting Hall, Ashurst, Skelmersdale, Lancs on 0695 31378 7.45pm – 10.30 pm every Tuesday. From beginner to advanced user. Half year membership £2.50 children, £3 adults

Darlington Commodore Users Club News, discounts, cheap PD, advice, newsletter and more. Annual membership £5. For further info contact S Wheatley, 1 Ruby St, Darlington, County Durham DL3 0EN

Daluxe Cheats Disk User Group Steven Frew at 96 Campden Green, Solihull, West Midlands, B92 8HG. Software advice.
Updates every 2 months! £4 for disk £2 for updates

Edinburgh Amiga Group Membership £5, includes free advice and PD. Contact Neil McRea, 37 Kingsknowe Road North, Edinburgh EH14 2DE with SAE

Enfield Amiga club For info contact Sean Clifton • 081 8042867 32a Hoe Lane, Enfield, Middx Meet, swap, competitions, helping new users with problems

Enterprise PD 'Free' PD if you supply disks and postage. Membership £25 per year, £5 per month. T McLoughlin, 229 Barking Road, East Ham, London E6 1LB = 081 472 0434

Eureka PD Small library with friendly service. 70p per disk. Contact Liam Allen, 5 Hartwell Close, Northampton NN2 8TT

Exeter 16 Bit User Group Andrew Deeley or Phil Treby at 25A Gloucestershire Rd, Exwick, Exeter, EX4 2EF. Meeting every Wednesday 7pm. Programming £6 per annum

Fylde Computer Club All aspects of computing. Meets 7pm, Lostock Gardens Community Centre, 2nd and 4th Wednesday of month. £15 per year, 50p on door. Contact Colin Biss, 90 The Esplanade, Fleetwood, Lance FY7 7BQ # 0253 772502

Galactik PD Swaps and sells PD. Contact E Newsome, 10 Grugan Ave, Kinmel Bay, Clwyd LL18 5DG. Demos, music, utilities, games, 99p for catalogue disk

Game Swap Club Swap original software and hardware. Membership £3. Contact Ade Ajidahun, St Andrews House, 125 North Road, St Andrews, Bristol BS6 5AH ☎ 0272 240399

Gamer-Link International pen-pal club for gamers. Free swap service, advice on tips and cheats. Life membership £5. Contact Stu or Dave, 28 Churchfield, Ware, Herts SG12 OEP.

Gibraltar Amiga Users Club PD library, monthly newsletter, disk magazine, competitions, regular meetings (in the John Macintosh Hall). Membership from £6 per year. Contact David Winder, 7 Lime Tree Lodge, Montagu Gardens, Gibraltar

010 350 79918

Hampshire PD Club Mike Gallienne at 79, Carless Cl. Rownes, Gosport, Hants, PO13 9PW on 0705 585323. Public Domain Disks at 35p. Monthly competitions. SAE for more info to the above address. £10 a year

Harleys PD Swaparama Public domain swapping by mail. Contact G Varney, 140 Weston Drive, Otely, West Yorks LS21 2DJ ☎ 0943 466896 Hereford Amiga Group Membership free, help, exchange of PD and shareware. Lotus Turbo 2 Quad Player Championship. Contact John Macdonald, Alma Cottage, Allensmore, Hereford HR2 9AT # 0981 21414

Hermit Computer Club Hardware help and information, program swapping. Meetings 7-10pm, Mondays. Membership £3 per term, 50p per night. Contact John Maynard, Hermit Centre, Shenfield Road, Brentwood, Essex CM15 8AG

○ 0277 218897

Hornesoft PD Over 2000 Amiga PD from 20p to 69p. Send SAE for free disk catalogue. Contact Chris Horne 23 Stanwell CI, Wincobank, Sheffield S9 1PZ

HTS (Malta) Free membership. Contact K
Cassar, Block 1 Flat, 6 H E Hal-Tmiem, Zejtun
ZTN07 Malta # 674023

Hyndburn Amiga Users Club Tuition, advice, PD, and more. Meets Mondays, 7pm, at the Canine Club, Accrington (£1 on the door). Contact Nigel Rigby, 7 Brecon Avenue, Oswaldtwistle, Lancashire BB5 4QS ☎ 0254 395289

In Touch Amiga Penpals, contacts, PD, swaps £2.50 per year. For more information contact P Allen, 0342 835530, PO Box 21, Lingfield, Surrey RH7 6YJ

Independent Commodore Products Users'
Group Biggin Hill Library, Church Rd, Biggin
Hill, Kent. Meets most Thursdays from 7.459.45pm. Lectures and open nights.

John
Bickerstaff after 8.30pm 081-651 5436. Also
national network of user groups. Contact
individual groups for details on activities,
cost, meetings etc:

Andover TR Geere 0264 790003

Coventry W Light 0203 413511

Dublin GReeves 010 353 12 883863

Leeds R Eyre 0532 487691

Macclesfield PRichardson 0298 23644

Merseyside GTitherington 051 521 2553

Mid Thames M Hatt 0753 645728

S Wales ICPUG FI Kelly 0222 513815

Solent ADimmer 0705 254969

SouthWest P Miles 0297 60339

Stevenage BGrainger 0438 727925

Watford BRigby 0923 264510

W Riding K Morton 0532 537318

Wigan B Caswell 0942 213402

JJC Amiga correspondence course £50 per year. Contact PO Box 19, High Wycombe, Bucks HP11 1UF. # 0494 983347

Kent Youth Computer Group Contact Jim Fanning

O233 629804 North Youth Centre, Essella Rd, Ashford, Kent. Meetings at the North Youth Centre, Thursdays 7 − 10pm computer fair visits, video and DTP work, monthly newsletter Membership 40p per month

Lothian Amiga Users Group Contact Andrew Mackie

□ 0506 630509 52 Birniehill Ave, Bathgate, W Lothian EH48 2RR Advice and help in buying hardware, software etc. group buying, dealers' circulars welcome. Membership free

Maritime Amiga Club Maritime computing, interact with seafarers ashore on Amigas. Contact CDR K Osei, GN Ships Refit Office, 51 Rue de la Bretonniere, 50105 Cherbourg, France.

33 33225447

Marksman (Trojan Phazer user group) Contact David Green, 67 Thicket Drive, Maltby, Rotherham, S Yorkshire S66 7LB Promotes use of the Trojan Phazer, swaps PD and own programs, disk magazine

Mystery Game Swapping Send a game and receive a mystery one back. Deborah Tully, 08 Lime Court, Pendleton, Salford, Gtr Manchester M6 5EG

N Ireland Amiga User Contact Stephen Hamer, 98 Crebilly Rd, Ballymena, Co Antrim BT42 4DS. Disk based mag £2.50 per issue. Free PD, SAE for further info

New Hall Amiga Users Club Games, graphics, music, Workbench programming. Meets 7pm every Tuesday, New Hall Social Club, 104 Bury Rd, Dawtenstall. Membership £5 per year, under 16s not allowed. Contact Bill Grundy, 115 Stanley St. Accrington, Lancashire # 0254 385365

Numero Uno PD, swapping, competitions, pen pals. £3.50 per annum. Contact Dillon Eyre, 21 Burstall Hill, Bridlington, N Humberside Y016 5NP

Pascal Programmers Group Disk-based newsletter for HighSpeed Pascal users. Free membership. Contact Colin Yarnall, 93 Manchester Rd, Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 2JQ

Pennine Amiga Club 26 Spencer Street, Keighley, West Yorkshire BD21 2BU. Free membership, free advice and a newsletter. Contact Neville Armstrong for more info ☎ 0535 609263

Perth and District Amateur Computer Society For further information contact Alastair MacPherson 137 Glasgow Rd, Perth. Meetings third Tuesday in every month, 8pm. General advice, talks, Amiga PD. Membership £6 or free for under 16s

Pete's PD PD from only £1 per disk. Send 50p for disk catalogue to Peter Garrett, Chestnut Cottage, White Lion Road, Amersham, Bucks HP7 9JR

Public Domain Exchange Demos, music, utilities, animation. Annual fee £8 Contact D McLeish, 26 Taunton Ave, Leigh, Lancs WN7 5PT

Public Domain User Group Swaps PD, provides advice. SAE to 12 Oxford Rd, Guildford, Surrey

PUG Contact S Jackson

0446 772331

Whitebeam Cottage, Trerhyngyll, Cowbridge, S
Glamorgan Cheap PD library, swap hints,
reviews, articles etc. Send an SAE for further
details

Redburn Computer User Group Contact Paul Armstrong

O294 56003, 12 Highfield St. Kilwinning. Ayrshire KA13 7BN. Meetings at the Redburn Community Centre, Dickson Drive, Irvine. Group meets every second Wednesday from 5 Aug 92, 6.45 − 9.30pm. Help, ideas, PD and shareware, graphics and business. Membership 75p per meeting: £7 per year

Serious Amiga Users Membership £5, £1 admission. Contact J Kucak for more: \$\infty\$ 0706 290387. Fortnightly meetings 7.30-11 at the High Crompton Conservative Club

Shieldsoft PD at Wilmar Lodge, 13 Churton Rd, Rhyl, CLwyd.LL18 3NB. Write for more information. Basic programming help. Advice on the CLI and AMOS. Disks from only 50p to 80p. Membership free \$\pi\$ 0745 343044

Sherlock PD Quarterly disk mag, help and advice for beginners. 50p per disk. A Doyle, 44 Milton Street, Warrenpoint, Co Down, N Ireland.

Shropshire Amiga Link Advice, monthly disk mag, PD £15 per year fee. Contact N Cockayne, 2 Dodmoor Grange, Randlay, Telford, Shropshire TF3 2AW # 0952 591376

Slim Agnus 115 Brocks Drive, North Cheam, Sutton, Surrey SM3 9UW. Group meets the last Thursday of every month. PD library. BBS, advice from Amiga experts. Contact Philip Worrel.

Software City Swapping, competitions, club magazine. Membership £8. Contact N Richards, 9 Hollis Close, Manor Estate Farm, Rawmarsh, Rotherham, S Yorks S62 7LX or ₱ 0709 526092

Software Exchange Club Free help and advice. Contact Michael Lacey, Fern's Post Office, Enniscorthy, County Wexford, Republic of Ireland

Software Exchange Service 13 Bournville Lane, Stirchley, Birmingham, West Midlands B30 2JY. For more info & Michael Pun 021-459 7576

South 16 Bimonthly mag and disk, also PD library. £10 per year. Send SAE to Bruce, PO Box 16, Southampton SO9 7AU

Southend Team Music, PD. Free membership. Contact Scotty, 52 Prince Avenue, Southendon-Sea, Essex SS2 6NN ☎ 0702 333974

Southport Amiga Users Advice, friendly evenings Mondays at 8pm. No charge, discounts from local store. For info contact Michael Mitcham, 5 Easdale Drive, Ainsdale, Southport, Mersyside # 0704 79936

South Wales Club Newsletter, PD library, free newsletter, programs, help and advice. For more info contact D Allen 53 West Avenue, Trecenydd, Caerphilly CF8 2SF

Steel PD, cheats, ideas, music, art, programming, hardware mods. Free membership (postal only). Contact James Whitehead, 33 Middle Cliffe, Drive Crowedge, Sheffield S30 5HB

Syntronix Editman and Genlock To solve editing problems and factory service contract complaints. 24p postage for newsletter. Contact Andrew Keenan, 75 Whitefield Road, Penwortham, Preston, Lancashire PR1 OQR # 0772 745110

Twilight Advice on hardware and software, Fred Fish PD. Free membership, disks 50p each. Contact 13 Mavis Court, Ravens Close, London NW9 5BH

Unique Styles Derek at 15 Montgomery Rd, Highbrooms, Tunbridge Wells, Kent ☎ 0892 518319. By post only, For Amiga artists, programmers/musicians, Free membership

Video Editing Club Invites DTV users for titling and editing. Quarterly magazine, send SAE for details to Danny Fisher, 3A Thornbridge Road, Iver Heath, Bucks SLO OPU

Video Visuals Exclusively for video producers, PD library, genlocking, digitising, quarterly disk magazine. Membership £10 per year. Contact Chris Brown, 4 Lavender Close, Witham, Essex CM8 2YG

Wardray Hern Consortium User group for Amiga and possibly others. Membership fees to be discussed and incurred. PD library to be set up. Also Hern connection – worldwide contacts wanted. SAE and disk to WardCon info, (AS) Warren Hardy, 21 Stockfield Ave, Fenham, Newcastle upon Tyne NE5 2DX

Willow PD Free advice, disks only 90p each. Free membership. Contact Willow PD, 2 Longbridge Close, Sherfield-on-Loddon, Basingstoke, Hants RG27 0DQ ☎ 0256 882654

Wrexham District Computer Club PD, library, equipment loan. 10p to join, 50p to get in. Meetings at the Memorial Hall, Wrexham every Thursday, 7-10pm. Contact Paul Evans, 3 Ffordd Elfed, Rhosnesi, Wrexham, Clwyd LL12 7LU

Your Amiga Club Helplines, PD, social evenings, classes, club mag. Fee: £12, family £15. Contact P Higgins # 0424 892269. The Old Chapel, Church Rd, Catsfield Battle, Sussex TN33 9DP

Zymurgy General Amiga computing. Free membership. For further info contact A Carr, 39 Sewlkirk Rd, Ipswich, Suffolk IP4 3JB

□ 0473 725241

CITIZEN

WITH YEAR

ALL YOU NEED TO GET STARTED WITH YOUR NEW CITIZEN PRINTER

- 2 Metre Parallel Printer Cable
- 3½" Disk Driver for Windows 3.1
- 3½" Disk Amiga & ST Drivers
- 200 Sheets of Continuous Paper
- 100 Continuous Address Labels
- 5 Continuous Envelopes

WORTH £29.38 WITH EVERY

CITIZEN DOT MATRIX PRINTER FROM SILICA

or £19.38 (£10 off RRP) to purchase.



AMIGA PRINT MANAGER V2.0

For faster printing from your Amiga, with clearer mages and more vibrant colours. Available free of charge (on request) when you buy a Swift 9, 9x, 24x, 200 or 240 printer.

Features include:

- Improved Image Smoothing
- · Gamma/Colour Correction · image Scaling
- · Colour Separation · Reduces/Siminates Banding (inc VAT - see text) V2.0 or for £12 + VAT = £14.10 to purchase (ASC 4572)

WORTH

CITIZEN 120D+

144 CPS 80 COLUMN

- Citizen 120D+ 9 pin
- 144cps Draft, 30cps NLQ • 4K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Parallel or Serial Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Pull tractor & bottom feed FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit



SILICA STARTER KIT £25 TOTAL VALUE: £224 SAVING: £109

SILICA PRICE: £115

The Citizen 120D printer comes supplied with a parallel interface as standard. If you require a serial interface instead, please state ref: PRI 2125 when placing your order with Silica.

STAND OFFER

RINTER NOT

CITIZEN

and 224 Printers

operation

powerful paper handling

Robust & Durable Construction

For Swift 9, 24, 24e, 200, 240

Helps keep pace with Citizen Printer's

Saves space and protects continuous

Compatible with bottom and rear feed

stationery from dust and damage

9 PIN PRINTERS



80 COLUMN 192 CPS

- Citizen Swift 9 9 pin 80 column • 192cps Draft, 48cps NLQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 3 Fonts
- · Parallel Interface Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- FREE Colour Kit FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit
- RRP E239
 GOLDUR KIT E36
 STARTER KIT E25 TOTAL VALUE E302 SILICA PRICE: £159



192 CPS 136 COLUMN · Citizen Swift 9x - 9 pin - 136 column

- 192cps Draft, 48cps NLQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 3 Fonts Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi
- · Epson and IBM Emulation Colour Option Available · FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

RRP...... £329 STARTER KIT £25 TOTAL VALUE: £354 SAVING: £155 SILICA PRICE: £199



24 PIN PRINTER



Citizen Swift 240/240C - 24 pin - 80 column

9 LQ Fonts + 2 Scalable Fonts (8-40pts)

Epson, IBM, NEC P20 & CEL Emulations

· 8K Printer Buffer - 40K maximum

Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360 dpi

Quarter Printing Facility
 Auto Set Facility - Bi-directional I/F,

Command Vue IV Front Control Panel

· Colour Printing Standard - Swift 240c,

Colour Printing Optional - Swift 240

NOTEBOOK PRINTER

Auto Emulation Detection

Ultra Quiet Mode - 43dB(A)

· FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

Parallel Interface

300cps SD (15cpi), 240 cps Draft, 80cps LQ

· 1 x Font Cartridge Slot - for plug in 'Style' Fonts

80 COLUMN

BUDGET 9 PIN PRINTER

SWIFT 240_M

MONO PRINTER (COLOUR OPTION AVAILABLE)

SWIFT 240C COLOUR PRINTER

SWIFT 240 MONO

STARTER KIT . £25 TOTAL VALUE: £364 SAVING: £125 SILICA PRICE: 1239

+VAT = £280.83 ref: PRI 2560

SWIFT 240C COLOUR

ACCESSORIES

PA 1200 1200 ... 571.38 RIB 3520 1200/Swift 9 Black ... PA 1215 1240/224/Swift 924 ESB 70 RIB 3949 Swift 9r Black

STARTER KIT . £25 TOTAL VALUE: £384 SAVING: £125 SILICA PRICE: £259

SHEET FEEDERS

+VAT = £304.33 ref: PRI 2571

ORIGINAL RIBBONS

24 PIN PRINTERS

PRINTER

-VAT- 020 33 ref PRA 1242



- Citizen Swift 200 24 pin 80 column 270cps SD (15cpi), 216 cps Draft, 72cps LQ 8K Printer Buffer - 40K maximum
- Parallel Interface
 6 LO Fonts · Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360 dpi
- Epson, IBM, & NEC P20 Emulations
- Quarter Printing and Auto Set Facility
 Ultra Quiet Mode 44.5 dB(A) Golour Option Available
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit SILICA STARTER KIT C25

TOTAL VALUE: 5294 SAVING: £115 BILIGA PRICE: £179 VAT= £210.33 ref. PFB 2490



136 COLUMN Citizen Swift 24x - 24 pin - 136 column

- 192cps Draft, 64cps NLQ • 8K Printer Buffer + 4 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson, IBM and NEC P6 Emulation
- Colour Option Available
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

SILICA STARTER KIT \$25 TOTAL VALUE: E514 SAVING 1215 SILICA PRICE: £299





80 · Citizen Projet - inkjet - 80 column

- 360cps Draft, 120cps NLQ 50 Nozzle Head - Whisper Quiet 47dB(A) • 8K Printer Buffer + 3 Fonts
- · Optional HP Compatible Font cards Parallel Interface Graphics Resolution: 300x300dpi
- HP Deskjet plus emulation

TOTAL VALUE: \$496 SILICA PRICE: £345



CITIZEN PN 48 2.5.6.6.

- 80 COLUMN 64 CPS Citizen PN48 Notebook Printer
- Non-impact Printing on Plain Paper • 53cps LQ - 4K Buffer + 2 Fonts
- · Rear and Bottom Paper Loading
- Parallel Interface Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- · Epson, IBM, NEC P0 & Citizen Emulation Powered From Mains, Battery or Car Adaptor

TOTAL VALUE: £325 SAVING: £126 SILICA PRICE: £190

Which computer(s), if any, do you own?

VAT = £233.83 ref: PRI 2100

PRA 1228 1240/224/Swift 9/24 _ E42:00 | RIB 3824 1240/Swift 24 Black _ RIE 3936 224/Swift 9/24 Colour .. £15.63 SERIAL INTERFACES RIB 3248 PN48 Single Strike . PRA 1189 1200+ £56.45 PRA 1209 Swift 9/9k/1240/224 £32.25 RIB 3348 PN48 Multi Strike... COLOUR KITS PRA 1236 2245wm 9/24e/200/240 £35.2: 32K MEMORY EXPN PRA 1240 Swift 9x/24x PRA 1753 1240/224/Swift 24 ____ £13.10 PN48 ACCESSORIES PRINTER STAND Accessories prices inc. VAT & delivery

CITIZEN PRINTERS

FREE DELIVERY Next Day - Anywhere in the UK mainland

FREE STARTER KIT Worth £29.38 - With Citizen dot matrix printers from Silica

YEAR WARRANTY

(including the dot matrix printer head) WINDOWS 3.1 Free Windows 3.0 driver with Starter Kit

FREE COLOUR KIT With every Swift 9

FREE HELPLINE FROM SILICA

SYSTEMS **OFFER**

- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: Team of technical experts at your service.
- PRICE MATCH: We normally match competitors on a "Same product Same price" basis.
- ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales. £12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff): Solid, reliable and profitable.
- BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available 081-308 0888. SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
- THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your requirements from one supplier. FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
- PAYMENT: Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms.

Before you decide when to buy your new printer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals and accessories, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service"





| MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX No Late Night Opening | Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax No: 081-308 0608 |
|--|---|
| LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm | Tel: 071-580 4000 Fax No: 071-323 4737 |
| LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-7.00pm (Sat close 6.30pm) Late Night: Thursday - 8pm | Tel: 071-629 1234 Extension: 3914 |
| SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday - 7pm | Tel: 081-302 8811 Fax No: 081-309 0017 |
| ESSEX SHOP: Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9-30am-5-30pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm) No Late Night Opening | Tel: 0702 462426 Fax No: 0702 462363 |

| To: Silica Systems, AMSHP-0293-55, 1-4 The Mew | s, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX |
|--|---|
| PLEASE SEND A BROCHURE C | N THE CITIZEN RANGE |
| Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: Initials: Surname: | |
| Company Name (if applicable): | |
| Address: | |
| | |
| | Postcode: |
| Tel (Home): | Tel (Work): |

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.





Evesham Micros

Call us now on 0386 765500



MICPOS

765500

804

TELESALES OPENING TIMES 9am - 7pm Monday-Friday 9am - 5.30pm Saturday



Evesham Micros Ltd. Unit 9, St Richards Road Evesham, Worcs. WR11 6XJ

ACCESS / SWITCH / VISA **Cards Welcome**







Same day despatch whenever possible Express Courier delivery (UK Mainland only) £ 6.50 extra Please note that 5 banking days must be allowed for cheque clearance Immediate clearance on Bank Drafts.

edit card orders: We do not charge the card until the goods are despatched

Mail Order Fax: 0386-765354

RETAIL SHOWROOMS

Normal Opening times: Monday-Saturday, 9.00-5.30 Late Night Opening Until 7pm Wednesday-Friday

EVESHAM

Unit 9 St Richards Rd. Evesham Words WR11 6XJ T 0386 • 765180 fax: 0386 765354

CAMBRIDGE

5 Glisson Road, Cambridge CB1 2HA

2 0223 • 323898 fax: 0223 322883

BIRMINGHAM

251-255 Moseley Rd, Highgate Birmingham B12 0EA T 021 · 446 5050 fax: 021 446 5010

2 0908 • 230898

fax: 0908 230865

MILTON KEYNES

320 Witan Gate, Milton Keynes MK9 2HP

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

2 0386-40303 Monday to Friday, 10.00 - 5.00

YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL GOODS Details correct at time of going to press . All goods subject to availability

£ 37.50 nd Words 3 £ 199.00 ome Accounts V2 GFA BASIC Compiler £ 24.95 ..£ 49.00 eluxe Paint 4. € 79.99 Devpac 2.15 £ 44.95

A500 HARD DISKS PRICE BREAKTHROUGH! AT LAST ... the chance to buy Quality, High Capacity Hard Disk Systems for the Amiga 500 at realistically low prices! SCSI HARD DISK MECHANISMS for optimum performance, fast ☆ Includes its own DEDICATED PSU. CBM recommends against use of Hard Disks without independent power supply. 40Mb MODEL ONLY £ 229 ☆ Option for up to 4MB additional easy RAM EXPANSION, using 'SIMMS' 100Mb MODEL ONLY £329 High quality metal casing, colour and stylematched to the Amiga 500

AMIGA 500 SOLDERLESS RAM UPGRADES

A500 512K

☆ Includes 'MRBACKUP PRO' as well as Configuration/Format software

ALSO WITHOUT CLOCK FOR ONLY:

£16.99

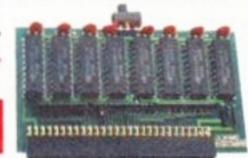
'A500 PLUS' 1MB RAM **UPGRADE**

THE FASTEST AND EASIEST WAY TO **UPGRADE YOUR A500+ TO 2MB RAM!**

2Mb RAM Version: ADD £60 • 4Mb RAM Version: ADD £120

Simply Plugs into trapdoor expansion area 🔅 Increases total RAM capacity to 2Mb 'ChipRAM' RAM On/Off Switch & Compact unit size & Only 8 low power RAM IC's & High reliability

ONLY £37.95





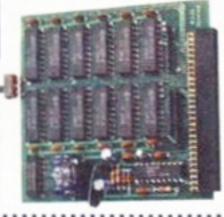
1.5MB RAM BOARD

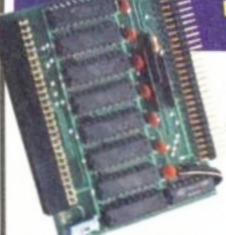
Fully populated board increases total RAM in A500 to 2Mb! * Plugs into trapdoor area, & connects to 'GARY' chip or Includes Battery-Backed Real-Time Clock & Socketed RAM ICs on 512K / 1Mb Versions

Unpopulated RAM board with clock£ 34.95

With 1.5Mb FASTRAM installed....£ 62.99

N.B.: The expansion board requires Kickstart 1.3 to operate - Kickstart 1.3 upgrade available from us for £29.95





'MEGABOARD'

With our MEGABOARD, you can further expand your A500's memory to a total of 2MB without disposing of your existing 512K upgrade (must be 4 x RAM-chip type, or not exceeding 9cm in length).

ONLY £42.99

CONNECTS TO YOUR 512K RAM UPGRADE TO GIVE 1.5MB

(Kickstart 1.3 upgrade available from us for £29.95). Installation requires connection to the GARY chip. Easy to follow instructions provided.

A500 EXTERNAL RAM UNIT

- Throughport for further expansion
- Very low power consumption
- Style matched to the A500
- RAM access LED
- RAM test/run switch
- Available fitted with 2Mb, 4Mb, or fully populated with 8Mb
- Optional PSU (allows Amiga to power other devices)

Incorporating the latest 'ZIP' DRAM technology, our new External Memory Upgrade allows the A500 / A500+ to be upgraded by up to a further 8Mb of auto-configuring FASTRAM.

N.B. Any memory fitted to this unit is in addition to that on your machine already, to a maximum of 8Mb on the external unit.

With 2MB fitted...£112.99 with 4MB...£159.99 with 8MB...£259.99

PARTIALLY POPULATED UNITS EXPAND TO 8MB WITH 2MB MODULES, AVAILABLE SEPARATELY AT ONLY £89.99 PER 2MB • OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY £14.9

PRINTERS

Prices Include VAT, Delivery and Connection Cable

ALL EVESHAM MICROS STAR PRINTERS INCLUDE 12 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY

| Star LC 20 Successor to LC 10, 4 fonts, 180/44cps |
|--|
| NEW! Star LC 100 Entry level 9-Pin Colour, 4 fonts£ 168.03 |
| Star LC 200 9-Pin Colour, 4 fonts, 180/45cps£ 193.88 |
| NEW! Star LC 24-100 24-Pin, 5 fonts, 192/64cps£ 196.23 |
| Star LC 24-20 24-Pin, 5 fonts, 192/64cps, excellent features£ 204.45 |
| Star LC 24-200C Superb 24-Pin Colour, 5 fonts, 200/67cps£ 269.08 |
| Automatic Sheet Feeder for 10" LC printers (pis.state model) £ 64.95 |
| Star XB24-200 COLOUR 24-pin, 80 col. power printer£ 368.95 |
| Star XB24-250 132 column version of XB24-200£ 438.28 |
| |

| Citizen Swift-24E including COLOUR kit | 299.99 |
|--|--------|
| Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500 | 327.83 |
| Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500C (Colour) | |
| NEW! Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 550 Colour | |
| Canon BJ-10EX Inkjet Printer | 222.08 |
| Epson LX400 budget 10" carriage 9-pin 180/25cps | 139.00 |
| Epson LQ100 24-pin 180/60cps, 8k buffer | |
| Panasonic KXP1124i uprated 24-pin model 300/100cps | |
| Panasonic KXP2123 good value 24-pin colour model | |

TOP VALUE 400dpi HANDY SCANNER

QUALITY SCANNING -THE RIGHT PRICE

At a genuine 400dpi scanning resolution, this scanner produces truly superb quality scans. Has a full 105mm scanning width, variable brightness control and 100 / 200 / 300 / 400dpi resolution. Daatascan Professional Version 3scanning and editing software allows real-time scanning in either line art or in up to 64 simulated grey scales. Provides powerful editing features and excellent compatibility with most DTP and Paint Packages, eq. Deluxe Paint 4, Touch-Up. Also supplied is The Publisher DeskTop Publishing package, ideal for incorporating your scanned images into flyers and newsletters.



STILL ONLY £99.99

TRUEMOUSE



WE GUARANTEE that this is the smoothest, most responsive and accurate replacement mouse you can buy for the Amiga. Excellent performance, now with a 300dpi resolution. Amazing new price!

99 SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE Amiga/ST compatible excellent travel+accuracy assured. NEW LOW PRICE! .. £ 29.00

TRACKBALL



figh performance trackball, directly compatible to any Amiga or Atari ST. Plugs into mouse or joystick port. Super-smooth and accurate - you probably won't want to use a mouse again after using this Trackball ! Full one-handed control. Top quality opto-mechanical design, giving high speed and accuracy every time. No driver

ONLY £29.95

NEW! A500 ROM SWITCHER

SWITCHING BETWEEN VERSIONS OF KICKSTART ON YOUR A500 IS EASY WITH OUR NEW ROM SWITCHER!

You can improve software compatibility on your A500 Plust By fitting our ROM switcher, you can alternate between the Kickstart 2 already resident and another version of

Kickstart ROM chip, giving you the freedom of choice. Fitting is very simple indeed, and requires no soldering or special technical knowledge. Fitting allows two methods of switching; either by keyboard reset, or by an external toggle switch. N.B. Kickstart ROM not supplied. A500 Revision 5A boards will require circuit modification.

Kickstart 1.3 ROM supplied separately

Kickstart 2.0 ROM supplied separately

only £29.95 only £39.95

£29.95 A500 Revision 5A PCB Circuit Modification Service **Amplified Stereo**

REALISE THE TRUE SOUND POTENTIAL

OF YOUR AMIGA WITH THIS PAIR OF **FULL RANGE** SPEAKERS!





Your Amiga produces fine quality hi-fi stereo sound. Enjoy quality stereo sound reproduction to the full with this new design twin speaker system! Incorporates a built-in amplifier with separate adjustable volume controls for each speaker unit. Runs from PSU (supplied) or from batteries (not included). Speaker Dimensions 160x95x105mm (HxWxD)

ONLY

AMIGA 600 ANTIGA 600

STANDARD PACK 12 months on-site maintenance

RAM/CLOCK VERSION £314.99

EPIC PACK

Y £449.99

2MB RAM/CLOCK VERSION £ 484.99

4MB RAM CARD

For any A600.....£149.00



1Mb ChipRAM • Accepts Memory Cards

 Built-in TV Modulator • Built-in IDE Hard Disk Controller . Kickstart 2 .

WILD WEIRD WICKED PACK

Features: Push-over • Grand Prix Putty • Delux Paint III • 12 months on-site maintenance

2MB RAM/CLOCK VERSION £359.99

SPECIAL HARD DISK UPGRADED MODELS

We are now able to supply Amiga A600's with larger hard disks. We take a single drive A600 and install a high quality 21/4" IDE hard drive. All models are available with 2Mb RAM - please add £35.00

by on-site warranty

60Mb £479.99 £524.99

120Mb £599.99 £644.99

£379.99

S

0

386

Ves

S

0

vesham

AMIGA 1200 KickStart/Workbench 3.0 • Fast 68020 processor • AGA chipset

 CPU/DMA expansion port • PCMCIA expansion slot **UPGRADE YOUR OWN**

Bring the benefits of a Hard Disk installation to your existing Amiga 600 with our easy to fit upgrades.

60Mb £229.00 120Mb £359.00

NEW FROM

A600 TO HARD DISK

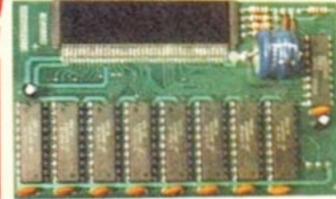
A600 1MB RAM/CLOCK UPGRADE

UPGRADE YOUR NEW A600 TO 2Mb WITH THIS SIMPLE PLUG-IN MEMORY UPGRADE!

- Simply Plugs into the A600's trapdoor expansion area
- Increases total RAM capacity of A600 to 2Mb 'ChipRAM'
- RAM Enable / Disable Switch

Battery-Backed Real-Time Clock

ONLY £39.99



ROCGEN GENLOCKS

OFFERING EXCEPTIONAL VALUE FOR MONEY, the Rocgen Genlocks offer levels o quality, function and sophistication not normally available in this price category.



SPECIAL OFFER! ROCGEN MK.II INCLUDES 'HOME TITLER' SOFTWARE FOR A500 **GENLOCK MK.II GENLOCK PLUS**

ONLY £79.99 ONLY £119.99

PHILIPS 15" TV/MONITOR



With its dedicated monitor input, this model combines the advantages of a high quality medium resolution colour monitor with the convenience of remote control Teletext TV - at an excellent low price ! Features dark glass screen for improved contrast plus full range 3-way speaker sound output

> Including VAT, delivery & cable

Philips CM8833 Mk.II Monitor (Genuine UK version), includes cable, 1 Year on-site maintenance and 'Lotus Esprit Turbo 2' game.

£ 229.00

ACCESSORIES

Add-on hard drive for A590 external cased unit with power supply £ 399.00 100Mb C 100 Virus Protector fits to last drive in system, protecting all drives VIDI-12 Amiga video digitiser package inc. VIDI-Chrome Amiga 500 Dust Cover Amiga 600 Dust Cover

PROFESSIONAL AMIGA REPAIRS

Fixed rate repair service, includes disk drive faults......£ 54.95

Please contact us on 0386-446441

Please note that we reserve the right to refuse any machine which is beyond economic repair

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES



Genuine Commodore Amiga A500 type replacement Power Supply Unit. Good quality 'switch mode' type. Super low price!

Replacement Power Supply for A590 Hard Disk

31/2" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES



AMAZING LOW PRICE

£47.99 including VAT & delivery

- Quality Citizen/Sony drive mechanism
- Enable / Disable switch
- Full 880K Formatted Capacity
- Long reach connection cable
- Throughport facility for addition of further drives

REPLACEMENT A500 **INTERNAL 3.5" DRIVE KIT**



Fully compatible, with 1Mb unformatted capacity. Straightforward installation procedure. Kit includes full fitting instructions.

ONLY £39.99

EVESTEE THE SERVICE OF NEW LATE NIGHT SHOWROOM OPENING UNTIL 7PM, WEDNESDAY TO FRIDAY

(All disks work, with the A1200! unless stated)

(%) = Magazine review score

Catalogue Disk (P) only 70p - Includes a superb Scenery Generator!

(P) = Works on A500, A500 Plus and A600

HOME MANAGEMENT PACK 3 DISKS (P) Calendar, Mortgage, Spreadsheet, Grammar, Mileage, World Time, Budget, Chequebook, Database, Typing Tutor, Typewriter, Grocery, List Maker, Home Banking.
CLIPART PACKS 1, 2 OR 3 EACH PACK = 5 DISKS £5.25

3 different packs of 5 disks, all full of the very best clipart for DPaint etc. (P)

FONTS PACK 1 OR Q EACH PACK = 5 DISKS £5.25 2 different packs of 5 disks, pack 1 contains: Publisher fonts, various fonts, fonts disk 9, Cosmopolitan fonts, large fonts (loads of great fonts for DPaint etc.) (P)

ANGLIA COLOUR FONTS PACK 1 OR Q (P) 5 DISKS £5.25 a glass full of original colour fonts produced here at Anglia. There are 16 colour fonts - not cut and paste! They are produced in the same way as the chisel font supplied with DPaint and the Kara range of commercial fonts! They are typed straight in and work

with Dipaint and TV Text. EDUCATION PACK 1 (P) 5 DISKS German, Globe, Geotime, Drawmap, Evolution, Clouds, Formula, Airfoil, Gravity Sim, Weather, Wave Maker and morell (This pack is one of our

ASTRONOMY PACK (P) 4 DISKS This superb pack now includes: Star Chart, Amigazer, Total Concepts, Astronomy, Gravity Well, Grav Sim, Orbit, Planet and Fast Facts on the solar system

best sellers and is incredible value for money).

PRINTER USER PACK Q (P) (NEW) 4 DISKS A completely new collection of programs to help you get the best out of your printer! Includes: Diskprint V3.51 (Disk labels), MCMaster (Cassette covers), Printfiles, JBSPool, Enviprint

(Envelopes), New Print (Margins - Headers Footers etc.) and more. SIMULATIONS PACK (P) 5 DISKS (Not A1200) £5.25 All the PD Simulations in one pack: Metro, King Oil, Nuke, Imperium, Sealance, Truckin, DC10, Conquest, Insiders Club, Air Warrior

EASY BUSINESS PACK (P) 5 DISKS £5.25 All programs included are powerful but easy! Includes: Text Engine V3 (The very latest wordprocessor), Spread V1 (Spreadsheet), QBase (Simple Database), BBase II (Good) Database), Bankn (Great accounts package), X-Spell (Spell

checker), Print Studio. INTERMEDIATE BUSINESS PACK (P) 5 DISKS £5.25 Wordwright (Wordprocessor including Mail Merge and Macrosl), S-Calc (Good Spreadsheet), Amibase Pro 2 (Stunning PD) Database - Newl), Amigaspell (Spell Checker), LS Label (Infinite label control), Messysid V2 (Amiga File Management + PC File Transfer), Arniga Fox (Desktop Publishing)

DISK EXPERT PACK (P) 5 DISKS If you want to learn more about your Arniga, get this pack! - You'll be a disk expert in no time! Includes Power Packer (Easy file compacter), Sid (Brilliant CLI Replacement Tool!), Iconmania (Change any Icon in seconds), fixidisk, Viruschecker V5.3, D-Copy (Copies, Repairs, Formats and more), CLI Tutorial (All you need to mow) and 202 other utilities!!

£6.30

"C" PROGRAMMERS PACK (P) 6 DISKS A complete *C* language and superts instruction manual provide

all you need to learn the "C" language, includes North C (2 disks) and the C Manual (4 diele) MED V3.01 MUSIC PACK (P) 4 DISKS £4.20

MED is widely recognised as the best music package, PD or Simply phone your order through or send a cheque/postal order. Please add 60p to cover post and packing.

£3.15 otherwise! This pack contains V3.21, the latest version complete with loads of digital samples, a disk full of MED music scores and some great MED music to load and play! Listen to what your

> machine is capable off 500+ CLASSIC GAMES PACK (P) 5 DISKS An incredible collection of superb commercial quality arcade games! Hours of fun for both kids and adults. Includes: Defender, Galaxians, Scramble, Missile Command, Pac-Man, Bi-Planes, Drip! Space Invaders, Asteroids, Breakout, Tetris + more!

CARD + BOARD GAMES 2 (P) 4 DISKS Another outstanding collection 38 very good "Thinking" Games! Chess V2, Backgammon, Blackbox, Towers, Pipe, Zerg, Maze, Connect4, Dominoes, Draughts, Othello, Go Moku, Dragon Tiles, Klondike, Canfield, Mastermind, Wordsearch, Hangman, Pontoon

PUZZLĖS PACK 3 (P) 3 DISKS £3.15 6 brand new graphical puzzle games, all brilliantly done, guaranteed to keep you playing! Ashido, Flag Catcher, Rothello,

Quadrix, Paragon, Technoban PC EMULATOR PACK (P) (NEW!) 3 DISKS £3.15 Includes the incredible PCTask CGA Emulator and two disks full of

PC Public Domain Software. C MANUAL V3 PACK (P) (NEW!) 5 DISKS The Amiga C Encyclopedia consists of six manuals with more than 40 chapters, 175 fully executable examples, utilities and other goodies. It all adds up to a complete work on how to program Con the Amiga. Expands onto 12 disks!

C MANUAL V3 DE-CRUNCHED! (P) .. 12 DISKS £12.60 HARD DISK PACK 2 (P) 3 DISKS £3.15 Great collection of the latest hard disk utilities includes HDclick (menu maker). fileminaler (directory etc.), a backup (superbl.), superlock (password protectevery drive, mouse and keyboardf), disk optimizer, copier, virus killer and

SHOOT 'EM UP PACK (P) 5 DISKS . The finest blasting games in PDI Includes: Galaga 92, Revenge, Intruder Alert, Blizzard, Tom Cat, Moonbase and Hellzone. SINGLE DISKS AT ONLY £1.05! BUSINESS

B391 (P) (85%) Amigafox (English Desk Top Publishing) 8399 (P) (95%) 600 Business Letters (Superbl - Ready to use) 8330 (P) (80%) Amicash (Superb new bank account manager) B331 (P) (92%) QED (Very good wordprocessor for beginners) B339 (P) (90%) U-Edit V3.0A (Latest and greatest word pro) 8333 (P) (86%) Amibase Professional 2 (Now PDI - Super database) B335 (P) (92%) Forms unlimited (Design invoices etc, quickly) B339 (P) A-Graph (Produce Bar + Line Graphs easily!) B397 (P) (86%) Text Engine V3.4 (great looking wordprocessor) 8340 (P) (85%) BBase II V5.5. Latest Database now includes

better printouts and mailing labels! B349 (P) (Newl) Wordpower (Great spell checker with crossword and anagram solving tool)

B344 (P) (NEW)The Money Program (Very nice accounts package) 8345 (P) (NEW) Amigadiex (easy to use card file address book)

U410 (P) (70%) Cli Tutorial (Learn all about it) U437 (P) (95%) D-Copy V2 (Now an even better disk copierl) U478 (P) Typing Tutor (Newl Great features)

U495 (97%) Viruschecker V6.15 (P) (The latest - For the plus tool) U496 (P) (95%) Messysid VD (Reads and writes PC disks) U497 (P) (95%) A500+ Utilities (For the A500+ onlyl)

U4004 (P) (NEW) Pools Predictor (It's back! 1992 season) U4007 (P) (93%) Disk Optimiser (Fast disks, DHO: Tool) U4009 (P) Amiga Tutorial (A beginners manual on disk, superbl) U4018 (P) (Newl) Clipsl (100% full of structured clip art for Pagestream, Pro Page etcl)

U4092 (P) Opticomms 2 (Includes noomm V2) U4023 (P) (NEW) Main Event (Set your amiga to perform many tasks by itself, at any timel)

U4024 (P) A64 Emulator (2 disks - C64 Emulator) U4025 (P) (94%) PC<>Amiga (Transfer files and much more -

U4096 (P) Superkillers 2 (All the best virus killers on one disk). U4027 (P) (NEW) Inscript (The finest video titler yet seen incredible features - very professional)

GAMES

G6019 (P) A500+ Games (21 Games for the Plusi) G6027 (P) (91%) Lothian. Superb ultima type adventure - great graphics - hordes of monsters! (NEW)

G6035 (P) (NEW) Klaktris (Superb "Columns" game!) G6036 (P) (NEW) (92%)Total War (Perfect version of The Risk board game)

G6039 (P) (NEW) Last Refuge (A shoot-em-up by fred G6040 (P) (NEW) Revolution (Puzzle game - also 2 player

G6041 (P) (NEW) Octothello (8 sided othello! plays a

mean game) G6042 (P) (NEW) Super Pacman 92 (Easily commercial

standard() G6043 (P) Blackiack (Casino pontoon, loads of options) G0644 (P) (82%) Amos Bingo (Print the numbers - Arniga calls) G6045 (P) (88%) Amos Cricket (The best PD cricket game)

G6046 (P) Arnos fruit Machine II (More features than everl) G6047 (P) Dr Mario (The classic console game) CHILDRENS

C712 (P) Colour Pad (New colouring book for youngsters)

C714 (94%) Storyland II (Brilliant kids game) C719 (P) (87%) Total Concepts (2 Disks) (Astronomy & Dinosaur Education Pack - Good!)

C720 (P) Colour the alphabet (Great education for early learners 4ys+)

C794 (P) (95%) Doody. (Like Mario Bros and very good -NEW!) C725 (P) (91%) Mr+ Mrs. (Platform adventure for 7yrs+ - it's got everything!

C726 (P) (83%) GCSE Maths (Great revision disk) C727 (P) (100%) Top Secret (Reviewed as the best platform game everll)

C728 (P) (100%) Maths Reflex (practice basic arithmetic ages 5 to adult)

C729 (P) (NEW) Counting Fun (For age 4+, Excellent simple arithmetic practice)

C730 (P) Wizzys Quest (Wizard, Damsel + Monsters, great gamel) C731 (P) (NEW) Willy in the Castle (Professional platform game) C732 (P) (NEW) Fractions (Excellent fractions tutor!)

DESKTOP VIDEO PACK 2 (P) (100%) 4 DISKS Probably our best pack yet! Provides everything to start you off in video. S Movie for Smooth scrolling titles using any font of any size:

Showiz for slideshows with loads of wipes and fades: A-Graph for business videos: Shadow Maker to add shadows and smooth any font. Video Librarian: Video Tools: Video Tests: Loads of fonts and more!!

DESKTOP VIDEO PACK 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL!!! (P)

A 50 page instruction manual for DTV pack 2. Professionally printed. contains instructions for all the programs in the pack and a section on fonts and how to use them! Also includes a superb guided tutorial that takes you through the major programs step by step, letting you create your own titles as you gol. Designed for beginners. and experienced users, this manual will make desktop video easyl

FISH DISKS IN STOCK 350-750 ONLY £1.05 EACH!

30p per disk for

post & packing.

accessories, blank disks, Public Domain, etc.

DEJA VU "1-LATEST" £3.99 EACH!

£2.99

HIGH QUALITY HARDWARE 8mm High Quality Mouse Pad. £2.99 Amiga 500/500+ Dust Cover. £3.99 Monitor/TV Dust Cover. £4.99 3.5° Disk Drive Cleaning Kit . £2.99 2 Piece Printer Stand (Paper under). £5.60

ANGLIA PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY (Dept ASH), 115 Ranelagh Road, Felixstowe, Suffolk, IP11 7HU



PHONE

Cross Joes

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE Crazy Joe's, Dept. AS2, 145 Effingham Street, Rotherham, S. Yorkshire S65 1BL

This is just a small selection of the 2184 Amiga P.D. we have available. Details of the whole library may be found on the catalogue disk

CREDIT CARD ORDERS (0709) 829286 FAX YOUR ORDER ON (0709) 838068

DISK PRICES (per disk) 1 - 9 disks....£1.25 each 10 or more...99p each Catalogue Disk 99p Fish Disk Catalogue 99p

POSTAGE

Price includes postage in UK Europe (inc. Eire) add £2.50 Rest of World add £4.00 Overseas orders sent Air Mail PAYMENT IN STERLING PLEASE!

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

(2) = Number of disks in set (2D) = 2 drives(NP) = NOT A500 Plus or A600

WE BUY AND SELL NEW & **USED CONSOLE GAMES -**Stamped addressed envelope for details!

2011 Twintris 2013 Zeus 2015 Yelp!

2016 Downhill Challenge 2018 Wizzy's Quest 2050 Insiders Club 2155 Ghostship 2167 Llamatron

Nicklaus Data Disk 2 - Linford 2177 2178 Sky Flyer Revenge of Mutant Camels 2183

Tomcat 2185 Quik & Silva 2188 Card Sharp 2192 Storyland 2

2196 Assassins Games 14 (NP) 2198 21 Games

2222 Challenger (NP) 2223 Landmine / Sub Attack 2226 Mine Clearer / Scud Buster Bounce & Blast 2227

2228 Question Tort 2235 Beast 2236 Escape

2241 Super Skoda Challenge 2243 E-Type 2244 Survivor 2249 SIC

2251 Orb-it / Vingt et un 2252 Smash TV Rip-Off (NP) 2253 Contact Number 1 (NP) 2255 Kingdom at War 2270 Cybernetix (NP)

2273 Blob 2274 Billy the Dragon 2275 Serene 3: Final Battle 2277 Pest 2293 Mr. Brick

2294 Magnatron (NP) 2295 Rush Hour 2296 Pork A Pig 2297 Nebula: Wars of Uropa 2298 Super Pacman '92 2299 Ouch! 2300 Excalibur (NP) 2301 Property Market (NP)

2302 No Mans Land Operation Desert Storm 2303 Project 1 Master of the Town (NP) 2305 **Destination Moon**

2307

Nadroj

2310 Go Looly!

USEFUL SOFTWARE

442 DPaint Fonts Disks (4) MSH (MessyDOS) C Manual The Comms Disk 901 AMOS Update 1.34 Database Workshop (2) DPaint / PSetter Clip Art (2) 1095 1097

Geneaology ElectroCAD 1117 1451 SpectraPaint V3.0 FlexiBase V2.0 1545 1550 Language Tutor Database Master 2.0 Textplus Shareware WP 1569 1606

1878 DCopy & Utilities
DICE V2.06A
Desk Bench (3)
PageSetter Clip Art (8)
Slideshow Construction Kit 1880 1893 1896 1906

1914 King James Bible (4) Quickbench 1951 1987 Draw Map V2.3D 2012

Anti-Virus V3.14 2174 Text Engine V3.0 Amiga Fox DTP Window Bench (NP) 2180 2181 2182 Perm Check 2186

Print Studio V1.25 2189 2190 Picture Convertors 2195 BBase 2 2197

UniCopy V1.0 Little Bench (Plus only) Tarot 2 (2) (NP) Dungeon map V1.0 2200 2202 2220 Amigazer V3.0 Landscape (NP) 2221 2224 Budget MED V3.2 2225 2229

Mega Monitor V3.2 Hardware Hints Vol.1 2230 2231 2232 Hardware Hints Vol.2 Opti Comms 2 2233 STD Code Finder 2234 Term V1.9C (WB 2 only) 2237 2242 8-Colour Icons

Slideshow Creator 2247 EdWord 2248 AMOS Compiler Update V1.34 E Race Rater V1.6 2254 2256 Cyclops V1.0 Magnetic Pagex V1.3 2257 2259

The Animation Construction Kit

2276

2314

Deja Vu Licenceware £3.99 each

(S.A.E. for full list plus descriptions)
GA=Game UT=Utility CH= OK for kids
V010 WORD FACTORY (CH) V028 BUDDBASE (UT) V042 X-STITCH (UT)

V044 FORMULA ONE CHALLENGE (GA)
V045 MUSIC BOX (CH)
V047 DIRTY CASH (FRUIT MACHINE)
V051 MAGICAL YOUNG ARTIST (CH)
V059 PREHISTORIC FUN (GA) (UT)
V064 RESCUE II (GA)
V065 POWER PLANNER / DIARY (UT)
V066 HOTEL MANAGER (GA)
V068 VIRUS BUSTER V2.2 (UT)
V069 MAGICAL MIX-UP (GA)
V070 PAINTBOX (CH)
V071 BATTLECARS (GA)
V072 MONSTER ISLAND (GA) (UT)
V073 AMOS DATABASE V4.0 (UT)
V075 VIDEO LAB V1.0 (UT)
V077 POWERBASE V2.1 (UT)
V079 MUSIC ENGINE (AM)
V081 POOLS PRO V1.2 (UT)
V082 COLOURING BOOK 2 (CH)
V083 PICTURE HANGMAN (GA) (CH)
V084 GUESS WHO (GA)
V089 SKYBASE 22 (GA) V044 FORMULA ONE CHALLENGE (GA)

V089 SKYBASE 22 (GA)
V090 CONCERT BOX (UT) (CH)
V091 FUN TO LEARN (CH)
V094 ALL SQUARE (GA)
V095 KIDDIES CLIP ART 2

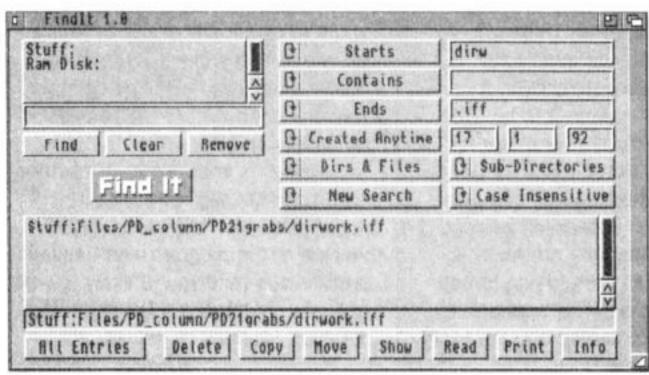
V096 MAGIC WASSOCKS 2 (GA)
V098 POWERTEXT V1.02 (UT)
V099 PEG A PICTURE (CH)
V100 SPRITE EDITOR +II (UT)
V101 MORSE CODE TUTOR (UT)
V102 DISTANCE ESTIMATOR (UT)
V103 GADGE 1 (GA)
V104 MONEY MONITOR (UT)
V105 SUPER SKODA REVENGE (GA)
V106 ORGANISERI (UT)

V106 ORGANISER! (UT) V107 EGO (GA)

V108 FAMILY HISTORY DATABASE V2.0 (UT) V109 METAL LIFE (GA)

V110 MONEY SPINNER (GA)
V111 STOCK CONTROLLER V1.0 (UT) V112 INVOICE/ORDER MANAGER (UT)
V115 ROOTS (UT)
V116 HOLO SQUASH (GA)
V117 JEWELS (GA)

V118 HARD DRIVE MENU MAKER (UT)



FindIt is probably the most fully-featured file and directory search utility yet - and you can find it on Fish disk 731

nglia PD has sent me

Fred Fish disks 731 to

750, so this month I'll be looking at what the latest school of Fish has to offer, as well as checking out a variety of other offerings. Fred Fish, in case you're new to the Amiga scene, is a tireless individual (or these days I imagine is a number of people) who lives in the United States and is sent virtually every new PD and shareware program written for the Amiga. He collects them on to disks and sends them out, ten at a time, into the Amiga community. Many PD houses sell Fish disks, and it's become accepted practice to refer to a PD program by its Fish disk number. So, now you know where the products come from, let's check

out the quality of the merchandise!

FINDIT

Fish disk 731

Written by Australian Gary Smith, FindIt is a PD program which provides one of the most complete methods of searching for a specific file that I've yet seen. It requires Workbench 2.0 or above, and is fully 'Intuitionised' - it works by doubleclicking on its icon from the Workbench. Unlike other, similar, utilities. FindIt doesn't use a wildcard system of searching - that is, entering 'fr#?.iff' would find every file which began with the letters 'fr' and ended with '.iff'. Instead, there are spaces for entering text which the file or directory name starts with, contains and ends with. Any (or all) of these can be left blank, and they

can all be 'inversed' or, to put it another way, you can look for file or directory names which don't start with, don't contain or don't end with specific text too.

Other controls include the ability to search just for files, just directories or both, whether to search a specified directory only or to perform a recursive search checking each sub-directory as well and whether the search should be case sensitive or not. Finally, if you haven't been specific enough in your search parameters, resulting in a massive list of files, you can narrow the search down by entering a new parameter or two (such as the creation date from which to start, for instance) and only performing the new search on the existing list of files. Once you've found a file you can print it out, read it (if it's a text file) or view it if it's in IFF format. Finally, you can copy, delete or move any file once you've found it.

My only complaint with FindIt is that it seems to be a little slower than some of the other utilities that I've tested. Still, that aside, it's well worth getting hold of if you seem to spend hours looking for files buried hundreds of drawers deep on your hard disk.

Program rating......8/10

GADTOOLSBOX

Fish disk 731

GadToolsBox, by Jan van den Baard, should save programmers vast amounts of time. It allows you to

RATING THE PROGRAMS

Just to be awkward, I rate the software that I review in two different ways, depending on what it is. Disk magazines, collections of clip art and the like are given a 'value for money' rating, since you're essentially paying for one thing, or group of things, on the disk.

Single programs which appear in a collection of others, or programs which I've downloaded from bulletin boards, are given a 'program rating', which reflects how good I think they are, taking into account usability, bug-proofness, my own particular (or should that be peculiar?) tastes and so on. Both ratings are out of a maximum possible 10.

This month: the ones that didn't get away. Ian Wrigley surveys the latest haul of Fred Fish utilities to reach our shores, plus another bumper crop from the best of the rest of the public domain

BEGINNERS

BEGINNERS

What is PD?

PD is a general term which many people incorrectly use to refer to all freelydistributable software. In fact, PD (which stands for Public Domain) software is only one branch of this area; the other main one is shareware.

Essentially, PD software may be copied and used by anyone, although some authors place restrictions such as not allowing a PD library to charge more than a certain amount for the disk.

Shareware, on the other hand, should be treated more like commercial software. Although you are allowed to copy and pass around shareware programs, if you like one then you should pay the requested fee to the author - it's normally around £15 or less, and often entitles you to an upgraded version or a printed manual. Paying your shareware fees encourages software authors to write more programs - and if they don't, the Amiga scene will be a poorer place. Don't think that you're paying money for nothing, either often hundreds or even thousands of hours of work have gone into creating a program, and it's only right that the programmer receives some reward for his or her work.

The third branch of software that we cover here is called

licenseware. This is a form of

shareware which is licensed to one (or more) PD libraries. In essence, when you buy a licenseware program you are buying shareware and paying the license fee at the same time. For this reason, you should treat any licenseware that you buy exactly as you would treat a piece of full-price commercial software - don't pass it around to your friends. You've only bought the right to use it yourself.

Can I pass other people copies?

Yes - that's the way that PD reaches a wider audience. Just make sure that you have followed the author's requirements for distribution. These are normally things like not charging more than a certain amount for the disk, or that you make sure that all the original documentation is included on the disk.

You can also pass on shareware - but not any registered copies of programs. If, when you pay your shareware fee, the author sends you an improved version of the program, then be careful not to give that out. Only pass on unregistered shareware.

You should not, of course, pass on licenseware - it should be treated in the same way as registered shareware.

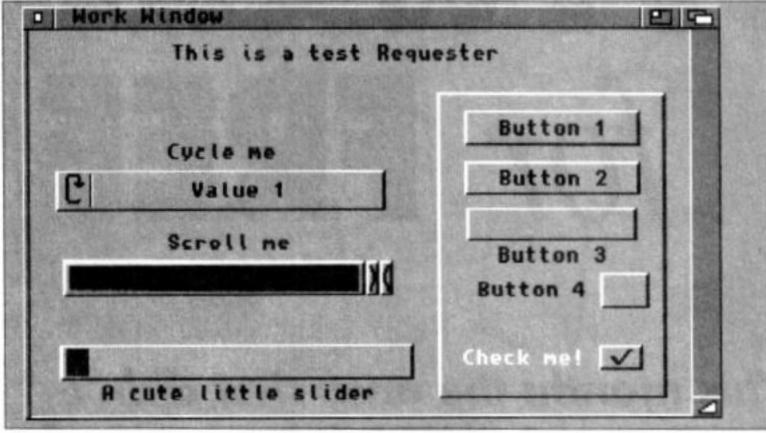
create your program's user interface

– gadgets, menus and the like –
graphically, and will then generate
source code in either C, assembly
language or Oberon. It's extremely
powerful, without sacrificing any ease
of use in the process.

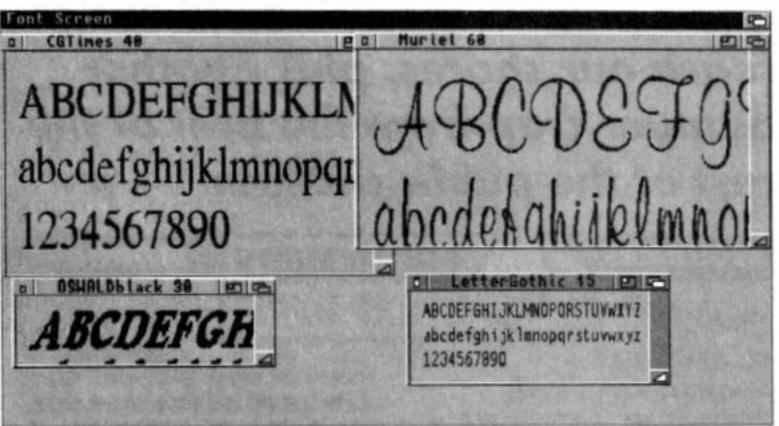
FONTVIEWER

Fish disk 732

Another utility by Gary Smith,
FontViewer does exactly what its
name suggests. It will display up to
30 fonts at once, each in its own
window, at any size, and each with



GadToolsBox allows programmers to graphically and easily create a user interface for their programs – it produces all the source code for you



If your fonts drawer is the biggest directory on your hard disk, then FontViewer will be invaluable, allowing you to view up to 30 at a time

Creating a window is as simple as clicking and dragging wherever you want to place an object – slider, button, check box, text or whatever. If you don't align them properly at first, don't worry – there's a menu item available which does just that, even, if you want, duplicating sizes so that they're all identical.

Menus are created just as easily

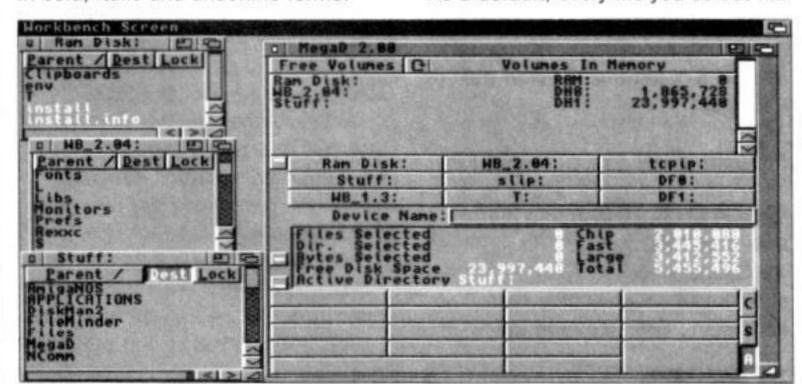
– both main menus and sub-menus
are catered for. Want a menu choice
to be initially checked or dimmed
out? No problem!

Really, the range of facilities in this program is almost obscene. Even the documentation supplied is excellent. To be honest, it's amazing that this program is freeware; I'm sure that plenty of programmers would pay a shareware fee if one were requested – after all, it will save hours of work.

There's only one complaint that I really feel compelled to make: Jan earnestly recommends that anyone who can should go and see U2 playing on their Zoo TV tour. To which I would respond: Get a life, man! They're dreadful!

Program rating......9/10

30 lines of user-definable text. It supports Workbench 2.0 outline fonts, ColorFonts, selectable screen resolutions and can show the fonts in bold, italic and underline forms.



MegaD - could this be the most complex directory utility ever devised?

That's about it, really. A simple utility, but one which will be invaluable to anyone whose disk is loaded up with fonts. You know the situation: "I just know that I've got the right font here somewhere, but I'm damned if I know what it's called – and I've got more than 70 fonts to search through." Well, at least FontViewer speeds up the searching.

Program rating......8/10

have its '.info' file automatically selected too, so there's no messing about doing that by hand. (Of course, this can be turned off if you want.) Likewise, you can easily copy from multiple sources to one destination.

The program is fully customisable, and can be configured to recognise file types and to activate programs which can deal with whatever program you select. There's the facility to automatically

MEGAD 2.0

Fish disk 736

OK, right, stop it now. This is, without a doubt, the most fully-featured directory utility ever. Its documentation claims it to be "The best directory utility ever made for the Amiga computer". Well, if 'best' equals 'most frighteningly complex', that description is certainly correct!

Oh God. This program really is complex. As I sit here, trying to use the program in order to evaluate it, I'm left with the feeling that life really is too short. For a

start, the documentation is about 50 pages long, while the tutorial – which is the recommended starting point for anyone not familiar with the program – runs to a alarming 126 pages. Still, I'm

the reviewer, so I struggle on...

Right. Several hours later (well, it feels like it), and the real power of this program is beginning to become clear. My initial feelings still hold this really is one of the more complex utilities I've come across but I can now appreciate that the complexity is because of the enormous range of features. For example (and this is one of the more 'minor' features) it's possible to copy files and directories to multiple destinations at once. For instance, if for some strange reason you wanted to copy files from a floppy to your RAM disk, another floppy drive and two partitions of a hard drive, that's no problem - just select the destinations you want, the files you want to copy and hit the Copy button. As a default, every file you select will

run archiving programs such as *LhA* and *LhArc* from within the utility. There's... well, just about anything you want, really. If you ever found SID or a similar utility limiting in any way, the chances are that *MegaD* will do the job for you.

MegaD is shareware; the author,
John L Jones, requests a \$30
registration fee. The unregistered
version of the program won't save
preferences (and you're likely to want
to customise it severely), and slowly
disables facilities the longer it's

running – which is a neat idea, and one I haven't run into before.

This program really can be recommended for the tech-heads out there. I suspect, though, that many people will take one look at the

length of the tutorial file and run screaming back to whatever they were using before. So, in terms of features this program deserves a

Program rating......10/10

while for user-friendliness, I have to give it just

Program rating......3/10

ICALC

"The best directory

utility ever made

for the Amiga

computer"

Fish disk 742

If you've ever been frustrated because the calculator utility supplied by Commodore isn't powerful enough for you, *Icalc* is what you need. This is a shell-based calculator which takes such a range of commands that it is virtually an interpreter for a mathematical programming language.

lcalc is as simple or as complex to use as you want (that was a pun, incidentally: the program can even handle imaginary numbers). Just typing in '3^6' will give you the value of three to the power six (729), but you can also type lines like 'Sum(n=1,100,1/n)', which would compute 1 + 1/2 + 1/3 + ... + 1/100. Or how about 'sin(fred = 45)', which would assign the value 45 to the variable 'fred' and also output sin(45).

There are even more features available; these are listed in the advanced user guide, and include the facility to work in any base from 2 to 35; user-selectable decimal precision; Boolean operators; arrays; and control-flow constructs such as if-else, while-loop and do-while-loop. User-defined functions are supported, and the program has a wide range of built-in mathematical functions and constants.

To use the program to its fullest

extent, you can create a list of commands and calculations in a text file and then ask *lcalc* to process the file. This is where the control structures, arrays and so on will really come in useful, and should mean that the program can cope with just about any mathematical problem you throw at it.

Overall, Icalc is a useful tool, and certainly one that any programmer, student or scientist should have around. It can be obtained from your usual Fish disk supplier, or can also be found in the Amiga Shopper Shareware Collection Volume One. as featured in last month's issue.

Program rating......9/10

MEGAED

Fish disk 743

MegaEd is an extremely powerful text editor placed in the

public domain by Wouter van Oortmerssen (or, as he likes to be known, \$#%!). It's one of the most fullyfeatured programs of its kind that I've seen, and can certainly be recommended if

you're on the look-out for something more than just a basic text editor.

Its features are biased towards programmers, but even if you're not a code-head, you may well find that it does some other tasks more easily than your normal word processor. Features include the following:

A macro programming language.

MegaEd supports its own macro language and also has an ARexx port, so you can control it from other programs. Macro commands exist to do just about anything you could want, from setting default text paths through sorting text to executing a DOS command.

 Database functions. If you import records from a database into MegaEd, you can perform various functions on them. First, it's possible to easily define the field separator so it doesn't matter whether your database prefers to separate fields with a comma, a colon or even a string of characters.

Then you can sort the records by any of the fields, print them as labels (each field on a different line), print them in nicely tabulated form (either specifying a width for each field or letting the program work it out for itself), delete a field or whatever. There is also a 'make index reference' function, which provides simple cross-referencing facilities. For example, let's say that you have the following data:

Fred, 3, 7, 4 Jim, 7, 9 Joe, 3, 9

Then the program would save a list like this:

- Fred Joe
- Fred
- Fred Jim
- Jim Joe

"There's no excuse

for going back to

the horrible days

of the Spectrum!"

(Actually, come to think of it, I can't really work out a good use for this, but I'm sure someone will...)

 Auto-indentation. You specify the words or characters which should start and end indentation, and the program will do the rest. For

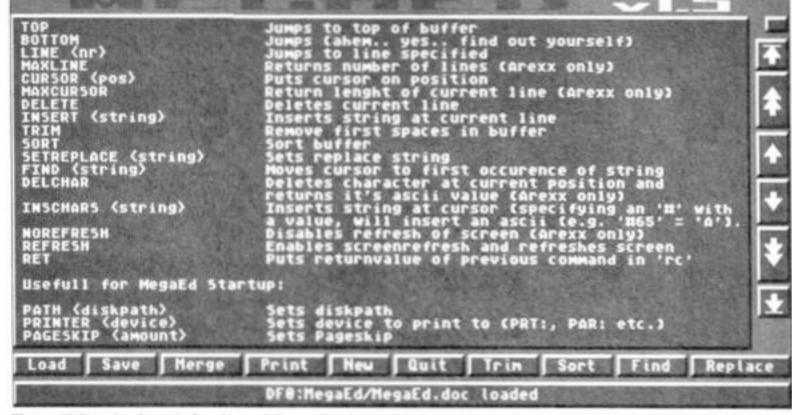
> instance, you would specify { and as start and end indentation marks respectively if you were programming in C, while 'begin' and 'end' would be sensible mark suggestions for programmers using Pascal.

• Multiple block support. This is one of the few programs which allow multiple blocks to be selected. So if you are interested only in certain parts of a file, just mark all the relevant passages as blocks and select Save Blocks from the Edit menu. This goes for copying, pasting and deleting blocks, too.

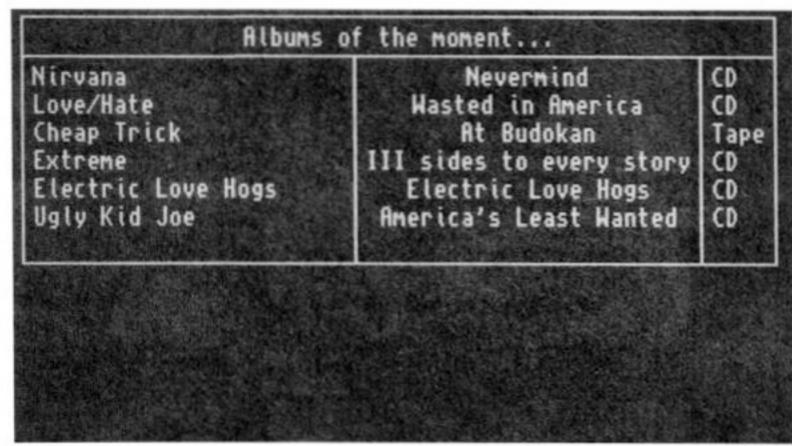
As ever, there are some things about MegaEd that aren't perfect. First -

way through the file' display would help. Secondly, the font which the program uses doesn't display ascenders and descenders properly. There's no excuse for going back to the horrible days of the Spectrum! And finally, MegaEd will only cope with files of up to about 70K in size.

'tbl' command. It takes a tabdelimited file as input and produces a neat table as output - to screen, printer or as an IFF file which can then be read into another program. IFF format is the most useful, as any font can be used, and front and back pen colours can be selected.



For all its (minor) faults, MegaEd is still one of the best text editors around



ATbl is a utility for formatting text tables, based on the UNIX 'tbl' command

That's probably fine for most programming tasks, but loads of text files are larger than this - and MegaEd is good enough that you'll find you want to use it for general processing as well as programming.

The program is run from the Shell, and takes as parameters the input file name, the format to output in, and an optional file name for output (if no output name is given, data will just be displayed on screen for text and IFF modes). The actual formatting of the table is controlled by parameters in the

text file. These are lines beginning with a period ('.'), and a fairly wide range of formatting options is catered for. For example, you can specify whether each column should be centred, left- or right-aligned; what horizontal and vertical dividing lines should look like; what font is to be used; what column width should be used; and so on.

I guess this program is of limited use to many people. But if you've large quantities of data which needs to be presented in tabular form, it could save hours of fiddling about.

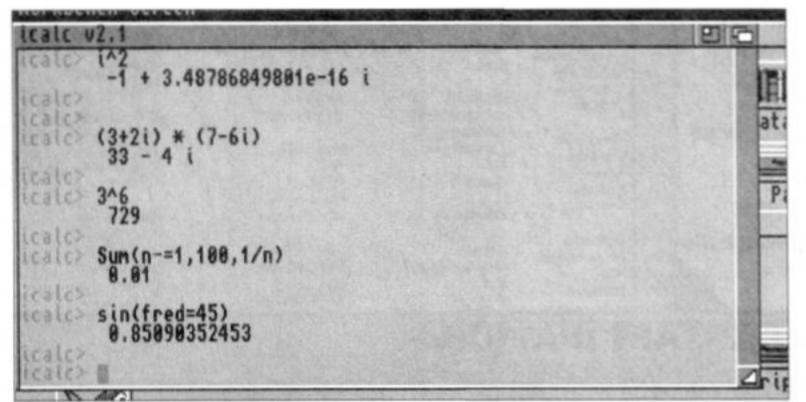
Program rating......7/10

PAPERBACK!

Fish disk 749

If you've ever wondered how the hell to print out documents using both

continued on page 145



Icalc is a powerful calculator which supports a C-like language for performing complex calculations - including 'imaginary' numbers

and most importantly - there is no graphical representation of how far down a file you are - that is, there's no scroll bar (the documentation claims that there's a way of making one appear, but it didn't work for me). When you're working on a massive program, or even a text file, you really need to know whereabouts you are - even a simple 'x% of the

But this is still a great program. It has an attractive user interface. and can be highly recommended.

Program rating......9/10

ATBL

Fish disk 746

ATbl is a table-formatting utility by Denis Gounelle based on the UNIX JANUARY SALE

STILL BE HERE NEXT WEEK

WE'LL

SAFE,

OUR

NOW Y

You

THROUGH

S

EMEMBER,

UTERSYSTEMS

2Mb RAM



2Mb RAM

AMIGA 1200 ZOOL PACK

featuring Zool

Pinball Dreams Transwrite & Striker

only \$399 inc vat

Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor +Turbo Challenge II Promotion +lead only \$609 inc vat

12 MONTHS ON SITE WARRANTY

we cannot be beaten on price

2Mb 2Mb RAM RAM BUSINESS SOLUTIONS PACK **NEW AMIGA 1200 ZOOL PACK**

(As Box A) Everything you need to be up & running with Wordprocessing (Transwrite)

And 9 Pin Quality Printer 12 MONTHS ON SITE WARRANTY only \$499 inc vat

Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor +Turbo Challenge II Promotion only \$709 inc vat

ADD \$75 FOR 24 PIN COLOUR PRINTER

We cannot be beaten on price

2Mb RAM NEW AMIGA 1200

2Mb RAM

Ultimate Hard Disk pack A1200 ZOOL PACK (As pack A)

with 60Mb HARD DISK = \$569.00

With 80Mb HARD DISK = \$599.00 With 120Mb HARD DISK = \$739.00

With 130Mb HARD DISK = \$779.00

With 160Mb HARD DISK = \$859.00 With 200Mb HARD DISK = \$899.00

12 MONTHS ON SITE WARRANTY

With 8833 Mk II Monitor add \$209 inc vat

WARNING! Don't get caught short. We recommend you invest in a 60Mb Hard Disk instead of a 20Mb. Lots of games are growing in memory size Eg. Workbench = 2Mb

Monkey Island II Game = 8Mb That equals 1/2 your hard disk gone before you start. Who says size doesn't matter?

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE: PHONE 071 580 4259

1Mb RAM PACK

1Mb RAM

Basic A600 only £249.95

Captain Diamond's upgraded A600 packs using superb 2.5" Drives as used in most notebooks 60Mb only \$449 inc vat 80Mb only \$479 inc vat 120Mb only £619 inc vat 130Mb only £659 inc vat

200Mb only \$779 inc vat Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor +Turbo Challenge II Promotion + lead ADD \$209 Inc vat

160Mb only £739 inc vat

12 month on site warranty Add \$49.95 for 1Mb extra RAM

Give your 600 a Hard Disk see opposite Hard Disk repairs: 12 months return to base

THE ALL NEW EVERYTHING BUT THE KITCHEN SINK PACK AN A600 & ALL THIS FOR ONLY £299.95

& WE WILL EVEN CHUCK IN A JOYSTICK. DIAMOND GIVES YOU MORE BECAUSE WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS

Cubba Peterquest Rothelio Scudbuster The Gallows

Games.2 Air Ace China **Lamatron**

Games. 1

Games.3 Heartbreaker Blacklack Dominoes Solftaire

Games.4 Connex Missile Crnd Pacman 87 Trek Trivia

Games.5 Апто Меда How Paragon

Games, 6 Cheat Sheet Coyote

Chess Tutor **Fliott** Zon Games.7

Rally II **Battle Force** Games.& Trek

Shanghal

Games 9 **Amastermind** Landmine Landscape LVD Sub Attack

Games 10 Cute Stuff Cycles Gravity Ware Animation, 11 Arrivvewalker

Animation, 12 Anims Pogo

Animation, 13 Aerotoons Tugrite

Atmovies Shuttlecock Puzzies, 15 PLIZZ Rubak

Animation, 14

Word Puzzle Word Search Dos UNIMes, 16 Dos Manager

Tool Manager

Virus, 17 Mem Check No Virus Virus Checker

Virus Control Virus Uttls VMK Zero Virus Laser, 18

Amidock

Conman

Post Word Pro. 19 Super Spell Text Plus Typing Tutor

Copiers.20 Rash Copy Free Copy Paul Copy P Copy Super Duper

U Edit

Sound 21 Multi Pictyer

Printer, 22 Cass Disk Print Print Studio

Octomed

Database, 23 Addresser Amil Check D Base II Data Easy

Picture, 24 Startrek 1 FF Startrek 2 FF Startrek 3 FF Judge Dread. Klingon IFF Nymphs 1 Nymphs 2

Tea Pot

Two ships IFT

Fashion Girls Leapord Nymph 83 Nymph 84 Nymph 85 Pic Base Squirrel

Picture.25

JANUARY SALE

SALE

Term & Mod.26 meT

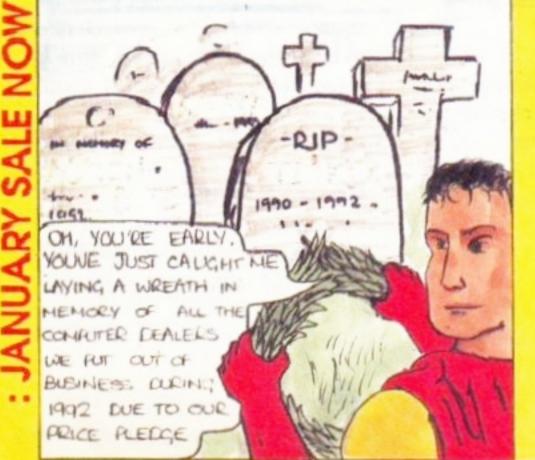
Term & Mod.27 NComm

PP Uttls, 28 **PPAnim** PPUe **PPMore PPShow** PP Type Tools Deamon

Archives.29 LH Warp P-Compress P-Reader P-Writer

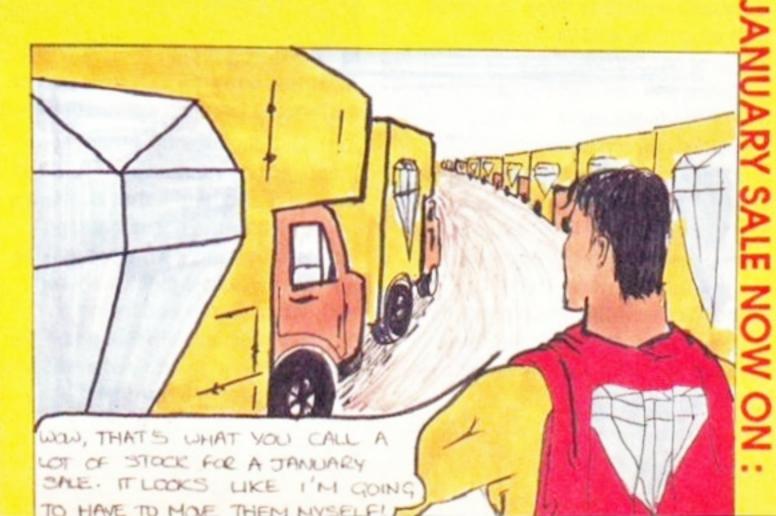
Assorted.30 Mighly Mouse **Pichase** Thea Package

The NEW Adventures Of CAPTAIN DIAMOND

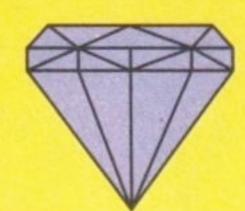


WHO SAYS I'N NOT COMPAGGIONATE! WELL .. CAN'T STAND AROUND HERE ALL DAY WASTING TIME ON THESE LOSEDS, MY LORDIES HAVE JUST ACCIVED





WANT A 1200
With Workbench 37
GOT A 500
P/X IT & THE 1200
IS ONLY £299.95
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT



BARGAINS OF THE MONTH!

Philips 8833 MkII Monitor with Turbo Challenge II £199.95

+ Free F19 Stealth Fighter for the first 500 customers on this product.

Roclite Drive with Anti click/Virus £59.95

THE CAPTAIN'S 1200, 3000 & 4000 CENTRE

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE: PHONE 071 580 4259

AVIDEO 24

NEW AMIGA 1200

68020 processor running at 14.19MHz. 2Mb RAM expandable to 10Mb, an amazing, 16 million colours, Work bench 3, AA chipset, Built in TV modulator. 512K Operating system, 32-bit CPU slot, 880K 3.5" floppy drive, 4 sound voices & 4 great games Zool, Striker, Transwrite & Pinball Dreams.

Only £399.99

Why not try Diamond's amazing Part Exchange offer on the 1200. We will give you the 1200 for £299.95 against ANY old Amiga, pressuming it's in fair condition. (Subject to managers discretion)

THE NEW AMIGA 3000

25MHz processor, 100 Mb hard disk, 2Mb Fast RAM, 2Mb Chip RAM, £1479.95 INC VAT

THE NEW AMIGA 4000

68040 Amiga DSOS 3, 6Mb RAM, 120Mb Hard Disk £2099.95 INC VAT

GRAPHICS & VIDEO

New ICD Flicker fixer £209 GVP Impact Vision 24 Bit Card £1550 (!500/2000/3000) from DCTV (Pal Version) £440.00 \$89.95 Rocgen £124.95 Rocgen + Rendale 8802 \$119.95 \$499.00 Rendale 8806 RGB \$99.00 Commodore 2300 Int £575.00 G2 G2+ \$999.00 Video Pilot V330

(Video Editing) \$1173 Philips Editing System \$399.00

24-bit graphics for the A500. 16.8million colour frame buffer. \$589.00

NEW 24 BIT OPAL CARD

24-bit colour. 16.8 million colours. Full animation. Fits all Amigas \$849.00

GVP HARD DRIVES / ACCELERATORS

AMIGA 1500 / 2000 HARD DRIVE

Impact Series II HC8+ Control Card only
GVP HC8 + 52Mb Quantum for 2000
GVP HC8 + 80Mb Quantum for 2000
Impact Series II HC8+ & 240Mb Hard drive
Impact Series II HC8+ & 420Mb Hard drive
GVP Impact Vision 24 Bit Card

AMIGA 1500 / 2000 ACCELERATOR CARDS

G-Force 030-25MHz with 1Mb 32-Bit RAM G-Force 030-40MHz with 4Mb 32-Bit RAM G-Force 030-50MHz with 4Mb 32-Bit RAM G-Force 040-28MHz with 2Mb 32-Bit RAM

FLOPTICAL DRIVE \$549.90 (21Mb disk \$57.80)

AMIGA A500 HARD DRIVES

GVP HD8 + 52Mb Quantum \$318.95
GVP HD8 + 80Mb Quantum \$368.95
GVP COMBO ACCELERATOR FOR A500

GVP A530 + 80Mb Quantum \$658.95 A530 Combo 40Mhz + 120Mb H/D \$728.95 A530 Combo 40Mhz + 200Mb H/D \$918.00 68882 Co-Processor for A530 \$234.99

GVP MEMORY RAM MODULES

Series II RAM 8 RAM Card for Amiga 1500/200 with 2Mb £149.99 32 bit 60ns 1Mb SIMM for Accelerator Cards (A530 + G FORCE) £64.99 32 bit 60ns 4Mb SIMM (A530 + G FORCE) £179.99

COMPONENT SHOP

QUANTUM H/DISKS IDE SCSI 42Mb \$139.83 \$149.96 127Mb \$257.33 \$269.00 240Mb \$429.96 \$429.96

New floptical Drive 9549.90, 21 Mb disk 957.80

SYQUEST DRIVE

Removeable cart. 44Mb 28ms \$299.00 CONTROLLER for above add \$69.95

ROM SWITCHER Now Available

1.3 · 2.04 ROM Switcher
1.3 ROM available @ \$29.95
2.04 ROM available @ \$39.96
Workbench 3.0 P.O.A.

CAPTAIN'S CHIP SHOP 4X256KDRAMS For A590'S etc

1X1MB DRAMS For 8up/Supra \$3.50 1x9MbSIMMS For NEXUS/GVP/Rochard \$34.99

£134.99

\$263,95

£328,95

\$639.99

\$1169.99

\$1499.00

£549.99

\$899.99

\$1269.99

\$1699.99

\$3.50

4x9Mb SIMMS For GVP etc \$159.96

DISK DRIVES

AMIGA Internal \$59.95
CDTV drive \$74.95
Roclite Slimline

no click & Virus protection on track 0. \$59.95

Diamond Amiga Drive

CAPTAIN DIAMOND'S ULTIMATE A600/1200 HARD DISK OFFER

20Mb (Limited stock) \$149.95 60Mb \$175.00 80Mb \$229.00 120Mb \$359.00 130Mb \$379.00 160Mb \$479.00 200Mb \$549.00

Turn your A600/1200 with a single floppy drive into the ultimate machine with a Hard Disk.
12 months return to base
C49.95 Only £24.95 for fitting.

GENERAL ACCESSORIES

MONITORS & TV'S

8833MkII +Turbo Challenge II \$199.95
CBM 1960 Monitor \$449.95
CBM Flicker Fixer \$299.95
Philips 14*SVGA monitor, suitable for use with A3000 or 1500 with flicker fixer \$229.95
Please add \$14.95 for connecting lead

NUARY

SALE

MOM

NUARY SALE NOW

£79.95

\$49.95

NEW PHILIPS MODEL 220 CDI \$449

MEMORY UPGRADES

New Smart Card memory upgrade (A600)

2Mb only \$129

AMb only \$169

New 2.04 Official Upgrade with

manuals & ROM only
A500 Plus 1Mb Expansion
Supra 500RX 2Mb Expansion (500/500+)
S12K RAM Expansion + Clock (500)
Above without clock (500)
\$79.95
\$39.95

1.5Mb Mb Expansion (Not Plus)
1Mb Expansion with Thru-Port (500)
8Mb RAM Board for A1500 or 2000

Aries Board 0Mb \$79.95
For each 2Mb RAM add \$69.00

INTERNAL DRIVE KIT

Replacement A500 Internal 3.5° drive kit, fully compatable with 1 Mb unformatted capacity. Comes with easy to follow guide \$59.95 EMULATORS

Golden Gate 386-20 for 1500/2000 \$349.00 Golden Gate 486\$X25.1500/2/3/4000\$749.00 GVP 16MHz PC-286 1500/2000 \$239.99 Vortex AT Once Plus 16MHz \$214.99 MICE

Naksha Upgrade Mouse

New Roboshift, Autosensing Joystick/Mouse
switch box
TRACKBALL

\$22.95

\$13.95

One hand control unit, after using this you will never want a mouse again \$29.95

A500 ROM SWITCHER

Switching between versions of Kickstart on your A500 is could not be easier than with our new ROM switcher.

Sy.95

Kickstart 1.3 ROM(Supplied seperately)

\$29.95

Kickstart 2.4 ROM (Supplied seperately)

S39.95

POWER SUPPLY

Commodore A500 A600 PSU with the switch

mode (£10 OFF with P/X)

SOUND EXTRAS

Amiga Sound Enhancer

\$35.99

Stereo Speakers
CONTROL CENTRE

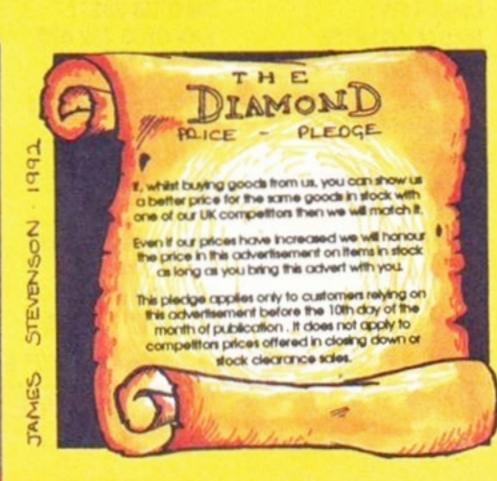
Turn your Amiga into the ultimate hi-tech

intergrated workstation environment \$34.99



WELL, IT'S ALL IN NOW. SO ALL YOU PEOPLE WHO WANTED 1200'S AND COULDN'T GET ANN, DON'T PANIC - DIAMOND HAVE GOT LORDY LOADS ... LITERALLY !!





Part exchange ex demo
A500 with 3 months warranty,
£199.95
Ex demo A590's from £199.95

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

To Mo Diets

NUARY SALE NOW ON: JANUARY SALE NOW ON

JANUARY SALE NOW ON

JANUARY SALE NOW ON

CAPTAIN DIAMOND'S PERIPHERALS PAGE

| APPLICATION | | SOFTWARE | |
|---|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Graphics & Digitising | - | Wordprocessing & | DTP |
| Deluxe Paint IV | \$59.99 | Transwrite | \$29.99 |
| Digi view Media Station | \$119 | Kindwords 3 | £34.99 |
| Intro CAD Plus | \$64.99 | Final Copy | £99.95 £59.95 |
| X CAD 2000 X CAD 3000 | \$239.99 | Wordsworth V1.1 Excellence 3 | £79.95 |
| Image Master | \$106.99 | | \$49.95 |
| Image Finder | £39.95 | | £39.99 |
| Vista | €64.99 | Page Stream 2.2 | £129.95 |
| Pro Vista | \$64.99 | Saxon Publisher | \$159.95 |
| VDI Amiga Colour Solution Pro Draw 3 | \$99.00 \$89.95 | Propage 3 | \$139.95 |
| | 207.73 | Development & Ut | ilities |
| Music, Midi & Sound | | AMOS Starter Pack | £39.95 |
| Audio Engineer +2 | \$189 | Easy AMOS | \$24.99 |
| Audiomaster 4 | \$44.99 | | \$29.99 |
| Bars & Pipes Pro | \$174.99 | | £24.99 £34.99 |
| Dr T Copiest Apprentice Dr T KC5 Level II V3.5 | £69.99 £179.95 | Cross Dos Dos 2 Dos | \$24.99 |
| Music X 1.1 | €44.95 | | £34.99 |
| Stereo Master | \$29.95 | | \$49.95 |
| Pro Midi 2 Interface | \$19.99 | Directory Opus | \$24.99 |
| Techno Sound Turbo | \$34.99 | Lattice C 5.1 Dev Sys | \$159.95 |
| Video Tilling | | Quater Back V5 Superbase Pro 4 | £34.99 £149.95 |
| Video Titling | | X Copy Pro 5.2 | \$29.95 |
| Amiga Vision | \$49.99 | Hi Speed Pascal | \$69.95 |
| Big Alternative Scroller | £39.95 £174.99 | Hyper Book | £39.99 |
| Broadcast Titler 2 Font Pack 1 for above | \$74.99 | | |
| Font Pack 2 for above | \$74.99 | Accounting | |
| Pro Video Post | \$174.99 | Home Accounts 2 | £34.99 |
| TV Show | €49.99 | System 3 | \$39.99 |
| TV Show Pro | \$59.99 | Area Accounts | £89.99 |
| TV Text Pro | \$69.95 \$99.00 | Pro Calc Advantage | £34.99 |
| Video Director Can Do V1.6 | \$74.99 | Day By Day | \$24.99 |
| Show Maker | £149.00 | 24, 5, 54, | |
| Scala 500 | \$69.99 | Educational | |
| Scala Pro | £175.00 | A D I Maths 11-12 | \$19.95 |
| Animation & Dandarina | | A D I Maths 12-13 | €19.95 |
| Animation & Rendering | | AD I English 11-12 | €19.95 |
| Art Dept. | \$44.99 | A D I English 12-13 | £19.95 |
| Art Dept Pro 2 | £119.95 £174.99 | Distant Suns 4 Fun School s (Each) | £49.95 £19.95 |
| Imagine 2 Map Master for Imagine | \$44.99 | GB Route | \$49.95 |
| Morph Plus | \$149.95 | OD NOO!O | |
| Presentation Master | \$169.95 | APPLICATION STAR | BUYS |
| Surface Master for Imagine | | | \$99.95 |
| Real 3D Beginners | \$84.99 | Final Copy | \$79.95 |
| Real 3D Pro Sculpt Animate 4D | £229.95 £199.95 | Wordworth 2 | |
| | | Home Office Kit - | |
| CLUB MEMBERS PRICE | ONLY | Spreadsheet, Data | adase & |

| F | Printer Driver Disk for | your Am | iga, £ | 5.00 (Please spe | ecify model) |
|---|---|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ĺ | DOT MATRIX PRI | NTERS | CITIZE | N SWIFT 9 COL | \$154.95 |
| Γ | STAR LC20 | £113.97 | CITIZE | N SWIFT 224 COL | \$205.00 |
| ŀ | STAR LC100 Colour | \$141.95 | CITIZE | N SWIFT 24E COL | £235.00 |
| ŀ | STAR LC 200 Colour | £165.95 | CITIZE | N 240 COL | £250.27 |
| ŀ | STAR LC 24-20 | £175.95 | 175.95 CITIZEN SWIFT 24X | | |
| ŀ | STAR LC 24/200 MONO | £195.95 | | N SWIFT 24X CO | |
| l | STAR LC 24/200 COL | £237.35 | | SHA SP 1900+ | |
| ı | STAR ZA 200 COL | \$269.00 | | SHA 2400 | \$129.95 |
| ı | STAR XB 24 200 COL | £368.95 | | SHA SL92 | |
| L | STAR XB 24 250 COL | €435.92 | New S | Seikosha 24 Pin Col | -117% OF |
| ı | INK JET PRI | NTERS | LAS | ER PR | PINTERS |
| ı | HP DESKJET | €295.00 | Oki 4 | 00 | \$499 |
| ۱ | HP DESKJET COL | \$371,30 | NEW | Oki OL410 1Mb | |
| ١ | HP DESKJET 550C | €480.57 | inc. F | IP IIIP Emulation | £680 |
| ١ | CANON BJ10EX | \$186.83 | | ASER 810 | £939 |
| ı | CANON BJ 20 | \$287.87 | | ASER 830 | |
| ı | CANON BJ300 | | | cript 2Mb | \$939 |
| ١ | CANON BJ200 | \$369.00 | | OKI OL 850. (Fed | |
| ı | CANON BJ330 | €442.97 | enho | inced OL840) | £1499 |
| J | AMIGA BOO | OKS | | | |
| 1 | Advanced S. Prog. Guide | | | Drives Inside & Out | |
| ı | 3D Graphics Prog. Basic | \$13.95 | | ga For Beginners | \$12.95 |
| ١ | Amiga Basic Inside & Out Amiga C Advanced Prog | | | phics Inside & Out hine Language | \$24.45 \$13.95 |
| ı | Amiga C for Beginners | £13.95 | | ers Inside & Out | \$24.45 |
| ı | Amiga DOS Inside & Out | \$13.95 | | ems Prog. Guide | \$24.45 |
| 1 | Amiga Dos Quick Ref. | \$6.95 | Best | Tricks & Tips | \$13.95 |
| | Desk Top Video Guide | £13.95 | Mak | ing Music On Amig | g \$24.45 |
| ١ | TOP 10 TIT | | 0.40 | CLUB MEMBER P | RICE ONLY |
| ı | Zool Fireforce | | 9.49 9.49 | Why don't y | ou join |
| ı | Road Rash | | 9.49 | Captain Dia | mond's |
| ı | Lotus 3 Ultimate | | 9.49 | Discount Club o | and save a |
| ١ | Putty | | 9.49 | fortune on all yo | |
| ۱ | Humans | | 2.49 | Personal call | |
| | Pinball Fantasies | | 2.49 | Normal saving | g off RRP |
| | Sensible Soccer | | 9.49 | OF |)/ |
| | Nigel Mansell | | 2.49 | 25° | 10 |
| | Wizkid | £1 | 9.45 | | |
| | AN | MIGA BU | DGET | TITLES | |
| | Wolf Child, Thunderhawk, | Asterix, Ch | ess Play | er 2150, Drivin' Ford | e, Skyweek, |
| | Live & Let Die, Onslau | | | | |
| | Soccer, Trivial Pursuit, E-Ma | | | | |
| | Tower of Babel, Data Sto | im, Grand | Monster | Slam, Powerplay, | Kid Gloves, |

DIAMOND SHOPS AROUND THE UK

| AMIGA WORLD In the basement of 232 Tottenham Ct Rd London W1 Tel 071 580 4355 FAX 071580 4399 |
|---|
| NEW SHOWROOM 410 Bath Rd Slough Tel 0628 604555 Fax 0628 668952 |
| 144 Ferry Road |

Edinburgh

Tel 031 554 3557

FAX 031 554 2115

(Prices are already discounted)

HEAD OFFICE 84 Lodge Road Southampton Tel 0703 232777 FAX 0703 232 679

1022 Stockport Rd Manchester Tel 061 257 3999 FAX 061 257 3997

406 Ashley Road Poole Dorset Tel 0202 716226 FAX 0202 716160 443 Gloucester Rd Bristol Tel 0272 522044 FAX 0272 521738

€49.95

Amiga 1063 High Rd Chadwell Heath Romford

Tel 081 597 8851 FAX 081 590 8959 PC Centre

1045/47 High Rd Chadwell Heath Romford Tel 081 597 8851 FAX 081 590 8959

LONDON CORPORATE SALES Saran Duffy 071 5804355 Fax 071 580 4399

Word Processor

HOW TO ORDER

Predator 2, Carv-Up, Corporation, Cadaver, Line of Fire, Teenage Turties, Back to the Future III, Gunship, Mike Reads Pop, Gazza II, Monty Pythons

ANY FIVE BUDGET TITLES FOR ONLY \$20 OR \$5 EACH

Simply telephone through your order, giving your Access, Visa or American Express card number (AMEX has a 3% surcharge), or send a cheque or postal order to our Tottenham Court Rd. Branch

MAIL ORDER Phone.071 580 4259. Minimum Courier Service £17.63

Corporate Sales:-Account Customers Min. order value = £50, New Accounts min. £500. Allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Bankers drafts clear same day. All prices are correct at time of going to press. Due to the Chrismas rush on magazine release dates this actual advert is valid from January 10th 1993 until February 1993. However many prices have not changed since last month so please contact your local branch for details.

THE DIAMOND PRICE PLEDGE

If, whilst buying goods from us, you can show us a better price for the same goods in stock with one of our UK competitors then we will match it.

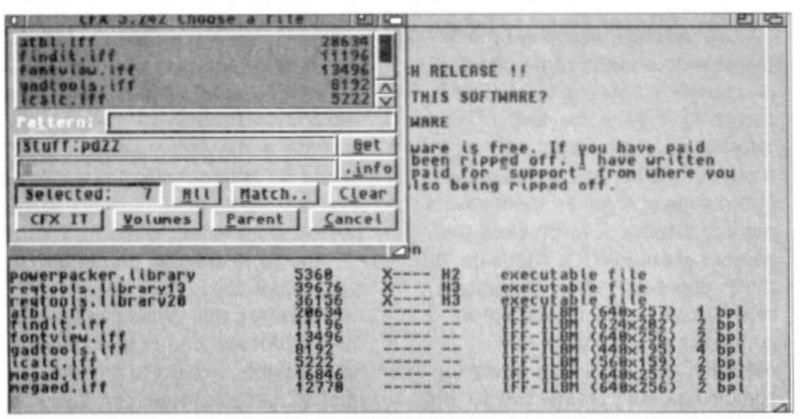
Even if our prices have increased we will honour the price in this advertisement on items in stock as long as you bring this advert with you.

This pledge applies only to customers relying on this advertisement before the 10th day of the month of publication. It does not apply to competitors prices offered in closing down or stock clearance sales.

continued from page 141

sides of the paper, Paperback! is the program for you. Until now, the only way was to hand-feed each sheet of

paper into your printer, turning it over after the first page so that the second was printed on the reverse and so on. Bob Rye obviously got fed up with this; Paperback! is the result.



This is CFX in action. The foremost window is the Requester which has been produced by the '-r' option when calling the program. Behind is a Shell window, where the actual data is output. As you can see from this example, the level of detail produced when describing IFFs is excellent

| D Epoch B | 1.3 <close exit="" ok="" to=""></close> |
|----------------|--|
| Name | Amiga Shopper |
| Street | JO M |
| District | |
| Town | |
| County | |
| Country | |
| Telephone | Number |
| SEARCH Page: 3 | EDIT NEW <-PAGE PAGE-> OK ORIGIN DELETE ALL ORDER |

Epoch is a compact little address book and calendar program. Unfortunately, it's not really easy enough to use to be highly recommended

The program is launched from the Shell, and takes a maximum of four parameters. The easiest way to use it is just to tell it how many lines per page your printer will take, what the name of the input file is and whatever you want to call the processed result.

It then creates two new files, one of which contains the odd pages, the other the evens. So you print out the odds, take the paper, turn it over and print out the evens. Simple! If you want to know how much paper you'll be using, the '-S' flag just gives a summary of paper usage without actually creating the files.

If your document already has form-feed characters in place (many

documentation files are already formatted, and altering this means that indexes aren't accurate), that's no problem - Paperback! will use them, rather than splitting up the pages itself.

And that, really, is that. No fuss, no mess, just output which is friendlier to the environment and easier on

Program rating......9/10

CFX

Fish disk 750

your wallet.

And straight after Paperback! comes CFX, another program from Bob Rye. This is another freeware program, and is a great - and powerful - file

type finder. Have you ever downloaded a file from a bulletin board and not known how it was compressed? Or wanted to know where all your .IFF files are on your hard disk? CFX will do all of this for you and more.

Although the program must be launched from the Shell, there is an option (-r) which lets you use a standard Workbench Requester to find the directories that you wish to examine. Basically, you select a file, directory or disk and set the program running. It will report back on the filetype of each file, along with file size, flags, and even some additional information - for example, IFFs have their dimensions and number of

"Both CFX and

Paperback! have

found their way on

to my hard drive"

bitplanes listed.

CFX can work on just one directory or will recursively examine up to 48 sub-directories. You can ask it to list specific file types - all IFFs. say - or to describe all files.

while to work out just

Nevertheless, if you

I'd recommend

who wants to get just

a little bit more out of

DPaint - and also to

anyone who just

this disk to anyone

what's going on.

persevere then it

usually pays off!

It knows a wide range of file types; on my hard drive there were very few that it reported as 'unknown type', other than program-specific ones.

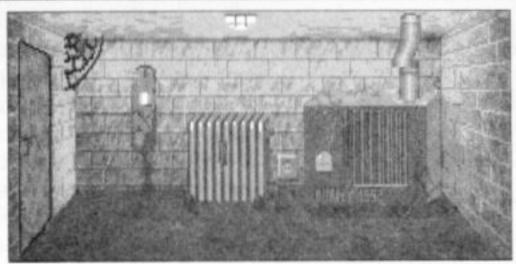
Bob Rye is clearly a programmer who doesn't waste his time producing esoteric utilities that maybe half a dozen people in the world will want. Both CFX and Paperback! have already found their way straight on to my hard drive, and both have been extensively used.

DELUXE PAINT TUTOR

Software Expressions disk U160

Ever wondered how some people create superblooking logos and screen images, while the rest of use are still struggling away with the most basic functions of Deluxe Paint

III? Well, this disk could prove to be the solution. The tutor program is called Gator's Graphic Gallery, and has been created by a guy called Martin Baumann. Essentially, it's a series of images along with instructions on how they were created. Martin is German, so some of his English isn't perfect, but the instructions are still easy enough to follow - and the graphics that he explains are stunning.



Gator's Graphic Gallery shows you step-by-step how to use DPaint to create pictures like this...

The program is supplied on a self-booting disk, and paging through the instructions is a simple matter of hitting the right and left mouse buttons. Alternatively, you can use the numeric keypad to move to a specific page - there are 33 in all.

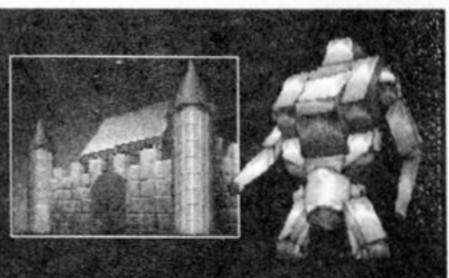
The illustrations cover such things as logos, 'electronic'-looking



...impressive logos like this...

boxes and the like. The images are predominantly high-tech, which comes as no surprise when you take a look at what Martin's involved in - he seems to have been a member of just about every Amiga demo crew you've ever heard of!

My only real complaint with this disk is that sometimes Martin seems to skip over some of the steps involved in a particular graphic's creation. I'm sure that these steps were obvious enough to him, but to those of us with a little less drawing talent, it can take a



...or any style of high-tech illustration that takes your fancy

wants to see the very best in Amigacreated demo-style artistry.

Value for money10/10

They can certainly both be highly recommended.

Program rating......9/10

STRIPIT

Fish disk 750

Hans-Peter Guenther has written this file-stripping program which will

started when your Amiga is booted up - either by entering its name in your startup-sequence or by putting it in the WBStartup drawer if you're running Workbench 2.0. After that, both address book and calendar can be activated by clicking on the window to make it active and then either hitting Amiga-C or -A, or by

| Sun | Hon | Tue | Wed | Thur | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|----------------|-------------|--------|---------|-------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 8 | 9 | 18 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 28 | 21 |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| 29 | 30 | | | | | |
| | | SYSTEM | SET D | ATE CL | EAR ALL | < |
| | | BEST STEEL SEE | 美国中国 | > < | | AND SERVICE |

The calendar part of Epoch is reasonable - but suffers from a rather odd method of entering new data, which is shared by the address book section

remove comments from any program language source code - as long as a configuration file exists or you create one yourself. The program's default is C, but it ships with configuration files for a couple of other 'languages' such as DOS and Shell configuration scripts. It would also be easy to write configuration files for programming languages such as Pascal (typically the config file only has two or three lines, which describe comment delimiting characters).

Whether removing comments is 'A Good Thing' or not is debatable. Sure, it reduces compilation time quite radically, but on the other hand an uncommented file in something like C might as well be written in Martian unless it's your own program - and even then, after a couple of months you'd have no idea why you wrote half the stuff you did. Still, for those who want to do this to their files. Striplt works fast, and didn't make any errors on the files I tested. The documentation can be difficult to follow, but there's no real problem: the options are so few that it's easy to work out by trial and error.

One word of warning: the way the program copes with multiple source files means that if you forget to specify an output file, your last source file will be overwritten with the program's output. So back up your files before you start!

Program rating......7/10

EPOCH NBS Disk U726

Epoch is a combined address book and calendar written by Jack Pritchard. It appears as a tiny window when first run, and is designed to be

Now this is more like it! BuddBase I is a powerful, easy-to-use database with an attractive user interface. And presumably this is just the first version...

"this convoluted

method... makes

searching for a

record easier"

selecting the name from the pulldown menu.

The address book is fairly standard, and will allow you to have up to 284 records, each containing a maximum of seven lines of text. Oddly, there is no field for a postcode - which is something of a surprise for a

program which was written in the UK.

It's also not particularly easy to use. To enter a new record, you must remember to hit the 'Edit' button first - otherwise text will appear in the fields but will not be remembered. This is less than intuitive - I tried to use the program without using the doc file (as many people would) and entered data for a good five minutes before I realised that something was wrong. The reason for this somewhat convoluted method of text entry seems to be that it makes searching for a record easier - just type in the

putting it into the public domain at this stage to see what sort of

text that you want to find and hit the

search button, without having to go

into any special mode. Some people

The calendar section of the

program shares the same odd data

entry system - having to hit 'Edit'

information. It allows you to view a

month at a time, and any dates with

information entered for them have a

number of entries. It's adequate, but

that's about all - which is a shame.

calendar, perhaps with a facility for

for instance, entering "Lunch with

address details, is very appealing.

combining data from the two so that,

Dave" will check and pull up Dave's

little cautious about the whole thing

the words "This programme (sic) is a

is that Jack starts his doc file with

Test version, meaning that I am

The thing that really makes me a

really, because the concept of a

combined address book and

number displayed, which gives the

before you type in any new

may see the benefit in this; me, I

just think that it's an odd way of

doing things.

response I get to it." Fine, but personally there's no way I'm going to trust my address book data to a program which isn't the finished thing, and which may crash without warning. If you disagree.

you're a braver man or woman than me, Gunga Din.

Program rating......4/10

POOLS-TOOLS NBS Disk U725

Pools-Tools is a pools predictor and perm checker. It's mouse-driven, which means that it should be easier to use - and faster - than those programs which force you to type in team names every week to make your predictions.

The programs come on an auto-

booting disk, which requires 1Mb of RAM to run. Booting up produces a simple menu - perm check, the prediction program or instructions.

The perm checking program assumes that you're using a plan which has been provided or which you're made up yourself - it's possible to write your own perm plan using a word processor. Details are included in the documentation, and it all seems fairly simple. (I'm a horses man myself, so the intricacies of the pools are a mystery to me...)

The other program on the disk is a prediction utility - although just how accurate this is likely to be is open to debate: one of the options just gets the program to produce random numbers! However, if you want a slightly more probabilistic approach you can enter the results from previous weeks, and the predictor will use these results to produce suggested pools numbers.

If you like the program you can send £4.50 to the author, Paul Morley, in return for which you will receive Dividend-Master, an upgraded version of the two programs with a number of extra features which are disabled in the PD versions - including printing functions, a perm calculator. prediction based on teams' recent form, and the ability to save your default settings.

Pools-Tools is unlikely to make you a millionaire next Saturday, but you might find it fun to try - and it's almost certain that, if you use it to check next Saturday's pools without putting any money on, you'll find that it would have cleaned up...

Program rating......7/10

BUDDBASE I

Deja Vu disk L/28

BuddBase I is a database written in AMOS by John Brain, and is diskbased - so even if you've only got a 512K Amiga you should be able to store a decent number of records. This program really was a pleasant surprise; too often AMOS databases are simple, primitively-written affairs with no real power, but BuddBase gives the impression of being a wellwritten, well thought-out package.

The user interface is an attractive greyscale 3D-type affair, and every button clicks down with a tiny red 'light' to show what you've selected. The program comes with a sample database to illustrate how to use the features - which are all totally intuitive anyway.

There are some limitations imposed, the most restricting of which is the choice of disk drive to use for storing data - only DHO: and DFO: are supported so if, like me, you use DH1: for your files you'll have to keep moving the database to and from DHO: every time you want to use it. I guess that most people won't find this a problem, though.

Creating a new database is easy; you can have up to 18 fields per record, although there's no way to add new fields later. So, it would be prudent to make a couple of

'dummy' fields in case you want to expand the data stored later. The layout of the database on-screen is fairly limited and each field can only contain 60 characters - but again, as long as you plan your

database well, this shouldn't be too much of a problem.

Once you have added some data, you're likely to want to sort and find individual records. In both cases, the procedure is simple but powerful. You can sort by text or number, on any field, and the Find function allows you to search for any text

within a field, or any number. Simple mathematical operators such as < and >= are provided enabling you to find a range of values.

Really, BuddBase is an impressive program. Some of the operations are a little slow when performed on a floppy-based

> database, but putting the database on hard disk speeds things up considerably. Much thought has clearly gone into the user interface and ease of use of this program, and other database creators would do well to

take a look at it when they're writing their own programs.

All in all, BuddBase I is a good example of what can be done in AMOS, and well worth considering if you're looking for a PD database; I can't wait for BuddBase II!

Program rating......9/10

WHERE TO GET IT

There are two main ways to get hold of Amiga PD and shareware: from a bulletin board or from a PD library.

The advantage of using a bulletin board is that often the latest software is uploaded as soon as it's available. On the down side, you need a modem to connect, and you'll have to pay phone charges (and sometimes a connection fee to the bulletin board as well).

There are a growing number of bulletin boards with a wide range of Amiga software available for download. Check out 01-for Amiga (071 377 1358) and the Cheam Amiga Bulletin Board (081 644 8714). Another good option is joining CIX (the Compulink Information eXchange), which not only has Amiga software but also contains conference and file areas on a wide range of subjects, from politics to scuba diving, biking to Science Fiction. Many of the Amiga Shopper writers have accounts on CIX, so you can get first-hand advice on your problems, too. For more details, call CIX on 081 390 8446 (voice) or 081 390 1255 (modem).

If you don't want to use a bulletin board, the other way to get PD software is from a PD house. Many advertise in Amiga Shopper, and you'll find a comprehensive list of names and addresses at the end of this article. Expect to pay between 99p and about £2.50 per disk - there's often a discount if you buy in bulk, too. As for the difference between the companies which charge 99p and those which charge £2.50 - well, try both types. There are brilliant, totally professional PD houses which charge less than a quid, and there are totally incompetent (dis)organisations which charge more than twice that.

Amiganuts United

"other database

creators would do

well to take a

look at it"

169 Dale Valley Road Hollybrook Southampton

AMOS PD

1 Penmynydd Road Penlan Swansea SA5 7EH

Anglia PDL

115 Ranelagh Felixstowe Suffolk IP11 7HU ☎ 0394 283494

Blitterchips

Cliffe House Primrose Street Keighley **BD21 4NN** T 0535 667469

Crazy Joe's

145 Effingham Street Rotherham South Yorks S65 1BL ☎ 0709 829286

Deltrax PD

36 Bodelwyddan Ave Old Colwyn

Clwyd LL29 9NP ☎ 0492 515981

Deja Vu

7 Hollinbrook Beech Hill Wigan WN6 7SG **9** 0942 495261

Essex Computer Systems

118 Middle Crockerford Basildon Essex SS16 4JA **#** 0268 553963

George Thompson Services

Cucumber Hall Farm Cucumber Lane Essendon Herts AL9 6JB T 0707 664 654

ICPUG

PO BOX 1309 London N3 2UT **a** 081-346 0050

NBS

1 Chain Lane Newport Isle Of Wight PO30 5QA **a** 0983 529594

PD Soft

1 Bryant Ave Southend-on-Sea Essex SS1 2YD **=** 0702 466933

Pentire PD

10a Hag Hill Lane Taplow Maidenhead Berks SL6 0JH ☎ 0628 666641

Riverdene PDL

30a School Road Tilehurst Reading Berkshire RG3 5AN ☎ 0734 452416

Telescan Computer Services

Handsworth Road Blackpool FY5 1SB **☎** 0253 22296

Sector 16

160 Hollow Way Cowley Oxford **☎** 0865 774472

Seventeen Bit Software

PO BOX 97 Wakefield

West Yorks WF1 1XX

= 0924 366982

Software Expressions

Unit 4 44 Beauley Road Southville Bristol BS3 1PY ☎ 0272 639593

Softville

Unit 5, Stratfield Park Elettra Avenue Waterlooville Hants PO7 7XN **2** 0705 266509

Startronics

4 Arnold Drive Droylsden Manchester M35 6RE ☎ 061 370 9115

Vally PD

PO BOX 15 Peterlee Co Durham SR8 1NZ ☎ 091-587 1195

Virus Free PD

31 Farringdon Road Swindon Wiltshire SN1 5AR ☎ 0793 512321

PRODUCT LOCATOR

HARDWARE • HARDWARE

Welcome to the Amiga Shopper Buyer's Guide, your regular guide to what's hot and what's not in the Amiga market place. It's designed as a simple-to-use yet comprehensive guide which will help you to make the right buying decisions. It may not include each and every product ever produced for the Amiga (that would take up virtually the whole of Amiga Shopper), but you can rest assured that all

major brands and models are here.

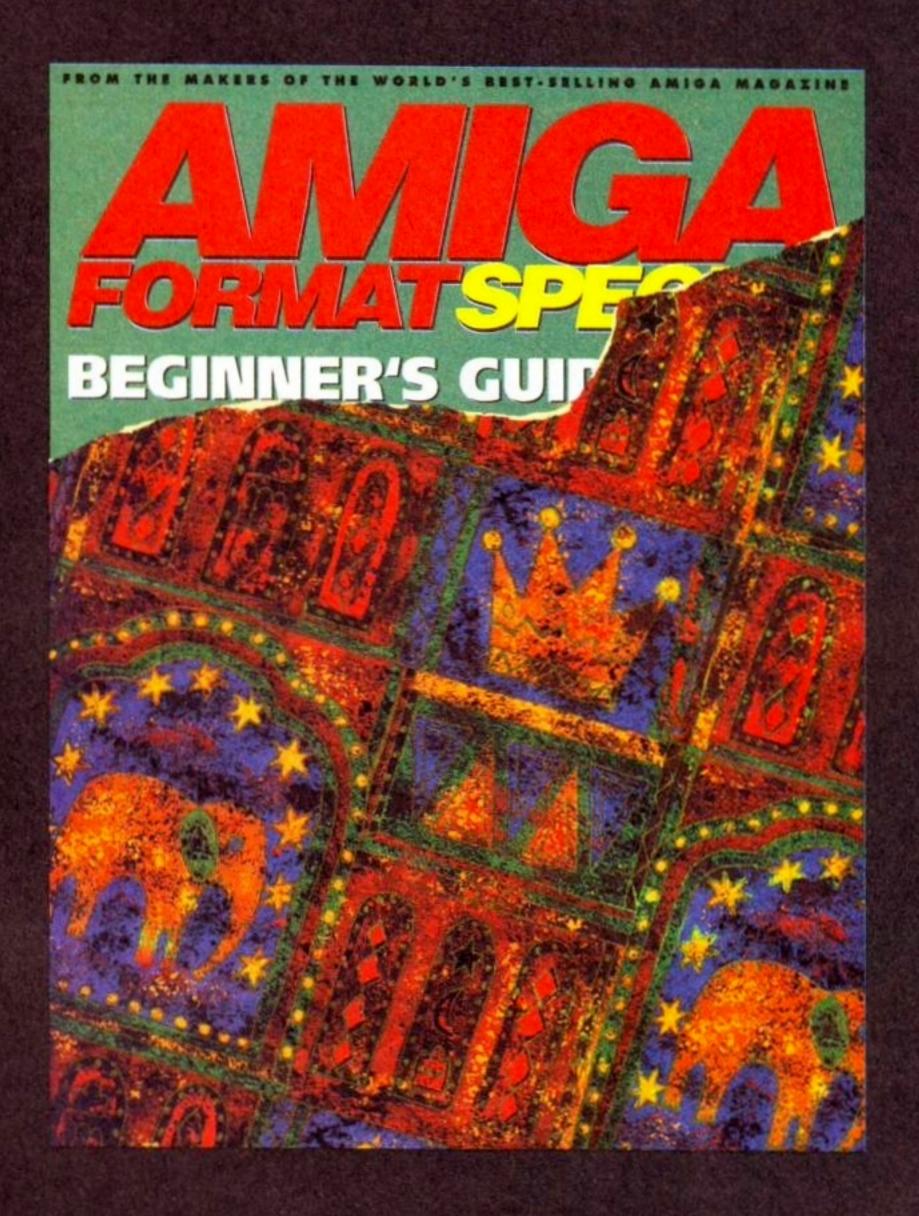
The Buyer's Guide will run each and every month and as new products are released and others discontinued, we'll be updating it accordingly. This month we bring you what is possibly the most comprehensive guide to hardware for the Amiga owner. Next month we'll be listing Amiga software...

| AMIGAS | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Model | Price | Memory | Total Chip | Total Fast | Processor | Speed (MHz) | Hard Disk (Mb) | Floppies | Comment | | |
| 600 | £299 | 1 Mb | 2Mb | 4Mb | 68000 | 7 | No | 1x880k | Replacement for now d | iscontinued A50 | 00 Plus |
| 600HD | | 1 Mb | 2Mb | 4Mb | 68000 | 7 | 20 | | A600 with built-in 20N | | |
| 1500 | | 1 Mb | 1 Mb | 9 Mb | 68000 | 7 | No | | More expandable than | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12000HD | | 1 Mb | 1 Mb | 9 Mb | 68000 | , | 40 | | Exactly the same as A | | |
| 2500 | | 1 Mb | 1 Mb | 9 Mb | 68020 | 16 | 40 | 1x880k | Same as A2000HD, bu | it comes with pr | ocessor card |
| 13000 | £3160 | 2 Mb | 2 Mb | 16 Mb | 68030 | 16/25 | 50/100 | 1x880k | Available in several ha | rd disk/process | sor configurations |
| Vote: A500 and A HARD DRIVES | 1500 now dend | ote 2.0-based | machines. A2 | 500 only availab | le in the US. | | | | | | |
| Model | Supplier | | Price | Machine | | Capa | city (Mb) R | AM Expansio | n | Rating | Issue |
| RocHard | Zye Tech | nology | £379 | A500 | | 52 | 8 | Mb | | **** | 13 |
| mpact II+ | Silica | | £399 | A500 | | 50/1 | | Mb | | ***** | 1,2,8,13 |
| 1590 | Commod | ore | £399 | A500 | | 20 | | Mb | | *** | |
| | | ore | | | | | - | IVIO | | ** | 1,2,8,13 |
| DataFlyer500 | Trilogic | | £350 | A500 | | 48 | HE ST WATER | | | | 1,2,8,13 |
| 500XP | Surface U | JK | £489 | A500 | | 40 | 2 | /8 Mb | | **** | 1,2,8,13 |
| FastTrak | Third Co | ast | £599 | A500 | | 40 | | | | *** | 8 |
| Novia 30i | Power Co | mputing | £399 | A500 | | 20/3 | 0 - | | | *** | 8 |
| Prima | Power Co | omputing | £499 | A500 | | 50/1 | .00 | | | **** | 8 |
| rumpcard | Third Coa | | £399 | A500 | | 40 | | | | *** | 8 |
| Protar HD | Protar | | £299 | A500 | | 20 | | Mb | | **** | |
| | | | | | | | | | | **** | 1010 |
| Impact IIHC+8 | Silica | | £299 | A1500→ | | 40-3 | 8 | Mb | | | 1,2,13 |
| DataFlyer2000 | Trilogic | | £350 | A1500→ | | 48 | | | | *** | 1,2 |
| WordSync2000 | Surface I | UK | £450 | A1500→ | | 52 | | | | **** | 1,13 |
| A2091-40 | Commod | lore | £200 | A1500→ | | 40 | | | | ** | 8,13 |
| Nexus HC | Power Co | omputing | £350 | A1500→ | | 40 | 8 | 3 Mb | | **** | 8,13 |
| SysQuest | Omega F | | £690 | SCSI | | 88 | | | | **** | 8 |
| OpticalDrive | | omputing | £1199 | SCSI | | 128 | | | | **** | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ***** | |
| TapeStreamer | Omega F | | £600 | SCSI | | 150 | | | | | |
| Note: Trumpcard | can be used on | both A500 a | nd A1500+ | | | | | | | | |
| EXTERNAL DRIVES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Model | Supplier | | Price | Machine | Size | Capa | icity [| Disable Switch | h | Rating | Issue |
| PC880B | Power Co | omputing | £55 | Any | 3 1/2" | 880 | () | /es | | ***** | 8 |
| RF332C | Silica Sy | stems | £60 | Any | 3 1/2" | 880 | () | /es | | **** | 0,1,2,8 |
| RF542C | Silica Sy | | £80 | Any | 5 1/4" | 880 | () | /es | | **** | 0,1,2,8 |
| | Commod | | £100 | Any | 31/2" | | | No | | *** | 0,1,2,8 |
| A1011 | | | | | | | | | | *** | |
| Zydec | Eveshan | | £55 | Any | 31/2" | 880 | | /es | | | 8 |
| CAX354 | Cumana | | £75 | Any | 3 1/2" | 880 | K 1 | res | | **** | 0,1,2,8 |
| 3A-1D | Golden I | mage | £65 | Any | 3 1/2" | 880 | K) | /es | | **** | 0,8 |
| AEHD | Applied | Engineering | £140 | Any | 3 1/2" | 1.52 | Mb 1 | No | | **** | 8 |
| Internal2000 | The second second | omputing | £50 | A1500→ | 3 1/2" | 880 | K 1 | No | | **** | 8 |
| DualDrive | | computing | £120 | Any | 31/2" | | | Yes | | **** | 0,1,2,8 |
| | | | | | | | | Yes | | | |
| Floptical Disk | Digital N | | £650 | Any | 3 1/2" | 20 1 | | 103 | | | 8 |
| Note: PC880B co | | n disk copier. | . Proptical Disk | not yet available | in UK. | | | | | | |
| RAM EXPANSIONS | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Model | Supplier | | Price | Machine | Size | Max | Size I | Power Supply | ? Fitting | Rating | Issue |
| 500RX | Surface | UK | £198 | A500 | 2 Mb | 8 M | 0 (| Optional | Expansion Bus | **** | 5 |
| ProRAM Plus | Datel | | £25 | A500 | 512k | | | | TrapDoor | *** | 8 |
| RAM-Master 2 | Datel | | £100 | A500 | 1.5 Mb | | | | TrapDoor | *** | |
| | | | £104 | A500 | 2 Mb | | | | TrapDoor | ***** | |
| V2000 | Virgo | | | | | | | | | **** | |
| Zydec1.5 | Zydec | | £79 | A500 | 1.5 Mb | | | | TrapDoor | | |
| BaseBoard | EPD | | £300 | A500 | 4 Mb | | | | TrapDoor | **** | |
| Ashcom512k | Ashcom | | £35 | A500 | 512k | | | | TrapDoor | **** | 8 |
| Ashcom1.8Mb | Ashcom | | £155 | A500 | 1.8 Mb | | | | TrapDoor | **** | |
| Cortex2 | Cortex | | £199 | A500 | 2 Mb | 8 M | b | Yes | Expansion Bus | ***** | 8 |
| GVP Series2 | Silica | | £159 | A1500→ | 2 Mb | 8 M | | | Card | ***** | |
| A2058 | Commo | dore | £159 | A1500→ | 2 Mb | 8 M | | | Card | **** | 8 |
| | | | | | | | | | | **** | |
| AdRAM2000 | | Computing | £179 | A1500→ | | 8 M | | | Card | | 8 |
| Cortex2000 | Cortex | | £175 | A1500→ | 2 Mb | 8 M | D | | Card | ***** | .8 |
| PROCESSOR ACCI | ELERATORS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Model | Supplier | | Price | Machine | Proces | sor Spe | ed | Max 32-bit R | AM Maths Co-pro | Rating | Issue |
| 38 Special | March St. 100 St. St. St. St. | Projects | £850 | Any | 68030 | | | 8 Mb | 68881 | **** | 13 |
| | | | £NA | A1500→ | | | | 16 Mb | 68882 | ***** | 13 |
| 40/4 Magnum | | Projects | | | | | | | | | |
| Zeus | Power C | computing | £1449 | A1500→ | 68040 | 28 | MHz | 64 Mb | 68882 | ***** | 14 |

PRODUCTS

| 040/500 | Power Computing | £725 | A500 | 68040 | 28 MHz | 8 Mb | 68882 | **** | 14 |
|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------|---------|
| 40/500i | Power Computing | £NA | A500 | 68040 | 28 MHz | 16 Mb | | | 14 |
| Acroury | Power Computing | £1249 | A3000 | 68040 | 28 MHz | 32 Mb | 68882 | ***** | 14 |
| Force | Silica | £599 | A1500 | 68030 | 25 MHz | 16 Mb | 68881 | **** | 15 |
| urbo68000 | Bytes&Pleces | £45 | A500 | 68000-16 | 16 MHz | | No | ** | |
| AdSpeed | Silica | £173 | A500 | 68000-16 | 16 MHz | | No | **** | 3,5 |
| /XL-30 | ZCL Ltd | £409 | A500 | 68030 | 25 MHz | 8 Mb | Yes | **** | |
| 2000/40 | Marcam | £1937 | A1500→ | 68040 | 50 MHz | 32 Mb | Yes | ***** | |
| A3001 | Silica | £1799 | A1500→ | 68030 | 50 MHz | 32 Mb | Yes | **** | 3,5 |
| G-Force | Silica | £1999 | A3000 | 68040 | 28 MHz | | | ***** | |
| FusionForty | Power Computing | £1999 | A1500→ | 68040 | 50 MHz | 32 Mb | Yes | **** | |
| CSA MegaMidget | Bytes&Pieces | £389 | A500 | 68030 | 33 MHz | 8 Mb | Yes | | 3,5 |
| A5000-16 | Solid State | £295 | A500 | 68020 | 16 MHz | 4 Mb | Yes | ***** | |
| B5000-25 | Solid State | £595 | A500 | 68020 | 25 MHz | 16 Mb | Yes | **** | 3,5 |
| B5000-40 | Solid State | £1162 | A1500→ | 68030 | 40 MHz | 32 Mb | Yes | ***** | 0,0 |
| Harms Pro30 | Bytes&Pieces | £1099 | A1500→ | 68030 | 28 MHz | 4 Mb | Yes | *** | 3,5 |
| A2630 | Commodore | £1200 | A1500→ | 68030 | 25 MHz | 4 Mb | Yes | **** | |
| | | | | | | 4 MU | | ***** | - 00 |
| CSA Rocket Launcher | Omega Products | £549 | A1500 | 68030 | 50MHz | *** | 68882 | | 20 |
| CBM 040 Card | Commodore | £NA | A3000 | 68040 | 40MHz | NA CATE | Yes | **** | 20 |
| A530 | GVP/Silica | £800 | A500 | 68030 | 40MHz | 8 Mb | 68882 | ***** | 20 |
| | o8030 cards appear to | o run faster than t | tneir '040 equivalent | s, this may not nec | cessarily be the | e case. All '040 can | ds will run faster intern | ally. | |
| SCANNERS | 0.2550.2560 | | | _ | | | | | |
| Model | Supplier | Price | Machine | Туре | Colour | Resoluti | on | Rating | Issue |
| GT-6000 | Epson UK | £1300 | Any | Flatbed | Yes | 600dpi | | ***** | 17 |
| DaataScan 2GS | Pandaal | £125 | Any | Hand Held | No | 400dpl | | *** | 14 |
| Power Scanner 2 | Power Computing | £99 | Any | Hand Held | No | 400dpi | | ***** | 14 |
| AlfaScan | Golden Image | £199 | Any | Hand Held | No | 400dpi | | **** | 14 |
| Handy Scanner | Pandaal | £140 | Any | Hand Held | No | 400dpi | | *** | 14 |
| Sharp JX-100 | Silica | £695 | Any | Hand Held | Yes | 200dpi | | **** | |
| GeniScan | Datel | £130 | Any | Hand Held | No | 400dpi | | *** | |
| Goldenimage | Goldenimage | £150 | Any | Hand Held | No | 400dpl | | ***** | 5 |
| Sharp JX-300 | Silica | £3600 | Any | FlatBed | Yes | 300dpi | | ***** | |
| Pandaal Scanner | Pandaal | £180 | Any | Hand Held | No | 400dpl | | **** | 3 |
| PowerScanner | Power Computing | £99 | Any | Hand Held | No | 400dpi | | | 11 |
| DIGITISERS | rower companing | 200 | All y | Trains Trois | 110 | чосарі | | | ** |
| Model | Supplier | Price | Realtime | Colour | R | ealtime Colour | Animation | Rating | Issue |
| DigiTiger II | SA&H | £200 | No | Yes | N | 0 | No | **** | 17 |
| V-Lab | ACS | £300 | Yes | Yes | Y | es | No | **** | 17 |
| DigiView 4 | Silica | £150 | No | Yes | N | 0 | No | **** | |
| ColourPic | JCL | £399 | Yes | Yes | | es | No | **** | 2 |
| VIDIAmiga | Rombo | £130 | Yes | Yes | N | | Yes | **** | 5 |
| Videon | Power Computing | £200 | No | Yes | N | | No | *** | |
| FrameGrabber | Marcam | £599 | Yes | Yes | | es | Yes | ***** | |
| VideoDigitiser | Datel | £80 | Yes | Yes | N | | No | | |
| SOUND SAMPLERS | Datei | 200 | 100 | 100 | | | No | | |
| | Cumplier | Drice | Stereo | Volume A | Adjust D | tesolution | | Rating | Issue |
| Model | Supplier | Price | | | | | | **** | |
| StereoMaster | MicroDeal | £40 | Yes | Yes | | tide | | **** | 11 |
| TechnoSound | New Dimensions | £35 | Yes | No | | bit | | ***** | 5 |
| Audio Engineer | HB Marketing | £199 | Yes | Yes | | Hoit | | | 5 |
| Perfect Sound 3 | HB Marketing | 260 | Yes | Yes | | bit | | *** | 10 |
| SampleStudio 2 | Datel | £70 | Yes | No | | l-bit | | ** | |
| Sound Master | HB Marketing | £130 | Yes | Yes | | l-bit | | ***** | |
| MicroSampler | Datel | £25 | Yes | No | | l-bit | | | |
| SoundTrap 3 | Omega Projects | £30 | No | No | | -bit | | **** | 3 |
| AMAS 2 | MicroDeal | £100 | Yes | Yes | 8 | 3-bit | | **** | |
| StereoSampler2 | Trilogic | £40 | Yes | Yes | 8 | l-bit | | **** | |
| GVP DSS | Silica | £60 | Yes | Yes | 8 | 3-bit | | **** | 3 |
| AD1012 | HB Marketing | £TBA | Yes | Yes | 1 | 2-bit | | ***** | |
| AD1016 | HB Marketing | £TBA | Yes | Yes | 1 | .6-bit | | ***** | |
| Audition 4 | HB Marketing | £49 | Yes | Yes | | 3-bit | | **** | 10 |
| Audio Sculpture | SMG | £49 | Yes | Yes | | 3-bit | | ** | 12 |
| | AD1016 are for A1500 | | | | | | | | |
| GENLOCKS | DECEMBER 101 PAZOO | | | | | | | | |
| | Supplier | Price | Endo | Dissolve | | S-VHS | RGB Pass thru | Dating | leene |
| Model | Supplier Hama PVAC | Price 5740 | Fade | | | | | Rating | Issue |
| Hama 290 | Hama PVAC | £749 | Yes | Yes | | res | Yes | **** | 16 |
| Milano | Power Computing | £199 | Yes | Yes | | No | Yes | | |
| MicroGen | ACAD | £99 | No | No | | No | No | ** | |
| MiniGen | ASAP | | | 2.0 | | | | | |
| | Silica | £117 £199 | Yes Yes | Yes Yes | | No. | No Yes | **** | 8 10 |

Get the most!



With all this computing power at your fingertips I'll bet you're itching to explore the many possibilities on offer. Whether you're a budding artist, composer, musician, business person, programmer, or are completely new to the machine, what you need is expert advice on how to get started. You need the Amiga Format Complete Beginner's Guide – a guide that will show you how to get the most from your Amiga.

From the makers of the world's best computer magazine

PRODUCT LOCATOR

| 18802 | Marcam | £139 | No | No | No | Yes | *** | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------|--|
| 8802 FMC | Marcam | £178 | Yes | No | No | Yes | *** | |
| 18802S-VHS | Marcam | £499 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | *** | 10 |
| 8806 | Marcam | £499 | No | No | No | Yes | ***** | |
| ST Gold | Third Coast | £550 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | **** | |
| /ideoCentre2 | G2 | £1170 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | **** | |
| /ideoCentre3 | G2 | £1999 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | **** | 7 |
| /ideoMaster VM-2 | Power Computing | £799 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | *** | 1 |
| /ideocomp G-100 | Silica | £1800 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | ***** | 3 |
| mageMaster | Neriki | £1150 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | *** | 据3点。印度 |
| ProGen | Gordon Harwood | £130 | No | No | No | Yes | *** | the same of |
| COLOUR CARDS | | | | | | | | |
| Model | Supplier | Machine | Price | Туре | Colour Palette | Max Resolution | Rating | Issue |
| Rembrandt | Power Computing | A1500→ | £1499 | 24-bit | 24-bit | 1024x1024 | **** | 13 |
| AVideo 12 | Checkmate | A1500→ | £299 | 12-bit | 12-bit | 768×580 | *** | 13 |
| AVideo 24 | Checkmate | A1500→ | £599 | 24-bit | 24-bit | 768x580 | **** | 15 |
| HAM-E | Checkmate | A500 | £299 | Pseudo | 24-bit | 368x580 | ***** | 8 |
| DCTV | Silica | A500 | £499 | Pseudo | 24-bit | 368x580 | **** | 12 |
| GVP IV-24 | Silica | A1500→ | £1799 | 24-bit | 24-bit | 910x576 | **** | 12 |
| Harlequin | ACS | A1500→ | £1400 | 24-bit | 24-bit | 910x576 | ***** | 11 |
| OpalVision | Micro-PACE | | £899 | 24-bit | 24-bit | 768x580 | ***** | 20 |
| | can be used on all Amig | as | | | COUR THE PARTY | on edeling | | 100 100 200 |
| Model | Supplier | Price | Size | Resolution | | | Rating | Issue |
| Podstat PT-3030 | HB Marketing | £179 | 9x12" | ***** | | | ***** | The state of |
| Genitizer | Datel | £130 | 9x6" | **** | | | **** | Water The Print |
| Cherry Mk4 | Cherry | £450 | 9x12" | ***** | | | *** | Stock to the |
| DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS | | | | | | | | |
| Model | Supplier | Price | Pins | Speed(CPS) | Fonts | Buffer | Rating | Issue |
| 200 | Citizen | £250 | 24 | 240 | 7 | 8K | **** | Maria Carrie |
| 240C | Citizen | £350 | 24 (colour) | 240 | 9 | 8K | ***** | |
| P20 | NEC | £351 | 24 | 115 | 8 | 8K | **** | 4 |
| L24d | Citizen | £292 | 24 | 109 | 3 | 8K | **** | 4 |
| Swift 9 | Citizen | £280 | 9 | 121 | 3 | 8K | ***** | 4 |
| Swift 24 | Citizen | £428 | 24 | 121 | 5 | 8K | **** | 4 |
| LX850 | Epson | £269 | 9/24 | 106 | 3 | 4K | *** | 4 |
| LQ400 | Epson | £269 | 24 | 121 | 3 | 8K | **** | 4 |
| LQ550 | Epson | £375 | 9 | 109 | 4 | 8K | *** | 4 |
| LC200 | Star | £304 | 24 | 91 | 4 | 16K | **** | 4 |
| LC24 | Star | £304 | 24 | 130 | 5 | 16K | **** | 4 |
| ML380 | Oki | £386 | 24 | 127 | 3 | 8K | **** | 4 |
| | | 2300 | 24 | 221 | • | on | | STATE OF THE PARTY |
| MISCELLANEOUS HARD | | | Price | Type | | | Dating | leeus |
| Model ICD Kiel/Book | Supplier Siling Systems | | | Type Keyboard gwiteb | oble DOM charer | | Rating | Issue |
| ICD KickBack | Silica Systems | | £27 | | able ROM sharer | | | |
| RocKey | Silica Systems | | £350 | | RocGen Plus genlock | 1500 | N/A | |
| Golden Gate | Silica Systems | | £N/A | | C Emulator for Amiga | 1500+ | **** | |
| I/O Port | SwitchSoft | | £28 | Electronics Proj | | | **** | 17 |
| Sound Enhancer | Omega Projects | | £40 | | sound capabilities | | ***** | |
| Kickswitch | Omega Projects | | £25 | Keyboard switch | hable ROM sharer | | ***** | |

• SUPPLIER LIST • SUPPLIER LIST • SUPPLIER LIST •

| ١ | ACS | 031 557 4242 | Datel | 0782 744707 | Gordon | 0773 836781 | Omega | 0702 466933 | SMG | 0274 562999 |
|-----|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| ١ | App. | 0101 214 241 | Electronics | | Harwood | | Projects | | Solid | 0933 650677 |
| ١ | Engineering | 6060 | Digital | 0101 619 431 | HB Marketing | 0753 686000 | Pandaal | 0234 855666 | State Leisure | |
| 1 | ASAP | 0724280222 | Micronics | 8301 | JCL Business | 0892 518181 | Marketing | | Star | 0494 471111 |
| 1 | Ashcom | 0530 411485 | EPD | 0602 841640 | Systems | | Power | 0234 273000 | Surface UK | 081 566 6677 |
| 1 | Bytes | 0253 734218 | Epson UK | 0442 61144 | Marcam Ltd | 0604 790466 | Computing | | Switchsoft | 0325 464423 |
| 1 | & Pieces | | Evesham | 0386 765500 | MicroDeal | 0726 68020 | Protar | 0923 54133 | Third Coast | 0257472444 |
| 1 | Checkmate | 071 923 0658 | Micros | | Naksha UK | 0925 56398 | Rombo | 0506 414631 | Technologies | |
| 1 | Digital Ltd | | G2 Video | 0252 737151 | NEC | 081 993 9831 | SA & H | 010 40 0511 | Trilogic | 0274 678062 |
| 1 | Citizen | 0895 72621 | Systems | | Neriki | 081 900 1866 | | 551701 | Virgo | 0276 676308 |
| 1 | Commodore | 0628 770088 | Gasteiner | 081 365 1151 | New | 0291 690933 | Silica | 081 309 1111 | WTS | 0582 491949 |
| 1 | Cortex | 051 236 0480 | Golden Image | e 081 518 7373 | Dimensions | | Systems | | Electronics | |
| 1 | Cumana | 0483 503121 | | | Oki | 0753 31292 | | | ZCL Ltd . | 0543 251275 |
| - 1 | | | | | | | | | | |

BUYING ADVICE FOR SHOPPERS

Whether buying over the phone or at a local store, here's our advice on how to get what you want

BUYING IN PERSON

- Where possible, always test any software and hardware in the shop before taking it home, to make sure that it works properly.
- Make sure you have all the necessary leads, manuals or other accessories you need.
- Don't forget to keep your receipt.

BUYING BY PHONE

- Be as clear as possible when stating what you want to buy. Make sure you confirm all the technical details of what you are buying. Some things to bear in mind are version numbers, memory requirements, other required hardware or software and compatibility with your particular model of Amiga (that is, make sure you know which version of Kickstart you have).
- Check the price you are asked to pay, and make sure that it's the same as the price advertised.

- Check that what you are ordering is actually in stock.
- Check when and how the article will be delivered, and that any extra charges are as stated on the advert.
- Make a note of the date and time when you order the product.

BUYING BY POST

As with buying by phone, you should clearly state exactly what it is you are buying, at what price (refer to the magazine, page and issue number where it's advertised) and give any relevant information about your system set-up where necessary. You should also make sure you keep copies of all correspondence both to and from the company concerned.

MAKING RETURNS

Whichever method you buy by, you are entitled to return a product if it fails to meet any one of the following three criteria:

The goods must be of 'merchantable quality'.

- The goods must be 'as described'.
- The goods must be fit for the purpose for which they were sold.
 If they fail to satisfy any or all of the criteria, then you are then entitled to:
- · Return them for a refund.
- Receive compensation for part of the value.
- Get a replacement or free repair. When returning anything, ensure that you have proof of purchase and that you return the item as soon as possible after receiving it. For this reason it is important that you check the hardware or software as soon as it is delivered to make sure everything you ordered is there and works as it is supposed to.

HOW TO PAY

Paying by credit card is the most sensible way, whether buying in person, by post or on the phone, because you may be able to claim the money from the credit card company even if the firm you ordered from has gone bust or refuses to help sort out your problem.

Otherwise, you should pay by crossed cheque or postal order – never send coins or notes through the mail.

GETTING REPAIRS

Always check the conditions of the guarantee, and servicing and replacement policy, so that you know what level of support to expect.

Always fill in and return warranty cards as soon as possible, and make sure that you are aware of all the conditions contained in the guarantee.

BUYING PD

Even though PD software is relatively inexpensive, you should still apply the guidelines set out above, making sure that you confirm all orders as clearly as possible.

Shopping around is still important when buying PD because different houses charge different prices for the same disks. There is no set pricing structure for disks, but bear in mind that PD houses are, in theory, supposed to be non-profit making operations.

A CHECK LIST FOR MAIL ORDER BUYING

- 1 Make sure you know exactly what you want. Draw up a checklist of the specifications you are looking for and what you want it to be able to do. Check with the suppliers that their product matches your list.
- 2 Will the product you have in mind work with your existing set-up, and anything else you are planning to buy?
- 3 Can you see a demonstration? Many products are on display at computer shows around the country.
- 4 Are there any hidden extras? Does it need 1Mb to run, or a hard disk?
- 5 What technical support is provided by the supplier? Does the manufacturer offer after-sales advice? Check before you buy.
- 6 Check the guarantee terms. How long is the free warranty? What does it offer?
- 7 Draw up a list of these details and make them a condition of your order.
- 8 Check the price and delivery details when you order, and make a note of them.
- 9 Note down when you placed the order and who you spoke to.
- 10 When it arrives, check everything carefully. If anything is missing, don't use the product at all contact the supplier. If it doesn't work, make the obvious checks such as the fuse. If it still doesn't work don't try to fix it contact the supplier.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

| 1st Computer Centre (Leeds)50, | 51 |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| 16 Bit Centre | |
| Anglia PD1 | |
| Arnor Ltd | 96 |
| Artworks | 74 |
| BCS104, 1 | 05 |
| Bitcon DevicesIE | |
| | |
| Cammac Developments | |
| CC Enterprises | |
| Classic Software1 | |
| Coombe Valley Software | |
| Commonside Hardware Services | |
| Crazy Joe's1 | 38 |
| Crystal Concepts1 | 20 |
| Delta Pi | 30 |
| Diamond Computer | |
| Supplies142-1 | 44 |
| Digita InternationalIFC | |
| Direct Computer Supplies | |
| Dynamite128-1 | |
| Europress Software38- | |
| | |
| Everson PD | |
| Express PD1 | |
| Fontshop | |
| Futureworld59- | |
| Gasteiner Technologies | |
| Grapevine | |
| Graphic Assembly | .74 |
| Harwoods99, 114-1 | 17 |
| HB Marketing | |
| Hobbyte100-1 | |
| Home Based Business | |
| ICPUG1 | |
| Indi54-55, | |
| International Comp Show | |
| Kosmos Software | |
| LCL | |
| | |
| Merlin0 | |
| Millenium Micros | |
| MJC Supplies | |
| New Horizon Computers | |
| Omega Projects | |
| PD Soft | .9 |
| Phoenix42, | 43 |
| Phoenix Services | .94 |
| Power Computing46, | |
| Power Point Communications | |
| Silica Systems125, 135, | |
| Snap Computer Supplies | |
| Softstore | |
| | |
| Software Demons | |
| South Lincs PD | |
| Switchsoft | |
| Transmedia Distribution | |
| Trilogic64 | , 6 |
| Ursa Software | 8 |
| Marton | |
| vortex | 2 |
| Vortex Weserve | 2 |
| Weserve | 2 |
| Weserve White Knight Technology | 6 |
| Weserve | 6 |
| Weserve White Knight Technology | 6 |



has received rave reviews as the most original game ever seen on the Amiga. ZOOL - "Knocks the socks off Sonic." - 97% - Amiga Computing - Nov '92 STRIKER - "Footballer of the Year - and no mistake ..." - 94% - CU Amiga - June '92 PINBALL DREAMS - "It's quite simply superb" - 94% - AUI - Sept '92 TRANSWRITE - Premier word processor (UK version) with a 90K spell checker.

STRIKER - soccer simulation... £25.99 PINBALL DREAMS-pinball simulation..... £25,99 TRANSWRITE - word processor £49.95 PLUS! GFA BASIC v3.5 - programming language £50.00 Plus, with every Amiga from Silica, we will give you Photon Paint 2 paint package PHOTON PAINT 2 - paint package ... £89.95

NEW! AMIGA 120

and GFA Basic programming language. A total of over £265 worth of free gifts.



· Motorola 68020EC Processor

€267.87

- 14.19MHz Clock Speed.
- · 32-bit Architecture
- · 2Mb Chip RAM Standard
- · Amiga DOS v3.0 · AA Chip Set for Enhanced Graphics
- . 16 Million Colour palette
- 2-256 Colours on Screen 1 x 32-Bit CPU/RAM
- Expansion Slot PCMCIA Smart Card Slot takes 512K - 4Mb PC Cards
- Built-in TV Modulator
- · 96 Key keyboard with Numeric Keypad
- 2½" Internal Hard Drive Optional Extra
- 1 Year On-site Maintenance

WILD, WEIRD & WICKED



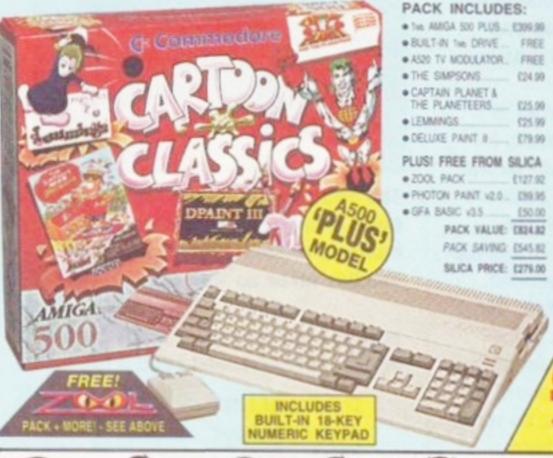
The Wild, The Weird and The Wicked (WWW) is the title of Commodore's new Amiga 600 games pack. Priced at £349, it comes complete with Amiga 600 computer and mouse, plus a range of high quality entertainment software. For pack contents, plus a list of the FREE 600, see the chart on the right. Inc VAT AMC 0649 EPIC 'HARD DRIVE' PACK



For the more serious user, the £499 Epic Language Pack is based around the A600HD, the A600 with 20Mb hard drive. It includes challenging adventure games and software for the linguistically minded! Details are shown on the chart on the right along with a list of the FREE gifts from Silica with every Amiga 600 purchased.

AMIGA with FREE! PLUS! The new Amiga 600 uses stateof-the-art surface mount technology, for maximum reliability and features a 3x" floppy drive, mouse, TV modulator and smart card slot all as standard. The innovative smart card slot accepts games, ROM or RAM cards (from 1Mb up to 4Mb) and will take advantage of many future new developments. The very latest version of the operating system, Kickstart/Workbench v2.05 is used in the Amiga 600 and its enhanced chip set A600 + LEMMINGS + DPAINT III facilities include improved graphics resolution, increased genlock support and the facility for up to 2Mb of chip memory. The Amiga 600 is fully compatible with the A670 CD-ROM Drive and Interface which will give it access to a full range of CDTV titles and audio CDs.The Amiga 600 is available from Silica in several configurations including a special 2Mb RAM upgrade optional extra - see the chart below.

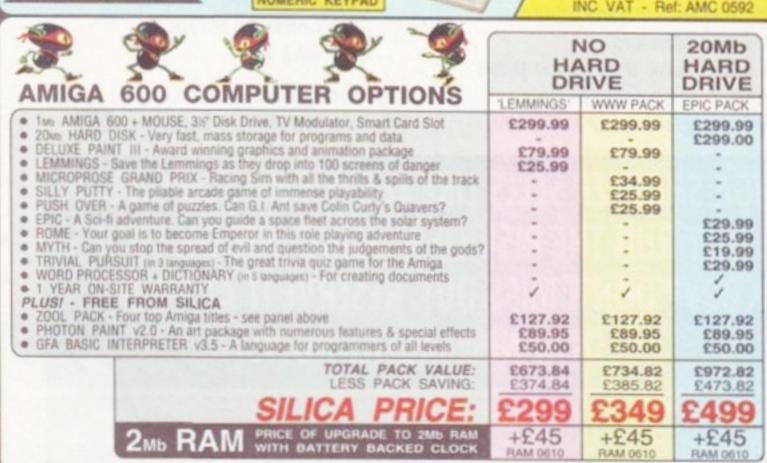
AMIGA 500 Plus CARTOON



We are pleased to offer the original 1Mb Amiga 500 Plus (Kickstart/Workbench v2.04), including a built-in 18-key numeric keypad and Cartoon Classics software at a new low price of £279 (previous Silica Price £299). The Amiga 500 Plus can be upgraded, using any of the hundreds of peripherals that are now available, which include the award winning range of GVP hard drives. GVP peripherals can also provide PC emulation, additional RAM expansion, processor acceleration and extra hard drive storage space. There is also a wide range of expansions which give the A500 Plus higher resolutions and more colour and genlocking capabilities.

INC VAT - Ref: AMC 0666

801



ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - DELIVERY IS FREE OF CHARGE IN THE UK MAINLAND

| GK5-1013 | | | |
|----------|---------|-------|-----|
| SILICA | SYSTEMS | OFFER | YOU |

- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: Team of technical experts at your service.
- PRICE MATCH: We normally match competitors on a "Same product Same price" basis. ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- E12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff): Solid, reliable and profitable.
- BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available 081-308 0888. SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
- THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your requirements from one supplier.
- FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
- PAYMENT: Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms.

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga computer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your Amiga, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you Will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".





| MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm | Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax No: 081-308 0608 |
|--|---|
| LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA | Tel: 071-580 4000 Fax No: 071-323 4737 |
| LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-7.00pm (Sat close 6.30pm) Late Night: Thursday - 8pm | Tel: 071-629 1234 Extension: 3914 |
| SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm | Tel: 081-302 8811 Fax No: 081-309 0017 |
| ESSEX SHOP: Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm) No Late Night Opening | Tel: 0702 462426 Fax No: 0702 462363 |

| To: Silica Systems, AMSHP-0293-80, 1-4 The Mews | |
|---|---|
| PLEASE SEND A 64 PAGE AMIC | GA COLOUR CATALOGUE |
| Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: Initials: Surname: | |
| Company Name (if applicable): | |
| Address: | *************************************** |
| *************************************** | * |
| | Postcode: |
| Tel (Home): | Tel (Work): |

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.

Which computer(s), if any, do you own?

WIN - WIN - WIN - WIN - WIN - WIN

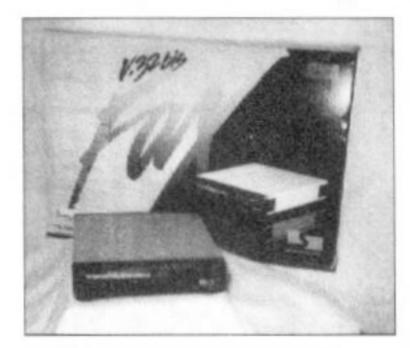
Grab Supra's fax of life - for nothing!

Thanks to the generosity of the First Computer Centre we have two Supra fax modems to give away. Just answer the questions...

ow's your chance to enter the burgeoning world of electronic communications with one of these excellent modems from Supra. Not only will they enable you to exchange electronic mail and files, but also to send and receive faxes worldwide.

The First Computer Centre in Leeds has donated two models for us to give away. The first winner will receive a SupraFaxModem V32bis (worth £269.99). It's one of the fastest modems available, with a top speed of 14,400 bits per second. There's also a runner-up prize: the SupraFaxPlus (worth £139.99), which will achieve a maximum speed of 9,600bps. Both models come with the very latest Supra ROMs, so you'll be able to obtain the maximum performance possible.

To enter, have a go at the three questions in the panel, jot your answers along with your name and



The SupraFaxModem V32bis is, quite simply, one of the fastest modems around. And what's more, it handles faxes as well

address on the back of a postcard or sealed envelope, and send it to:

The Fax of Life

Amiga Shopper

29 Monmouth Street

Bath BA1 2DL

The closing date is February 8. Send only one entry per household.

THE CHALLENGE • THE CHALLENGE

- 1. From which word or phrase is the more common short-hand term 'fax' derived?
- 2. Who was it who almost said 'Faxes do not cease to exist because they are ignored'?
- 3. What is the word 'modem' short for?
- a) Fast Access Xerox
- b) Facts And eXtras
- c) Facsimile
- a) Aldous Huxley
- b) Francis Bacon
- c) Margaret Thatcher
- a) Multiplexed demography
- b) Modulator/de-modulator
- c) Neither of the above

THE CHAMPIONS!

The ten winners of the *Poetry In Motion* competition are: TL Foley of Lambeth, GH Moss of Oldham, Michael Stonefold of Berwickshire, M Harker of Cleveland, JF Kenny of Kent, Stephen Lynch of Derry, I Timson of Blackburn, Lisa Darby of Worcester, Mrs T Fiorentini of Derry and TD Nicholson of Bolton. The five runners-up are: Trevor Wright of Melton Mowbray, KN Tailor of Edmonton, Paul Stevenson of Aberdeenshire, Phil Stubs of Buxton and Alex Taylor of Leeds. The two winners of *I'm In a Whirl*, who'll both be receiving a CD-ROM drive, are: GM Holmes of Peterborough and Alison Bullock of Nottingham. Congrats to you all!

AMIGA SHOPPER SELLS LIKE THERE'S NO TOMORROW - WHY RUN THE RISK OF MISSING OUT ON YOUR COPY? DON'T MISS OUT: RESERVE IT AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSAGENT NOW!

Please reserve/deliver me a copy of Amiga Shopper every month beginning with the March issue which goes on sale on Tuesday, February 2

Name
Address

Phone

NOTE TO NEWSAGENT: Amiga Shopper is published by Future Publishing (0225 442244) and is available from your local wholesaler.

• PS Oh, yes and if you do have any problems getting hold of your favourite Amiga mag, call Kate Elston on 0225 442244 and she'll help you out.

IN NEXT MONTH'S FACT-PACKED ISSUE

- Fitting a hard drive to your A600 or A1200. Taking it stepby-step, from buying the drive, through fitting it to installing your software, we tell you absolutely *everything* you need to know to upgrade your machine to the new power generation.
- Yes, it's another cover disk! It'll be packed full of superb hard disk utilities and a complete assembly language program – for use in conjunction with our special Assembler For Beginners tutorial.
- Do It Yourself hardware repairs to save time and money.

Plus: regular columns on Amiga Answers, public domain, video, AmigaDOS, desktop publishing, programming, education, music, chaos, comms and much more

>>> On sale Tuesday, February 2 >>>>

NATURALLY ITS KCS

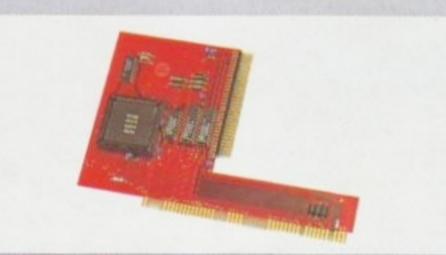
The Amiga 600 Power PC Board Console £169.99

KCS WAS THE FIRST WITH A PC EMULA-TOR FOR THE AMIGA 500. KCS IS THE FIRST AGAIN FOR THE A600

MAKE YOUR AMIGA IBM Compatible

The PC Board gives up to a maximum 1 MB memory plus hardware clock.

(and no loss of guarantee) All versions of the PC Board come with Ver 4.5 software which includes SOUNDBLASTER/ADLIB emulation.



Amiga 500 Plus version.....£149.99

KCS BOARDS!

The Amiga 600 Power PC Board

is amazingly simple to install

(DOS Extra - Enquire for current price) Due to currency fluctuations all prices subject to change without notice.

KCS DUAL HD-DRIVE (available shortly)



In Amiga mode: (no PC Board necessary) Suitable for all AMIGA models: 500/500P/600/1200/1500/2000/3000/4000. Capacity: 880 KB/1,76 MB/appr. 2MB 4MB by means of realtime compression. Read and Write in High Density mode runs two times faster than a standard Diskdrive.

Compatible with the software of Synchro Express, Cyclone and Blitz.

Highspeed copy in appr. 35 seconds in Low as well as High Density format. KCS Backup program for Harddisk-Backup of Amiga as well as PC partition

(up to 4MB on 1 disk). Hardware NO CLICK.

KCS File system for read/write of MS-DOS diskettes in both Low and High Density format, and also read/write of PC partition(s) in Amiga mode.

IN PC/MS-DOS MODE:

Suitable for all Amiga models in combination with the KCS Power PC Board. Capacity: 720 KB/800 KB/1.44 MB and 1.6 MB.

Read/Write in High Density mode runs two times faster than a standard Diskdrive.

Trackdisplay. £199.99

KCS DUAL HD-DRIVE HAS AN ON/OFF SWITCH AND LOW POWER CMOS TECHNOLOGY.

| Cut out this | coupon | if you v | vant more | information. | |
|--------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|----------|
| Remember | to write | your ado | dress clearl | y in BLOCK | CAPITALS |

☐ Information on the Power PC Board

Please inform me when the High Density floppy drive is available

| | is available. |
|---|---------------|
| | NAME |
| | ADDRESS |
| | |
| 9 | 6 |
| | DOCTCODE |

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL RETAILER -(If they haven't got it - tell them to get it) or direct from Bitcon Devices Ltd.

Compatiblity is excellent but no-one can guarantee every single program available, therefore if your purchase depends on a particular program, please ask us first or send in a copy of the program. (With suitable S.A.E. if to be returned). Price subject to change without notice.

Bitcon Devices Ltd, 88 Bewick Road, Gateshead, Tyne & Wear NE8 1RS, UK.

Tel: 091 490 1919. Fax: 091 490 1918. Helpline: 091 490 0202 Trade enquiries welcome - UK and overseas. Wholly developed and produced in Holland.



11ections from MerlinExpress



for Great Value Packed Prices on Amiga Computers, Accessories amd Peripherals there is only ONE Direction!

Amiga Computer Range

Whether you are looking to buy your FIRST Amiga, upgrade to a NEWER model or add to your existing system, Merlin Express have got the product for you.

With truly competitive prices plus Merlins' expert advice and service, why not give us a call? Remember with all Amiga 600 computers you get a full 1Year IN-HOME warranty plus an advice helpdesk that are only a phone call away! In the rare event that a fault occurs an engineer will call at your home to sort out the problem free!

With Merlin Express you automatically receive the following with every Amiga pack...

TV Modulator [allowing your own TV as a display] Mouse User Manuals & Connecting Leads & Operating System Disks

Amiga Welcome Pack

Amiga A600 package with 3.5" floppy disk drive and the following great software [whilst stocks last]...

- Deluxe Paint III Paint Package
 Commodore 'Mystery Game' **GFA Basic - Programming** Phone us!

Amiga A600 package with 3.5" floppy disk drive and a fantastic collection of superb quality software...

- Microprose Grand Prix
- Silly Putty Pushover Deluxe Paint III

Elliched Price Phone us!

Amiga A1500 package with twin 3.5" floppy disk drives and 1Mb RAM plus Games and Business software...

THE WORKS PLATINUM EDITION [Word Processor, Database, Spreadsheet] • HOME ACCOUNTS DELUXE PAINT III . ELF . TOKI . PUZZNIC & a great book: "GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR AMIGA"

EPIC-20Mb Hard Dish

Amiga A600 package with 3.5" floppy disk drive and a 20Mb Hard Disk Drive built-in and installed - 'Ready To Go', plus superb quality software...

EPIC . MYTH . TRIPLE LANGUAGE TRIVIAL PURSUIT

- ROME DELUXE PAINT III
- Great Family Pack **5 LANGUAGE DICTIONARY** 0///0 00 AMIGA TEXT [Word Processor]

EPIC PACK [as above] but WITHOUT the software available subject to availability...Phone Us!!!

CDTV Packs

A new concept in home education and entertainment for all the family. All the features of home computing [with a CDTV keyboard & disk drive] plus CD Rom technology...full interaction!

Villa emoclek

A great new pack with CDTV Unit, Welcome CD Disk, Remote and both Hutchinsons Encyclopaedia and Lemmings [whilst stocks last] on CD Disk.

New Lower Price £369.99

Multimedia: HERE TODAY - in one machine that can access a wealth of Amiga software as well as CDTV titles and CD Music. Contains: Amiga CDTV Unit, Keyboard, Mouse, Commodore 3.5" Disk Drive, Remote Controller, Workbench Disks & a Welcome CD, Plus... FREE Fred Fish CD-Over 600Mb. of S/W

Payment may be made by Switch, General

LC20 Mono NEW! LC100 Colour LC200 Colour ZA200 Colour ZA250 Colour

£164.99

star LC24-20 Mono

LC24-100 Mono LC24-200 Mono LC24-200 Colour XB24-200* Colour

£199.99 £189.99 £219.99 £264.99 £349.99

£134.99

£194.99

£Phone

£Phone

120D+ Mond Swift 9 Mond Swift 9 Colour ProDot 9* Mono ProDot 9* Colour £129.99 £184.99 **£Phone £Phone**

EPHONE

Swift 200 Mono Swift 200 Calour Swift 240 Mono Swift 240 Colour

and whilst stacks last ... Swift 224 Colour Swift 24E Colour Prodot 24* Mono

Prodot 24* Golour

£249.99 2269.99 ESPECIAL ESPECIAL

00Sheets Continuous Paper Continuous Envelopes 00Cont. Address Labels Amiga Driver Disk [quote tar/Citizen when ordering]

With Dot Matrix Printers* from Merlin you get...a Quality Dust Cover, Cable to your Amiga and a Two Part Printer Stand ALL FREE OF CHARGE!

Dust covers not available for any of our printers marked with an (*) thus.

WORTH OVER £25 if purchased separately!

Amina A600 with 2Mb. RAM

Increase your A600 RAM to a full 2Mb, when you buy your omputer for a special price of:

GVP Product Range

HUE+/II Hate Drives

£189.99

£329.99

£409.99

£659.99

Simply attaches into the side port of your Amiga A500/A500 Plus camputer...

OMb. HD-/II Unpop. 52Mb. HD+/II Unpop. 120Mb. HD+/II Unpop. 240Mb. HD+/II Unpop.

Simply attaches into the side port of your Amiga A500/A500 Plus camputer... All units are 40MHz and came with 1Mb. of 32Bit RAM installed.

52Mb. - 1Mb. RAM £629.99 120Mb. - 1Mb. RAM 240Mb. - 1Mb. RAM £929.99 68882Maths CoProcessor

[for use with A530 Combo Boards, above]

effect trans

Fits internally in your A1500 ... OMb. Unpopulated £129.99 52Mb. Unpopulated \$274.99 120Mb. Unpopulated 240Mb. Unpopulated 42DMb. Unpopulated £979.99

Upgrades for HD8+/II and A1500

Hard Cards [SIMMS 1Mb. or 2Mb.] 2 x 1Mb Chips 4 x 1Mb Chips £99.98 £199.99 2 x 4Mb Chips

Upgrades for Combo Boards [32Bit SIMMS 1Mb. or 4Mb.] 1Mb. Chip 269.99 £164.99 4Mb. Chip

Other GVP Products £199.99

€59.99 lard Drive fitting Kit for G-Force that

allows mounting of SCSI Drives
GVP - OPTICAL & SYQUEST REMOVABLE DRIVES AND GVP IMPACT VISION 2.
AVAILABLE TO ORDER.

3.5" Second Drives

Commodore 1011 Drive Cumana CAX 354 NEW! Roclite 3.5" Arti-Virus Floopy Disk Drive... Enable or disable the antivirus checker that is built into the hardware!!! Makes sure your disks don't barry viruses!!! Roclite 3.5" Ultra Slim Disk

Amina Perinherals and Accessories Galorelli Phone us for Low Prices

Drive in Black for use with the CDTV

CDTV ROM Drive

ASOO Plus CD ROK

Turn you Amiga A500 Plus into CDTV! Simply plugs into the end port of the Amiga to allow CDTV software and music CD with stereo outputs

Choose between a specific monitor for the optimum display quality or a TV/Monitor which is better quality than a domestic TV [almost as good as a monitor] but with the advantage of Television tool

14" Colour complete with lead to your computer and a quality dust cover plus... Superb Display

LOTUS TURBO **CHALLENGE 2**

Television Monitors

2000 Line resolution to surpass the display of a domestic television...

3332-15" Remote with Sleeptimer 2331-15" Remote/Sleep/Teletext 2341-17" Remote/Sleep/Teletext

TAKE £10 OFF WHEN PURCHASED WITH AN AMIGA OR OTHER MAJOR HARDWARE

Merlin Value Sorcerors Packs

Add a Sorcerors pack to your Amiga for EXTRA VALUE, choose:

Sorcerors Pack 1: Mouse Mat, Dust Cover, 10 Blank Disks, Library Case, Quality Joystick

Sorcerors Pack 2:

Amiga Games Pack. All professions software NOT cheap PD titles: Datastorm/Dungeon Quest/E-Motiv KidGloves/Grand Monster Slam/ Powerplay/RVF Honda/Shuffle Puc Cafe/Microprose Soccer/Tower of Babel and GFA Basic Programming Sorcerors Pack 3:

New software package including the game 'ZOOL' which could be this years BEST seller!!! You get Zool, Pinball Dreams, Striker and Transwrit [Amiga WP]. The rrp's for this pack total more than £125 separately!!

New Christmas Sorcerors Packs due in for EXTRA VALUE...Phone Us Now!!!

Merlin Express Limited

Dept AMS, Unit C7, The Ropewalk Industrial Centre, Station Road Ilkeston, Derbyshire. DE7 Telephone: 0602 441442 FAX: 0602 440141

Order~Line:

Hardware and larger items are despatched by courier at a cost of either £7.50 for a next working day service or \$6.00 for two working days. Saturday delivery is available at just £12.00. Smaller items are normally posted and all goods are generally despatched on day of

payment clearance.



Merlin are happy to supply BFPO & Export markets[VAT usually deducted]. Delivery charges vary from UK and, all warranties are for UK only

Access, Visa, Cheque Iplease allow 7 working days for clearancel, Bank or a

Building Society Draft [which require

no clearancel. Postal Orders or cash.



Hardware warranties allow for 30 days refund or replacement [subject to manufacturers conditions etc.. After 30 days & within 12 months of purchase faults are rectified by relevant makers repair schemes. Software & small items carry various warranties, please ask for details. Goods which carry an 'on-site' guarantee are attended to by the makers own nominated service agents.

All information is correct at time of going to press, E&OE. Every effort is made to ensure the information in this advert is correct, but you should always confirm any offers, prices, availability etc., PRIOR to placing your order. We reserve the right to alter product prices or specification without prior notice [please note prices may fluctuate up OR down!]. Goods are not supplied on a trial basis.

